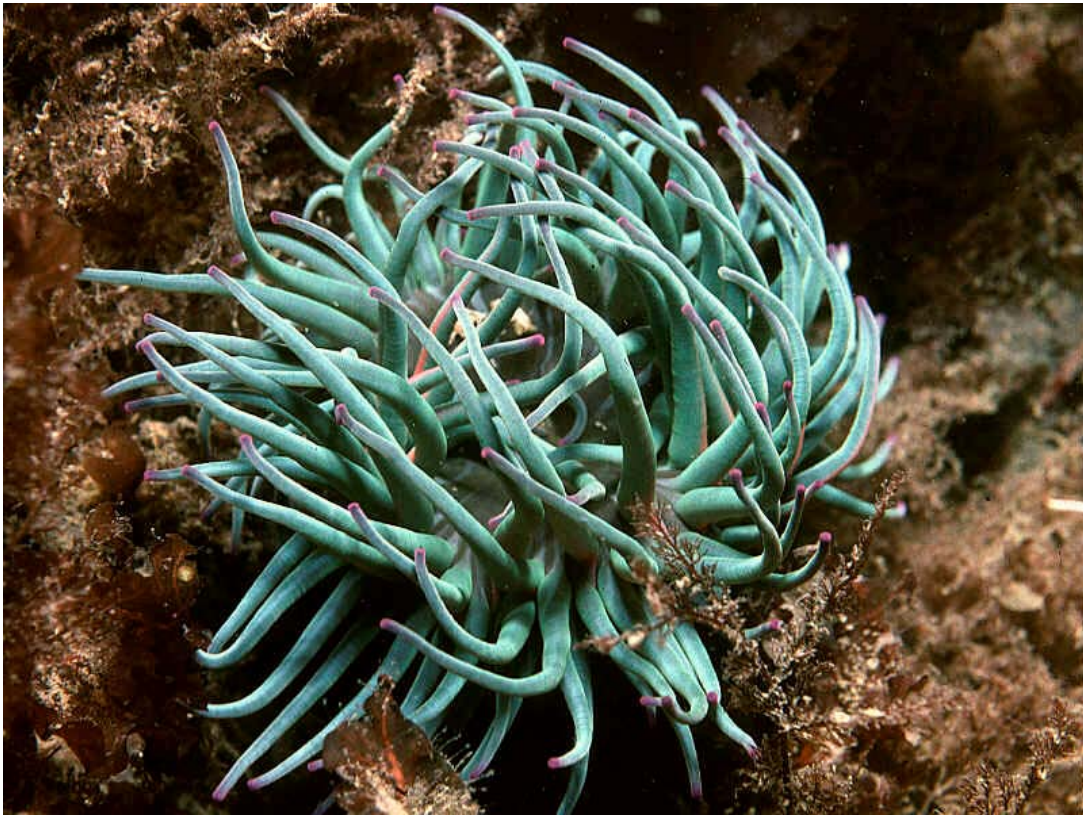
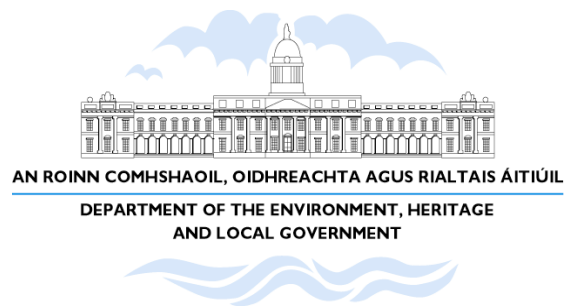


Inventory of Irish Marine Wildlife Publications



Irish Wildlife Manuals No. 16



Inventory of Irish Marine Wildlife Publications

Caroline Roche, Sarah Clarke & Brendan O'Connor

AquaFact International Services Ltd.,

12 Kilkerrin Park,

Liosbaun, Galway.

Citation:

Roche C., Clarke S. & O'Connor B. (2005) Inventory of Irish marine wildlife publications. *Irish Wildlife Manuals*, No. 16. National Parks and Wildlife Service, Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government, Dublin, Ireland.

Cover photo: Snakelocks Anemone (*Anemonia viridis*) © BioMar

Irish Wildlife Manuals Series Editor: F. Marnell

© National Parks and Wildlife Service 2005

ISSN 1393 – 6670

ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

Many thanks are due to all those who took the time to assist in the completion of this inventory. A complete listing of all those who contributed to this inventory can be seen in Appendix I.

EXECUTIVE SUMMARY

- To facilitate future data mining and strategic research efforts pertaining to marine wildlife conservation, NPWS commissioned a review of existing published and grey literature. This review encompassed all habitats influenced by marine waters in Ireland and the species dependant on those habitats.
- A range of governmental and non-governmental organisations, and individual experts and researchers both nationally and internationally contributed to this review which will also serve as an important archive of Ireland's marine research history.
- Acknowledging that a review of this size will inevitably result in some oversights, this inventory should serve as an important database to which ongoing work in this regard may be added. To date, 4973 publications have been recorded.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Acknowledgements	2
	Executive Summary	3
1.	Introduction	5
2.	Methods	6
3.	Scope of Review	9
4.	Results	16
	Appendix I	17
	Appendix II	35

1. INTRODUCTION

Background

The National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS) of the Department of Environment, Heritage and Local Government commissioned Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. to prepare a fully referenced inventory of publications that may potentially contain information regarding the distribution and abundance of marine wildlife in Ireland.

Inventory Guidelines

The NPWS identified the following guidelines regarding the publication inventory:

- No limitation with regard to publication date
- The term 'Marine Wildlife' was to include all fully marine, estuarine and brackish water habitats or species that rely on these habitats for a portion of their life history
- The review was to extend from the upper shoreline to the outer edge of the Exclusive Economic Zone of the Republic of Ireland
- Only publications containing information that has the potential to become open to public access were to be included in the inventory
- All relevant sources of information were to be accessed

2. METHODS

Appendix I shows details of the scope matrix that was created as part of this project. This scope shows a contact list of individuals who contributed to this work. These contacts were assigned to groups reflecting their area of work (e.g. Academia, Non-Governmental Organisations, etc.). Each of these groups will be discussed in more detail further on in this report.

Initial contact was made via written letter/email. If a response was received, it was one of the three following types:

- Written or emailed response stating that no relevant information was available
- Written response accompanied by a hard copy of relevant information
- Emailed response accompanied by an electronic version of the relevant information

Upon acquiring relevant information, it was entered into Endnote in a format shown below:

Author

1. Where actual authors are identifiable, enter names one under the other in the format
<First initial. Second initial (if avail.). Surname>
<First initial. Second initial (if avail.). Surname>
2. Where specific authors are not identifiable, enter <Anon>

Title

1. Full name as it appears
2. No capitals except where ordinarily applicable
3. No full stops
4. Scientific notation apply (i.e., italics on species, etc)

Pages

1. For journal articles, there should be no spaces around the hyphen
<number-number>
2. For total number of pages, pages number space pp.
<number pp.>

Date

1. This is the date the entry was made to the inventory

Notes

1. Where a complete set of basic information pertaining to the publication was not readily retrievable, Incomplete was entered to flag this point.

Keywords

1. These are determined from a list agreed with NPWS
2. They are entered one under the other
3. Keywords from the *essential keywords* list are entered where information is available and applicable
4. Thereafter, *selective keywords* are chosen to adequately describe the publication

A list of the essential and selective keywords is shown in Table 1. The purpose in selecting these keywords was to condense the broad array of topics down to a small number of general terms. It must be noted here that the following keywords shown below are those selected by NPWS and in no way reflect those chosen by the individual authors/journals.

Table 1: A list of the essential and selective keywords used in the compilation of this catalogue

Essential	Selective
Pelagic	Marine
Plankton	Estuarine
Fauna	Brackish
Flora	Intertidal
Benthic	Subtidal
	Invertebrates
	Vertebrates
	Fish
	Birds
	Mammals
	Algae
	Angiosperm
	Lichen
	Taxonomic Key

3. SCOPE OF REVIEW

Initially all contactable sources were grouped into categories based on their area of work (e.g., Academia, Non-Governmental Organisations, etc.). Each category will be discussed individually. While every attempt was made to ensure that all relevant data from all of the sources mentioned below was included in this catalogue, due to the vast extent of this project, some omissions are likely to be found. However, this catalogue will be continually undated for new and omitted information. It must also be noted that there is no consistency between author's initials in this catalogue, and it may be noticed that duplicates are present in the catalogue, however those duplicates are in fact different publications.

1. Internet Sources

Standard literature databases were accessed through the NUI Galway Library. They included the Web of Science, which incorporated Current Contents; Cambridge Scientific Abstracts (CSA), which incorporated Aquatic Sciences and Fisheries Abstracts (ASFA); Hexacorallians of the World and the UK NBN Gateway. Information was gathered from these sites by entering the selected keywords (above) and carrying out a search of the publications held within each website. In cases where no relevant information was retrieved from the search, 'Not Relevant' was entered in the scope. Due to the vast quantity of journals assessable through Cambridge Scientific Abstracts, a complete listing of the ASFA journal titles can be accessed through the following websites:

<http://www.csa.com/htbin/sjldisp.cgi?filename=/wais/data/srcjnl/asfa001>

<http://www.csa.com/htbin/sjldisp.cgi?filename=/wais/data/srcjnl/asfaset>

<http://www.csa.com/htbin/sjldisp.cgi?filename=/wais/data/srcjnl/asfa003>

<http://www.csa.com/htbin/sjldisp.cgi?filename=/wais/data/srcjnl/marb001>

The material covered by Cambridge Scientific Abstracts ranged from 1971 to present.

Web of Science, which contains 8, 700 journals ranging from 1970 to the present can be accessed through the following website:

<http://www.isnet.com/cgi-bin.jrnlst/jloptions.cgi?PC=master>

2. Irish Journals

Table 2 shows a list of the journals and years included in this catalogue. These publications were taken directly from '*An indexed bibliography of Irish marine literature from 1839 to 1997*' (Kelly *et al.*, 1997). The 1997 to 2004 publications of the 'Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy' were accessed through the Royal Irish Academy web site. The 1997 to 2004 publications of the 'The Irish Naturalists' Journal' were accessed through the Irish Naturalists' Journal web site. The 1996 to 2004 publications of 'Fisheries Investigation Series' were accessed through the Marine Institute publications web page. The journals were searched, issue by issue and the relevant publications were entered into the catalogue.

Table 2: Publications included in this catalogue from Kelly *et al.* 1997

Journal	Years (inclusive)
Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy	1839-1996
Irish Naturalist	1892-1925
The Irish Naturalists' Journal	1925-1996
Irish Journal of Environmental Science	1980-1987
Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society	1977-1996
Annual Report of Fisheries, Ireland	1903-1905
Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations	1905-1926
Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B Marine	1967-1995
Fisheries Bulletin	1981-1993
Fisheries Leaflets	1969-1995
Lough Beltra Workshop Reports	1984-1991
Royal Dublin Society (RDS) Journals	
Journal of the Royal Dublin Society	1856-1870
Scientific Transactions of the RDS, Ser. II	1877-1905

Journal	Years (inclusive)
Scientific Proceedings of the RDS	1877-1957
Scientific Proceedings of the RDS, Ser. A	1959-1980
Scientific Proceedings of the RDS, Ser. B	1960-1976
Journal of Life Sciences RDS	1979-1985
Non-Irish Periodicals	
Irish Sea Study Group and Forum	1990-1995
Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom	1887-Feb. 1997
Progress in Underwater Science	1975-1991
Porcupine Newsletter	1975-Jan. 1997

3. Public Services Ireland

Written letters/emails were sent out to the following organisations:

Marine Institute; Lough Beltra Workshops; Bord Iascaigh Mhara (BIM); National Parks and Wildlife Service (NPWS); ENFO; Geological Survey Ireland (GSI); The Heritage Council; The National History Museum; EU Frameworks Projects; All Fisheries Boards; The Environmental Protection Agency (EPA); An Taisce; The Department of Communications, Marine and Natural Resources (DCMNR); The Department of the Environment, Heritage and Local Government (DEHLG); All County Councils and Heritage Officers; Galway Harbour Company; Dublin Port Company; Cork Port; Shannon Port; Sligo Port; Rosslare Port and Marine Engineers.

If a response was not received from the initial email/letter, contact was then made by telephone. The responses were either accompanied by information or stated that no relevant information was at their disposal (indicated by 'Not Relevant' in the scope matrix). When information was received, it was stored either as a hard copy or as a computer file. These references were then

entered into the inventory. In some cases it was necessary to visit some of the public service institutions to gather information by accessing their internal databases/stockpiles of relevant material. In cases where no reply to written contact/telephone was received, the term 'Search Failed' was entered in the scope.

4. Public Services UK

Written letters/emails were sent out to the following organisations:

Natural History Museum, Wales; The Natural History Museum London; The Centre for Environment Fisheries Aquaculture Sciences (CEFAS); Sea Mammal Research Unit; Joint Nature Conservation Committee (JNCC); English Nature (EN); Country Council for Wales (CCW) and Scottish Natural Heritage (SNH).

If a response was not received from the initial email/letter, contact was then made by telephone. The responses were either accompanied by information or stated that no relevant information was at their disposal (indicated by 'Not Relevant' in the scope matrix). When information was received, it was stored either as a hard copy or as a computer file. These references were then entered into the inventory. In some cases it was necessary to visit some of the public services institutions to gather information by accessing their internal databases/stockpiles of relevant material. In cases where no reply to written contact/telephone was received, the term 'Search Failed' was entered in the scope.

5. Academia Ireland

Websites of the following Universities and Institutes of Technology were accessed for their relevant post-graduate theses collections and relevant departmental publications:

National University of Ireland, Galway (NUIG); Galway-Mayo Institute of Technology (GMIT); Trinity College Dublin (TCD); University College Dublin (UCD); National University of Ireland, Maynooth (NUI Maynooth); Dublin City University (DCU); University of Limerick (UL); University College Cork (UCC);

Dublin Institute of Technology (DIT); Institute of Technology, Tralee (IT Tralee); Institute of Technology, Limerick (IT Limerick); Institute of Technology, Sligo (IT Sligo); Institute of Technology, Letterkenny (IT Letterkenny).

The approach taken to access each college website was as follows:

Through the library website the theses were searched either by department (where this option was available) or by keywords present in the theses description. Failing both of these options, all theses were searched and the relevant ones were catalogued. Each relevant department was then searched for departmental publications and also for staff members individual publication lists. Information was also gathered from staff members within the colleges, either over the phone or by visiting the colleges. As the department varied throughout all the colleges, it was not possible to give a standard list of departments searched in all the colleges. Instead, the departments which information was gathered from in the individual universities are listed in the scope.

6. Academia UK

Websites of the following Universities and Institutes of Technology were accessed for their relevant post-graduate theses collections and relevant departmental publications:

Plymouth Marine Laboratory; University of Southampton; University of Wales, Bangor; University of Liverpool; University of Ulster, Colrairie; Millport marine Station; Glasgow University.

The approach taken to access each college website was as follows:

Through the library website the theses were searched either by department (where this option was available) or by keywords present in the theses description. Failing both of these options, all theses were searched and the relevant ones were catalogued. Each relevant department was then searched for departmental publications and also for staff members individual publication lists. Information was also gathered from staff members within the colleges,

either over the phone or by visiting the colleges. As the department varied throughout all the colleges, it was not possible to give a standard list of departments searched in all the colleges. Instead, the departments which information was gathered from in the individual universities are listed in the scope.

7. Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs)

Written letters/emails were sent out to the following organisations:

Birdwatch Ireland; Irish Whale and Dolphin Group (IWDG); Irish Seaweed Industry Organisation (ISIO); Sherkin Marine Station and Coastwatch.

If a response was not received from the initial email/letter, contact was then made by telephone. Contact was continued until a response was received. The responses were either accompanied by information or stated that no relevant information was at their disposal. When information was received, it was stored either as a hard copy or as a computer file. These references were then entered into the inventory. If no response was received, 'Search Failed' was entered in the scope. If no relevant information was available/received, 'Not Relevant' was entered in the scope.

8. Consultancies

Written letters/emails were sent out to the following organisations:

Ecoserve; Aquatic Services Unit; Moore Environmental; Woods Environmental, Kirk McClure and Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd.

Relevant data from Aqua-Fact International Services were entered from existing internal endnote libraries. Information from the remaining consultants was entered as it was acquired. If no response was received, 'Search Failed' was entered in the scope. If no relevant information was available/received, 'Not Relevant' was entered in the scope.

9. Experts

Written letters/emails were sent out to a range of individuals with expertise in a particular area of marine research. If a response was not received from the initial email/letter, contact was then made by telephone. Contact was continued until a response was received. The responses were either accompanied by information or stated that no relevant information was at their disposal. When information was received, it was stored either as a hard copy or as a computer file. These references were then entered into the inventory. In some cases additional information was gathered from the individuals web pages or departmental web pages. If no response was received, 'Search Failed' was entered in the scope. If no relevant information was available/received, 'Not Relevant' was entered in the scope.

4. RESULTS

This inventory of Irish marine wildlife publications contains 4, 973 references as follows:

- 2, 808 Journal articles
- 880 Reports
- 588 Books or Book Sections
- 448 Postgraduate Theses
- 198 Conference Proceedings
- 28 Manuscripts
- 23 Magazine Articles

A full list of this inventory is provided in an accompanying Endnote database and is also available in Appendix II.

APPENDIX I

Scope Matrix Details

Category	Name	Website	Information Provided	Compilation Status	Coverage Description
			(yes/no)	(catalogued/awaiting compilation)	(e.g. years, levels, etc, etc)
Internet Resources	Web of Science	www.isinet.com	Yes	Compiled	1970-2004
	Current Contents	http://www.isinet.com/products/cap/ccc/	Not Relevant	-	-
	CSA	www.csa.com	Yes	Compiled	1971-2004
	ASFA (WebSPIRS5)	http://www.csa.com/csa/journals/printjaqua.shtml	Yes	Compiled	1971-2002
	Hexacorallians of the world	http://hercules.kgs.ku.edu/hexacoral/anemone2/index.cfm	Yes	Compiled	1836-2002
	UK NBN Gateway	http://www.searchnbn.net	Not Relevant	-	-

Category	Details	Source	Compilation Status	Coverage Description
		(yes/no)	(catalogued/awaiting compilation)	(e.g. years, levels, etc, etc)
Irish Journals	Royal Irish Academy	Kelly et al. (1997)	Compiled	1839-1996
		RIA Website	Compiled	1996-2004
	Inish Naturalists' Journal	Kelly et al. (1997)	Compiled	1892-1996
		INJ Website	Compiled	1996-2004
	Fisheries Investigations Series	Kelly et al. (1997)	Compiled	1967-1995
		MI Website	Compiled	1996-2004

Category	Details	Initial Request Sent	Sent to	Response Received	Received from	Information Provided	Compilation Status	Coverage Description
		(yes/no)	(name)	(yes/no)	(name)	(yes/no)	(catalogued/awaiting compilation)	(e.g. years, levels, etc, etc)
Public Service Ireland	Marine Institute	Y	Dr. Francis O'Beirne, Dr. Ken Whelan/Paul Connolly	N/N/Y	Paul Connolly	Y	Compiled	2003/2004 Fish Stock/ 1981-2004 Reports from Website
	Lough Beltra Workshops	Y	Aqua-Fact Int. Ser.	Y	Brendan O'Connor	Y	Compiled	1985-1989
	BIM	Y	Mr. Terence O'Carroll/Helen Cooper/Oliver Tully	Y/Y/Y	Jeff Robinson/Helen Cooper/Oliver Tully	N/Y/Not Relevant	Compiled	CLAMS Projects 2000-02/
	NPWS	Y	Dr. Elizabeth Sides, Oscar Merne/John Wilson/Naomi Kingston	Y/N	Dr. Elizabeth Sides/John Wilson/	Y/Y/Y/Y	Compiled	NPWS Work 1905-2004

					Naomi Kingston/ Dave Lyons			
	ENFO	Y	General email	N		Database not accessed yet	-	-
	GSI	Y	Michael Geoghegan	Y	Michael Geoghegan	Y	Compiled	Unpublished Reports 1965-1994
	Heritage Council	Y	Michael Starrett	Y	Beatrice Kelly	Y	Compiled	Publications + CMRC data 1772-2004
	National Museum	Y	Mark Holmes	Y	Mark Holmes	Y	Compiled	Publications 1863-1985
	EU framework projects	Y	Geoffrey O'Sullivan	Y	Geoffrey O'Sullivan	Y	Compiled	Projects 1994-2004
	CFB	Y	Trevor Champ/Paddy Gargan	N/Y	Paddy Gargan & Website Publications	Y	Compiled	Publications/Reports 1997-2003
	NRFB	Y	Harry Lloyd	Y	B. Maguire	Not relevant	-	-
	NWRFB	Y	Vincent Roache	Y	Vincent	Not Relevant	-	-

					Roache			
	WRFB	Y	Kevin Rogers	N	Website	Not Relevant	-	-
	Shannon RFB	Y	Eamonn Cusack	N	Website	Not Relevant	-	-
	SWRFB	Y	Aidan Barry	N	Website	Not Relevant	-	-
	SRFB	Y	Brian Sheerin	N	Website	Not Relevant	-	-
	ERFB	Y	Alan McGurdy	N	Website	Not Relevant	-	-
	EPA	Y	Peter Cunningham, Shane O'Boyle/John Lucey	Y	Peter Cunningham/ John Lucey	Not Relevant	-	-
	An Taisce	Y	Dawn Parkinson	N	Website	Not Relevant	-	-
	DCMNR	Y	Margaret Mulhall	N	Website	Y	Compiled	Reports/Publications 1992-2001
	DEHLG	Y	General Email	N	Website	Search Failed	-	-
	Louth Co. Council	Y	Lorraine Buchanan	Y	Pauline Goss	Not Relevant	-	-
	Dun Laoghaire Rathdown	Y	John Fitzgerald/Tim carey (HO)	Y	Mairin Mac Gorain	N	-	-

	Fingal Co. Council	Y	Gilbert Power/Gerry Clabby (HO)	N		Search Failed	-	-
	Wicklow Co. Council	Y	Michael Nicholson/Deirdre Burns (HO)	N		Search Failed	-	-
	Wexford Co. Council	Y	Environment Section	N		Search Failed	-	-
	Meath Co Council	Y	Environment Section/Lorraine Hennessy/Loretto Guinan (HO)	Y	Request forwarded to heritage officer	Not relevant	-	-
	Waterford Co. Council	Y	Denis McCarthy	N		Search Failed	-	-
	Cork Co. Council	Y	Katherine Walshe	N		Search Failed	-	-
	Kerry Co. Council	Y	Environment Section	N	Una Cosgrave/ Fran Igoe SRFB	See SRFB	-	-
	Limerick Co. Council	Y	Pauline McDonagh/Tom O'Neill (HO)	N/Y	Tom O'Neill	Will send on EIS data	-	-

	Clare Co. Council	Y	Envi. Section/Congella Mcgiure (HO)	Y	Elaine Keegan	Y	Compiled	Reports/Publications 1969-2003
	Galway Co. Council	Y	Tom Kavanagh/Marie mannion (HO)	N		No relevant information	-	-
	Galway City Council	Y	Sara Kennelly	Y	Unsure	Not Relevant	-	-
	Mayo Co. Council	Y	Environment Section	N		Search Failed	-	-
	Sligo Co. Council	Y	Alice O' Rourke/Gary Salter/Siobhan Ryan	Y/N/N	Alice O' Rourke	Not Relevant	-	-
	Donegal Co. Council	Y	Liam McCarron/Joe Gallagher (HO)	N		Search Failed	-	-
	Galway Port	Y	Brian Sheridan	Y	Brian Sheridan	N	-	-
	Dublin Port	Y	info@dublinport	N	Charlie Murphy	Y	Compiled	2002 EIS data
	Cork Port	Y	info@portofcork	Y	Denis	N	-	-

	Shannon Port	Y	info@sfpc	N		Search Failed	-	-
	Sligo Harbour	Y	sligoharbour@eircom	N		Search Failed	-	-
	Rosslare Port	Y	doniehoran@irishrail	N		Search Failed	-	-
	Marine Engineers	Y		N		Search Failed	-	-

Category	Details	Initial Request Sent	Sent to	Response Received	Received from	Information Provided	Compilation Status	Coverage Description
		(yes/no)	(name)	(yes/no)	(name)	(yes/no)	(catalogued/awaiting compilation)	(e.g. years, levels, etc, etc)
Public Service UK	NHM Wales	Y	Andie Mackie	N		Website	Compiled	Publications/Reports 1980/1997
	NHM London	Y	Dr. Peter Mordan, Dr. Geoff Boxshall, Dr. John Lamshead, Clare Valentine, Alezander Muir	N/N/N/Y/N	Chris Mills	Y	Compiled	Publications/Website 1897-2003
	CEFAS	Y	Dr. Julian Metcalfe	Y	Jim Ellis	Y	Compiled	Publications/Reports 1995-2002
	Sea Mammal Research Unit	Y	Amanda Pomeroy	N		Search Failed	-	-
	JNCC	Y	Dr. Paul Rose, Dr. Tony Weighell	N		Website	Compiled	Publications 1990-2003

	EN	Y	Mark Duffy	Y	Mark Duffy	Y	Compiled	Publications 1991-2002
	CCW	Y	Thomas Stringell, Mandy McMath	N/Y	Mandy McMath	Not Relevant	-	-
	SNH	Y	John Baxter	Y	John Baxter	Not Relevant	-	-

Category	Details	Information Provided	Departments	Compilation Status	Coverage Description
		(yes/no)		(catalogued/awaiting compilation)	(e.g. years, levels, etc, etc)
Academia Ireland	NUIG	Library & Departmental Web pages	Zoo, Bot, Micro	Compiled	Publications
		Theses	Zoo, Bot, Micro, Geology, Geophysics, Geography, Ocean	Compiled	1963-2004
	GMIT	Library & Departmental Web pages	Physical and Life Sciences	Not Relevant	-
		Theses	Physical and Life Sciences	Compiled	1999-2004
	TCD	Library & Departmental Web pages	Zoo, Bot, Biol	Compiled	Publications
		Theses	Zoo, Bot, Biochem, Biol	Compiled	1964-2004
	UCD	Library & Departmental Web pages	Zoo., Bot.	Compiled	Publications 1994-2003
		Theses	Bus. Admin, Envi. Res. Manag., Ani. Sci & Prod., Expt. Phy., Zoo., Bot., Ind. Micro., Geol., Edu	Compiled	1957-2003
	NUI Maynooth	Library & Departmental Web pages	Biology	Not Relevant	-
		Theses	Biology, Geography	Compiled	1998-1999
	DCU	Library & Departmental Web pages	Fac. Of Science and Health	Not Relevant	-
	UL	Library & Departmental Web pages	Life Sciences	Compiled	Publications 1977-

					1998
	UCC	Library & Departmental Web pages	Zoo., Ani. Ecol., Plant Sci.	Compiled	Publications 1920-2002
		Theses	Zoo, Ani. Ecol, Plant Sci., Bot, Archae	Compiled	1950-2003
	DIT	Library & Departmental Web pages	Biol. Sciences	Not Relevant	Publications 2002-2004
	IT Tralee	Library & Departmental Web pages	Chem. & Life Sciences	Not Relevant	-
		Theses	Chem. & Life Sciences	Compiled	1983-2004
	IT Limerick	Library & Departmental Web pages	Applied Science	Not Relevant	-
	IT Sligo	Library & Departmental Web pages	Fac. Of Science	Compiled	1980-2002
	IT Letterken ny	Library & Departmental Web pages	Science + Biology	Not Relevant	-

Category	Details	Information Provided	Department	Compilation Status	Coverage Description
		(yes/no)		(catalogued/awaiting compilation)	(e.g. years, levels, etc, etc)
Academia UK	Plymouth Marine Lab	Library & Departmental Web pages		Not Relevant	-
	University of Plymouth	Theses	Biol., Earth, Ocean+ Environmental	Compiled	1983-2003
	University of Southampton	Library & Departmental Web pages - Not Relevant	Southampton Ocean. Centre	Compiled	Reports 1974-2004
	University of Wales - Bangor	Library & Departmental Web pages.	Ocean Science + Biology	Compiled	Publications
		Theses	Ocean Science + Biology	Compiled	1971-2003
	University of Liverpool	Library & Departmental Web pages	Oceanography, Ecology and Biology	Compiled	Publications 1999
		Theses	Oceanography, Ecology and Biology	Compiled	1923-2003
	University of Ulster	Library & Departmental Web pages	School of Envi. Sci.	Compiled	Publications
	Millport Marine Station	Library & Departmental Web pages	Marine	Compiled	1997
		Theses	Marine	Non Relevant	1974-2002
	Glasgow	Library & Departmental Web	BioMed & Life Sci.	Compiled	2002

	University	pages			
		Theses	Geography	Compiled	1999-2002

Category	Details	Initial Request Sent	Sent to	Response Received	Received from	Information Provided	Compilation Status	Coverage Description
		(yes/no)	(name)	(yes/no)	(name)	(yes/no)	(catalogued/ awaiting compilation)	(e.g. years, levels, etc, etc)
NGOs	Birdwatch Ireland	Y	Oran O'Sullivan/Steve Newton	N/Y	Steve Newton	Y	Compiled	Pub/Reports19 97-2004
	IWDG	Y	Dr. Simon Berrow	Y	Dr. Simon Berrow	Y	Compiled	Pub's/Reports 1988-2003
	ISIO	Y	Dr. Stefan Kraan, Dr. Robert Wilkes	Y/Y	Dr. Robert Wilkes	Y	Compiled	Algaebase184 6-2004
	Sherkin	Y	Mr. Matt Murphy	Y	Mr. Matt Murphy	Y	Compiled	Pub's/Reports 2000-2004
	Coastwatch	Y	Karin Dubsy	N		Search Failed		

Category	Details	Initial Request Sent	Sent to	Response Received	Received from	Information Provided	Compilation Status	Coverage Description
		(yes/no)	(name)	(yes/no)	(name)	(yes/no)	(catalogued/ awaiting compilation)	(e.g. years, levels, etc, etc)
Consultancies	Ecoserve	Y	Mr. Chris Emblow	N		Search Failed	-	-
	Aquatic Services Unit	Y	Mr. Gerard Morgan	N		Search Failed	-	-
	Moore Environmental	Y	Declan Moore	N		Search Failed	-	-
	Woods Environmental	Y	Dr. Tara Gallagher	Y	Dr. Tara Gallagher	Y	Compiled	EIS 2002-2004
	KMM	Y	Ruth Sugrue	N		Search Failed	-	-
	AquaFact	Y	Brendan O'Connor	Y	Brendan O'Connor	Y	Compiled	1994-2004

Category	Details	Initial Request Sent	Response Received	Received from	Information Provided	Compilation Status	Coverage Description
		(yes/no)	(yes/no)	(name)	(yes/no)	(catalogued/awaiting compilation)	(e.g. years, levels, etc, etc)
Experts	Dr. James Bell	Y	Y	James Bell	Y	Compiled	Published papers & books
	Dr. Mark Emmerson	Y	Y	Dr. Mark Emmerson	Y	Compiled	Publications
	Prof. James Fairley	Y	Y	Prof. James Fairley	Y	Compiled	Published papers & books
	Dr. Vivienne Gotto	Y	Y	Viv. Gotto		Compiled	Publications
	Prof. Michael Guiry	Y	Y	Prof. Michael Guiry	Y	Compiled	Publications
	Dr. Brenda Healy	Y	Y	Brenda Healy	Y	Compiled	Publications
	Mr. Mark Holmes	Y	Y	Mark Holmes	N	Compiled	Publications
	Dr. John Keogh	Y	Y	John Keogh	Y	Compiled	Publications
	Dr. Pauline King	Y	Y	Dr. Pauline King	Y	Compiled	Publications
	Dr. David McGrath	Y	Y	Dr. David McGrath	Y	Compiled	Publications
	Dr. Dan Minchin	Y	Y	Dan Minchin	Y	Compiled	Publications
	Mr. Matt Murphy	Y	Y	Mr. Matt Murphy	Y	Compiled	Publications
	Mr. Geoff Oliver	Y	N	Geoff Oliver	Y	Compiled	Publications

	Dr. Elizabeth Sides	Y	Y	Dr. Elizabeth Sides	Y	Compiled	Publications/Reports
	Prof. Noel Wilkins	Y	N	Publications From NET		Compiled	Publlished papers & books
	Dr. Jim Wilson	Y	N		TCD Website	Compiled	Publications

APPENDIX II

Publication Inventory

- A. Murphy & Co. 1990. Bannow bay tidal cover, sedimentology, salinity and nutrients. Bord Iascaigh Mhara aquaculture site survey programme. 14 pp.
- M. K. Abdel-Moez. 1954. On the occurrence of a new variety of *Nereis virens* (Sars) in Dublin Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (8) 226-230.
- A. Abuin, C. Clabby, P. Martinez, U. Goswami, F. Flavin, N. P. Wilkins, J. A. Houghton, R. Powell and L. Sanchez. 1996. A NOR-associated satellite DNA in the genome of two salmon species (*Salmo salar* and *Salmo trutta*). *Genome*. 39 671-679.
- S. Acevedo and J. M. Fives. 2001. The distribution and abundance of the larval stages of the myctophid *Benthosema glaciale* (Reinhardt) in the Celtic Sea and west coast of Ireland in 1998. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 101B (3) 245-250.
- S. Acevedo and B. F. Keegan. 1996. Reproductive cycle of *Thyasira flexuosa* (Montagu, 1830) (Bivalvia: Thyasiridae) in Galway Bay, west coast of Ireland. In: *Irish marine science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 143-158.
- S. C. Acevedo. 1994. Aspects of the biology and ecology of the bivalves *Thyasira flexuosa*, (Montagu, 1803) and *Mysella bidentata* (Montagu, 1803) in Galway Bay (west coast of Ireland). Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- C. Ackermann, P. A. King and D. McGrath. 1996. Reproduction and settlement of the mussel, *Mytilus edulis*, on an exposed rocky shore in Kinsale Harbour, Co. Cork, Ireland. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 191-206.
- G. Ackers, D. Moss and B. E. Picton. 1992. Sponges of the British Isles (sponge V). A colour guide and working document. Marine Conservation Society. Ross on Wye. 169 pp. (Ex. Index).
- G. Ackers, D. Moss, B. E. Picton and S. M. K. Stone. 1985. Sponges of the British Isles (sponge IV). A colour guide and working document. Marine Conservation Society. Ross on Wye. 199 pp. (Ex. Index).
- P. Adam. 1987. Some observations on Irish saltmarsh vegetation. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. (10) 42-55.
- P. Adam. 1997. BioMar biotope viewer: a guide to marine habitats, fauna and flora of Britain and Ireland. Environmental Sciences Unit, Trinity College Dublin. Dublin. 0 9526 735 4 1.
- A. L. Adams. 1878. On the recent and extinct Irish mammals. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 2 (1) 45-86.
- J. Adams. 1904. *Catenella repens* at Ballygally Head. *Irish Naturalist*. 13 (3) 71.

- J. Adams. 1908. A synopsis of Irish algae, freshwater and marine. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 27B (2) 11-60.
- J. Adams. 1909. The biological subdivisions of Ireland: supplementary note. Irish Naturalist. 18 (1) 1-2.
- J. Adams. 1909. The distribution of lichen in Ireland. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 27B (2) 193-234.
- J. Adams. 1910. A list of synonyms of Irish algae, with some additional records and observations. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 28B (5) 167-214.
- J. Adams. 1911. Additions to Irish algae, lichen and fungi to the end of the year 1910. Irish Naturalist. 20 (4) 67-68.
- J. Adams. 1987. The green holes. Diver. 41
- J. A. Adams. 1992. Ecological changes over 30 years caused by drainage of a salmonid stream, the Bunree River. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series. 34 1-16.
- J. A. Adams. 1993. Lough Beltra 1989 - 1991. Proceedings of the R.V. Lough Beltra Workshop. Lough Beltra -1989 -1991. Proceedings of the R.V. Lough Beltra workshop, Dalkey, 30th and 31st January 1992. Dublin. P. Byrne, D. J. Curtis and E. Bignal. Fisheries Research Centre.
- J. A. Adams and H. D. Dooley. 1992. Feeding relationships of trout *Salmo trutta* L., perch *Perca fluviatilis* L. and roach *Rutilus rutilus* (L.) in Lough Sheelin, Ireland. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series. 35 1-22.
- J. A. Adams, J. H. Frazer, D. D. Seaton and S. J. Hay. 1993. Aspects of the exploitation of hake *Merluccius merluccius* belonging to the northern stock by fleets based in Ireland. Fisheries Bulletin. 13 1-17.
- S. M. Adams and R. B. McLean. 1985. Estimation of largemouth bass, *Micropterus salmoides*, growth using liver somatic index and physiological variables. Journal of Fish Biology. 26 111-126.
- W. E. Adeney. 1900. Studies in the chemical analysis of fresh and salt waters. Part 1. Applications of the aeration method of analysis to the study of river waters. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 9 (3) 346-361.
- W. H. Adey and P. J. Adey. 1973. Studies on the biosystematics and ecology of the epilithic crustose Corallinaceae of the British Isles. British Phycological Journal. 8 343-407.
- Admiralty Charts and Publications. 1994. Irish Coastal Pilot. Offshore and coastal waters round Ireland including routes to the Irish sea from Atlantic ocean landfalls.
- F. F. Ahmad. 1978. Circulation and mixing in the eastern Irish Sea. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.

- J. J. Aitken. 1961. Revised list of Aphroditidae (Polychaeta) from Strangford Lough and neighbouring coasts. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (12) 272.
- J. J. Aitken. 1962. Experiments with populations of the limpet, *Patella vulgata* L. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (1) 12-15.
- J. J. Aitken and J. P. Hillis. 1959. The occurrence of *Elminius modestus* (Darwin) in North Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (4) 100.
- J. K. Al-Abaychi. 1978. Studies on the HPLC of the pigments of phytoplankton and on the hydrography of the eastern Irish Sea. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.
- F. R. S. Alastair-Graham. 1971. British prosobranch and other operculate gastropod molluscs. Academic Press. London. 0122948505.
- M. L. Alcantara. 1989. The production of zero-smolts of Atlantic salmon in Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- J. Alder and A. Hancock. 1844. Report on the British nudibranchiate Mollusca. British Association for the Advancement of Science. 24-29.
- J. A. Alder and A. Hancock. 1905-12. The British Tunicata: an unfinished monograph. I-III. Ray Society. 5591.
- J. C. Aldrich, W. Crowe, M. Fitzgerald, M. Murphy, C. McManus, B. Magennis and D. Murphy. 1980. Analysis of environmental gradients and patchiness in the distribution of the epiphytic marine hydroid *Clava squamata*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 2 293-301.
- J. C. Aldrich and M. Crowley. 1986. Condition and variability in *Mytilus edulis* (L.) from different habitats in Ireland. *Aquaculture*. 52 (4) 273-286.
- J. N. Aldridge, P. Kershaw, J. Brown, D. McCubbin, K. S. Leonard and E. F. Young. 2003. Transport of plutonium ($^{239/240}\text{Pu}$) and caesium (^{137}Cs) in the Irish Sea: comparison between observations and results from sediment and contaminant transport modelling. *Continental Shelf Research*. 23 (9) 869-899.
- Alginat Industries Ltd. 1978. Locations and sources of seaweeds - United Kingdom and Ireland.
- B. M. Allen. 2004. Distribution, seasonal occurrence, recruitment and growth of juvenile commercial flatfish species on the west coast of Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Physical and Life Sciences. Galway Mayo Institute of Technology.
- B. M. Allen, P. A. King and J. M. Fives. 2004. Diet of lemon sole *Microstomus kitt* (Walbaum 1792) in Galway Bay, on the west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 (9) 329-334.
- D. Allen. 1993. Inishbiggle: a challenge. *Cathair na Mart: Journal of the Westport Historical Society*. 13 145-148.

- E. J. Allen. 1897. Report on the present state of knowledge with regard to the habits and migrations of the mackerel (*Scomber scomber*). Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 5 (1) 1-40.
- J. A. Allen. 1954. A comparative study of the British species of *Nucula* and *Nuculana*. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 33 457-472.
- J. A. Allen. 1961. The British species of *Thracia* (*Eulamellibranchia*). Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 41 (3) 723-735.
- J. R. Allen and A. Thompson. 1996. PCBs and organochlorine pesticides in shag (*Phalacrocorax aristotelis*) eggs from the central Irish Sea: a preliminary study. Marine Pollution Bulletin. 32 (12) 890-892.
- J. R. M. Allen and R. J. Wootton. 1982. Age, growth and rate of food consumption in an upland population of the three-spined stickleback, *Gasterosteus aculeatus* L. Journal of Fish Biology. 21 95-105.
- R. Allen. 1998. To investigate the response of planktonic ecosystems to climatic regimes in the North sea and Irish sea using the continuous plankton recorder database. Intergovernmental Oceanographic Comm., Paris (France); National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (USA); EC Marine Science and Technology (DGXII); Marine Institute, Irish Marine Data Centre (Ireland). Ocean data symposium. 90-91.
- E. H. Allison. 1993. The dynamics of exploited populations of scallops (*Pecten maximus* L.) and queens (*Chlamys opercularis* L.) in the north Irish sea. Ph.D. Department of Biology. University of Liverpool.
- N. Allott, G. Free, K. Irvine, P. Mills, T. E. Mullins, J. J. Bowman, W. S. T. Champ, K. J. Clabby and M. L. McGarrigle. 1998. Land use and aquatic systems in the Republic of Ireland. In: Studies in Irish limnology. Marine Institute. Dublin. 1-18.
- M. E. V. Alvarez. 2002. Phenology, life history and genetics of *Porphyra linearis* Greville, a candidate for nori mariculture in Europe. Ph.D. Department of Botany. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- J. N. Alvarez-Cadena. 1988. Population dynamics and feeding habits of the chaetognaths *Sagitta elegans* Verrill and *Sagitta setosa* Müller in Manx waters, north Irish Sea. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.
- J. N. Alvarez-Cadena. 1993. Life cycle, abundance, gonadic stages and size frequency distribution of the chaetognath *Sagitta elegans* Verrill in the north-eastern Irish Sea. estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science. 37 (1) 15-25.

- N. M. Ameen. 1983. The effects of pollution by hexavalent chromium on the survival and physiology of certain fish species and Crustacea. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- F. Amezcua and R. D. M. Nash. 2001. Distribution of the order Pleuronectiformes in relation to the sediment type in the north Irish Sea. *Journal of Sea Research*. 45 (3-4) 293-301.
- F. Amezcua, R. D. M. Nash and L. Veale. 2003. Feeding habits of the order Pleuronectiformes and its relation to the sediment type in the north Irish Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 83 (3) 593-601.
- F. Amezcua-Martinez. 2000. Distribution and biology of the order Pleuronectiformes in the north Irish Sea in relation to the sediment type. Ph.D. Department of Biology. University of Liverpool.
- P. A. Amundsen, H. M. Gabler and F. J. Staldvik. 1996. A new approach to graphical analysis of feeding strategy from stomach contents data - modification of the Costello (1990) method. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 48 607-614.
- An Foras Forbartha. 1981. National heritage inventory - areas of scientific interest in Ireland. An Foras Forbartha. Dublin. 166 pp. 0-906120-50-0.
- An Foras Forbartha. 1983. Water resource management. Technical Digest Series. No 2 Dublin
- An Foras Forbartha. 1983. A review of water pollution in Ireland. Water Pollution Advisory Council.
- An Foras Forbartha. 1983. The Shannon estuary industrial location study. Report to the European Economic Community and the Mid-Western Regional Development Organisation. 25 pp.
- An Foras Forbartha. 1983. Estuaries/coastal management. Technical Digest Series.
- An Taisce. The An Taisce report on the Lough Gill natural heritage site. An Taisce. Unpublished Report.
- An Taisce. 1994. Environmental designations in Ireland. An Taisce.
- R. J. Anderson. 1901. A note on a beaked whale, *Mesoplodon hectori*, Gray. *Irish Naturalist*. 10 (6) 117-119.
- R. J. Anderson. 1904. The teeth in *Mesoplodon hectori*. *Irish Naturalist*. 13 (6) 126-127.
- K. Andersson. 2000. An appraisal of the impact of demersal fishing gears on the common whelk *Buccinum undatum* L., with particular reference to shell damage. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- W. Andrews. 1861. On the cod and ling fisheries of Ireland. *Journal of the Royal Dublin Society*. 3 (22) 224-239.

- W. Andrews. 1863. Notes on the salmon fisheries of Ireland. *Journal of the Royal Dublin Society*. 4 (29) 81-100.
- W. Andrews. 1864. On the sea fisheries of Ireland, and with reference to trawling. *Journal of the Royal Dublin Society*. 4 (32) 295-324.
- W. Andrews. 1870. On the herring fisheries of Ireland. *Journal of the Royal Dublin Society*. 5 (35) 1-12.
- W. Andrews. 1870. On the ichthyology of the south-west coast of Ireland, and a collection of zoological specimens obtained for the society during the summer and autumn of 1868. *Journal of the Royal Dublin Society*. 5 (38) 379-389.
- W. Andrews. 1870. On a cetacean new to Ireland. *Journal of the Royal Dublin Society*. 5 (37) 188-192.
- W. Andrews. 1870. On certain branches of industry in Ireland; with special reference to the steps taken by the Royal Dublin Society for their promotion. *Journal of the Royal Dublin Society*. 5 (37) 192-205.
- W. Andrews. 1877. Notes on Irish Crustacea, - first series - the Brachyura. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 1 (1) 21-31.
- M. V. Angel. 1978. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 92, 4 April - 23 May 1978. Midwater and benthic sampling in the Porcupine Seabight and midwater studies along 13W and 17W and around 42N 17W. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 42 pp.
- W. F. Angermeier and F. Angermeier. 1996. Inhibitory learning in invertebrates: octopus (*Eledone cirrhosa*) and dwarf cuttlefish (*Sepioloatlantica*). In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 219-226.
- Anon. Report of the natural resources panel to the Irish council for science technology and innovation. Science and Technology Foresight, Ireland.
- Anon. Research, technology, innovation and development in the water-based tourism and leisure in Ireland. International year of the ocean conference. Dublin Castle.
- Anon. Conservation plan for Natura 2000 site: Termon Strand SAC, Co. Donegal. National Parks & Wildlife Service. Draft 2: Consultation.
- Anon. Ireland's marine and coastal areas and adjacent seas, an environmental assessment. Department of the Marine and Natural Resources.
- Anon. A guide to Lough Hyne. Ireland's first marine reserve. Forest and Wildlife Service.
- Anon. 1994 Newsletter - May, Issue 7. Irish Whale and Dolphin Group.
- Anon. 1993 Newsletter - Winter. Irish Whale and Dolphin Group.
- Anon. 1934. Report on the sea and inland fisheries for the year 1934. Department of Agriculture, Fisheries Branch.

- Anon. 1821 -28. An account of the present state of the fisheries on the different parts of the coast of Ireland, for the year 1820 (-1821). 8 pp.
- Anon. 1849. Report from the select committee on fisheries (Ireland): together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. Parliamentary reports. 526 pp.
- Anon. 1851. The salmon and sea fisheries. Dublin University Magazine. 38 509-534.
- Anon. 1852. Artificial breeding of pelagic fish, with practical remarks. Dublin University Magazine. 40 619-634.
- Anon. 1854-69. Report of the (deep-sea and coast) fishery commissioners, Ireland, for 1853(-68). Fishery Commissioners, Ireland. Parliamentary Reports.
- Anon. 1856. Botanical notes from the journal of an Irish lady. Phytologist. 1 169-171.
- Anon. 1856. Museum of natural history - list of Irish mammals. Journal of the Royal Dublin Society. 1 (3) 145-147.
- Anon. 1856. Museum of natural history list of Irish Echinodermata. Royal Dublin Society. 1 (3) 148-150.
- Anon. 1856. Museum of natural history-list of Irish reptiles and amphibians. Journal of the Royal Dublin Society. 1 (3) 147 - 148.
- Anon. 1856. Notes from the journal of an Irish lady. Phytologist. 1 189-190.
- Anon. 1856. Museum of natural history - list of British Crustacea. Journal of the Royal Dublin Society. 1 (2) 104-110.
- Anon. 1867. Report of the select committee on the sea coast fisheries (Ireland) bill : together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix. Parliamentary Reports Sea Coast Fish. 327 pp.
- Anon. 1869. Copies of reports made by the inspector of fisheries and the engineer of the board of works in Ireland, in 1860 or 1861, on the subject of the fish passes on the River Shannon. Inspector of Fisheries and the Engineer of the Board of Works.
- Anon. 1870. Report on the coast and deep sea fisheries of Ireland. The Royal Commissioners on Irish Oyster Fisheries.
- Anon. 1870. Report of the commission appointed to inquire into the methods of oyster culture in the United Kingdom and France, with a view to the introduction of improved methods of cultivation of oysters into Ireland. 192 pp.
- Anon. 1872. A summary of the state of the Irish Sea coast fisheries. Report by the Trustees for Bettering the Condition of the Poor of Ireland, for the Year to 31st December, 1871.
- Anon. 1874. Sea coast fisheries. British Parliamentary. Enhanced British parliamentary papers on Ireland.

- Anon. 1884. The fishery industry and fishermen of Cape Clear. *The Irish Builder*. 311-311.
- Anon. 1885. Report from the select committee on salmon fisheries (Ireland) : together with the proceedings of the committee, minutes of evidence, and appendix (Index). 367 pp.
- Anon. 1885-86. Report of the inspectors of Irish fisheries on the sea and inland fisheries of Ireland for 1884 (-1885). *Inspectors of Irish Fisheries*.
- Anon. 1896. Notes on Rockall Island and Bank, with an account of the petrology of Rockall, and of its winds, currents, etc: with reports on the ornithology, the invertebrates fauna of the bank, and on it's previous history. *Transactions of the Royal Irish Academy*. 31 (3) 39-98.
- Anon. 1902. Report of the committee appointed to inquire and report as to the best means by which the state or local authorities can assist scientific research as applied to problems affecting the fisheries of Great Britain and Ireland, with minutes of evidence, appendix, and index. 168 pp.
- Anon. 1903. Substance of reports received from clerks of conservators relative to salmon fisheries. *Annual Report of Fisheries, Ireland 1901*. 11 (15) 206-213.
- Anon. 1903. The Porcupine Bank. *Annual Report of Fisheries, Ireland 1901*. II (I) 3.
- Anon. 1905. Statistical information relating to the Salmon fisheries. *Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03*. II (12) 359-362.
- Anon. 1905. Substance of reports received from clerks of conservators relative to salmon fisheries. *Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03*. part II (13) 363-385.
- Anon. 1906. Statistical information relating to the salmon fisheries. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1904*. II (7(iv)) 354-357.
- Anon. 1906. Substance of reports received from clerks of conservators relative to salmon fisheries. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1905*. II (8(iv)) 190-211.
- Anon. 1906. Hydrographical observations at Irish light stations. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1904*. 280-303.
- Anon. 1907. Statistical information relating to the salmon fisheries. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1905*. II (8 (iii)) 186-189.
- Anon. 1908. Statistical information relating to the salmon fisheries. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1906*. II (7(ii)) 236-238.
- Anon. 1908. Substance of reports received from clerks of conservators relative to salmon fisheries. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1906*. II (7(iii)) 239-261.
- Anon. 1909. Substance of reports received from clerks of conservators relative to salmon fisheries. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1907*. IX(ii)
- Anon. 1921. Report on the sea fisheries. *American Chambers*.

- Anon. 1927. Abstract of bye-laws, close season orders, &c., affecting fisheries in force on 1st December, 1927. The Stationery Office. Dublin.
- Anon. 1930. Sea fisheries bill 1930 special committee. The Stationery Office. Dublin.
- Anon. 1930. Report on the sea and inland fisheries for the years 1926, 1927 and 1928. Department of Lands and Fisheries.
- Anon. 1933. Report on the sea and inland fisheries and gaeltacht services for the years 1929 and 1930. Department of Lands and Fisheries.
- Anon. 1948. Proceedings of a colloquium on the industrial utilisation of agricultural products and of seaweed. Proceedings of a colloquium on the industrial utilisation of agricultural products and of seaweed, Dublin, 2nd and 3rd July, 1947. Dublin. Irish Chemical Association and Royal Institute of Chemistry/Dublin Section. 71 pp.
- Anon. 1958. Symposium idirnáisiúnta feamainne Gaillimh, 1958 = Third international seaweed symposium Galway, August 13-19, 1958: abstracts. Galway. 82 pp.
- Anon. 1960. Irelands sea fisheries. Maritime Institute of Ireland.
- Anon. 1965. Catalogue of marine fouling organisms. Volume 2. Polyzoa. 2. Organisation For Economic Co-operation And Development Publications. Paris. 82 pp.
- Anon. 1971. Irish Sea bird disaster. Marine Pollution Bulletin. 2 (5) 66.
- Anon. 1971. A review of recent investigations of the sea bed on the continental margin around the British Isles. 5. Natural Environment Research Council. London.
- Anon. 1972. A list of scientific engineering papers by members of the staff of the fisheries division of the Department of Agriculture and Fisheries 1950-1970. Department of Agriculture and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Fishery Leaflet.
- Anon. 1973. Sea and inland fisheries report. Department of Land and Fisheries.
- Anon. 1977. Wetlands discovered. Forest & Wildlife Service, Department of Fisheries & Forestry.
- Anon. 1977. Irish continental shelf non-exclusive offshore petroleum prospecting licence. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 79 pp.
- Anon. 1977. Rules and procedures for offshore petroleum exploration operations. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 24 pp.
- Anon. 1978. Ainmneacha plandaí agus ainmhithe: flora and fauna nomenclature. Oifig an tSoláthair. Dublin. 162 pp.
- Anon. 1980. Irish Sea a "polluted basin". Marine Pollution Bulletin. 11 (2) 35.
- Anon. 1980. Room for the bid to halt the decline of European landings. Fish Farmer. 3 (5) 18-21.
- Anon. 1981. Estuary water quality - Autumn 1980 survey. Nitrigin Eireann Teoranta. Internal document.

- Anon. 1982. Irish row over spill clean-up cost. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 13 (9) 299.
- Anon. 1982. Porcupine expedition to Sherkin Island, August 1982. *Porcupine Newsletter*. 2 (6) 127-130.
- Anon. 1983. Salmon and seals in Ireland. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 14 (5) 160.
- Anon. 1983. Ireland's toxic waste. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 14 (5) 161.
- Anon. 1984. Report and recommendations on the sea-fishing and aquaculture industry. Sectoral Development Committee.
- Anon. 1984. The development of the fishing industry. The Stationery Office. Dublin.
- Anon. 1984. R.V. Lough Beltra, cruise report G.S.O. 2-84, 28-5-84 - 2-6-84. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report.
- Anon. 1985. Ireland: the Atlantic exploitation of its resources. Proceedings of a conference: Ireland: the Atlantic exploitation of its resources. Cork. Sherkin Island Marine Station.
- Anon. 1985. R.V. Lough Beltra, cruise report G.S.O 15/85. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 10 pp.
- Anon. 1986. The Atlantic salmon farming industry: past performance and future potential. Executive summary. Bord Iascaigh Mhara.
- Anon. 1987. Report of the salmon review group. Framework for the development of Ireland's salmon fishery. Salmon Review Group.
- Anon. 1987. Our natural heritage - a policy for nature conservation in Ireland. Union of Professional and Technical Civil Servants.
- Anon. 1988. Cruise report. L. Beltra cruise 88/29, 21/11/88 - 26/11/88. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report.
- Anon. 1989. Salmonid farming in Ireland: environment and legislative problems assessed. Earthwatch.
- Anon. 1989. Index to areas of scientific interest. Wildlife Service.
- Anon. 1990. Irish get tough on polluters. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 21 (8) 369.
- Anon. 1991. Directory of marine environmental data sets in Ireland. British Oceanographic Data Centre.
- Anon. 1991. British marine life study society. *Glaucus*. 2 (1-4)
- Anon. 1992. Report of the Sea Trout Working Group, 1991. Department of the Marine.
- Anon. 1992. Irish Sea pollution. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 24 (11) 526.
- Anon. 1993. Wild bird special protection area designations.
- Anon. 1993. Roinn na mara. Department of the Marine. List of Fishery Leaflets.
- Anon. 1993. Report of the Sea Trout Working Group, 1992. Department of the Marine.

- Anon. 1993. Agriculture and agro-industry, including fisheries. Commission of the European Communities. 3rd Framework Programme.
- Anon. 1993. Relocation of the Dublin Bay sewage sludge disposal site. Phase IV: numerical model of dispersion and advection of sewage sludge in the Irish Sea. Department of the Marine & Irish Hyrdodata.
- Anon. 1993. Mayo whale and dolphin survey 1993. Irish Whale and Dolphin Group. Report.
- Anon. 1993. Newsletter - winter. Irish Whale and Dolphin Group.
- Anon. 1993. List of fishery leaflets. Department of the Marine, Roinn na Mara. Fishery Leaflet No. 110.
- Anon. 1993. Review group on JNCC marine and coastal projects. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Review papers.
- Anon. 1994. Report of the study group on anadromous trout, 29-31 August. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Committee Meeting.
- Anon. 1994. Report on the working group on north Atlantic salmon. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Committee Meeting.
- Anon. 1994. Report of the Sea Trout Working Group, 1993. Stationary Office. Dublin.
- Anon. 1994. Report of the Sea Trout Task Force. Department of the Marine.
- Anon. 1994. The extended EDMED for Ireland - version 1.0 - a computerised directory of marine environmental data in Ireland. User's guide. The Irish Marine Data Centre.
- Anon. 1994. Newsletter - May, Issue 7. Irish Whale and Dolphin Group.
- Anon. 1994. Newsletter - October, Issue 8. Irish Whale and Dolphin Group.
- Anon. 1994. Marine biodiversity: causes and consequences. Marine biodiversity: causes and consequences, 30th August - 2nd September 1994, University of York, UK. Programme and abstracts. University of York. R. F. G. Chmond, J. D. Gage and M. V. Angel. Cambridge University Press.
- Anon. 1995. Report of the Sea Trout Working Group 1994. Stationary Office. Dublin. 254 pp. 0707616158.
- Anon. 1995. Newsletter - May, Issue 9. Irish Whale and Dolphin Group.
- Anon. 1996. Coastal zone management, a draft for Ireland. Department of the Marine and Natural Resources. Draft.
- Anon. 1996. Environmentally friendly coastal protection - code of practice. Ecopro. 320 pp.
- Anon. 1997. The Dublin Bay project. Dublin Bay submarine pipeline vol. 2. Appendices. P. H. McCarthy & Partners. Environmental impact statement.
- Anon. 1998. The salmon research agency of Ireland incorporated, annual report No. 42. Salmon Research Agency. Report for the Year ended 31st December 1997.

- Anon. 1998. Environmental survey of the sediments around the drilling locations at Eire 18/20-1 and 18/20-b wells. Enterprise Oil Plc.
- Anon. 1999. Annual report 1999. Department of Communications, Marine and Natural Resources.
- Anon. 1999. A study of the market for small boats and specialist supplies to boats and ships in Ireland (commercial, fishing and leisure). Marine Institute. 16 pp.
- Anon. 1999. Ireland's marine and coastal areas and adjacent seas (an environmental assessment) quality status report (QSR). Marine Institute.
- Anon. 2000. Annual report 2000. Department of Communications, Marine and Natural Resources.
- Anon. 2000. Sustainable fishing through control. Enforcing the common fisheries policy. Bord Iascaigh Mhara: National Strategy Review Group on the Common Fisheries Policy.
- Anon. 2000. Environ 2000. 10th Irish environmental researchers colloquium. Environ 2000, environmental assessment 25-27. January, 2000. Jordanstown. University of Ulster.
- Anon. 2000. Development plan for an aquaculture hub in Chill Chiarain Bay. Udaras Na Gaeltachta.
- Anon. 2001. Annual report 2001. Department of Communications, Marine and Natural Resources.
- Anon. 2001. Manual for the production of grazing impact assessments in coastal habitats. Duchas, The Heritage Service & The Department of Agriculture and Food.
- Anon. 2002. Report of the Sea Trout Review Group 2002. Department of Communications, Marine and Natural Resources. Report. 32 pp.
- Anon. 2003. Review and evaluation of marine environmental impact indicators and their application in Ireland. National Development Plan. Final Revised Draft.
- Anon. 2003. Irish maritime development office. Marine Institute. Advisory report to the IMDO activity report 2000-2003.
- Anon. 2004. EU Irish presidency environment programme January-June 2004. Department of the Environment, Heritage and Local Government. Environment bulletin.
- A. Ansell. 1959. The functional morphology and general biology of the British species of Veneraceae with particular reference to *Venus striatula* (da Costa). Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University of Glasgow.
- A. D. Ansell. 1980. Ecological and behavioural studies of marine bivalve molluscs. D.Sc. Department of Zoology. University of Glasgow.

- N. A. Anwar, C. A. Richardson and R. Steed. 1990. Age determination, growth rate and population structure of the horse mussel *Modiolus modiolus*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 70 (2) 441-457.
- J. Appleby. 1986. The fishing ventures of Nicholas Weston of Dublin. *Dublin Historical Record*. XXXIX 150-155.
- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1988. Environmental impact assessment - REMOTS reconnaissance survey of the Ringaskiddy marine outfall area. Final Report.
- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1989. Report on the Firth of Clyde sewage dumping ground, REMOTS survey. Final Report.
- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1989. Benthic and hydrographic investigations in Waterford Harbour. Final Report.
- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1989. Benthic characterisation of a site north of Cruagh Island and a site north and south of Inishturk Island. Final Report.
- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1989. Benthic studies off the Wexford coast. Faunal and sedimentological studies at Long Bank and Ballyteigue Bay. Final report.
- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1989. Inishfarnard & Lambs Head. Final Report.
- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1990. Benthic characterisation of a number of selected sites at Inishboffin Island and at Inishdegilmore, Co. Galway. Final report.
- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1990. Dublin Bay sewage sludge disposal site. Phase II. Report on oceanographic (physical and chemical) studies at the proposed site. Final Report.
- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1991. A report of the results obtained from a hydrographic and benthic survey off Kinnagoe Head. Final Report.
- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1991. An assessment of the biological impact of the proposed pipeline and pumping station at Mutton Island. Final report.
- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1991. The Cork main drainage scheme river and harbour survey/study. Appendices. Results of the environmental survey. Final Report.
- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1991. The Cork main drainage scheme river and harbour survey/study. Main text. Results of the environmental survey. Interim Report.
- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1991. Dublin Bay sewage sludge disposal site. Phase III. Report on benthic (physical, chemical and biological) studies at the proposed site. Final Report.
- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1992. The biological assessment of a razor fish (*Ensis* spp.) suction dredger. Final Report.
- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1992. Benthic survey of Waterford Harbour. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1992. Benthic study at a proposed dump site south west of Lambay Island. Final report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1992. Galway Bay dredge disposal site survey. Phase I. Status of spoil ground before disposal. Galway Harbour Company. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1992. E.I.S. for a salmon rearing facility at Inishdeigil, off Killary Harbour, Co. Galway. Volume I of II. Main text. Environmental Impact Statement.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1992. Post-harrowing survey of Freaghillaun steel cages, Ballinakill Harbour, Co. Galway. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1993. Clare beaches - leaflets.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1993. Dungarvan Harbour: wastewater treatment plant project. Status report on sublittoral sediment quality in Dungarvan Harbour. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1993. E.S.B. Moneypoint environmental survey, Clonderlaw Bay. E.S.B. Environmental Survey.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1993. Glandore Harbour: survey of dredge spoil ground. Phase I. Pre-disposal survey. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1993. Kinsale sewerage scheme survey and study of harbour waters. Volume 1a. Intertidal, subtidal and water quality surveys. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1994. A report to BioMar team on a sediment profile imagery survey of Donegal Bay, April 1994. BioMar. Final report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1995. A survey of the flora and fauna of the Barrow Estuary, November 1995. Final report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1995. Glandore Harbour: survey of dredge spoil ground. Phase II. Post-disposal survey September 1995. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1996. Survey of maerl extraction site off Lonehort Point, Bear Island, Co. Cork. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1996. Environmental survey of the Gaelic seafood fishfarm site at Dinish Island, Kilkieran Bay, Co. Galway. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1996. Grab samples Poolbeg. A report to ESB international. ESB International. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1996. Flora and fauna survey in relation to proposed development in the vicinity of the docks, Galway. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1996. Environmental survey of the Muir Gheal Teo. Fishfarm site in Knock Bay, Kilkieran Bay, Co. Galway. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1996. Photographic and visual survey of the seabed in the areas of and around the proposed dumpsite in Waterford Harbour. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1997. Report to W. S. Atkins on the population density and structure of oysters in Lough Foyle in the vicinity of the shipping channel to Lisahally Port. W. S. Atkins. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1997. A report on the benthic communities off the Irish coast. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1997. Distribution of *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* larvae in Killary Harbour, west coast of Ireland, spring 1997.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1997. Environmental impact statement for a proposal to dredge marine aggregates from a site south of Waterford Harbour. Main Text. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1998. An investigation into the possibility of an over-wintering stage of sea lice *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* in Killary and Golam Harbours. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1998. Report to Galway County council regarding Coill Sáile, Kilkieran Bay. Galway County Council. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1999. A report to the E.S.B. on plankton studies in the vicinity of the outfall, Moneypoint, Co. Clare. E.S.B. Final report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1999. An assessment of the subtidal shore at Rinmore Point, Fanad Head, Co. Donegal. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1999. An assessment of the flora & fauna in the vicinity of Rathmullan Quay, November 1999. Final report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1999. An assessment of the flora & fauna in the vicinity of Bunrana Quay, November 1999. Final report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1999. A survey of selected littoral and sublittoral sites in Clew Bay. Dúchas - The Heritage Service, Department of Arts, Heritage, Gaeltacht and the Islands. Final report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1999. Environmental impact statement for the proposed recovery of dredged sediments from Burtonport Harbour. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1999. Environmental impact statement for the development and expansion of salmon production at the Eir Nor Teo site at Gerahies, Bantry Bay, Co. Cork. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 1999. Environmental impact statement for a proposed salmon site at Keeraun Point, outer Greatmans Bay, Co. Galway,. Non-Technical Summary.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2000. An assessment of the terrestrial, intertidal & subtidal environment in the vicinity of Magheraroarty pier. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2000. Site assessment in Mulroy Bay, Co. Donegal. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2000. A report on the marine environment in the vicinity of the corrib natural gas field and pipeline route to a land-based terminal close to Broadhaven Bay, Co. Mayo. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2000. Environmental impact statement for salmon production in Kilkieran Bay, Co. Galway (Vol 1 of 2). Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2000. Ecological assessment of Greystones Harbour, April 2000. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2000. Flora and fauna survey of Dingle Harbour, Co. Kerry. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2001. A review of water quality data for Lough Kinny, Co. Donegal. Final report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2001. Report for the proposed sub-littoral SAC sites in Kilkieran Bay and Valentia. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2001. Construction of causeway and sewage treatment plant at Mutton Island. Environmental Impact Statement, draft.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2001. Environmental surveys of Eany fish products Ltd. Aquaculture sites in Inver Bay, Co. Donegal. Eany Fish Products Ltd. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2001. Environmental survey of the Curraun fisheries Ltd. Salmon production site in Bellacragher Bay, Co. Mayo. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2001. Environmental survey of the Cuan Baoi seafarm Ltd. Fishfarm site at Gerahies, Bantry Bay, Co. Cork. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2001. Environmental survey of the benthic environment in the vicinity of the Oceanspar cage located at Clare Island, Co Mayo. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2001. Environmental survey of a trial site at Red Flag in outer Kilkieran Bay, Co. Galway. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2001. Environmental review of conditions at Namackan Rocks and Ardmore Bay. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2001. Photographic dive survey of a proposed disposal Site, Clew Bay, County Mayo. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2002. Wave climate study for Skerd Rocks, outer Galway Bay, Co. Galway - Part 2. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2002. Rossaveal Harbour mathematical model study. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2002. An assessment of the biological impoundment on the biological communities of Lough Cutra, Co. Galway. Final report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2002. Report for the candidate sublittoral SAC sites in the Kenmare River 2002. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2002. Report for the candidate sublittoral SAC sites in Roaringwater Bay 2002. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2002. Report for the candidate sublittoral SAC sites in Clew Bay, 2002. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2002. Biological assessment of Raigh Pier, Co. Mayo. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2002. Casla Bay survey. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2002. Environmental survey of Red Flag Site, Kilkieran Bay. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2002. Environmental survey of Golam Harbour Aquaculture Site, Kilkieran bay. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2002. Impact assessment study of two dredge disposal sites in the Shannon Estuary, west Coast of Ireland. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2002. Environmental surveys of the salmon production sites in Bertraghboy, Bay, County Galway. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2002. Environmental surveys of Killary salmon company Ltd. Aquaculture sites at Killary Harbour, Co. Galway. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2002. Environmental survey of under cage conditions, Inver Bay, Co. Donegal. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Survey of the benthic fauna and sediment in Kenmare Bay, Co.Kerry/Cork. May 2003. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Survey of the benthic fauna and sediment in Clew Bay, Co. Mayo. May 2003. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Survey of the benthic fauna and sediment in Long Island Sound, Co. Cork. May 2003. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Water quality report - Drumbannan region Killybegs. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. The use of alternative biotic indices with reference to chemical analyses to measure the impact of freshwater fish farming on the receiving environment. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. A review of offshore benthic community studies. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. An intertidal survey at Sutton strand for a proposed sewage pipe. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Report on an intertidal survey along the route of a proposed sewage pipe at Ballyvaughan , Co. Clare. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Report on a benthic survey in the vicinity of a sewage outfall at Ballyvaughan, Co. Clare. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. An assessment of the impact of water abstraction on Lough Cutra, Co. Galway. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Seven Heads and Kinsale Head benthic studies 2002/2003. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Sediment Profile Imagery (SPI) survey of Inver Bay, McSwynes Bay and Killybegs Dump Site 12th-14th August 2003. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Seven heads survey, SPI survey, Kinsale, Co. Cork. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Biological survey of subtidal communities Doolin, Co. Clare. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Biological assessment at Ard West and Mace Piers, Carna, Co. Galway. Final report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Biological assessment at Ard Thiar and Ard Thoir Piers, Carna, Co. Galway. Final report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Biological assessment of a navigation channel at Ard West pier, Carna, Co. Galway. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Biological assessment of intertidal areas of Inishlyre and Inishgort, Clew Bay, Co. Mayo. Final report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Boyne mussel field report. Fiels Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Ecological assessment of the marine environment at 3 piers in Connemara, Co. Galway. Finsl Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Ecological assessment of the marine environment at Kilkieran Pier, Co. Galway. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Ecological assessment of the marine environment in the vicinity of Clare Island Pier, Co. Mayo. April 2003. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Ecological survey of benthic invertebrates at the proposed pipeline site, Ballina, Co. Mayo. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Environmental surveys of TBA Teo. Aquaculture site at Annaghvaan - Kilkieran Bay Co. Galway. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Environmental survey of underneath cage conditions Inver Bay, Co. Donegal. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Environmental survey of the SAC site at Kingstown Bay, County Galway. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Environmental survey of Cuan Bui fish farm, Bantry Bay, Co. Cork. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Environmental survey of Clare Island seafarm Ltd. Aquaculture sites at Clare Island, Clew Bay, Co. Mayo. Clare Island Sseafarm Ltd. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Environmental survey at Roundstone Bay, County Galway. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Impact assessment study of sediment transportation in Inver Bay. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Impact assessment of dredging site in Roundstone Bay. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Marine leisure centre, Renville, Co. Galway. Flora, fauna and water report. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Marine survey at Clifden, Co. Galway. Interim Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2003. Photographic survey of a dredge spoil dumpsite in Waterford Harbour. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2004. Assessment of intertidal flora and fauna on a south-facing shore at Inishboffin Harbour, Inishboffin. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2004. Belmullet quay development, Belmullet, Co. Mayo. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2004. Ecological survey at Inishturkbeg, Clew Bay, Co. Mayo. Final Report.

Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. 2004. Environmental and hydrographic survey of inner Broadhaven Bay, Belmullet, Co. Mayo. Final Report.

- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. and N. U. o. I. Department of Microbiology, Galway. 1991. Report on the fate and impact of oxytetracycline in a marine salmon farm. Final Report.
- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. and M. Hensey. 1998. An assessment of water quality data from Kilkieran Bay, Co. Galway. Final Report.
- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. and Jennings and O'Donovan. 1998. Killybegs Harbour draft report on water quality model study. Draft Report.
- Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd., Y. Leahy and B. O'Connor. 2003. Deep water invertebrates collected off the west coast of Ireland. Final Report.
- Aquatic Services Unit. 1994. An investigation into the present levels of selected parasites, diseases and commensals associated with *C. gigas* in Dungarvan Bay (June-September, 1994).
- Aquatic Services Unit. 1996. A desk study into the distribution of maerl beds in Ireland. 63.
- Aquatic Services Unit. 1998. Distribution of maerl beds in Irish waters and their potential for sustainable extraction-mapping of deposits using the ROXANN system. Irish Hydrodata Limited, Ballygarvan, Co. Cork.
- Aquatic Services Unit. 2002. Dundalk dredge disposal study. Hydrographic Survey Ltd.
- M. Armstrong, P. Connolly, M. Pawson, R. Nash and R. D. Clerck. 1998. Estimation of fish biomass in the Irish Sea by means of the annual egg production method. Third European marine science and technology conference (MAST conference), 23-27 May 1998: Project synopses Vol. 5: Fisheries and Aquaculture (AIR: 1990-94) -- Selected projects from the research programme for Agriculture and Agro-Industry including Fisheries. Lisbon. 250-254.
- M. J. Armstrong and R. P. Briggs. 1993. Role of fisheries science in management of Irish Sea fisheries. Irish Sea Forum & Marine Forum. The Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report.
- M. J. Armstrong, R. P. Briggs and D. Rihan. 1998. A study of optimum positioning of square-mesh escape panels in Irish Sea Nephrops trawls. Fisheries Research. 34 (2) 179-189.
- M. J. Armstrong, P. Connolly, R. D. M. Nash, M. G. Pawson, E. Alesworth, P. J. Coulahan, M. Dickey-Collas, S. P. Milligan, M. F. O'Neill, P. R. Witthames and L. Woolner. 2001. An application of the annual egg production method to estimate the spawning biomass of cod (*Gadus morhua* L.), plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa* L.) and sole (*Solea solea* L.) in the Irish Sea. ICES Journal of Marine Science. 58 (1) 183-203.
- M. J. Armstrong, H. D. Gerritsen, M. Allen, W. J. cCurdy and J. A. D. Peel. 2004. Variability in maturity and growth in a heavily exploited stock: cod (*Gadus morhua* L.) in the Irish Sea. ICES Journal of Marine Science. 61 (1) 98-112.

- I. Arwidsson. 1911. Some Irish Maldanidae. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 29B (6) 209-228.
- M. Ashley. 2003. Investigating the association between basking shark (*Cetorhinus maximus*) occurrence and thermal fronts in the coastal seas off the south west coast of the UK and Ireland. M.Sc. University of Plymouth.
- J. H. Ashworth. 1909. Polychaeta of the coasts of Ireland. I. Arenicolidae and Scalibregmidae. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1908. II
- D. J. Assinder. 1999. A review of the occurrence and behaviour of neptunium in the Irish Sea. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity*. 44 (2-3) 335-347.
- D. J. Assinder, M. Yamamoto, C. K. Kim, R. Seki, Y. Takaku, Y. Yamauchi, K. Komura, K. Ueno and G. S. Bourne. 1991. Neptunium in intertidal coastal and estuarine sediments in the Irish Sea. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity*. 14 (2) 135-145.
- L. S. Atkins. 1959. *Physalia physalis* recorded from entrance to Cork Harbour. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (2) 44.
- L. S. Atkins. 1962. *Eledone cirrhosa* stranded on Co. Cork shore. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (4) 80.
- W. R. G. Atkins. 1925. Seasonal changes in the phosphate content of sea water in relation to the growth of the algal plankton during 1923 and 1924. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 13 (3) 700-720.
- W. R. G. Atkins. 1926. Seasonal changes in the silica content of natural waters in relation to the phytoplankton. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 14 (1) 89-99.
- W. R. G. Atkins. 1926. The phosphate content of seawater in relation to the growth of the algal plankton. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 14 (2) 447-467.
- W. R. G. Atkins. 1928. Season variations in the phosphate and silicate content of sea water during 1926 and 1927 in relation to the phytoplankton crop. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 15 (1) 191-205.
- W. R. G. Atkins. 1938. The disappearance of *Zostera marina*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 23 (1) 207-210.
- W. R. G. Atkins. 1968. *Velella spirans* found in Co. Cork and Co. Kerry. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (1) 24.
- P. J. Auster. 2004. Are deep-water corals important habitats for fishes? Deep-water corals and ecosystems. *Proceedings of the 2nd international symposium on deep sea corals (ISDSC)*. Erlangen, Germany. A. Freiwald and J. M. Roberts. Springer Publishing House.

- Aztec Management Consultants. 1996. Sea trout angling survey of selected fisheries in the west of Ireland. Killary Salmon Co. Ltd. & Emerald Fisheries Ltd.
- R. Bacon. 1841. On the *Loligo*. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy series 1. 2 (32) 192-194.
- T. B. Bagenal. 1960. The fecundity of plaice from the south west coasts of Ireland. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 39 (2) 255-262.
- T. B. Bagenal. 1969. The relationship between food supply and fecundity in brown trout *Salmo trutta* L. Journal of Fish Biology. 1 176-182.
- T. B. Bagenal. 1978. Methods for assessment of fish production in fresh waters. Blackwell Scientific Publications. Oxford, England. 0913235008.
- T. B. Bagenal and F. W. Tesch. 1978. Age and growth. In: Methods for assessment of fish production in fresh waters. Blackwell Scientific Publications. Oxford, England. 106-136.
- G. Bailey. 1998. An artificially synthesised, durable, user and ecologically friendly lobster attractant. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- J. M. Bailey. 1963. *Monstrilla helgolandica* Claus, a copepod new to Ireland, from Galway Bay plankton. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 14 (7) 155.
- M. Bailey. 2003. A case for using DNA typing faeces to study the population biology of otters (*Lutra lutra*) in Irish catchments. National Parks & Wildlife Service. Contract Report.
- W. H. Bailey. 1973. Some Irish lichen records. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 17 (11) 392-394.
- P. Bailly-Du-Bois, P. Guegueniat, R. Gandon, R. Leon and Y. Baron. 1993. Percentage contribution of inputs from the Atlantic, Irish Sea, English Channel and Baltic into the North Sea during 1988: a tracer-based evaluation using artificial radionuclides. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research. 31 (1) 1-17.
- M. E. Baines. 1997. Marine mammals in the Irish Sea: a review of species and conservation issues. Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar. 49-52.
- R. H. Baird and F. A. Gibson. 1956. Underwater observations on scallop (*Pecten maximus*) beds. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 35 (3) 555-562.
- J. M. Baker, J. A. Bayley, K. Iball and S. Woodman. 1979. Bantry Bay rocky shore: re-survey 1979. FSC/OPRU/14/79.
- J. M. Baker, J. A. Bayley, K. Iball and S. Woodman. 1979. Bantry Bay intertidal shellfish survey 1979.
- J. M. Baker, G. Bishop, M. Willis and R. Collinson. 1976. The rocky shore biology of Bantry Bay: a re-survey. FSC/OPRU/8/76.

- J. M. Baker, K. Hiscock, D. Cartlidge, D. Bayley, S. Petpiroon, J. A. Bayley, C. v. Vlymen, H. Howcroft, S. Hiscock and A. J. O'Sullivan. 1978. Bantry Bay rocky shore re-survey 1978. FSC/OPRU/78.
- J. M. Baker, S. Hiscock, K. Hiscock, D. Levell, G. Bishop, M. Precious, R. Collinson, R. Kingsbury and A. J. O'Sullivan. 1981. The rocky shore biology of Bantry Bay: a re-survey. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine). 23 1-27.
- M. J. Baker. 1979. Bantry Bay survey, 11th-16th January.
- W. M. A. Bakir and B. Healy. 1995. Reproductive cycle of the velvet swimming crab *Necora puber* (L.) (Decapoda Brachyura, Portunidae) on the east coast of Ireland. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine). 43 1-13.
- J. Baldwin. 1998. "For to hunt the shoals of herring", aspects of my life. Book Ocean.
- E. Balech. 1995. The genus *Alexandrium* Halim (Dinoflagellata). Sherkin Island Marine Station. Sherkin Island, Co. Cork. 151 pp. 1 870492 61 7.
- F. Balfour-Browne. 1951. The aquatic Coleoptera of Ireland. Entomologist's Gaz. 2 1-52.
- F. Balkwill and F. Millet. 1884. The Foraminifera of Galway. Journal of Microscopy and Natural Science London. 3 19-28, 78-79.
- B. Ball and M. Jangoux. 1996. The secretory system of the spines of *Ophiocomina nigra*. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 76 (2) 451-466.
- B. J. Ball. 1986. A partial characterising survey of the macrofauna of the Dunkellin estuary (west coast of Ireland) with particular reference to class Bivalvia. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- B. J. Ball. 1991. Aspects of the biology and ecology of mixed aggregations of the epifaunal brittlestars *Ophiothrix fragilis* (Abildgaard) and *Ophiocomina nigra* (Abildgaard) (south and west coasts). Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- B. J. Ball, J. Costelloe, G. Könnecker and B. F. Keegan. 1995. The rocky subtidal assemblages of Kinsale Harbour (south coast of Ireland). Biology and ecology of shallow coastal waters. Proceedings of the 28th European marine biology symposium, IMBC, Hersonissos, 1993. Hersonissos. A. Eleftheriou, A. D. Ansell and C. J. Smith. Olsen & Olsen Publ. 293-302.
- B. J. Ball, G. Fox and B. W. Munday. 2000. Long- and short-term consequences of a *Nephrops* trawl fishery on the benthos and environment of the Irish Sea. ICES Journal of Marine Science. 57 (5) 1315-1320.
- I. R. Ball and T. B. Reynoldson. 1981. British planarians. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge. 141 pp. 0521282721.
- R. Ball. 1839. On a *Loligo*, found on the shore of Dublin Bay. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy series 1. 1 (19) 362-364.

- L. Ballard. 1996. The ecology of gelatinous zooplankton in Lough Hyne marine nature reserve, Co. Cork, Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- L. Ballard and A. Myers. 1997. Vertical distribution, morphology and diet of *Proboscoidactyla stellata* (Cnidaria: Limnomedusae) in Lough Hyne marine nature reserve, Co. Cork, Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 77 (4) 999-1009.
- L. Ballard and A. Myers. 2000. Observations on the seasonal occurrence and abundance of gelatinous zooplankton in Lough Hyne, Co. Cork, south-west Ireland. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 100B (2) 75-83.
- L. Ballard and A. A. Myers. 1995. The planktonic Medusae of Lough Hyne marine nature reserve, south-west Ireland. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (2) 149.
- L. Ballard and A. A. Myers. 1996. Seasonal changes in the vertical distribution of five species of the family Bougainvilliidae (Cnidaria: Anthomedusae) at Lough Hyne, south-west Ireland. *Scientia Marina*. 60 69-74.
- R. N. Bamber and P. Henderson. 1983. Meristic and biological variation in British Atherinids. *Porcupine Newsletter*. 2 (9) 224-227.
- P. Barclay-Smith and R. D. Chancellor. 1975. Twelfth bulletin of the international council for bird preservation. International Council for Bird Preservation. Bulletin.
- C. D. N. Barel and P. G. N. Kramers. 1977. A survey of the echinoderm associates of the northeast Atlantic area. 159 pp.
- C. Baring. 1907. Historical Notes. In: contributions to the natural history of Lambay, County Dublin. *Irish Naturalist*. 6 17-19.
- C. Baring. 1907. Contributions to the natural history of Lambay Island: mammals. *Irish Naturalist*. 16 (1) 19-23.
- C. Baring. 1915. Notes on the flora and fauna of Lambay Island. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (4) 68-71.
- M. F. Barker and D. Nichols. 1983. Reproduction, recruitment and juvenile ecology of the starfish *Asterias* and *Marthasterias glacialis*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 63 745-765.
- M. M. Barkham. 2001. The Spanish Basque Irish fishery and trade in the sixteenth century. *History Ireland*. 9 (3)
- T. C. Barnard. 1981. Fishing in seventeenth century Kerry: the experience of Sir William Petty. *Journal of the Kerry Archaeological and Historical Society*. 14 14-25.

- J. Barne, N. C. Davidson, T. O. Hill and M. Jones. 1994. Coastal and marine UKDMAP datasets: a user manual. Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- D. K. A. Barnes and A. C. Crook. 2001. Implications of temporal and spatial variability in *Paracentrotus lividus* populations to the associated commercial coastal fishery. *Hydrobiologia*. 465 95-102.
- D. K. A. Barnes and A. C. Crook. 2001. Quantifying behavioural determinants of the coastal European sea-urchin *Paracentrotus lividus*. *Marine Biology*. 138 1205-1212.
- K. A. Barnes, A. Crook, M. O'Mahoney, S. Steele and D. Maguire. 2001. Sea temperature variability and *Paracentrotus lividus* (Echinoidea) population fluctuations. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 81 359-360.
- R. S. K. Barnes. 1989. Coastal lagoons of Britain: an overview and conservation appraisal. *Biological Conservation*. 49 295-313.
- R. S. K. Barnes. 1994. The brackish-water fauna of northwestern Europe: an identification guide to brackish-water habitats, ecology, and macrofauna for field workers. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge. 287 pp. 0521455294.
- E. Barnwall. 1989. Roe yield of the herring. Department of the Marine. Fishery Leaflet.
- C. E. Barrett. 1998. Benthic Foraminifera and their oceanographic parameters, Dingle Bay, south west Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- J. H. Barrett and C. M. Younge. 1976. Collins pocket guide to the seashore. Collins. London. 272 pp. 0-00-219321-3.
- G. E. H. Barrett-Hamilton. 1901. Probable occurrence of the lesser porpoise on the coast of Co. Wexford. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (3) 74.
- G. E. H. Barrett-Hamilton. 1909. The Irish otter. *Irish Naturalist*. 18 (9) 208.
- R. M. Barrington. 1881. Report on the flora of the Blasket Islands, Co Kerry. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 2*. 2 (3) 60.
- R. M. Barrington. 1900. The migration of birds as observed at Irish lighthouses and lightships. R. H. Porter Edward Ponsonby. London & Dublin.
- R. M. Barrington and R. P. Vowell. 1887. Report on the flora surrounding the shores of Lough Ree. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 2*. 14 693-708.
- Barry and Partners, C. Engineers) and T. F. a. Company. 2001. Environmental impact statement: proposed waste management facility at Garrynagree, Dungarvan, Co. Waterford. Environmental impact statement.
- J. W. Barry. 1930. Boar fish off Cork coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 3 (4) 90.
- M. D. Barry. 1981. Distribution and ecology of oysters, in Kilkieran and Bartraghboy Bays, Connemara, Co. Galway. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 24 1-18.

- J. Bartlett. 1998. The 8th Irish environmental researchers colloquium. The 8th Irish environmental researchers colloquium. Sligo RTC, Environmental Protection Agency. J. Bartlett. Regional Technical College Sligo.
- J. R. Bartlett, P. F. Randerson, R. Williams and D. M. Ellis. 1984. The use of analysis of covariance in the back-calculation of growth in fish. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 24 201-213.
- B. M. Bary. 1987. Oceanography, 1986. Lough Beltra -1986. Proceedings of the 3rd annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, 25 February 1987. Galway. National Board for Science and Technology. 100-103.
- N. Baskerville. 1991. Sherkin Island bird report. Sherkin Island Marine Station.
- A. Bassett. 1983. Report on the conservation value of Irish coastal sites: machair in Ireland. Forest & Wildlife Service, Department of Fisheries & Forestry. Internal Report. 78 pp.
- A. Bassett and T. G. F. Curtis. 1985. The nature and occurrence of sand dune machair in Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 85B 1-20.
- R. Bassindale. 1964. British barnacles. No. 14. Bristol University. Bristol. 68 pp.
- R. Bassindale, E. Davenport, F. J. Ebling, J. A. Kitching, M. A. Sleigh and J. F. Sloane. 1957. The ecology of the Lough Ine rapids with special reference to water currents. VI. Effects of the rapids on the hydrography of the south basin. *Journal of Ecology*. 45 879-900.
- R. Bassindale, F. J. Ebling, J. A. Kitching and R. D. Purchon. 1948. The ecology of the Lough Ine rapids with special reference to water currents. I. Introduction and hydrography. *Journal of Ecology*. 36 305-322.
- C. S. Bate. 1858. On a new genus and species of diastlidae. *Journal of the Royal Dublin Society*. 2 (10.) 101-104.
- C. S. Bate and J. O. Westwood. 1863. History of the British sessile-eyed Crustacea. 1. John Van Voorst. London.
- R. Bates. 1986. Exploratory fishing surveys around the Irish coast. Lough Beltra - 1984. Proceedings of the 1984 Lough Beltra Workshop, Galway, March 2nd, 1985. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 78-89.
- S. D. Batten, R. J. S. Allen and C. O. M. Wotton. 1998. The effects of the Sea Empress oil spill on the plankton of the southern Irish Sea. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 36 (10) 764-774.
- E. A. L. Batters. 1907. Algae of Lambay Island. A preliminary list of marine algae. *Irish Naturalist*. 16 (2) 107-111.
- H. Baumann, D. Gaffney and D. McGrath. 1998. Blue-rayed limpets *Helcion pellucidum* (L.) attached to turbot, *Scophthalmus maximus* (L.) on a fish farm. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 26 138.

- B. F. Beal, J. P. Mercer and A. O'Conghaile. 2002. Survival and growth of hatchery-reared individuals of the European lobster, *Homarus gammarus* (L.), in field-based nursery cages on the Irish west coast. *Aquaculture*. 210 (1-4) 137-157.
- G. H. T. Beamish. 1892. Survey of fishing grounds, west coast of Ireland 1890-1891. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 7 (4) 481-483.
- D. M. Beard. 1957. Occurrence of *Elminius modestus* Darwin in Ireland. *Nature*. 180 1145.
- W. E. Beare. 1997. An investigation of the prevalence of *Bonamia ostreae* (Pichot et al., 1980) and its effect on the biology of the native flat oyster, *Ostrea edulis* (L.) in Galway Bay, Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- W. E. Beare, S. C. Culloty and G. Burnell. 1998. Some observations on spatial and temporal variation in prevalence of infection of *Bonamia ostreae* (Pichot et al., 1980) in the native flat oyster *Ostrea edulis* (L.) in Galway Bay, Ireland. *Bulletin of the European Association of Fish Pathologists*. 18 (2) 39-42.
- C. R. Beasley and D. Roberts. 1996. The current distribution and status of freshwater pearl mussel *Margaritifera margaritifera* L. 1758 in north-west Ireland. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*. 6 169-177.
- N. F. P. Beatty. 1982. The effects of changes in microhabitat on the growth, morphology and condition of *Mytilus edulis* (L.) in Lough Foyle. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- A. Beaumont, M. F. Mulcahy, S. C. Culloty, M. Cronin and D. Hugh-Jones. 2002. *Bonamia* resistance in flat oysters: A European CRAFT study. *Shellfish News*. 14 13-14.
- W. I. Beaumont. 1900. The fauna and flora of Valencia Harbour on the west coast of Ireland. Part II. The benthos (dredging and shore collecting). VII. Report on the results of dredging and shore collecting. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3*. 5 (31) 754-798.
- W. I. Beaumont. 1900. The fauna and flora of Valencia Harbour on the west coast of Ireland. Part II. The benthos (dredging and shore-collecting). IX. Report on the Lucernaridae. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3*. 5 (31) 806-811.
- A. Bebbington. 1995. Irish *Aplysia* (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia) collected by the late Dr. Henning Lemche with a note on the distribution of the species around the British Isles. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 25 (1) 20-26.
- G. S. Begg and J. B. Reid. 1997. Spatial variation in seabird density at a shallow sea tidal mixing front in the Irish Sea. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*. 54 (4) 552-565.
- F. J. Bell. 1890. Notes on the echinoderms collected by Mr Bourne in deep water off the south-west of Ireland in H.M.S. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 1 (3) 324-327.

- F. J. Bell. 1892. On the echinoderms collected by the S.S. Fingal in 1890, and by the S.S. Harlequin in 1891, off the west coast of Ireland. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 7 (5) 520-529.
- J. Bell. 1984. The growth and decline of fishing around Dunfanaghy and Portnablagh. *Donegal Annual*. 36 75-88.
- J. J. Bell. 2001. The influence of flow rate, depth and surface inclination on the density and the distribution of temperate Anthozoa. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 81 883-884.
- J. J. Bell. 2001. The ecology of sponges at Lough Hyne marine nature reserve, Co. Cork, Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- J. J. Bell. 2002. The sponge community in a semi-submerged temperate sea cave: density, diversity and richness. *Marine Ecology*. 23 (4) 297-311.
- J. J. Bell. 2002. A new record of a *Cepola rubescens* (red bandfish) population at Lough Hyne marine nature reserve, Co. Cork, Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 44-45.
- J. J. Bell. 2002. Regeneration rates of a sublittoral demosponge. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 82 169-170.
- J. J. Bell. 2003. The density and prevalence of sponge species in a temperate sea cave in Lough Hyne marine nature reserve, Co. Cork, Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 (7) 249-265.
- J. J. Bell and D. K. A. Barnes. 2000. The influence of bathymetry and flow regime upon the morphology of sublittoral sponge communities. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 80 707-718.
- J. J. Bell and D. K. A. Barnes. 2000. A sponge diversity centre within a marine 'island'. *Hydrobiologia*. 440 55-64.
- J. J. Bell and D. K. A. Barnes. 2000. The distribution and prevalence of sponges in relation to environmental gradients within a temperate sea lough: vertical cliff surfaces. *Diversity and Distributions*. 6 283-303.
- J. J. Bell and D. K. A. Barnes. 2000. The distribution and prevalence of sponges in relation to environmental gradients within a temperate sea lough: inclined cliff surfaces. *Diversity and Distributions*. 6 305-323.
- J. J. Bell and D. K. A. Barnes. 2001. Sponge morphological diversity: a qualitative predictor of species diversity? *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*. 11 109-121.
- J. J. Bell and D. K. A. Barnes. 2002. The relationship between sedimentation, flow rates, depth and time at Lough Hyne marine nature reserve. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 106-116.

- J. J. Bell and D. K. A. Barnes. 2002. Branching dynamics of two species of arborescent demosponge: the effect of flow regime and bathymetry. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 82 279-294.
- J. J. Bell and D. K. A. Barnes. 2003. Effect of disturbance on assemblages: an example using Porifera. *Biological Bulletin*. 205 144-159.
- J. J. Bell, D. K. A. Barnes and J. R. Turner. 2002. The importance of micro and macro morphological variation in the adaptation of a sublittoral demosponge to current extremes. *Marine Biology*. 140 (1) 75-81.
- J. J. Bell and C. Shaw. 2001. Lough Hyne: a marine biodiversity hotspot. Marine biodiversity in Ireland and adjacent waters. *Proceeding of the estuarine and coastal sciences association conference*. Belfast. J. D. Nunn. MAGNI Publications. 35-44. MAGNI Publications No. 008.
- J. J. Bell and J. R. Turner. 2000. Factors affecting the density and morphometrics of the cup coral *Caryophyllia smithii* in Lough Hyne. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 80 437-441.
- M. C. Bell. 1995. *Pectenogammarus planicrurus* - there is life in gravel beaches. *Porcupine Newsletter*. 6 (2) 41-46.
- Bella Terra Environmental Consultants. 2004. Ecological monitoring 2003-2004 at Dundalk landfill site and Castletown Estuary. Kirk McClure Morton.
- V. L. Bels, J. Davenport and S. Renous. 1998. Food ingestion in the estuarine turtle *Malaclemys terrapin* comparison with the marine leatherback turtle *Dermochelys coriacea*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 78 953-972.
- B. Bennett, C. L. Griffiths and M. L. Penrith. 1983. The diets of littoral fish from the Cape Peninsula. *South African Journal of Zoology*. 18 (4) 343-352.
- F. W. Benson. 1982. A study of nitrogen excretion in the marine copepod *Temora longicornis*. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- Benthos Research Group. 1992. Dublin Bay water quality management plan. Studies on the benthos. Technical Report. Studies on the benthos.
- T. Bereton, D. Wall, P. Cermeno, D. Curtis, A. Vasquez and A. Williams. 2001. Cetacean monitoring in northwest European waters. The Atlantic Research Coalition. 23.
- N. J. Berrill. 1950. The Tunicata, with an account of the British species. Ray Society. London. 354 pp.
- S. Berrow. 1990. Cetaceans in Irish waters: a brief review of current knowledge. Department of Zoology, University College Cork. 10 pp.
- S. Berrow. 1991. White-sided dolphin *Lagenorhynchus acutus* (Gray). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (12) 500.

- S. Berrow. 1991. Bottle-nosed dolphin *Tursiops truncatus* (Montagu). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (12) 499.
- S. Berrow. 1991. Common dolphin *Delphinus delphis* L. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (12) 502.
- S. Berrow. 1991. Common porpoise *Phocoena phocoena* (L.). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (12) 496.
- S. Berrow. 1993. Constant effort cetacean sighting survey of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (8) 344.
- S. Berrow. 1993. Cory's shearwater caught on a tuna lure. *Irish Birds*. 5 (1) 78.
- S. Berrow. 2000. Ziiphids recorded in Irish waters. ECS beaked whale workshop: Cork, 2000. Irish Whale and Dolphin Group.
- S. Berrow. 2000. Dolphin tour boat monitoring - 2000. Dúchas - The Heritage Council.
- S. Berrow. 2001. Acoustic monitoring of bottlenose dolphins in the Shannon Estuary at the proposed site of the Shannon crossing of the Bord Gais pipeline. RPS MCOS Ltd.
- S. Berrow. 2001. Biological diversity of cetaceans (whales, dolphins and porpoises) in Irish waters. Marine biodiversity in Ireland and adjacent waters. Proceeding of the estuarine and coastal sciences association conference. Belfast. J. D. Nunn. MAGNI Publications. 115-120. MAGNI Publications No. 008.
- S. Berrow. 2002. Shannon Ferry Ltd. dredge disposal: report on the monitoring of the possible impact on bottlenose dolphins in the Shannon Estuary. E.S.B.
- S. Berrow. 2003. An assessment of the framework, legislation and monitoring required to develop genuinely sustainable whalewatching. Channel View Publications. 66-78. 1-853150-42-3.
- S. Berrow. 2004. Cetacean sighting records in candidate marine special areas of conservation. Irish Whale and Dolphin Group. 6 pp.
- S. Berrow, M. Dalebout and J. Conroy. 2002. Cuviers' beaked whale (*Ziphius cavirostris*). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 (4) 168-169.
- S. Berrow and S. Downes. 2003. Shannon dolphin tour boat monitoring report - 2002. Dúchas - The Heritage Council.
- S. Berrow and S. Ferriss. 2001. The Shannon dolphins : a guide to the bottlenose dolphins in the Shannon estuary, Ireland. Shannon Dolphin and Wildlife Foundation. 28 pp.
- S. Berrow and L. Groth. 2001. Shannon dolphin tour boat monitoring report - 2001. Dúchas - The Heritage Council.
- S. Berrow and L. Groth. 2001. Dolphin tour boat monitoring - 2001. Irish Whale and Dolphin Group.

- S. Berrow, W. Hillard and N. Hillard. 1990. Risso's dolphin *Grampus griseus* (Cuvier). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (8) 332-333.
- S. Berrow, B. Holmes and J. Goold. 2002. The distribution and intensity of ambient and point source noises in the Shannon Estuary. Heritage Council. Wildlife Grant 2002. Final Report.
- S. Berrow, B. Holmes and O. Kiely. Shannon Estuary dolphin project. Irish Whale and Dolphin Group.
- S. Berrow, P. Linnell and S. Linnell. 1991. Risso's dolphin *Grampus griseus* (Cuvier). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (12) 499.
- S. Berrow and J. O'Brien. 2004. Shannon dolphin tour boat monitoring report - 2003. National Parks and Wildlife Service.
- S. Berrow and J. O'Brien. 2004. Rock armour operation in the Shannon Estuary: dolphin monitoring report. E.S.B. International.
- S. Berrow and E. Rogan. 1994. Stomach contents of a leathery turtle *Dermochelys coricea* L. caught off southwest Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 25 (1) 36-37.
- S. Berrow and E. Rogan. 1997. Review of cetaceans stranded on the Irish coast, 1901-95. *Mammal Review*. 27 (1) 51-76.
- S. Berrow and P. Smiddy. 1989. White-sided dolphin *Lagenorhynchus acutus* (Gray). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (4) 158-159.
- S. Berrow and D. Stark. 1990. White-sided dolphin *Lagenorhynchus acutus* (Gray). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (8) 334.
- S. D. Berrow. 1991. Euphrosyne dolphin *Stenella coeruleoalba* (Meyen). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (12) 502-503.
- S. D. Berrow. 1991. Heavy metal analysis of sediments and shellfish from Cork Harbour, Ireland. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 22 (9) 467-469.
- S. D. Berrow. 1992. The diet of coastal breeding ravens in Co. Cork. *Irish Birds*. 4 555-558.
- S. D. Berrow. 1994. Small prey in diets of shags. *British Birds*. 145
- S. D. Berrow. 1994. Fish predation by the marine crustaceans *Orchomene nana* (Kroyer) and *Natatolana borealis* (Lilljeborg). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (12) 514.
- S. D. Berrow. 1994. Incidental capture of elasmobranchs in the bottom-set gill-net fishery off the south coast of Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 74 (4) 837-847.
- S. D. Berrow. 1998. The importance of discards from the Celtic Sea herring fishery to seabirds. *Irish Birds*. 6 (2) 241-250.
- S. D. Berrow. 2001. The potential for marine wildlife tourism in Ireland. Paper presented at the 10th ATLAS annual conference, 4-5th October, 2001.

- S. D. Berrow. 2003. Developing sustainable whalewatching in the Shannon Estuary. In: Marine ecotourism: issues and experiences. Channel View Publications. 198-203.
- S. D. Berrow, P. G. H. Evans and M. C. Sheldrick. 1993. An analysis of sperm whale *Physeter macrocephalus* (L.) stranding and sighting data from Britain and Ireland. *Journal of Zoology* (London). 230 333-337.
- S. D. Berrow and S. Ferriss. 2000. The Shannon dolphins: A guide to the dolphins in the Shannon Estuary. Shannon Dolphin and Wildlife Foundation. 32 pp. 09540552.
- S. D. Berrow and C. Heardman. 1994. The basking Shark in Irish Waters- patterns of distribution and abundance. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 94B (2) 101-107.
- S. D. Berrow and C. Heardmann. 1994. The basking shark *Cetorhinus maximus* (Gunnerus) in Irish waters-patterns and abundances. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 94B (2) 101-107.
- S. D. Berrow and B. Holmes. 1999. Tour boats and dolphins: A note on quantifying the activities of whalewatching boats in the Shannon Estuary, Ireland. *Journal of Cetacean Research and Management*. 1 (2) 199-204.
- S. D. Berrow, B. Holmes and O. Kiely. 1996. Distribution and abundance of bottle-nosed dolphins *Tursiops truncatus* (Montagu) in the Shannon Estuary, Ireland. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 96B (1) 1-9.
- S. D. Berrow and M. J. C. Holmes. 1994. Pilot whale *Globicephala melaena* (Traill). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (12) 509.
- S. D. Berrow, T. C. Kelly and A. A. Myers. 1991. The mussel caching behaviour of hooded crows *Corvus corone cornix* L. *Bird Study*. 39 115-119.
- S. D. Berrow, T. C. Kelly and A. A. Myers. 1991. The impact of hooded crows *Corvus corone cornix* L. on populations of intertidal molluscs. 'Ecology of Lough Hyne'. *Proceedings of a conference 4-5 September, 1990. Dublin. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costellos and J. C. Partridge. Royal Irish Academy*. 79-88.
- S. D. Berrow, T. C. Kelly and A. A. Myers. 1992. The diet of coastal breeding hooded crows *Corvus corone cornix* L. *Ecography*. 15 337-346.
- S. D. Berrow and J. Linnell. 1988. Pilot whale *Globicephala melaena* (Traill). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (12) 542.
- S. D. Berrow, K. Mackie, O. O'Sullivan, K. Shephard, C. Mellon and J. Coveney. 1993. 2nd international chough survey in Ireland, 1993. *Irish Birds*. 5 (1) 1-10.

- S. D. Berrow, B. McHugh, D. Glynn, E. McGovern, K. M. Parsons, R. W. Baird and S. K. Hooker. 2002. Organochlorine concentrations in resident bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in the Shannon Estuary, Ireland. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 44 1296-1313.
- S. D. Berrow, J. Nunn, K. Flannery and E. Rogan. 1995. *Adula simpsoni* (Marshall, 1900) recorded from a whale skull trawled up off southwest Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 25 (4) 150-151.
- S. D. Berrow, N. O'Neill and D. Brogan. 1998. Discarding practices and marine mammal bycatch and in the Celtic Sea herring fishery. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 1 1-8.
- S. D. Berrow and D. Osbourne. 1990. Pilot whale *Globicephala melaena* (Traill). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (8) 320.
- S. D. Berrow and E. Rogan. 1995. Stomach contents of harbour porpoise and dolphins in Irish waters. *European Research on Cetaceans*. 9 179-181.
- S. D. Berrow and E. Rogan. 1997. Cetaceans stranded on the Irish coast, 1901-1995. *Mammal Review*. 27 (1) 51-76.
- S. D. Berrow and E. Rogan. 1998. Incidental capture of cetaceans in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 26 (1/2) 22-31.
- S. D. Berrow and P. Whooley. 2004. ISCOPE- Irish scheme for cetacean observation and public education. Irish Whale and Dolphin Group.
- S. D. Berrow, P. Whooley and S. Ferriss. 2002. Irish whale and dolphin group cetacean sighting review 1991-2001. Irish Whale and Dolphin Group. 34 pp.
- W. Berry-Lyons, M. J. S. Pybus and J. Coyne. 1980. The seasonal variation in the nutrient chemistry of the surface microlayer of Galway Bay, Ireland. *Oceanologica Acta*. 3 (2) 151-155.
- L. Berthois, G. Auffret, H. d. Buit and R. Keary. 1972. Contribution a l'etude de l'hydrologie et de la sedimentation dans la baie de Galway. *ANNALS DE L'INSTITUTE OCEANOGRAPHIQUE MONACO*. 48 2-48.
- M. Berube, A. Aguilar, D. Dendanto, F. Larsen, G. N. d. Sciara, R. Sears, J. Sigurjonsson, J. Urban-Ramirez and P. Palsboll. 1998. Population genetic structure of North Atlantic, Mediterranean Sea and Sea of Cortez fin whales, *Balaenoptera physalus* (Linnaeus, 1758): analysis of mitochondrial and nuclear loci. *Molecular Ecology*. 7 585-599.
- L. v. Betegh. 1914. *Hydrocoele embryonalis*. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1913. III

- B. J. Bett. 1994. R.R.S. Challenger cruise 111, 29 March - 25 April 1994. Benthic biology of the Porcupine Abyssal plain (48.50N 16.30W). Institute of Oceanographic Sciences Deacon Laboratory. Cruise Report. 46 pp.
- B. J. Bett. 1997. R.R.S. Charles Darwin cruise 101C Leg 2, 14 Jul-20 Aug 1996, Atlantic margin environmental survey: seabed survey of the shelf edge and slope west of Shetland. Southampton Oceanography Centre. Cruise Report. 127 pp.
- B. J. Bett. 1998. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 229, 02 Jul - 31 Jul 1997. BENGAL: High resolution and spatial study of the Benthic biology and Geochemistry of a north-eastern Atlantic abyssal Locality. Southampton Oceanography Centre. Cruise Report. 69 pp.
- B. J. Bett. 1999. R.R.S. Charles Darwin cruise 112C, 19 May-24 Jun 1998, Atlantic margin environmental survey: seabed survey of deep-water areas (17th round Tranches) to the north and west of Scotland. Southampton Oceanography Centre. Cruise Report. 171 pp.
- B. J. Bett, D. S. M. Billett, D. G. Masson and P. A. Tyler. 2001. R.R.S. Discovery Cruise 248, 07 Jul - 10 Aug 2000. A multidisciplinary study of the environment and ecology of deep-water coral ecosystems and associated seabed facies and features (The Darwin Mounds, Porcupine Bank and Porcupine Seabight). Southampton Oceanography Centre. Cruise Report. 108 pp.
- N. Bez, J. M. Fives and M. Walsh. 1996. Analysis of the early life history of mackerel, 1989 northeast Atlantic. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Report. 32 pp.
- R. G. S. Bidwell, N. D. H. Lloyd and J. McLachlan. 1984. The performance of *Chondrus crispus* (Irish moss) in laboratory simulations of environments in different locations. *Hydrobiologia*. 116/117 292-294.
- R. G. S. Bidwell, J. McLachlan and N. D. H. Lloyd. 1985. Tank cultivation of Irish moss, *Chondrus crispus* Stackh. *Botanica Marina*. 28 87-97.
- D. S. M. Billett. 1998. R.R.S. Challenger Cruise 135, 15 Oct - 30 Oct 1997. BENGAL: High resolution and spatial study of the Benthic biology and Geochemistry of a north-eastern Atlantic abyssal Locality. Southampton Oceanography Centre. Cruise Report. 49 pp.
- D. S. M. Billett. 2000. R.R.S. Challenger cruise 142, 19 Apr-19 May 1999. Temporal and spatial variability of benthic communities on the Porcupine Abyssal Plain and in the Porcupine Seabight. Southampton Oceanography Centre. Cruise Report. 79 pp.
- G. Bishop. 2003. The ecology of the rocky shores of Sherkin Island: a twenty-year perspective. Sherkin Island Marine Station, Cork. 305 pp.
- G. M. Bishop. 1989. Studies on the European sea urchin *Echinus esculentus* using volunteers, 1977-1986. *Progress in underwater Science*. 13 15-39.

- G. M. Bishop and N. A. Holme. 1980. Survey of the littoral zone of the coast of Great Britain. Final report - part 1: the sediment shores - an assessment of their conservation value. Marine Biological Association & Scottish Marine Biological Association. Final Report to NCC.
- C. G. Bjuke. 1960. Report on the project of improvement of fishing harbour facilities in Ireland. The Stationery Office. Dublin.
- K. D. Black, M. C. B. Kierner and I. A. Ezzi. 1996. The relationships between hydrodynamics, the concentration of hydrogen sulphide produced by polluted sediments and fish health at several marine cage farms in Scotland and Ireland. *Journal of Applied Ichthyology*. 12 (1) 15-20.
- S. Black. 2000. A study of underyearling salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) smolt production in Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- H. Blackler. 1937. The alga *Colpomenia sinuosa* Derb. et Sol. in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 6 196-197.
- H. Blackler. 1939. The occurrence of *Colpomenia sinuosa* (Mert) Derb et Sol., in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 7 (7&8) 215.
- J. M. Blackwell. 1982. Technology and the infrastructure. *Planning for Ireland 2000*. *Irish Journal of Environmental Science*. 2 (1) 32-43.
- A. R. Blake. 1993. *Patella vulgata* L. the common limpet and *Nucella lapilius* (L.) the common dogwhelk, as indicators of copper contamination. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- J. A. Blake. 1868. The sea fisheries of Ireland, and how they may be made to afford increased food and employment. J. H. McGrath, "The Citizen" Office. Waterford.
- J. A. Blake, F. Francis, G. W. Hart and T. F. Brady. 1870. Report on the coast and deep-sea fisheries of Ireland. Royal Commissioners on Irish Oyster Fisheries. 42 pp.
- E. D. Blanche. 1915. Some marine algae of County Cork. *Irish Naturalist*. 24 354-356.
- M. Bloxham, A. Rowe, E. McGovern, M. Smyth and E. Nixon. 1998. Trace metal and chlorinated hydrocarbon concentrations in shellfish and fin-fish from Irish waters - 1996. Department of the Marine. Fishery leaflet. 18 pp.
- G. Blunden, S. A. Campbell, J. R. Smith, M. D. Guiry, C. C. Hession and R. L. Griffin. 1997. Chemical and physical characterization of calcified red algal deposits known as maerl. *Journal of Applied Phycology*. 9 11-17.
- G. Blunden, W. F. Farnham, N. Jephson, C. J. Barwell, R. H. Fern and B. A. Plumcett. 1981. The composition of maerl beds of economic interest in northern Brittany, Cornwall and Ireland. *Proceedings of the International Seaweed Symposium*. 651-655.

- P. J. S. Boaden. 1978. Biological studies of the north-east coast. Coastal pollution assessment - development of estuaries, coastal regions and environmental quality. Proceedings of a seminar held in Cork, Ireland April. Cork. W. K. Downey and G. N. Uid. National Board for Science and Technology. 93-99.
- P. J. S. Boaden. 1996. One hundred and fifty years of marine science at Queen's, Belfast. In: Irish Marine Science 1995. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 3-10.
- P. J. S. Boaden, Y. McGovern and D. Moorcroft. 1995. Concerning the meiofaunal community of *Fucus serratus* epifauna. Biology and ecology of shallow coastal waters. Proceedings of the 28th European Marine Biology Symposium, IMBC, Hersonissos, Crete 1993. Hersonissos. A. Eleftheriou, A. D. Ansell and C. J. Smith. Olsen and Olsen Publ.
- P. J. S. Boaden, R. J. O'Connor and R. Steed. 1976. The fauna of a *Fucus serratus* L. community: ecological isolation in sponges and tunicates. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 21 249-267.
- P. Bodin and D. Jackson. 1987. A new species of *Leptosyllus* (Copepoda: Harpacticoida: Paramesochridae) from northern Brittany and the west coast of Ireland, with a key to the genus. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 87B 93-99.
- P. Bodin and D. F. Jackson. 1989. A comparison of the intertidal harpacticoid copepod assemblages of sandy beaches in Galway Bay (Ireland) and northern Brittany (France). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 69 (3) 573-588.
- R. G. Boelens. 1980. Application of the avoidance test for estimating the effect of industrial effluents on the movements of Atlantic Salmon. *Irish Journal of Environmental Science*. 1 (1) 69-70.
- R. G. Boelens. 1986. Preliminary investigations of nutrients and metals in Irish coastal waters. Lough Beltra - 1985. Proceedings of the 1985 Lough Beltra workshop, Dublin, 26th March, 1986. Dublin. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 98-112.
- R. G. Boelens, E. R. Nixon and D. McLaughlin. 1990. Levels of metals and organic contaminants in mussels *Mytilus edulis* from Cork Harbour - 1989. Department of the Marine. Marine Environment Series 1/90. Fishery Leaflet.
- R. G. V. Boelens. 1995. A integrated science programme for the Irish Sea : synthesis and recommendations. Department of the Environment. Third report of the Irish Sea science co-ordinator.
- R. G. V. Boelens. 1996. The Irish Sea: towards a more effective science strategy. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Peterborough.
- F. Boero and P. F. S. Cornelius. 1987. First records of *Eudendrium glomeratum* in British and Irish waters, and taxonomic comments. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (6) 244-246.

- O. L. Bolloch. 1993. Water quality in the lower Avoco river and its implications for fish migration. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- D. A. Booth. 1975. The water structure and circulation of Killary Harbour and Galway Bay. M.Sc. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- Bord Iascaigh Mhara. The story of sea fishing. Bord Iascaigh Mhara.
- Bord Iascaigh Mhara. 1976. The wealth of the sea. Irish sea fishing in its social context. Bord Iascaigh Mhara (BIM). Dublin.
- Bord Iascaigh Mhara. 1986. Irish fish exports/imports in 1985 and previous years. Irish Sea Fisheries Board. 28 pp.
- Bord Iascaigh Mhara. 1987. Irish fish exports/imports in 1986 and previous years. Irish Sea Fisheries Board. 29 pp.
- Bord Iascaigh Mhara. 1988. Irish fish exports/imports in 1987 and previous years. Irish Sea Fisheries Board. 32 pp.
- Bord Iascaigh Mhara. 1989. Irish fish exports/imports in 1988 and previous years. Irish Sea Fisheries Board. 32 pp.
- Bord Iascaigh Mhara. 1990. Irish fish exports/imports in 1989 and previous years. Irish Sea Fisheries Board. 32 pp.
- Bord Iascaigh Mhara. 1992. Irish fish exports/imports in 1991 and previous years. Irish Sea Fisheries Board. 32 pp.
- Bord Iascaigh Mhara. 1995. Irish fish exports/imports in 1994 and previous years. Irish Sea Fisheries Board. 25 pp.
- Bord Iascaigh Mhara. 1997. The physical interaction between grey seals and fishing gear. European Commission, DG XIV. 69 pp.
- Bord Iascaigh Mhara. 1999. Aquaculture and the environment. Bord Iascaigh Mhara,. 19 pp.
- Bord Iascaigh Mhara. 1999. BIM seafood industry agenda 2000-2006 - realising the regional potential of the Irish seafood industry. Bord Iascaigh Mhara (BIM).
- Bord Iascaigh Mhara. 1999. Irish inshore fisheries sector: review and recommendations. Bord Iascaigh Mhara.
- Bord Iascaigh Mhara. 2000. Castlemaine Harbour SAC management plan. Bord Iascaigh Mhara. Draft document.
- Bord Iascaigh Mhara. 2001. Grey seal interactions with fisheries in Irish coastal waters. European Commission, DG XIV.
- K. Borg-Neczak. 1994. The disposition of some metals in mammals and fish : effects of lipophilic chelation. University College Dublin.

- A. Borja, A. Uriarte and J. Egana. 2002. Environmental factors and recruitment of mackerel, (*Scomber scombrus*) L. 1758, along the north-east Atlantic coasts of Europe. *Fisheries Oceanography*. 11 (2) 116-127.
- J. T. Borlakoglu, J. P. G. Wilkins, C. H. Walker and R. R. Dils. 1990. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in fish-eating sea birds. 1. Molecular features of PCB isomers and congeners in adipose tissue of male and female razorbills (*Alca tarda*) of British and Irish coastal waters. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C*. 97C (1) 151-160.
- J. T. Borlakoglu, J. P. G. Wilkins, C. H. Walker and R. R. Dils. 1990. Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) in fish-eating sea birds. 2. Molecular features of PCB isomers and congeners in adipose tissue of male and female puffins (*Fratercula arctica*), guillemots (*Uria aalga*), shags (*Phalacrocorax aristotelis*) and cormorants (*Phalacrocorax carbo*) of British and Irish coastal waters. *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C*. 97C (1) 161-171.
- D. W. J. Bosence. 1976. Ecological studies on two unattached coralline algae from western Ireland. *Palaeontology*. 19 365-395.
- D. W. J. Bosence. 1980. Sedimentary facies, production rates and facies models for recent coralline algal gravels, Co. Galway, Ireland. *Geological Journal*. 15 91-111.
- P. V. M. Bot and F. Colijn. 1996. A method for estimating primary production from chlorophyll concentrations with results showing trends in the Irish Sea and the Dutch coastal zone. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*. 53 (6) 945-950.
- C. L. Boulenger. 1913. The luminous organs of *Lamprotoxus flagellibarbe*. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1912*. II
- E. Bourke. 1992. An investigation of the relationship between electrophoretically-detected enzyme heterozygosity and growth in a hatchery stock of Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- E. J. Bourke. 1994. Shipwrecks of the Irish coast 1105-1993. E. J. Bourke. Dublin. 240 pp. 0952302705.
- G. C. Bourne. 1890. Report on the surface collections made by Mr. W. T. Grenfell in the North Sea and west of Scotland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 1 (4) 376-381.
- G. C. Bourne. 1890. Report of a trawling cruise in H.M.S. Research off the south-west coast of Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 1 (3) 306-323.
- M. Bowden, M. Carton and I. N. Dhuibhne. 2001. Along Rathmullan's shore. A maritime memoir. Rathmullan and District Local History Society. Donegal. 0954088808.
- D. G. Bowers. 2003. A simple turbulent energy-based model of fine suspended sediments in the Irish Sea. *Continental Shelf Research*. 23 (16) 1495-1505.

- D. G. Bowers, S. Gaffney, M. White and P. Bowyer. 2002. Turbidity in the southern Irish Sea. *Continental Shelf Research*. 22 (15) 2115-2126.
- G. Bowes, T. Scoffin and T. Smith. 1984. Co-ordination of geological and biological sampling on the Porcupine Bank. *Porcupine Newsletter*. 2 (10) 267-270.
- J. J. Bowman, K. J. Clabby, J. Lucey, M. L. McGarrigle and P. F. Toner. 1996. Water quality in Ireland 1991-1994. Environmental Protection Agency. Ardcavan, Wexford. 75 pp. 1-899965-12-2.
- P. Bowyer and B. Ward. 1996. Sea surface temperatures off the Irish coast. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 455-464.
- G. A. Boxshall and E. A. Platts. 1978. The first record of the copepod *Doridicola agiilis leydig* on the nudibranch *Aeolidiella sanguinea* (Norman). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (7) 252.
- J. M. Boyd. 1997. Allozyme variation in ongrown Pacific oysters, *Crassostrea gigas* from the south coast of Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- R. J. Boyd. 1927. The zooplankton of Cork Harbour. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (8) 256-262.
- R. J. Boyd. 1973. Specimen of Ray's bream, *Brama brama* (Bonnaterre) taken in the Galway Bay area. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (10) 353-354.
- R. J. Boyd. 1973. Plankton species, some new to the area, obtained in Galway Bay by the use of plankton pump. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (10) 330-333.
- R. J. Boyd, P. O. Ceidigh and A. Wilkinson. 1973. Investigations of the plankton of the west coast of Ireland - VI. Pelagic Cnidaria of the Galway Bay area 1956-72 with a revision of previous records for these species in Irish inshore waters. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 73B (22) 383-403.
- C. R. Boyden and P. J. C. Russell. 1972. The distribution and habitat range of the brackish water cockle (*Cardium (Cerastoderma) glaucum*) in the British Isles. *Journal of Animal Ecology*. 41 719-734.
- P. J. Boyle. 1976. *Spartina M9*. A variant in three regions north of Dublin. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 5 (22) 415-427.
- W. Brabazon. 1848. The deep sea and coast fisheries of Ireland with suggestions for the working of a fishing company. James McGlashan. Dublin. 111 pp.
- J. Bracken and B. Healy. 1978. Carnsore marine project. Coastal pollution assessment - development of estuaries, coastal regions and environmental quality. *Proceedings of a seminar held in Cork, Ireland April*. Cork. W. K. Downey and G. Ni'Uid. National Board for Science and Technology. 172-174.

- J. Bracken and M. Kennedy. 1967. Notes on some Irish estuarine and inshore fishes. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine). (3) 1-28.
- J. J. Bracken, B. Healy, G. O'Sullivan and I. R. Jenkinson. 1982. Marine biological studies at Aughinish Island, Shannon, Co. Limerick 1978-1980. Aughinish Alumina Limited. 51 pp.
- J. J. Bracken and M. E. O'Grady. 1992. A review of freshwater fisheries research in Ireland. In: Environment and development in Ireland. The Environmental Institute, University College Dublin. Dublin. 499-510.
- J. J. Bracken and D. R. Phillips. 1970. Donegal herring investigations, 1967-68. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 2 (24) 233-249.
- I. M. Bradley. 2000. Development of the Ashgill brachiopod fauna across Baltoscandia and adjacent terrain. Ph.D. Department of Geology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- C. Bradshaw, L. O. Veale and A. R. Brand. 2002. The role of scallop-dredge disturbance in long-term changes in Irish Sea benthic communities: a re-analysis of an historical dataset. Journal of Sea Research. 47 (2) 161-184.
- G. S. Brady and A. M. Norman. 1889. A monograph of the marine and freshwater ostracoda of the north Atlantic, and of north-western Europe. Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society. 4 (2) 63-270.
- G. S. Brady and A. M. Norman. 1896. A monograph of the marine and fresh-water ostracoda of the north Atlantic, and of north-western Europe. Part II., Sections II. to IV. - myodocopa, cladocopa, and platycopa. Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society. 5 (12) 621-784.
- H. Brady and P. Shipman. 1997. Coastal zone management, a draft policy for Ireland discussion document. Department of the Marine, Department of the Environment, Department of Arts, Heritage, Gaeltacht and the Islands.
- H. Brady and P. Shipman. 1997. Coastal zone management, a draft policy for Ireland. Main report. Department of the Marine, Department of the Environment, Department of Arts, Heritage, Gaeltacht and the Islands. Main Report.
- H. Brady and P. Shipman. 1999. Special interest marine tourism in the west Clare peninsula. The Marine Institute. Dublin. 84 pp. 1-902895-01-0.
- H. Brady, P. Shipman and A. Martin. 1992. Wexford coastline. Coastal zone management plan. Wexford County Council.
- H. Brady, P. Shipman and A. Martin. 1997. Coastal zone management. A draft policy for Ireland. Department of Arts, Heritage, Gaeltacht and the Islands, Department of the Environment and Local Government and Department of the Marine and Natural Resources. Discussion Document. 33 pp.

- H. Brady, P. Shipman, A. Martin and N. Hyde. 1972. National coastline study Volume 1. A national strategy for development and conservation. Bord Fáilte Éireann & Foras Forbartha. 67 pp.
- T. F. Brady. 1881. Digest of the acts of parliament and the by-laws at present in force in Ireland for the regulation of the oyster fisheries : to which is added, a list of the licenses granted for oyster beds, and an abstract of the law enabling certain persons to form or plant bait. Dublin. 43 pp.
- A. E. Brafield. 1978. Life in sandy shores. E. Arnold. London. 64 pp. 0713126817 & 0713126825.
- K. M. Brander. 1981. Fisheries management and conservation in the Irish Sea. Helgolander Meeresuntersuchungen. 33 687-699.
- K. M. Brander. 1981. Disappearance of the common skate *Raja batis* from the Irish Sea. Nature. 290 48-49.
- K. M. Brander, J. M. Colebrook, E. I. S. Rees, M. M. Parker and D. Bucke. 1987. General biology and fisheries of the Irish Sea. In: Aquatic environment monitoring report No. 17: Irish Sea status report of the marine pollution monitoring management group. CEFAS. Lowestoft.
- K. M. Brander and P. D. Wallace. 1976. Preliminary results of a series of ground fish surveys in the northeast Irish Sea. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Council Meeting 1976.
- H. Brazier and O. J. Merne. 1989. Breeding seabirds on the Blasket Islands, Co. Kerry. Irish Birds. 4 (1) 43-64.
- P. Breathnach. 1989. Mineral exploitation in the Irish Sea. Special Publication No. 3. In: The Irish Sea: a resource at risk. Geographical Society of Ireland. Maynooth. 58-64.
- A. M. Breeman and M. D. Guiry. 1989. Tidal influences on the photoperiodic induction of tetrasporogenesis in *Bonnemaisonia hamifera* (Rhodophyta). Marine Biology. 102 5-14.
- A. M. Breeman, E. J. S. Meulenhoff and M. D. Guiry. 1988. Life history regulation and phenology of the red alga *Bonnemaisonia hamifera*. Helgolander Meeresuntersuchungen. 42 (3-4) 535-551.
- C. Breen. 1999. The rossglass fish trap. Ulster Journal of Archaeology. 58 153-155.
- J. Breen, R. Moles and (eds). 1997. 7th annual environmental researchers' colloquium. Abstracts. University of Limerick. Limerick. 84 pp.
- J. Breen and M. Steinböörn. 1998. Uses of bio-indicators of heavy metals in the environment: species, sampling, treatment and analysis protocols. Workshop "Health risk of heavy metals in the food chain of industrial areas in central and eastern Europe - evaluation of the current status". Rauschholzhausen, University of Giessen, Germany, 28-31 July 1998.

(7 pages submitted as part of the Workshop Report for INCO-Copernicus project PL-97-3193.).

- M. B. Brennam and J. G. Wilson. 1993. Spatial and temporal variation in sediments their nutrient concentrations in the unpolluted Shannon Estuary, Ireland. Archives of Hydrobiologia. 75 (3/4) 451-486.
- A. T. Brennan. 1945. Notes on the distribution of certain marine algae on the west coast of Ireland. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 8 (7) 252-254.
- A. T. Brennan. 1950. Notes on some common Irish seaweeds. The Stationery Office. Dublin. 28 pp.
- B. Brennan. 1991. Chemical partitioning and remobilization of heavy metal from sewage sludge dumped in Dublin Bay. Water Research. 25 (10) 1193-1198.
- B. M. Brennan. 1984. Detection and avoidance of selected heavy metals by three littoral bivalves. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- B. M. Brennan. 1989. The geochemistry and bioavailability of heavy metals in inshore coastal sediments. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- C. Brennan. 1993. A study on the growth and performance of turbot, *Scophthalmus maximus*, under ambient Irish conditions. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- M. T. Brennan. 1988. Monitoring metal pollution in the Liffey Estuary. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- M. T. Brennan, J. G. Wilson, D. W. Jeffrey and A. Dowley. 1994. Particulate nutrient inputs and their role in macro-algal development in Dublin Bay. Department of the Environment.
- M. Y. Brennan, J. Khan, D. W. Jeffrey, E. Jennings and J. G. Wilson. 1998. The impact of nutrients in an estuarine system. In: Eutrophication in Irish waters. Proceedings of a seminar held on 12-13 March 1996. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin. 115-125.
- J. J. Breslin. 1998. The location and extent of the main herring (*Clupea harengus*) spawning grounds around the Irish coast. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Dublin.
- J. J. Breslin and J. Costelloe. 2000. Draft report on the ICES working group on the effects of extraction of marine sediments on the marine ecosystem. ICES Working Group.
- B. P. Brice, J. M. Murphy and A. W. Lewis. 1996. Fundamental wave testing in the OCEAN wave basin. In: Irish Marine Science 1995. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 531-532.
- E. E. Bridcut. 1993. A coded alcian blue marking technique for the identification of individual brown trout, *Salmo trutta* L.; an evaluation of its use in fish biology. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 93B 107-110.
- R. P. Brigg and W. J. McCurdy. 1978. Marine fishes taken in waters off the north coast of Ireland during 1977. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 19 (8) 267-268.

- R. P. Briggs. 1973. *Lichomolgus actinii* : an associated copepod new to Irish waters. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 17 (12) 423-424.
- R. P. Briggs. 1977. Larval stages of *Paranthesius anemoniae* Claus, an associate of the snakelocks anemone *Anemonia sulcata*. Crustaceana. 33 (3) 249-258.
- R. P. Briggs. 1982. Fishes trawled of south-east Ireland during June 1980. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 20 (11) 476-479.
- R. P. Briggs. 1985. Meat condition in relation to environmental factors of *Mytilus edulis* L. from Lough Foyle. Journal of Life Sciences Royal Dublin Society. 5 (2) 97-104.
- R. P. Briggs. 1988. The occurrence of two rare fish species off the northern Irish coast. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 (11) 480-482.
- R. P. Briggs. 1992. An assessment of nets with a square mesh panel as a whiting conservation tool in the Irish Sea Nephrops fishery. Fisheries Research. 13 (2) 133-152.
- R. P. Briggs. 1995. Variability in northwest Irish Sea Nephrops populations. Fisheries Research. 23 (1-2) 175-187.
- R. P. Briggs, M. J. Armstrong, M. Dickey-Collas, M. Allen, N. McQuaid and J. Whitmore. 2002. The application of fecundity estimates to determine the spawning stock biomass of Irish Sea Nephrops norvegicus (L.) using the annual larval production method. ICES Journal of Marine Science. 59 (1) 109-119.
- R. P. Briggs, M. J. Armstrong and D. Rihan. 1999. The consequences of an increase in mesh size in the Irish Sea Nephrops fishery: an experimental approach. Fisheries Research. 40 (1) 43-53.
- R. P. Briggs, R. J. A. Atkinson, M. McAliskey and A. Rogerson. 1997. *Histriobdella homari* van Beneden, 1858 on *Nephrops norvegicus* from the Irish Sea and Clyde Sea area. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 77 557-559.
- R. P. Briggs and P. Warren. 1982. Fishes trawled from the north Irish Sea by the research vessel Clione during April 1980. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 20 (10) 440-442.
- J. C. Brindley. 1967. The geology of the Irish Sea area. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 15 (9) 245-249.
- M. Brisco. 1977. The perteropod *Spiratella restroversa* in west Donegal. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 19 (3) 99.
- M. J. Brisco. 1981. The present living marine molluscan fauna of the north-east of Ireland. Praeger Grant Report. 25 pp.
- A. Brock, J. J. Conroy and C. A. Murphy. 1996. Magnetic and gravity field results from the Porcupine Basin and the Celtic Sea: the contribution of potential field methods to the study

- of Irish continental shelf structure. In: Irish Marine Science 1995. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 485-494.
- J. Brodie. 1991. Some observations on the flora of Clare Island, western Ireland. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 376-377.
- J. Brodie and M. D. Guiry. 1987. Life history and photoperiodic responses in *Cordylecladia erecta* (Rhodophyta) from Ireland. British Phycological Journal. 22 300-301.
- J. Brodie and M. D. Guiry. 1988. Life history and reproduction of *Cordylecladia erecta* (Rhodymeniaceae, Rhodophyta). British Phycological Journal. 23 347-364.
- D. Brophy and B. S. Danilowicz. 2002. Tracing populations of Atlantic herring (*Clupea harengus* L.) in the Irish and Celtic Seas using otolith microstructure. ICES Journal of Marine Science. 59 (6) 1305-1313.
- D. Brophy and B. S. Danilowicz. 2003. The influence of pre-recruitment growth on subsequent growth and age at first spawning in Atlantic herring (*Clupea harengus* L.). ICES Journal of Marine Science. 60 1103-1113.
- D. Brophy, B. S. Danilowicz and T. M. Jeffries. 2003. The detection of elements in larval otoliths from Atlantic herring, (*Clupea harengus* L.) using laser ablation ICP-MS. Journal of Fish Biology. 63 (4) 990-1007.
- D. E. Brophy. 2002. Tracing populations of Atlantic herring (*Clupea harengus* L.) in the Irish and Celtic Seas using otolith chemistry and increment analyses. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Dublin.
- J. T. Brophy. 2003. The diet of the common dolphin (*Delphinus delphis* L.) in Irish waters. M.Sc. Department of Zoology, Animal Ecology and Plant Science. University College Cork.
- E. T. Brown. 1896. The medusae of Valencia Harbour, Co. Kerry. Irish Naturalist. 5 (7) 179-181.
- E. T. Brown. 1897. The hydroids of Valencia Harbour. Irish Naturalist. 6 (9) 241-246.
- G. H. Brown and B. E. Picton. 1979. Nudibranchs of the British Isles. Underwater Conservation Society. London.
- J. Brown, L. Carrillo, L. Fernand, K. J. Horsburgh, A. E. Hill, E. F. Young and K. J. Medler. 2003. Observations of the physical structure and seasonal jet-like circulation of the Celtic Sea and St. George's Channel of the Irish Sea. Continental Shelf Research. 23 (6) 533-561.
- J. Brown and E. M. Gmitrowicz. 1995. Observations of the transverse structure and dynamics of the low frequency flow through the north Channel of the Irish Sea. Continental Shelf Research. 15 (9) 1133-1156.
- J. J. Brown, L. W. Kersley and R. McDonald. 1951. Notes on the flora and fauna of the Maidens. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 10 (8) 208-211.

- R. A. Brown. 1984. Geographical variations in the reproduction of the horse mussel. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 64 (4) 751-770.
- S. G. Brown. 1976. Modern whaling in Britain and the north-east Atlantic Ocean. *Mammal Review*. 6 25-36.
- S. G. Brown. 1986. Twentieth century records of right whales (*Eubalaena glacialis*) in the northeast Atlantic Ocean. *International Whaling Commission*. 121-127.
- T. Brown. 1827. *Illustrations of the conchology of Great Britain and Ireland: drawn from nature*. W. H. & D. Lizars. Edinburgh; London. 53 pp.
- T. Brown. 1839. *Illustrations of the fossil conchology of Great Britain and Ireland, with descriptions and localities of all the species, marine, land and water*. Smith, Elder ; Maclachlan and Stewart. London ; Edinburgh. 273 pp.
- T. Brown. 1844. *Illustrations of the recent conchology of Great Britain and Ireland, with the description and localities of all the species, marine, land and water*. Smith, Elder & Co. London. 144 pp.
- T. Brown. 1889. *An Atlas of the fossil conchology of Great Britain and Ireland: with descriptions of all the species*. Swan Sonnenschein. London. 230 pp.
- A. M. Browne, J. O'Halloran and P. Smiddy. 1997. Post-breeding survey of introduced Canadian geese and greylag geese in Ireland, 1994. *Irish Birds*. 6 233-236.
- E. D. Browne. 1999. The diet of the harbour porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) in Irish waters. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- E. T. Browne. 1900. The fauna and flora of Valencia Harbour on the west coast of Ireland. Part I. The pelagic fauna. II. Report on the medusae. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3*. 5 (31) 694-736.
- E. T. Browne. 1900. The flora and fauna of Valencia Harbour on the west coast of Ireland. Part I. The pelagic fauna. I. Notes on the pelagic fauna (1895-98). *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3*. 5 (31) 667-693.
- J. Browne. 1981. Salmonid population dynamics and the use of leslie matrices. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- J. Browne and P. Gallagher. 1980. Preliminary investigation of the population of juvenile salmonids in the Corrib system. Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Trade and Information Section. Fishery Leaflet.
- J. Browne, N. O'Maoileidigh, T. McDermott, A. Cullen, N. Bond, B. McEvoy, M. O'Farrell and W. O'Connor. 1994. High seas and homewater exploitation of an Irish reared salmon stock. *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Council Meeting*.

- K. A. Browne. 1930. Local names of fish, etc., used at Kilmore Quay, Co. Wexford. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 3 48-48.
- P. Browne. 1774. A catalogue of the birds of Ireland, whether natives, casual visitors or birds of passage, taken from observation: classed and disposed according to Linnaeus. *The Gentleman's and London Magazine: or, Monthly Chronologer*. ()
- R. M. Browne. 1999. Studies on the European clawed lobster *Homarus gammarus* (Linnaeus 1758), fisheries practices, resource management, cultivation and stock enhancement techniques with observations on the fishery and larval cultivation of spiny lobster *Palinurus elephas* (Fabricius 1787). Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- M. P. Bruen, J. Crowther, D. Kay, B. F. Masterson, P. E. O'Connor, M. B. Thorpe and M. D. Wyer. 2001. Achieving EU standards in recreational waters. Marine Institute. Maritime INTERREG Series.
- J. Bruinsma. 2003. A report of aquatic plants (including the Characeae) and aquatic vegetation found at 33 locations in Ireland, summer 1999. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 198-207.
- C. H. C. Brunton and G. B. Curry. 1979. *British brachiopods*. No. 17. Academic press. London. 64 pp. 0-12-137960-4.
- F. Buchanan. 1893. Report on polychaetes collected during the Royal Dublin Society's survey off the west coast of Ireland. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 8 (2) 169-179.
- F. Buchanan. 1897. Note on the worm associated with *Lophohelia prolifera*. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 8 (5) 432-433.
- H. J. Buchanan-Wollaston. 1907. Contributions to the natural history of Lambay Island: Tunicata. *Irish Naturalist*. 16 (1) 33.
- H. J. Buchanan-Wollaston and D. R. O.-. Beresford. 1907. Contributions to the natural history of Lambay Island: Crustacea Arthrostraca. *Irish Naturalist*. 16 (12) 59.
- D. Bucke and M. D. Nicholson. 1987. Fish disease investigations in the Irish Sea. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Council Meeting. 12 pp.
- J. Buckley. 1908. Whale fishing off the Ulster coast from 1736 to 1763. *Ulster Journal of Archaeology*. 2nd series (14) 16-22.
- N. J. Buckley. 1987. Aspects of the biology of the great black-backed gull (*Larus marinus*) in southern Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- G. C. Bullen. 1908. Plankton studies in relation to the western mackerel fishery. *Journal of Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 8 (3) 269-302.

- T. Burke and W. A. Crowe. 1987. Oyster (*Ostrea edulis*) larvae and spat settlement in Kilkieran Bay in 1988. Shellfish Research Laboratory Carna. Internal Report. 25 pp.
- G. Burnell. 1987. The current status of Pacific oyster culture in Dungarvan Bay. Dungarvan Bay Oyster Growers: J. Harty; N. Phelan; P. Nugent; M. Quealley.
- G. Burnell. 1989. Shellfish farming in Ireland: progress and problems.
- G. Burnell. 1996. The environmental impact of marine bivalve mollusc exploitation: a brief review of the disturbances caused by mariculture and fishing. In: Disturbance and recovery in ecological systems. Royal Irish Academy. 84-97.
- G. M. Burnell. 1983. Growth and reproduction of the scallop *Chlamys varia* (L.) on the west coast of Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- E. M. Burrows and P. S. Dixon. 1959. List of marine algae from the west of Ireland collected by members of the third international seaweed symposium. *British Phycological Journal*. 1 (7) 42-43.
- T. Burton and E. Rogan. 1998. Records from the Irish whale and dolphin group. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 26 (3/4) 121-124.
- A. Butler. 1992. The relationship between enzyme heterozygosity and growth and developmental stability in rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss*. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- M. Butt. 1842. Minutes of the proceedings of the select committee on the fisheries Ireland bill. 23 pp.
- J. Buzer. 1981. Diatom analyses of sediments from Lough Ine, Co. Cork, southwest Ireland. *The New Phytologist*. 89 511-533.
- J. S. Buzer. 1980. Pollen analyses of sediment from Lough Ine and Ballyrally Lough, Co. Cork, southwest Ireland. *The New Phytologist*. 86 93-108.
- BW Group Plc. 1999. Post well summary. Well: IRE18/25-1, Corrib Sedco 711. Enterprise Oil Plc.
- B. Byrne. 1999. Irish sea angling charter boat owners (ISAC) perspective. Central Fisheries Board & Bord Iascaigh Mhara.
- C. Byrne. 1994. The marine nursery and the hibernian marine school, 1766-1968. Department of Education. University College Dublin.
- C. Byrne, C. Holland, R. Poole and C. R. Kennedy. 2002. Comparison of the macroparasite communities of stocked and wild trout (*Salmo trutta*) from the West of Ireland. *Parasitology*. 124 435-445.
- C. Byrne, C. Holland and O. Tully. 1999. Metazoan parasite community structure of sea trout on the west coast of Ireland. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 55 127-134.

- C. J. Byrne, R. Poole, M. Dillane, G. Rogan and K. F. Whelan. 2004. Temporal and environmental influences on the variation in sea trout (*Salmo trutta* L.) smolt migration in the Burrishoole system in the west of Ireland from 1971 to 2000. *Fisheries Research*. 66 (1) 85-94.
- C. J. Byrne, W. R. Poole, M. G. Dillane and K. F. Whelan. 2002. The Irish sea trout enhancement programme: an assessment of the parr stocking programme into the Burrishoole catchment. *Fisheries Management and Ecology*. 9 (6) 329-341.
- K. Byrne. 1989. The organic pollution load on Cork Harbour. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- M. Byrne. 1990. Annual reproductive cycles of the commercial sea-urchin *Paracentrotus lividus* from an exposed intertidal and a sheltered subtidal habitat on the west coast of Ireland. *Marine Biology*. 104 275-289.
- M. Byrne. 1998. The sea trout (*Salmo trutta* L.) of the east coast rivers of Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Dublin.
- P. Byrne. 1990. The distribution and abundance of zooplankton in the Dunkellin Estuary, Galway Bay, Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- P. Byrne. 1995. Seasonal composition of meroplankton in the Dunkellin Estuary, Galway Bay. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (1) 35-48.
- P. A. Byrne and J. O. Halloran. 1999. Aspects of assaying sediment toxicity in Irish estuarine ecosystems. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 39 97-105.
- P. A. Byrne and J. O'Halloran. 2001. The use of manila clam *Tapes semidecussatus* and *Scrobicularia plana* in sediment toxicity testing: a review. In: *Coastal shellfish: a sustainable resource*. Kluwer Academic Publications.
- L. Cabioch. 1992. Evolution a long terme d'ecosystemes benthiques cotiers des sediments subtidaux, en relation avec leur variabilite spatiale physique et biologique. Resultats obtenus par le programme cost 647. In: *Space and time series data analysis in coastal benthic ecology*. Commission of the European Communities. Brussels. 237-264.
- D. Cabot. 1965. Cuvier's whale *Ziphius cavirostris*, on Achill Island, Co. Mayo. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (3) 72-73.
- D. Cabot. 1967. A sperm whale, *Physeter catodon* (L) on Achill Island, Co Mayo, March, 1967. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (11) 326.
- D. Cabot. 1969?? Helminth parasites from charadriiform birds at Galway Bay, Co. Galway. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 68B (10) 149-159.
- O. O. Cadhla, M. Mackey, N. A. d. Soto, E. Rogan and N. Connolly. 2004. Cetaceans and seabirds of Ireland's Atlantic margin. Volume II - cetacean distribution and abundance. Rockall Studies group (RSG) projects 98/6 and 00/13, Porcupine Studies Group project

- P00/15 and Offshore Support Group (OSG) project 99/38. Report on research carried out under the Irish Infrastructure Programme (PIP). 82 pp.
- B. Cahill. 1998. An atlas of Irish marine resources. In: Proceedings of the ocean data symposium, Dublin, Ireland, 1997. Intergovernmental Oceanographic Comm., Paris (France); National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (USA); EC Marine Science and Technology (DGXII); Marine Institute, Irish Marine Data Centre (Ireland). Dublin. 18.
- E. A. Caine. 1991. Caprellid amphipods - fast food for the reproductively active. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 148 (1) 27-33.
- O. Calgren and T. A. Stephenson. 1928. The British edwardsiidae. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 15 (1) 1-31.
- W. T. Calman. 1896. On deep-sea Crustacea from the south west of Ireland. *Irish Naturalist*. 31 (1) 1-23.
- W. T. Calman. 1896. On species of Phoxocephalus and Apherusa. *Transactions of the Royal Irish Academy*. 30 743-754.
- W. T. Calman. 1905. The marine fauna of the west coast of Ireland. Part IV: cumacea. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1904*. II 3-52.
- W. T. Calman. 1905. Note on a genus of Euphausiid Crustacea. *Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03*. II (4(II)) 153-155.
- W. T. Calman. 1911. *Paromola cuvieri* off south-west Ireland. *Irish Naturalist*. 20 (4) 75.
- P. G. Cambridge and J. A. Kitching. 1982. Shell shape in living and fossil (Norwich Crag) *Nucella Lapillus* (L.) in relation to habitat. *Journal of Conchology*. 31 31-38.
- A. C. Campbell. 1976. *The Hamlyn guide to the seashore and shallow seas of Britain and Europe*. The Hamlyn Publishing Group Ltd. London. 320 pp. 0-6000-56397-9.
- D. C. Campbell. 1907. Humpback whale at Moville, Lough Foyle. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (11) 352.
- J. M. Campbell. 2000. R.R.S. Charles Darwin Cruise 121, 20 Apr-04 May 2000. Ocean engineering division instrument trials cruise over the Goban Spur, Pendragon Escarpment and Porcupine Abyssal Plain. Southampton Oceanography Centre. Cruise Report. 44 pp.
- J. S. Campbell and A. W. Lewis. 1978. Tidal propagation and pollutant dispersion in the Bandon Estuary. *Coast pollutant assessment - development of estuaries, coastal regions and environmental quality*. Proceedings of a seminar held in Cork, Ireland April. Cork. W. K. Downey and G. N. Uid. National Board for Science and Technology. 188-200.
- N. A. Campbell. 1997. The congested districts board and the development of fishing in south-west Donegal 1890-1923. M. Phil. Department of Irish Studies. National University of Ireland, Galway.

- K. D. Carlander. 1982. Standard intercepts for calculating lengths from scale measurements for centrarchid and percid fishes. *Transactions of the American Fisheries Society*. 111 332-336.
- S. Carolan. 2000. School for fishing and the marine. University College Dublin.
- G. Carpenter. 1905. The marine fauna of the coast of Ireland. Pt. 6. Pycnogonida. *Fishery Reports*. [Ireland.] Report on the Sea and Inland Fisheries of Ireland. 8 pp.
- G. H. Carpenter. 1892. A new Nymphon and Phoxichilus spinosus on the Irish coast. *Irish Naturalist*. 1 (2) 42.
- G. H. Carpenter. 1892. Leptocephalus larvae of Conger at Killa Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 1 (2) 43.
- G. H. Carpenter. 1892. Pycnogonida from Killala Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 1 (8) 168.
- G. H. Carpenter. 1893. On some pycnogonida from the Irish coasts. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 8 (2) 195-205.
- G. H. Carpenter. 1894. Anoplodactylus, Kr., off the south-west coast. *Irish Naturalist*. 3 (3) 67.
- G. H. Carpenter. 1894. Further Irish localities for pycnogonids. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 3 (9) 202.
- G. H. Carpenter. 1894. Pallene brevirostris, Johnst., and Ammothea echinata; Hodge, in Dublin Bay. *Irish Naturalist*. 3 (3) 66.
- G. H. Carpenter. 1905. The marine fauna of the coast of Ireland. Part VI: pycnogonida. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1904*. II (4) 171-178.
- G. H. Carpenter. 1906. Advances in Irish zoology. *Irish Naturalist*. 15 (9) 197-206.
- G. H. Carpenter. 1912. Pycnogonida. Clare Island survey. Part 34. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 31B (34) 1-4.
- G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1896. The allis shad in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalist*. 5 (7) 191.
- G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1900. British marine worms. *Irish Naturalist*. 9 (7) 181 pp.
- G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1892. Marine shells. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 1 (3) 60-61.
- G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1892. Pipe fishes at Cork and Killala. *Irish Naturalist*. 1 (2) 43.
- G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1893. Sharks in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalist*. 2 (1) 25.
- G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1893. Marine Mollusca of Killala Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 2 (2) 55.
- G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1894. A new species of ray from Irish waters. *Irish Naturalist*. 3 (12) 261-262.
- G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1894. Shells from Co. Donegal. *Irish Naturalist*. 3 (12) 261.

- G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1896. Free-swimming Copepoda from the west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 5 (11) 298.
- G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1896. New species of copepods from the south west of Ireland. *Irish Naturalist*. 5 (1) 27.
- G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1899. Crustacea from the south-west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalist*. 8. (3) 60.
- G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1900. British Amphipoda. *Irish Naturalist*. 9 (7) 182.
- G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1900. Nephthydidae. *Irish Naturalist*. 9 (9) 233.
- G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1902. Marine Mollusca at Port Stewart. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (1) 20.
- G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1902. New Irish copepod crustaceans. *Irish Naturalist*. 11 (4) 102.
- G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1917. Whales and dolphins stranded in Ireland. *Irish Naturalist*. 26 (7) 123.
- G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1918. Whales and dolphins stranded in Ireland. *Irish Naturalist*. 27 (10/11) 164.
- G. H. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1985. *Adeorbis imperspicuus*, Monterosato, off Roundstone. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 4 (12) 348.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1903. Additions to the Irish fish fauna. *Irish Naturalist*. 12 (12) 319.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1903. Some Irish nudibranch molluscs. *Irish Naturalist*. 12 (12) 319.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1903. The Dublin squid. *Irish Naturalist*. 12 (9) 248.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1903. Irish copepod crustaceans. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (12) 318.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1903. Irish marine annelids. *Irish Naturalist*. 12 (10) 273.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1905. *Chantransia alariae* in Ireland. *Irish Naturalist*. 14 (1) 19.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1905. Irish deep-water schizopods. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (12) 261.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1905. Irish marine worms. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (2) 42.

- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1905. Irish cetaceans. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (8) 183.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1905. Irish woodlice and marine Isopoda. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (2) 42.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1905. Irish zoophytes and sea anemones. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (8) 181.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1905. New marine Crustacea. *Irish Naturalist*. 14 (8) 181.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1906. New Crustacea from the west coast. *Irish Naturalist*. 15 (4) 109.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1907. Dolphins in Moy Estuary. *Irish Naturalist*. 16 (10) 324.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1908. Coastal features in Co. Wexford. *Irish Naturalist*. 17 (4) 82-83.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1908. New Irish cephalopods. *Irish Naturalist*. 17 (1) 24.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1909. The nudibranch genus *Lomanotus*. *Irish Naturalist*. 18 (9) 205.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1909. Herrings at Killala Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 99.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1909. Locomotion and the use of slime threads in Irish marine Mollusca. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (9) 206.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1910. Walrus reported from Clew Bay. *Irish Naturalist*. 19 (8) 156.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. Patterson. 1911. Irish Amphipoda. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (1) 15.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. J. Welch. 1897. Some new Irish Crustacea. *Irish Naturalist*. 6 (11) 302.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. J. Welch. 1911. Amphipoda. *Irish Naturalist*. 20 (1) 15.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. J. Welch. 1911. Some new Irish barnacles. *Irish Naturalist*. 20 (8) 148.
- G. H. Carpenter, R. L. Praeger and R. J. Welch. 1922. British oysters, past and present. *Irish Naturalist*. 31 (3) 33 pp.
- R. L. Carpenter and R. L. Praegar. 1892. *Spirula*, *Ianthina*, and *Velella* at Lough Swilly. *Irish Naturalist*. 1 (9) 195.

- R. L. Carpenter and R. L. Praeger. 1921. Whales and dolphins stranded on the Irish coast during 1919 and 1920. *Irish Naturalist*. 30 (6) 71-72.
- E. N. Carrothers. 1929. *Neris noctiluca* at Ballycastle. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 2 (9) 183.
- N. J. Carruthers. 1934. The flow of water past the Seven Stones Light vessel. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 19 (2) 921-930.
- W. Carruthers. 1863. *Fucus distichus* Linn. as an Irish plant. 1 353-355.
- A. Carte. 1856. Report on the state and progress of the museum of natural history of the Royal Dublin Society for the year 1855. *Journal of the Royal Dublin Society*. 1 (1) 40-50.
- A. Carte. 1856. Nidification of the ivory Gull *Larus eberneus* Gmel. *Journal of the Royal Dublin Society*. 1 (2) 57-60.
- R. W. G. Carter. 1977. Excesses of right-hand lamellibranch valves on Magilligan Strand. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (3) 86-88.
- R. W. G. Carter. 1989. Late holocene sea levels in Ireland. *Journal of Quaternary Science*. 4 (1) 7-24.
- R. W. G. Carter. 1991. Coastal sedimentary environments of southern England, south Wales and southeast Ireland. British Sedimentological Research Group. 86 pp. 0951543954.
- R. W. G. Carter. 1992. Sea level changes. In: *Climate change studies on the implications for Ireland*. Stationary Office and Department of the Environment. Dublin. 125-171.
- R. W. G. Carter, T. W. Johnston, J. McKenna and J. D. Orford. 1987. Sea-level, sediment supply and coastal changes: examples from the coast of Ireland. *Progress In Oceanography*. 18 (1-4) 79-101.
- R. W. G. Carter, T. W. Johnston and J. D. Orford. 1984. Formation and significance of stream outlets on the mixed sand and gravel barrier coasts of southeast Ireland. *Journal of Geomorphology*. ()
- R. W. G. Carter and K. J. Kitcher. 1979. The geomorphology of the off shore sand bars on the north coast of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 79B (4) 43-61.
- R. W. G. Carter, J. McKenna, J. D. Oxford and R. J. N. Devoy. 1993. The Irish Sea coast of Ireland a brief review of coastal processes, erosion and management. *The Irish Sea Forum*. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report. 3-23.
- R. W. G. Carter and C. L. Rihan. 1978. Shell and pebble pavements on beaches: examples from the north coast of Ireland. *CATENA*. 5 (3-4) 365-374.
- R. W. G. Carter and P. Wilson. 1991. Chronology and geomorphology of the Irish dunes. In: *A guide to the sand dunes of Ireland*. European Union for Dune Conservation and Management. Dublin.

- J. D. Casey. 2001. Tributyltin and *Littorina littorea* (L.) in Cork Harbour and Bantry Bay. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- B. Casley. 1974. *Acrothrix gracilis* Kylin on the Galway and Clare coasts. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 18 (1) 20-21.
- CEFAS and F. a. A. S. (Centre for Environment. 2000. Quality status report of the marine and coastal areas of the Irish Sea and Bristol Channel (QSR). Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions.
- Central Fisheries Board. 13th international salmonid habitat enhancement workshop. Central Fisheries Board. Fisheries Research.
- Central Fisheries Board. 1994. A survey of salmonid stocks in the Leannan catchment, with management recommendations for the spring salmon fishery. Central Fisheries Board. Unpublished Report.
- Central Fisheries Board. 1997. Central fisheries board strategic plan for achieving sustainable growth for inland fisheries 1998-2002. Central Fisheries Board.
- Central Fisheries Board. 2001. Irish salmon catches 2000. Central Fisheries Board.
- Central Fisheries Board. 2003. Irish sport fishes. Central Fisheries Board.
- Central Fisheries Board. 2004. Wild salmon and sea trout tagging scheme fisheries statistics report 2001-2003. Central Fisheries Board. Salmon Catch Data.
- Central Fisheries Board. Results from the tagging of blue shark in Irish waters. Central Fisheries Board. Fisheries Research.
- Central Fisheries Board. Taking stock. Managing salmon and trout. How science can help. Central Fisheries Board. Education.
- Central Fisheries Board. An economic/socio-economic evaluation of wild salmon in Ireland. Central Fisheries Board. Corporate Publications.
- Central Fisheries Board. Innovative fisheries education programme for primary schools titled 'something fishy'. Central Fisheries Board. Education.
- Central Fisheries Board. Lamprey conservation and management. Central Fisheries Board. Fisheries Research.
- Central Fisheries Board. Monkfish migrations. Central Fisheries Board. Fisheries Research.
- H. Challinor, S. M. Wickens, J. Clark and A. Murphy. 1999. A beginner's guide to Ireland's seashore. Sherkin Island Marine Station. Sherkin Island. 208 pp. 1 87049296-X.
- S. Chambers. 1985. Polychaetes from Scottish waters. Part 2. Families Aphroditidae, Sigalionidea and Polyodontidae. Royal Scottish Museum Studies. 38 pp. 0-900733-30-6.
- S. Chambers and P. R. Garwood. 1992. Polychaetes from Scottish waters. Part 3. Family Nereidae. National Museums of Scotland. 65 pp. 0-948636-29-7.

- S. J. Chambers. 1989. A polynoid (Polychaeta) new to the British Isles. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (4) 145-147.
- S. J. Chambers and A. I. Muir. 1997. *Polychaeta: British Chrysopetaloidea, Pisionoidea and Aphroditoidea*. No. 54. Field Studies Council. Shrewsbury. 202 pp. 1851532595.
- V. J. Chapman. 1970. Carrageen or Irish moss. 132-193.
- R. A. Charif and C. W. Clarke. 2000. Acoustic monitoring of large whales off north and west Britain and Ireland : a two-year study, October 1996 - September 1998. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. 35 pp.
- J. K. Charlesworth. 1924. The glacial geology of the north-west of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 36B 174-314.
- M. Charlesworth. 1997. The distribution of trace metals in the superficial sediments of the North-west Irish Sea. Institute of Marine Studies. University of Plymouth.
- M. Charlesworth, M. Service and C. E. Gibson. 2002. PAH contamination of western Irish Sea sediments. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 44 (12) 1421-1426.
- K. Charman, W. Fojt and S. Penny. 1986. Saltmarsh survey of Great Britain: bibliography. Joint Nature Conservation Committee (JNCC). Peterborough. 0861393589.
- G. W. Chaster. 1898. A report upon the Mollusca (excluding Cephalopoda and Nudibranchiata) obtained by the Royal Irish Academy cruises of 1885-1888. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3*. 5 (1) 33.
- G. W. Chaster. 1904. Sligo conference: marine Mollusca. *Irish Naturalist*. 13 (9) 193.
- W. C. Chaster. 1897. Some observations by English naturalists on the fauna of Rathlin Island and Ballycastle district. Part 3. Notes on the marine Mollusca of Rathlin Island. *Irish Naturalist*. 6 (7) 184-187.
- T. Chavasse. 2003. Past speech of the sea. Galley Head Press. Co. Cork. 0954215915.
- C. Cheetham. 1985. The biology and parasites of two species of shore fish (*Pholis gunellus* (L.) and *Ciliata mustela* (L.)) in the Galway Bay area. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- C. Cheetham and J. M. Fives. 1990. The biology and parasites of the butterfish *Pholis gunnellus* (Linnaeus, 1758) in the Galway Bay area. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 90B (8) 127-149.
- L. C. M. Chen, K. Morgan and F. J. Simpson. 1982. Selection of tetrasporophytes of Irish moss. *Botanica Marina*. 25 35-36.
- V. Choiseul. 1993. The distribution of hydrocarbons around the Irish coast and in the Liffey Estuary. A study of *Mytilus edulis*, recent sediments and stranded petroleum. M.Sc. Environmental Sciences Unit. Trinity College Dublin.

- V. Choiseul, J. G. Wilson and E. Nixon. 1998. The distribution of hydrocarbons on the east and south-west Irish coasts and in the Liffey Estuary. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 98B (2) 75-86.
- G. N. Chonghaile and S. N. Chonghaile. 1994. An iascaireacht in Inis Oirr. *Comhar Caomh an Teo. Inis Oirr*.
- T. Chopin. 1986. The red alga *Chondrus crispus* Stackhouse (Irish moss) and carrageenans - a review. *Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences*. 1514 69.
- I. Christensen, T. Haug and O. Wiig. 1990. Morphometric comparison of minke whales (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*) from different areas of the North Atlantic. *Marine Mammal Science*. 6 327-338.
- T. Christensen. 1957. Some Irish algal finds. *British Phycological Bulletin*. 1 (5) 42-43.
- I. K. Church. 1990. On morphological variation among populations of the prawn *Palaemon elegans* (Caridea: Palaemonidae). Ph.D. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- J. M. Church and P. W. James. 1996. Red data books of Britain and Ireland : lichens. 1. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Peterborough. 84 pp. 1861074123.
- K. J. Clabby, J. Lucy, M. L. McGarrigle, J. J. Bowman, P. J. Flanagan and P. F. Toner. 1992. Water quality in Ireland 1987-1990. Part one - general assessment. Environmental Research Unit, Trinity College Dublin.
- J. Clancy. 1989. Irish coastal water quality: 1986 - 1987. Lough Beltra - 1987. Proceeding of the 4th annual Lough Beltra workshop, Dublin, 23rd March 1988. Dublin. G. O'Sullivan and M. Gillooly. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of the Marine. 40-55. 07910762.
- J. Clancy, A. Harte and J. O'Neill. 1987. Ambient concentrations of selected contaminants in Irish coastal waters. Lough Beltra -1986. Proceedings of the 3rd annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, 25 February 1987. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 120 pp. 0862820901.
- J. A. Clancy and D. Kelly. 1980. Environmental aspects of Killala Bay, Co. Mayo. *Irish Journal of Environmental Science*. 1 (1) 57-64.
- M. J. Clancy, K. Walsh, T. Dillon and P. S. O'Colla. 1960. The gelatinous polysaccharide of *Furcellaris fastigiata*. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 1 (5) 197-204.
- M. Clapham. 1926. The ecology of rock pools. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 1 (3) 48-51.
- A. M. Clark. 1970. Echinodermata Crinoidea. Marine invertebrates of Scandinavia. 3. Universitets Forlaget. Oslo, Norway. 55 pp.
- F. L. Clark. 1971. *Cirolana borealis* Lilljeb (Isopoda) on living fish from Galway Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (3) 103.

- A. H. Clarke. 1913. On a collection of recent crinoids from the waters about Ireland. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1912. IV 1-5.
- J. Clarke. 1999. The effects of slaughter method on rigor mortis development in farmed turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus*, Rafinesque, 1810). M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- M. Clarke. 2000. Aspects of the biology of three exploited deepwater sharks *Centrophorus squamosus*, *Centroscymnus coelolepis* and *Deania calceus* (Elasmobranchii: Squalidae) from the continental slopes of the Rockall Trough and Porcupine Bank. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Dublin.
- M. W. Clarke, P. L. Connolly and J. J. Bracken. 2002. Catch, discarding, age estimation, growth and maturity of the squalid shark *Deania calceus* west and north of Ireland. Fisheries Research. 56 (2) 139-153.
- M. W. Clarke, P. L. Connolly and C. J. Kelly. 1999. Preliminary catch, discards and selectivity results of trawl survey on deepwater slopes of the Rockall Trough. Marine Institute. Fisheries Leaflet.
- M. W. Clarke, C. J. Kelly, P. L. Connolly and J. P. Molloy. 2001. A life history approach to the assessment and management of deepwater fisheries in the northeast Atlantic. Journal of Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Science. 31 401-411.
- D. Claugher. 1965. Preparation of the radula. 5. Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Surrey.
- E. Clay. 1967. *Nereis diversicolor*. Linnaeus. ICI Ltd, Brixham Laboratory.
- E. Clay. 1967. *Arenicola marina*. Linnaeus. ICI Ltd, Brixham Laboratory.
- E. Clay. 1967. *Pygospio elegans*. Linnaeus. ICI Ltd, Brixham Laboratory.
- E. Clay. 1967. *Manayunkia aestuarina*. Linnaeus. ICI Ltd, Brixham Laboratory.
- E. Clay. 1967. *Scoloplus armiger*. Linnaeus. ICI Ltd, Brixham Laboratory.
- E. Clay. 1967. *Nephtys hombergii*. Linnaeus. ICI Ltd, Brixham Laboratory.
- E. Clay. 1967. *Cirratulus cirratus*. Linnaeus. ICI Ltd, Brixham Laboratory.
- E. Clay. 1967. *Hydrobia ulvae*, *Hydrobia ventrosa*, *Potamopygrus jenkensi*. Linnaeus. ICI Ltd, Brixham Laboratory.
- E. Clay. 1967. *Macoma balthica*, *Tellina tenuis*. Linnaeus. ICI Ltd, Brixham Laboratory.
- E. Clay. 1967. *Scrobicularia plana*. Linnaeus. ICI Ltd, Brixham Laboratory.
- E. Clay. 1967. *Mya arenaria*, *Mya truncata*. Linnaeus. ICI Ltd, Brixham Laboratory.
- E. Clay. 1967. *Cardium edule*. Linnaeus. ICI Ltd, Brixham Laboratory.
- E. Clay. 1967. *Corophium volutator*. Linnaeus. ICI Ltd, Brixham Laboratory.

- P. Clayton. 1999. The lungworm, *Otostongylus circumlittus* Railliet 1899 (Nematoda: Metastrongyloidea) of grey seals, *Halichoerus grypus* Fabricius 1791, in Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- J. K. Clear. 1959. Outlines of an Irish fish industry. Tuairim. Dublin. 28 pp.
- J. Clifton. 1998. Relationships between radionuclide activity and sediment composition in eastern Irish sea intertidal environments. Ph.D. Department of Oceanography. University of Liverpool.
- G. A. J. Cole. 1893. On *Hemitypa hibernica*, M'Coy. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 8 (1) 132-144.
- G. A. J. Cole and T. Cook. 1903. On rock-specimens dredged from the floor of the Atlantic off the west coast of Ireland in 1901. Annual Report of Fisheries, Ireland 1901. II (9) 133-141.
- G. A. J. Cole and T. Crook. 1910. On rock-specimens dredged from the floor of the Atlantic off the coast of Ireland, and their bearing on submarine geology. Dublin. 36 pp.
- E. M. Coleman. 1989. An investigation into the performance of the manila clam *Tapes semidecussatus* (Reeve) in Drumcliff Bay Co. Sligo. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- N. Colgan. 1905. Notes on the invertebrate fauna of Skerries, Co. Dublin. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 14 (10) 205-213.
- N. Colgan. 1906. Marine Mollusca of south-east Wexford. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 15 (10) 235.
- N. Colgan. 1906. New marine Mollusca for Co. Dublin. Irish Naturalist. 15 (7) 172.
- N. Colgan. 1907. A note on *Leptoplana tremellaris*. Irish Naturalist. 16 (10) 323.
- N. Colgan. 1907. Some further additions to the marine Mollusca of Co. Dublin. Irish Naturalist. 16 (4) 160.
- N. Colgan. 1907. Contribution to the natural history of Lambay Island: marine Mollusca. Irish Naturalist. 16 (1) 33-40.
- N. Colgan. 1907. *Corophium grossipes* in east Ireland. Irish Naturalist. 16 (5) 181.
- N. Colgan. 1907. *Phascolion strombi* in Dublin Bay. Irish Naturalist. 16 (5) 180-181.
- N. Colgan. 1908. The ship-worm and wood-boring crustaceans in Kingstown Harbour. Irish Naturalist. 17 (1) 9-14.
- N. Colgan. 1908. Dublin marine biological committee general account of dredging operations, 1907, with special notes on Mollusca. Irish Naturalist. 17 (6) 105-114.
- N. Colgan. 1909. *Doris flammea* from the Clare coast. Irish Naturalist. 18 (7) 166-167.
- N. Colgan. 1909. Dublin marine biological committee report for 1908 with special notes on the Mollusca. Irish Naturalist. 18 (7) 166-177.

- N. Colgan. 1910. Notes on the adaptability of certain littoral Mollusca. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (7) 127-133.
- N. Colgan. 1911. Marine Mollusca. Clare Island survey. Part 22. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 31 (22) 1-36.
- N. Colgan. 1912. *Cerianthus lloydii* and *Adamsia palliata* on the Dublin coast. *Irish Naturalist*. 21 (10) 190-192.
- N. Colgan. 1912. *Chitonactis coronata* (Gosse) on the Dublin coast. *Irish Naturalist*. 21 (11) 221-222.
- N. Colgan. 1912. Notes on the development of *Actaeonia*, showing that *A. corrugata* of Alder and Hancock is but an immature stage of their *Cenia* (*Actaeonia*) *cocksii*. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (12) 225-231.
- N. Colgan. 1913. *Aldaria proxima*: an addition to the Irish nudibranch fauna. *Irish Naturalist*. 22 (2) 33-35.
- N. Colgan. 1913. Some additions to the nudibranch fauna of County Dublin. *Irish Naturalist*. 22 (9) 165-168.
- N. Colgan. 1914. The opisthobranch fauna of the shores and shallow waters of County Dublin. *Irish Naturalist*. 23 ((8/9)) 161-204.
- N. Colgan. 1917. A note on *Pectinaria koreni* from Dublin Bay. *Irish Naturalist*. 26 (8) 136-138.
- N. Colgan. 1930. The marine Mollusca of the shores and shallow waters of Co. Dublin. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 39B (17) 391-424.
- L. H. Colinvaux. 1965. A partially annotated bibliography of the algae of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (4) 88-95.
- A. Collet. 1981. *Biologie du dauphin commun Delphinus delphis L. en Atlantique Nord-Est*. Ph.D. University of Poitiers.
- R. Collett. 1909. A few notes on the whale *Balaena glacialis* and its capture in recent years in the North Atlantic by Norwegian whalers. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*. 7 91-97.
- S. Colley. 1992. R.R.S. Charles Darwin cruise 63, 2 October - 25 October 1991. Geochemical and geological investigations in the Porcupine Abyssal plain area. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences Deacon Laboratory. Cruise Report. 27 pp.
- P. Collier. 2001. A monograph study of offshore fishing and social change in Kilmore Quay, Co. Wexford. Marine Institute. Marine Resource Series Publications.
- A. Collins. 1985. British radioactivity. *Technology Ireland*. March 15-20.
- C. A. Collins. 1981. A study of nephrocalcinosis in the rainbow trout *Salmo gairdneri* Richardson in Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.

- J. Collins. 1991. Where the gulf stream strikes. *Sports diver*. 3 (May/June) 24-26.
- M. A. Collins. 1994. Biology of the squid *Loligo forbesi* Steenstrup in Irish waters. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- M. A. Collins, G. M. Burnell and P. G. Rodhouse. 1995. Age and growth of the squid *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in Irish waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 75 (3) 605-620.
- M. A. Collins, G. M. Burnell and P. G. Rodhouse. 1995. Reproductive strategies of male and female *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 75 (3) 621-634.
- M. A. Collins, G. M. Burnell and P. G. Rodhouse. 1995. Distribution and demography of *Loligo forbesi* in the Irish Sea. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (1) 49-57.
- M. A. Collins, G. M. Burnell and P. G. Rodhouse. 1995. Recruitment, maturation, and spawning of *Loligo forbesi* Steenstrup (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in Irish waters. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*. 52 (1) 127-137.
- M. A. Collins, S. DeGrave, C. Lordan, G. M. Burnell and P. G. Rodhouse. 1994. Diet of the squid *Loligo forbesi* Steenstrup (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae) in Irish waters. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*. 51 (3) 337-344.
- M. A. Collins and G. J. Pierce. 1996. Size selectivity in the diet of *Loligo forbesi* (Cephalopoda: Loliginidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 76 (4) 1081-1091.
- S. P. Collins. 1978. Notes on the distribution and ecology of marine polyzoa from shores in Cork and Kerry. *Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society Series*. 6 (12) 373-383.
- S. P. Collins. 1980. Notes on the distribution and ecology of marine polyzoa from some shores in Cork and Kerry. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 6 (12) 373-383.
- S. P. Collins. 1981. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland - XIII. The biology of *Globiusculus flavescens* (Fabricius) on the Connemara coast. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 81B 63-87.
- S. P. Collins. 1982. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland - XIV. The biology of the painted goby, *Pomatoschistus pictus* (Malm) (Teleostei:Gobiidae) on the Connemara coast. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 82B (2) 21-37.
- T. Collins. 1991. Oysters and antiquities: a biographical note on E. W. L. Holt. *Journal of the Galway Archaeological and Historical Society*. 43 158-166.
- T. Collins. 1996. The Clare Island survey, 1909-1911: an early multidisciplinary success story. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 85-98.

- S. V. Colombé, J. B. Reid and A. Webb. 1996. Seabird studies off south-west Wales and south-east Ireland following the Sea Empress incident at Milford Haven, February 1996. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. JNCC Report No. 225. 40 pp.
- D. J. Colson, S. N. Patek, E. L. Brainerd and S. M. Lewis. 1998. Sound production during feeding in Hippocampus seahorses (Syngnathidae). *Environmental Biology of Fishes*. 51 (2) 221-229.
- H. Comerford and A. R. M. Fogarty. 2000. Environmental law - a glossary and handbook. Round Hall Sweet & Maxwell. Dublin. 1899738967.
- Commission of the European Communities. 1983. COST 647 coastal benthic ecology. Commission of the European Communities. Activity Report, April 1979-March 1983.
- Commission of the European Communities. 1985-1987. COST 647 coastal benthic ecology. Commission of the European Communities. Report on the period 1985-1987. 205 pp.
- Commission of the European Communities. 1993. Statistical study of the fish and aquaculture processing in the European community-Ireland. Commission of the European Communities. Directorate-General for Fisheries. 73 pp.
- P. Conaghan. 1989. Bygones: new horizons on the history of Killybegs. Pat Conaghan. Donegal. 400 pp.
- K. Concannon. 1997. Inishboffin. Through time and tide. Inishboffin Development Association. Inishboffin. 0952142333.
- O. M. Condren, P. I. Mitchell, L. L. Vinto and A. B. Downes. 1996. Plutonium and radiocaesium in western Irish Sea sediments: origin, bioavailability and ultimate fate. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 567-584.
- M. E. Conneely. 1976. The benthic fauna of Kylesalia: its trophic structure. ()
- B. Connolly. 1997. Traditional fishery knowledge and practice for sustainable marine resources management in northwestern Europe: A comparative study in Ireland and the Netherlands. Leiden Ethnosystems and Development Programme (LEAD) , Institute of Cultural and Social Studies , Leiden Universiteit, The Netherlands.
- J. N. Connolly. 1961. A note on *Crystallogobius linearis* (=C. nilssonii) off the west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (12) 276.
- M. Connolly. 1988. Aspects of clam cultivation in Cork harbour. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- N. Connolly. 1992. The phenology of canopy anthropod assemblages in *Picea Sitchensis* and *Pinus contorta*, with an assessment of the canopy fogging method. Ph.D. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.

- N. Connolly, C. Buchanan, M. O'Connell, M. Cronin, C. O'Mahony, H. Sealy, D. Kay and S. Buckley. 2001. Assessment of human activity in the coastal zone: a research project linking Ireland and Wales. Marine Institute. Maritime INTERREG Series.
- P. Connolly. 1994. The discarding of whiting in the Irish Sea by the Irish Nephrops fleet. ICES NoSH Working Group.
- P. Connolly. 1994. The results of the FRC stock monitoring programme for cod, whiting plaice and sole in VIIa (Irish Sea). ICES, NoSH Working Group.
- P. Connolly. 1994. The results of the FRC stock monitoring programme for cod, whiting, plaice and sole in ICES division VIIg (Celtic Sea). ICES, SoSH Working Group.
- P. Connolly. 1994. The result of the FRC stock monitoring programme for cod, whiting and haddock in ACES VI (Donegal and Rockall). ICES NoSh Working group.
- P. Connolly. 1995. The result of the FRC stock monitoring programme for cod, whiting and haddock in ICES Vi (Donegal and Rockall). ICES, NoSh Working Group.
- P. Connolly. 1995. The result of the FRC stock monitoring programme for cod, whiting, plaice and sole VIIa (Irish Sea). ICES NoSh Working Group.
- P. Connolly. 1995. The result of the FRC stock monitoring programme for cod, whiting, plaice and sole in ICES division VIIg (Celtic Sea). ICES, SoSh Working Group.
- P. Connolly and C. Kelly. 1996. Irish research linked with the development of deep sea fisheries in the north east Atlantic. In: Irish Marine Science 1995. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 325-326.
- P. Connolly, C. J. Kelly, J. D. M. Gordon and O. A. Bergstad. 1995. Inventory of otolith collections and ageing work on north east Atlantic deep water fish species. ()
- P. L. Connolly. 1993. The Irish Sea young fish survey programme (1994-1991) with emphasis on the time series of cod recruitment indices. Lough Beltra -1989 -1991. Proceedings of the R.V. Lough Beltra workshop, Dalkey, 30th and 31st January 1992. Dublin. P. Byrne, D. J. Curtis and E. Bignal. Fisheries Research Centre.
- P. L. Connolly and C. J. Kelly. 1994. Sampling surveys for deep-water demersal fish in 1993. Department of the Marine. Fishery leaflet.
- D. W. Connor. 1984. An ovigerous female of *Bathnectes longipes* on the west coast of Ireland. Porcupine Newsletter. 3 (1) 19.
- D. W. Connor. 1985. The sublittoral fauna of Long Island Bay, south-west Ireland. Sherkin Island Marine Station.
- D. W. Connor. 1989. *Synoicum incrustatum* (Sars, 1851), an ascidian new to the British Isles. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 (2) 59-63.

- D. W. Connor. 1994. Marine biotopes. A working manual of biotopes from UK coastal waters. Version 04.94. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Unpublished.
- D. W. Connor. 1994. Benthic community studies on the North Sea coast of Great Britain: their application for coastal zone management and sensitivity mapping. North Sea quality status report scientific symposium, Ebeltoft, Denmark, 18-21 April 1994. Ebeltoft.
- D. W. Connor. 1997. Marine biotope classification for Britain and Ireland. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Peterborough. 448 pp. 09638091.
- D. W. Connor, D. P. Brazier, T. O. Hill, R. H. F. Holt, K. O. Northen and W. G. Sanderson. 1996. Marine nature conservation review: marine biotopes. A working classification for the British Isles (Version 96.7). Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Peterborough. 340 pp.
- D. W. Connor, P. Brazier, T. O. Hill and K. Northen. 1997. Marine nature conservation review: marine biotope classification for Britain and Ireland. Vol. 1. Littoral biotopes. Version 97.06. Joint Nature Conservation Review.
- D. W. Connor, M. J. Dalkin, T. O. Hill, R. H. F. Holt and W. G. Sanderson. 1997. Marine nature conservation review: marine biotope classification for Britain and Ireland. Volume 2. Sublittoral biotopes. Version 97.06. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. 448.
- D. W. Connor, T. O. Hill, M. C. Little and K. O. Northen. 1995. Marine nature conservation review: intertidal biotope manual. Version 6.95. Joint Nature Conservation Committee.
- D. W. Connor, K. Hiscock, R. L. Foster-Smith and R. Covey. 1995. A classification system for benthic marine biotopes. In: Biology and ecology of shallow coastal waters. Proceedings of the 28th European marine biology symposium, IMBC, Hersonissos, 1993. Olsen and Olsen Publ. Hersonissos. 155-165.
- D. W. Connor and C. J. H. Spurrier. 1982. Further observations on the zooplankton in Long Island Bay, south-west Ireland. Sherkin Island Marine Station.
- J. C. Conroy. 1963. The occurrence of the file or trigger fish, *Balistes capriscus* Gmelin, off Black Head, Co Clare. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 14 (5) 100-101.
- J. C. Conroy. 1963. A preliminary investigation into the Amphipoda of Galway and of certain areas in the Clew Bay district, with notes on their ecology and breeding habits. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- J. C. Conroy. 1963. *Mysis relicta* Loven (Crustacea, Mysidacea) in the plankton of Galway Bay. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 14 (7) 15A.
- J. J. Conroy. 1989. Marine geophysical investigations on the continental margin, west of Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Applied Geophysics. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- W. J. Constable. 1911. *Luvarus inperialis* on the coast of Donegal. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 20 (4) 78.

- H. Convery. 1994. Presenting the Skelligs: diving the emerald isle. *Diver*. (July) 30-31.
- D. V. P. Conway, S. H. Coombs and C. Smith. 1997. Vertical distribution of fish eggs and larvae in the Irish Sea and southern North Sea. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*. 54 (1) 136-147.
- P. J. Cooke. 1975. *Holapitys incurvus* Batt. an addition to the algae of the west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (6) 200.
- S. H. Coombs and C. E. Mitchell. 1981. Long term trends in the distribution, abundance and seasonal occurrence of larvae of mackerel (*Scomber scomber*) around the British Isles. *Journal of Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 61 (2) 343-358.
- S. H. Coombs, J. H. Nichols, D. V. P. Conway, S. Milligan and N. C. Halliday. 1992. Food availability for sprat larvae in the Irish Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 72 (2) 821-834.
- S. H. Coombs, D. B. Robins, D. V. P. Conway, N. C. Halliday and A. J. Pomroy. 1994. Suspended particulates in the Irish Sea and feeding conditions for fish larvae. *Marine Biology*. 118 (1) 7-15.
- H. L. Cooper. 1995. A comparative growth trial of triploid and diploid Pacific oysters *Crassostrea gigas*, (Thunberg) : at three sites along the south coast of Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- J. A. G. Cooper and D. W. T. Jackson. 2003. Geomorphological and dynamic constraints on mesoscale coastal response to storms, western Ireland. *Coastal Sediments '03*. Proceedings 6th international symposium on coastal engineering and science of coastal sediment processes. 1-13.
- L. H. N. Cooper. 1906. Some theorems and procedures in shallow-water oceanography applied to the Celtic sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 39 (2) 155-171.
- L. H. N. Cooper. 1952. The physical and chemical oceanography of waters bathing the continental slope of the Celtic sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 39 (2) 155-171.
- L. H. N. Cooper and D. Vaux. 1949. Cascading over the continental slope of water from the Celtic Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 28 (3) 719-750.
- L. Copley, P. McCarney, D. Jackson, D. Hassett, S. Kennedy and C. Nulty. 2001. The occurrence of sea lice (*Lepeophtheirus salmonis* Krøyer) on farmed salmon in Ireland (1995 to 2000). Marine Institute. Marine Resource Series. 14 pp.

- L. A. Copley. 1999. Studies on the ecology of the European eel, *Anguilla anguilla* L., with particular reference to the River Erne system. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- M. Copley. 2003. Potential field analysis of the Porcupine and Slyne Basins west of Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Applied Geophysics. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- B. J. Coppins. 2002. Checklist of lichens of Great Britain & Ireland. British Lichen Society. 87 pp. 0954041828.
- D. Copplestone, D. Jackson, R. G. Hartnoll, M. S. Johnson, P. McDonald and N. Wood. 2004. Seasonal variations in activity concentrations of super(99)Tc and super(137)Cs in the edible meat fraction of crabs and lobsters from the central Irish Sea. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity*. 73 (1) 29-48.
- P. G. Corbin. 1947. The spawning of mackerel, *Scomber scombrus* L. and pilchard, *Clupea pilchardus* Walbaum in the Celtic Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 27 (1) 65-119.
- P. G. Corbin and N. Kasava-Panikkar. 1942. The distribution of *Arachnactis albida* M. Sars in the Celtic Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 25 (3) 509-516.
- P. F. S. Cornelius. 1975. A revision of the species of *Lafoe* and *Haleciidae* (Coelenterata : Hydroida), recorded from Britain and nearby seas.
- P. F. S. Cornelius. 1975. The hydroid species of *Obelia* (Coelenterata : Hydrozoa : Campanulariidae), with notes on the medusa stage. ()
- P. F. S. Cornelius. 1995. Northwest European thecate hydroids and their medusae. Part 1. Field Studies Council. 347 pp. 1851532544.
- P. F. S. Cornelius. 1995. Northwest European thecate hydroids and their medusae. Part 2. Field Studies Council. 386 pp. 1851532552.
- J. Correa, R. Nielsen, D. W. Grund and J. McLachlan. 1987. Endophytic algae of Irish moss (*Chondrus crispus* Stackh.). *Hydrobiologia*. 151/152 223-228.
- D. M. Corry. 1996. Temperature and heat flow studies in the Celtic Sea. M.Sc. Department of Applied Geophysics. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- R. Cosgrave. 1999. A survey of the Donegal edible crab (*Cancer pagurus* L.) fishery. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- M. J. Costello. 1987. Studies on amphipod Crustacea in Lough Hyne, Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- M. J. Costello. 1987. Alien amphipod species in Ireland. *Porcupine Newsletter*. 4 (1) 3-7.
- M. J. Costello. 1988. Rare amphipods in Irish waters. *Porcupine Newsletter*. 4 (2) 29-32.

- M. J. Costello. 1990. Predator feeding strategy and prey importance: a new graphical approach. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 36 261-263.
- M. J. Costello. 1991. Review of the biology of wrasse (Labridae: Pisces) in northern Europe. *Progress in underwater Science*. 16 29-51.
- M. J. Costello. 1991. Wrasse identification card. *Bórd Iascaigh Mhara*. 2 pp.
- M. J. Costello. 1991. Crustacean specimens and papers of G. M. Spooner (1907-1989). *Porcupine Newsletter*. 5 (2) 44-48.
- M. J. Costello. 1991. Forum: discussions following the first conference on the ecology of Lough Hyne. *The Ecology of Lough Hyne: Proceedings of a conference 4-5 September 1990*. Dublin. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. Royal Irish Academy. 169.
- M. J. Costello. 1992. Abundance of spatial overlap of gobies (Gobiidae) in Lough Hyne. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*. 33 239-248.
- M. J. Costello. 1993. Review of methods to control sea-lice (Caligidae, Crustacea) infestations on salmon farms. Ellis Horwood Ltd. London. 219-252. 0-13-015504-7 / 0130155047.
- M. J. Costello. 1993. Controlling sea-lice infestations on farmed salmon in northern Europe: options considered and the use of cleaner-fish. *World Aquaculture*. 24 (1) 49-55.
- M. J. Costello. 1993. Development of the BioMar database, and its contribution to nature conservation management in the Irish Sea. *The Irish Sea Forum*. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report. 72-79.
- M. J. Costello. 1994. Is the use of nuvan on salmon farms an environmental problem? *Irish Chemical News*. 9 21-22.
- M. J. Costello. 1995. The BioMar (Life) project: developing a system for the collection, storage and dissemination of marine data for coastal management. Classification of benthic marine biotopes of the north-east Atlantic, proceedings of BioMar-LIFE workshop, Cambridge, November, 1994. Cambridge. K. Hiscock. Joint Nature Conservation Committee, Peterborough. 9-17.
- M. J. Costello. 1995. Environmental impacts of aquaculture and coastal zone management in Ireland. *Coastal zone management: from needs to action*. Dublin. M. Carroll and K. Dubsy. Coastwatch Europe Network. 271-291.
- M. J. Costello. 1996. Development and future of cleaner-fish technology in fish farming. In: *Wrasse biology and use in Aquaculture*. Blackwell Scientific Publications. Oxford.
- M. J. Costello. 1997. Ireland. An inventory of marine biodiversity projects in the EU/EEA member states. R. Warwick, R. Goni and C. Heip. MARS, Netherlands Institute of Ecology. 19-20.
- M. J. Costello. 1998. Rare amphipod species in Irish waters. *Porcupine Newsletter*. 4 (2) 29-32.

- M. J. Costello. 2000. A framework for an action plan on marine biodiversity in Ireland. Marine Institute. Marine Resource Series. 1-47.
- M. J. Costello. 2001. Measurement and modelling of nutrient dynamics of two estuaries in Ireland, Wexford and Cork harbours : synthesis report. Environmental Protection Agency. Johnstown Castle, Co. Wexford. 52 pp. 1840950765.
- M. J. Costello, L. BurrIDGE, B. Chang and L. Robichaud. 2004. Sea lice 2003 - proceedings of the sixth international conference on sea lice biology and control. Aquaculture Research. 35 (8) 711-712.
- M. J. Costello, J. Costelloe, N. Coghlan, G. O'Donohoe and B. O'Connor. 1998. Distribution of the larval stages of *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* in three bays on the west coast of Ireland. ICES Journal of Marine Science. 55 (2) 181-187.
- M. J. Costello, J. Costelloe, N. Coghlan, G. O'Donohoe and B. O'Connor. 1998. Planktonic distribution of sea lice larvae, *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* in Killary Harbour, west coast of Ireland. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 78 853-874.
- M. J. Costello, J. Costelloe and N. Roche. 1996. Planktonic dispersion of larval salmon-lice, *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* associated with cultured salmon, *Salmo salar*, in western Ireland. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 76 (1) 141-149.
- M. J. Costello, W. R. Darwall and S. Lysaght. 1995. Activity patterns of northern European wrasse (Pisces, Labridae) species and precision of diver survey techniques. In: Biology and ecology of shallow coastal waters. Proceedings of the 28th European marine biology symposium, IMBC, Hersonissos, 1993. Olsen and Olsen Publ. Hersonissos. 343-350.
- M. J. Costello, S. Deady, A. Pike and J. M. Fives. 1996. Parasites and diseases of wrasse (Labridae) being used as cleaner fish on salmon farms in Ireland and Scotland. In: Wrasse biology and use in Aquaculture. Blackwell Scientific Publications. Oxford. 211-227.
- M. J. Costello and R. Donnelly. 1991. Development of wrasse technology. Brandon '90. Proceedings of the 5th Irish salmon growers' association conference. Dublin. J. R. Joyce. Irish salmon growers' association. 18-20.
- M. J. Costello, J. Edwards and G. W. Potts. 1990. The diet of the two- spot goby, *Gobiusculus flavescens*. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 70 329-342.
- M. J. Costello and C. S. Emblow. 1997. Marine areas of nature conservation importance in Ireland. BioMar Life Project. 100 pp.
- M. J. Costello, C. S. Emblow and B. E. Picton. 1996. Long term trends in the discovery of marine species new to science which occur in Britain and Ireland. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 76 (1) 255-257.

- M. J. Costello, K. Fretwell and P. Read. 1993. Toxicity of sewage sludge to Crangon crangon and Artemia salina, with reference to other marine Crustacea. Aquatic Living Resources. 6 (4) 351-356.
- M. J. Costello and J. M. C. Holmes. 1991. Bibliography of Lough Hyne to 1990. The ecology of Lough Hyne. Proceedings of a conference 4-5 September, 1990. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. Royal Irish Academy. 171-175.
- M. J. Costello, J. M. C. Holmes, D. McGrath and A. A. Myers. 1989. A review and catalogue of the Amphipoda (Crustacea) in Ireland. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine). 33 3-70.
- M. J. Costello, D. McCorry and R. Donnelly. 1994. Cleaner-fish as predators of lice on farmed Atlantic salmon in sea cages. Journal of Fish Biology. 45 245.
- M. J. Costello, M. McCrea, A. Freiwald, T. Lundälv, L. Jonsson, B. J. Bett, T. v. Weering, H. D. Haas, J. M. Roberts and D. Allen. 2004. Functional role of deep-sea cold-water Lophelia coral reefs as fish habitat in the Northeastern Atlantic. Deep-water corals and ecosystems. Proceedings of the 2nd international symposium on deep sea corals (ISDSC). Erlangen, Germany. A. Freiwald and J. M. Roberts. Springer Publishing House.
- M. J. Costello, D. McGrath and C. Emblow. 1999. A review of the distribution of marine talitridae (Amphipoda) in Ireland, including the results of a new survey of sandy beaches. 1. In: Crustaceans and the biodiversity crisis. Proceedings of the fourth international crustacean congress. Brill, Leiden, Boston & Koeln. Amsterdam. 473-487.
- M. J. Costello and P. Mills. 1993. Describing, classifying and mapping of coastal biotopes in Ireland. Community Classification Congress Marathon. 4th European Union for Coastal Conservation Congress, Marathon.
- M. J. Costello and P. Mills. 1996. The biomar project: describing, classifying and mapping of marine biotopes in Ireland. In: Coastal management and habitat conservation (Volume II). Proceedings of the 4th EUCC congress, Marathon, Greece, April, 1993. EUCC The Coastal Union. Leiden.
- M. J. Costello and J. J. Moore. 1989. Amphipod crustaceans new to Britain and the Plymouth area. Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society. 12 2-5.
- M. J. Costello and A. A. Myers. 1987. Amphipod fauna of the sponges Halichondria panicea and Hymeniadon preleve in Lough Hyne, Ireland. Marine Ecology Progress Series. 41 115-121.
- M. J. Costello and A. A. Myers. 1989. Breeding periodicity and sex ratios of Amphipoda in Lough Hyne, Ireland. estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science. 29 409-419.

- M. J. Costello and A. A. Myers. 1989. Observations on the parasitism of *Aora gracilis* (Bate) (Amphipoda) by *Sphaeronella leuckatrtii* Salensky (Copepoda) with a review of amphipod-Sphaeronella associations. *Journal of Natural History*. 23 81-91.
- M. J. Costello and A. A. Myers. 1991. The biogeographic richness of the Amphipoda. The ecology of Lough Hyne: proceedings of a conference 4-5 September, 1990. Dublin. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. *Royal Irish Academy*. 157-164.
- M. J. Costello and A. A. Myers. 1996. Turnover of transient species as a contributor to the richness of a stable amphipod (Crustacea) fauna in a sea inlet. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 202 49-62.
- M. J. Costello, J. C. Partridge, S. I. Rogers and J. Shand. 1990. Habitat and distribution of gobies in Lough Hyne, southwest Ireland. 23rd Symposium of the Underwater Association, London, March 1989. 73-84.
- M. J. Costello and P. Read. 1993. Toxicity of sewage sludge to marine organisms: a review. *Marine Environmental Research*. 37 23-46.
- M. J. Costello and S. F. Thrush. 1991. Colonization of artificial substrata as an multispecies bioassay of marine environmental quality. Academic Press. London. 401-418. 0-12-382590-3 & 0123825903.
- M. J. Costello, J. Treasurer and M. Sayer. 1994. A guide to the use of cleaner-fish. *Fish Farmer*. 17 (6) 7-8.
- M. J. Costello, J. Wilson, J. O'Sullivan, L. Duffy, C. S. Emblow, K. S. Kelly and I. Kruz. 1995. Strategies and methods in coastal and estuarine management. Programme and abstracts of the 25th annual symposium of the estuarine and coastal sciences association. Environmental Sciences Unit, Trinity College Dublin. Trinity College Dublin.
- M. J. Costello, J. G. Wilson, C. S. Emblow and K. S. Kelly. 1997. Science for management in coastal and estuarine waters: proceedings of the 25th annual symposium of the ECSA Part 3. estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science. 44 (Supplement A) 1-2.
- J. Costelloe. 1983. Aspects of the biology and ecology of epibenthic animals (Galway Bay, west coast of Ireland) with particular reference to the holothurian *Aslia lefevrei* (Barrois, 1882). Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- J. Costelloe and B. F. Keegan. 1984. Feeding and related morphological structures in the dendrochirote *Aslia lefevrei* (Holothurioidea: Echinodermata). *Marine Biology*. 84 135-142.
- J. Costelloe and B. F. Keegan. 1984. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland - XIX. Synonymy, diagnostic morphology, distribution and life style of *Aslia lefevrei* (Barrois 1882) (Holothurioidea: Echinodermata). *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 84B (3) 29-35.

- J. Costelloe, B. F. Keegan and G. Könnecker. 1986. In situ epibenthic studies on the west coast of Ireland. *Hydrobiologia*. 142 97-112.
- J. Costelloe, B. F. Keegan and G. F. Konnecker. 1986. Rocky subtidal assemblages on the west coast of Ireland. *Hydrobiologia*. 142 97-111.
- M. Costelloe. 1992. Benthic ecological studies in inner Galway Bay (west coast of Ireland) : with particular reference to the bivalves *Mysella bidentata* (Montagu) and *Thyasira flexuosa* (Montagu). Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- M. Costelloe, J. Costelloe, N. Roche and B. O'Connor. 1996. Studies of sea lice larvae *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* Kroyor on the west coast of Ireland. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 303-324.
- D. Cotter. 2003. Triploid Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) : growth, maturation and migratory behaviour. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- D. Cotter, V. O'Donovan, A. Drumm, N. Roche, E. N. Ling and N. P. Wilkins. 2002. Comparison of freshwater and marine performances of all female diploid and triploid Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.). *Aquaculture Research*. 33 (1) 43-53.
- D. Cotter, V. O'Donovan, N. O'Maoileidigh, G. Rogan, N. Roche and N. P. Wilkins. 2000. An evaluation of the use of triploid Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) in minimising the impact of escaped farmed salmon on wild populations. *Aquaculture*. 186 (1-2) 61-75.
- A. D. Cotton. 1909. Marine algae of the west coast of Ireland. *Bull. Muse. Int. R. Bot. Gdus*. Kew. No. 7 312-315.
- A. D. Cotton. 1912. Marine algae. Clare Island survey. Part 15. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 31B (15) 1-178.
- A. D. Cotton. 1913. Notes on the flora of the Saltees II: marine algae. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (10) 195-198.
- D. C. F. Cotton. 2003. Risso's dolphins *Grampus griseus* (Cuvier) in Co. Sligo. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 (8) 323-324.
- D. C. F. Cotton. 2004. A fall of sand eels *Ammodytes tobianus* L. in Co. Sligo. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 (10) 407-408.
- D. C. F. Cotton, P. Huel and D. T. G. Quigley. 2003. Red band-fish *Cepola rubescens* L. in Donegal Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 238-239.
- D. C. F. Cotton and S. Murphy. 2004. Cuvier's beaked whale *Ziphius cavirostris* Cuvier, in Co. Sligo. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 (9) 364-365.
- D. C. F. Cotton and R. H. Thorn. 1991. Abstracts of the first Irish environmental researchers' colloquium. *First Irish environmental researchers' colloquium*. Regional Technical College,

- Sligo. D. C. F. Cotton and R. H. Thorn. Educational Studies Association of Ireland & Local Conferences.
- I. G. Cowx. 1993. Wild stocks, population pressures and stock enhancement. Salmon Growers Association. Proceedings of BRADAN 92. Salmon Growers Association Annual Meeting.
- I. G. Cowx. 1994. Reappraisal of the information relating to the impact of sea lice on the collapse of the sea trout fisheries of the west coast of Ireland. Irish Salmon Growers Association. 28 pp.
- R. Coyne, M. Hiney, B. O'Connor, D. Cazabon and P. Smith. 1994. Concentration and persistence of oxytetracycline in sediments under a marine salmon farm. *Aquaculture*. 123 31-42.
- R. Coyne, P. Smith and C. Moriarty. 2001. The fate of oxytetracycline in the marine environment of a salmon cage farm. Marine Institute. Marine Environment and Health Services.
- J. S. Craigie. 1990. Irish moss cultivation: some reflections gram. In: Economically important marine plants of the Atlantic: their biology and cultivation. Groton: Connecticut Sea Grant College Program. 37-52.
- S. Cramp, W. R. P. Bourne and D. Saunders. 1974. The seabirds of Britain and Ireland. Collins. London. 287 pp.
- C. P. Crane. 1893. Ray's bream (*Brama raii*) in Co. Waterford. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 2 (8) 230.
- G. B. Crapp. 1973. The distribution and abundance of animals and plants on the rocky shores of Bantry Bay. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 9 1-35.
- G. B. Crapp and M. E. Willis. 1975. Age determination in the sea urchin *Paracentrotus lividus* (Lamarck), with notes on the reproductive cycle. *Journal of the Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 20 157-178.
- A. R. Crawford. 1929. Oyster attached to *Mactra solida*. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 2 (12) 247.
- G. I. Crawford. 1937. A review of the amphipod genus *Corophium* with notes on the British species. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 21 589-630.
- G. I. Crawford. 1939. The amphipod *Melita pellucida* new to Ireland and the Isle of Man. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*. 11 (3) 530-531.
- E. Creane, J. Gilmore, L. Duffy, M. J. Costello and P. Mills. 1995. A computerised model for predicting the exposure of costal areas to wave action. Proceedings of coast GIS '95 (international symposium on GIS and computer mapping of coastal zone management of the Royal Dublin Society Series A. 209-227.

- K. N. Creed. 1999. Studies on the metazoan parasites of *Salmo trutta* (L.), *Anguilla anguilla* (L.) and *Platichthys flesus* (L.) in the west of Ireland, with reference to Clare Island. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- G. A. Creme, P. M. Walsh, M. O'Callaghan and T. C. Kelly. 1997. The changing status of the lesser black-backed gull *Larus fuscus* in Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 97B (2) 149-156.
- M. Crichton. Provisional distribution maps of amphibians, reptiles and mammals in Ireland. Folens/An Foras Forbartha Publication. 96 pp.
- D. Crisp and E. Southward. 1981. On the distribution of intertidal barnacles *Chthamalus stellatus*, *Chthamalus montagiuu* and *Eurphia depressa*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 61 (2) 359-380.
- D. J. Crisp. 1967. The tube-worm *Spirorbis vitreus* and its distribution in Britain. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 47 (3) 511-521.
- D. J. Crisp. 1976. Survey of the environmental conditions in the Liffey estuary and Dublin Bay. Dublin Corporation, Dublin Port and Electricity Supply Board by University of North Wales. Summary Report.
- D. J. Crisp. 1983. The distribution of intertidal animals and plants around the coast of Ireland. *Porcupine Newsletter*. 2 (8) 148-185.
- D. J. Crisp and B. Mwiseje. 1989. Diversity and intertidal communities with special reference to the *Corallina officinalis* community. *Scientia Marina*. 53 365-372.
- D. J. Crisp and A. J. Southward. 1995. The further spread of *Elinus modestus* in the British Isles. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 38 (3) 429-437.
- A. Cronin. 1987. A study of the phytoplankton ecology of the inner Galway Bay. Ph.D. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- M. Cronin, F. Cusack, D. Geoghegan, E. Jackson, E. McGovern, F. McMahon, M. O'Brien, M. O'Kinneide and J. Silke. 2003. Salmon mortalities at Inver Bay and McSwynes Bay finfish farms, County Donegal, Ireland during 2003. Marine Institute. Marine Environment and Health Series.
- M. Cronin, R. Cussen, J. Delany, R. O'Riordan and D. McGrath. 1995. Rocky shore ecology on Clare Island off the west coast of Ireland. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (2) 150.
- M. A. Cronin. 1995. The biology of *Melarhaphe neritoides* (L.) (Gastropoda: Littorinidae) on the west and south coasts of Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.

- M. A. Cronin, A. A. Myers and R. M. O'Riordan. 2000. The reproductive cycle of the intertidal gastropod *Melarhaphe neritoides* on the west and south coasts of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 100B (2) 97-106.
- A. Crook. 2003. Individual variation in the covering behaviour of the shallow water sea urchin *Paracentrotus lividus*. *Marine Ecology*. 24 (4) 275-287.
- A. Crook and D. K. A. Barnes. 2001. Seasonal variation in the covering behaviour of the echinoid *Paracentrotus lividus* (Lamarck). *Marine Ecology - pubblicazioni della stazione zoologica di napoli*. 22 231-239.
- A. Crook, M. Long and D. K. A. Barnes. 2000. Quantifying daily migration in the sea urchin *Paracentrotus lividus*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 80 177-178.
- A. C. Crook and D. K. A. Barnes. 2001. Seasonal variation in the covering & shy behaviour of the echinoid *Paracentrotus lividus* (Lamarck). *Marine Ecology*. 22 (3) 231-239.
- A. Crosby. 1993. British geological survey maps and data base. *The Irish Sea Forum. The Irish Sea Forum Seminar*. 80-50.
- T. F. Cross. 1987. Salmonid fish culture in Ireland: biological and commercial considerations.
- T. F. Cross and J. F. O'Sullivan. 1991. An electrophoretic investigation of the relationship between *Asterina gibbosa* and *A. phylactica* (Asteroidea: Echinodermata). *The ecology of Lough Hyne: proceedings of a conference 4-5 September, 1990*. Dublin. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. *Royal Irish Academy*. 153-156.
- T. F. Cross and T. Southgate. 1983. An approach to ecological monitoring in the rocky intertidal: a survey of Bantry Bay and the Dunmanus Bay, Ireland. *Marine Environmental Research*. 8 (3) 149-163.
- T. F. Cross, T. Southgate and A. A. Myers. 1979. The initial pollution of shores in Bantry bay, Ireland, by oil from the tanker *Betelgeuse*. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 10 (4) 104-107.
- T. F. J. Cross and T. Southgate. 1980. Moralties of fauna of rocky substrates in south-west Ireland associated with the occurrence of blooms during autumn 1997. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 60 (4) 1071-1073.
- T. S. Cross and S. P. Johnson. 1976. The parasitic copepod, *Caligus elongatus* Nordmann, 1832, on the bluefish, *Pomatus saltatrix* (L. 1758): a first host record. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (11) 337.
- J. Crothers and M. Crothers. 1988. A key to the crabs and crab-like animals of British inshore waters. *Field Studies Council. Somerset*. 806 pp. 1-85153-155-5.
- T. P. Crowe. 1990. Limits to generality: seasonal and temporal variation in dispersal of an intertidal gastropod. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 2 (2) 177-196.

- T. P. Crowe, G. Dobson and C. L. Lee. 2001. A novel method for tagging and recapturing animals in complex habitats and its use in research into stock enhancement of *Trochus niloticus*. *Aquaculture*. 194 383-391.
- T. P. Crowe, R. C. Thompson, S. Bray and S. J. Hawkins. 2000. Impacts of anthropogenic stress on rocky intertidal communities. *Journal of Aquatic Ecosystem Stress and Recovery*. 7 273-297.
- T. P. Crowe and A. J. Underwood. 1999. Differences in dispersal of an intertidal gastropod in two habitats: the need for and design of experimental transplantations. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 237 31-60.
- W. A. Crowe. 1987. Scallop spat settlement distributions in Kilkieran and Bertraghboy Bays (July to October 1987). Shellfish Research Laboratory. Internal Report. 8 pp.
- W. A. Crowe. 1988. A survey of oyster stocks in Kilkieran Bay, Co. Galway. Shellfish Research Laboratory. Internal Report. 36 pp.
- W. A. Crowe. 1989. Status report on the Japanese scallop *Patinopecten yessoensis* (Jay): with reference to: proposal for introduction into Irish waters; with a review of its biology, culture techniques and possible consequences of introduction. In: *Introductions and transfers of marine organisms*. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Report 8 Pages, plus Supporting Documents 70 + Pages.
- W. A. Crowe. 1995. A survey of the macrofauna and flora of a section of the foreshore area at Culleenamore strand in Ballysadare Bay, in the vicinity of the outlet pipe, from the salmon hatchery, located at Glen Lodge, Co. Sligo 1994 Survey. The Institute Of Technology. Internal (Contract) Reports. 30 pp.
- W. A. Crowe and T. Burke. 1987. Oyster (*Ostrea edulis*) larvae and spat settlement in Kilkieran Bay in 1987. Shellfish Research Laboratory. Internal Report. 42 pp.
- W. A. Crowe, A. B. Josefson and I. Svane. 1987. Influence of adult density on recruitment into soft sediments: a short-term in situ sublittoral experiment. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 41 61-69.
- M. Crowley. 1972. Shellfish survey of estuaries and bays of west Cork. Department of Agriculture and Fisheries Division. Fisheries Leaflet.
- M. Crowley. 1972. The parasitology of Irish mussels. Department of Agriculture and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Fishery Leaflet.
- M. Crowley. 1973. Report on inshore surveys around the Irish coast. Department of Agriculture and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Fishery Leaflet.

- M. Crowley. 1973. Preliminary survey of the *Littorina Littorea* (the periwinkle) in south-east and south coasts of Ireland. Department of Agriculture and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Fisheries Leaflet.
- M. Crowley and C. Murphy. 1976. Heavy metals in mussels and sea-water from the Irish coast. Department of Agriculture and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Fisheries Leaflet.
- S. Crowley. 2001. Fishing in Bantry Bay (some historical notes). Mizen Journal. Mizen Archaeological and Historical Society. 9 64-80.
- W. W. Crozier. 1985. Observations on the food and feeding of the angler-fish, *Lophius piscatorius* L., in the northern Irish Sea. Journal of Fish Biology. 27 (5) 655-665.
- W. W. Crozier. 1987. Occurrence of *Contraecaecum clavatum* Rudolphi in angler-fish (*Lophius piscatorius* L.) from the North Irish Sea. Fisheries Research. 5 (1) 83-90.
- W. W. Crozier. 1989. Age and growth of angler-fish (*Lophius piscatorius* L.) in the north Irish Sea. Fisheries Research. 7 (3) 267-278.
- C. Crummey, M. Ronan and E. Fahy. 1991. Blue shark *Prionace glauca* (L.) in Irish Waters. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 (11) 454-456.
- J. P. Cullinane. 1971. Frequency and distribution of seaweeds in Cork Harbour, 1966-7. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 17 (1) 6-8.
- P. Cullen and T. K. M. Carthy. 2002. Wildlife bycatch in a commercial eel fishery on the River Shannon, Ireland. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 27 49-56.
- P. Cullen and T. K. McCarthy. 2000. Short communication - The effects of artificial lights on the distribution of catches of silver eels, *Anguilla anguilla* (L.), across the Killaloe eel weir in the lower River Shannon. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 100B (3) 171-180.
- P. Cullen and T. K. McCarthy. 2003. A comparison of two age determination techniques commonly used for eels *Anguilla anguilla* (L.). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 27 (8) 301-305.
- J. Cullinane, J. O'Mahony and P. Whelan. 1985. Algal epiphytes of subtidal *Zostera marina* L. on the south coast of Ireland. Cryptogamie Algologie. 6 (4) 239-251.
- J. P. Cullinane. 1968. List of marine algae new to Cape Clear Island. Cape Clear Bird Observatory. 33-36.
- J. P. Cullinane. 1973. Phycology of the south coast of Ireland. Cork University Press. Cork. 98 pp.
- J. P. Cullinane. 1974. Identification of the marine species of the genus *Vaucheria* in Ireland. Journal of the Royal Irish Academy. 74 (23) 403-410.
- J. P. Cullinane. 1974. Irish seaweeds: early Irish collectors. The Capuchin Annual. 212-216.
- J. P. Cullinane. 1975. Record of the distribution of the genus *Vaucheria* in the County of Cork. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 18 (7) 218-219.

- J. P. Cullinane. 1976. *Vaucheria* on "coral" (Lithothamnion) sand. *Revue Algologique, Nouvelle Serie.* 11 249-259.
- J. P. Cullinane. 1978. The genus *Vaucheria* in Ireland. *Revue Algologique, Nouvelle Serie.* 13 225-240.
- J. P. Cullinane. 1978. A preliminary account of the distribution of *Cordylecladia erecta* (Grev.) J.G.Ag. (Rhodophyta: Rhodymeniales) in Ireland and the British Isles. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society.* 6 (5) 49-58.
- J. P. Cullinane. 1984. A quantitative survey of the harvestable intertidal seaweed on the west coast of Ireland. *Hydrobiologia.* 116/117 338-341.
- J. P. Cullinane. 1987. A preliminary account of the distribution of *Cordylecladia erecta* (Grev.) J. G. Ag. (Rhodophyta: Rhodymeniales) in Ireland and British Isles. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society.* 6 (5) 49-58.
- J. P. Cullinane, C. Maguire and P. M. Whelan. 1984. The importance of substrate type in colonization by *Cryptonemia hibernica* Guiry et Irvine and its associated algae. *Hydrobiologia.* 116/117 438-442.
- J. P. Cullinane, P. McCarthy and A. Fletcher. 1975. The effect of oil pollution in Bantry Bay. *Marine Pollution Bulletin.* 6 (11) 173-176.
- J. P. Cullinane and J. P. Murphy. 1976. The distribution of *Ptilota plumosa* (Huds.) C. Ag. and *Plumaria elegans* (Bonnem.) Schm. in Ireland. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society Series A.* 5 (27) 475-490.
- J. P. Cullinane and M. P. Whelan. 1982. Copper, cadmium and zinc in seaweeds from the south coast of Ireland. *Marine Pollution Bulletin.* 13 (6) 205-208.
- J. P. Cullinane and P. M. Whelan. 1976. Effects of oil on beaches in west Cork, Ireland. *Marine Pollution Bulletin.* 7 (4) 72-73.
- J. P. Cullinane and P. M. Whelan. 1978. Algal studies in the south-west coast of Ireland. Coastal pollution assessment - development of estuaries, coastal regions and environmental quality. *Proceedings of seminar held in Cork, Ireland.* Cork. W. K. Downey and G. N. Uid. National Board for Science and Technology. 175-177.
- J. P. Cullinane and P. M. Whelan. 1979. Current phycological studies on the south coast of Ireland. *British Phycological Journal.* 14 122.
- J. P. Cullinane and P. M. Whelan. 1981. Ecology, distribution and seasonality of *Cryptonemia hibernica* Guiry et Irvine on the south coast. *Proceedings of the International Seaweed Symposium.* 10 259-264.
- J. P. Cullinane and P. M. Whelan. 1982. Subtidal algae of Horseshoe Harbour, (Sherkin Island). *Irish Journal of Environmental Science.* 2 (1) 61-65.

- J. P. Cullinane and P. M. Whelan. 1982. The ecology and distribution of *Stenogramme interrupta* (C. Agardh) Montague ex Harvey on the coast of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 81B (9) 111-116.
- J. P. Cullinane and P. M. Whelan. 1983. An example of drastic natural changes in the intertidal biota and the implication for monitoring programmes. *estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 479-481.
- J. P. Cullinane and P. M. Whelan. 1983. Subtidal algal communities on the south coast of Ireland. *Cryptogamie Algologie*. 4 (1-2) 117-125.
- J. P. Cullinane and P. M. Whelan. 1984. A herbarium of four volumes of algae compiled by Captain Cary. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (5) 230-233.
- S. P. Cullinane. 1969. Marine algae not previously recorded for the Limerick coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (8) 229-230.
- S. P. Cullinane. 1970. The occurrence of the alga *Lophosiphonia* on the Cork coast. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 70B (1) 1-4.
- S. P. Cullinane. 1970. New seaweed records from the Leitrim and Sligo coasts. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (12) 393-394.
- S. P. Cullinane. 1970. Rare algae from the Cork coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (9) 278.
- S. P. Cullinane. 1973. Seaweeds. In: *The natural history of Cape Clear Island*. T. & A. D. Poyser. Berkhamstead. 183-185.
- J. P. Cullinane and P. M. Whelan. 1984. Marine algal records from the south coast of Ireland - 1. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (7) 302-304.
- S. Culloty, B. Novoa, M. Pernas, M. Longshaw, M. F. Mulcahy, S. W. Feist and A. Figueras. 1999. The susceptibility of a number of bivalve species to the protozoan parasite *Bonamia ostreae* (Pichot et al. 1980) and their ability to act as vectors for this parasite. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms*. 37 73-80.
- S. C. Culloty. 1992. *Bonamiasis in the flat oyster Ostrea edulis*. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- S. C. Culloty, M. Cronin and M. F. Mulcahy. 2001. An investigation into the relative resistance of Irish flat oysters *Ostrea edulis* L. to the parasite *Bonamia ostreae* (Pichot et al., 1980). *Aquaculture*. 199 (3-4) 229-244.
- S. C. Culloty and M. F. Mulcahy. 1996. Season-, age-, and sex-related variation in the prevalence of bonamiasis in flat oysters (*Ostrea edulis* L.) on the south coast of Ireland. *Aquaculture*. 144 (1-3) 53-63.
- N. P. Cummins. 1959. Sunfish in the River Foyle. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (4) 102.
- N. P. Cummins. 1960. Allis shad from the Foyle. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (6) 149.

- V. Cummins, S. Coughlan, O. McClean, N. Connolly, J. Mercer and G. Burnell. 2002. An assessment of the potential for the sustainable development of the edible periwinkle, *Littorina littorea*, industry in Ireland. Marine Institute. Marine Resource Series Publications.
- V. A. Cummins. 2001. The distribution of the edible periwinkle, *Littorina littorea*, around the Irish coast, and the impact of harvesting on population dynamics; with the use of geographical information systems, (GIS), as a resource mapping tool. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- C. M. Cunningham. 1909. Report on the drift of the Irish Sea. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1907. VII
- E. M. Cunningham and M. D. Guiry. 1989. A circadian rhythm in the long-day photoperiodic induction of erect axis development in the marine red alga *Nemalion helminthoides*. *Journal of Phycology*. 25 705-712.
- E. M. Cunningham, M. D. Guiry and A. M. Breeman. 1993. Environmental regulation of development, life history and biogeography of *Helminthora stackhousei* (Rhodophyta) by daylength and temperature. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 171 1-21.
- J. T. Cunningham. 1893. The immature fish question. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 3 (1) 54-77.
- J. T. Cunningham. 1900. The fauna and flora of Valencia Harbour on the west coast of Ireland. Part I. The pelagic fauna VI. On young stages of teleosteans. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3*. 5 (31) 752-754.
- W. H. Cunnington. 1900. The crabs of our sea-shore. *Irish Naturalist*. 9 (5) 120-127.
- P. M. T. Curran and B. Crumlish. 1995. New records of marine Ascomycotina (Halosphaeriales) from Ireland. *Nova-Hedwigia*. 60 (1-2) 145-152.
- T. G. F. Curtis. 1984. Sand dune machair in Ireland. *The Badger*. 18 12-13.
- T. G. F. Curtis. 1991. A site inventory of the sandy coasts of Ireland. In: *A guide to the sand dunes of Ireland*. European Union for Dune Conservation & Management. Dublin.
- T. G. F. Curtis. 1991. An inventory of sand dunes in Ireland. European Union for Dune Conservation and Coastal Management. Dublin. 42-46.
- T. G. F. Curtis. 1991. The flora and vegetation of sand dunes in Ireland. In: *A guide to the sand dunes of Ireland*. European Union for Dune Conservation and Coastal Management. Dublin. 42-46.

- T. G. F. Curtis and M. Sheehy-Skeffington. 1998. The salt marshes of Ireland: an inventory and account of their geographical variation. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 98B (2) 87-104.
- C. Cusack, R. Raine and J. W. Patching. 2004. Occurrence of species from the genus *Pseudo-nitzschia* Peragallo in Irish waters. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 104B (1) 55-74.
- C. K. Cusack. 2002. The diatom *Pseudo-nitzschia* (Pergallo) in Irish waters. Ph.D. Department of Marine Microbiology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- C. K. Cusack, S. S. Bates, M. A. Quilliam, J. W. Patching and R. Raine. 2002. Confirmation of domoic acid production by *Pseudo-nitzschia australis* (Bacillariophyceae) isolated from Irish waters. *Journal of Phycology*. 38 1106-1112.
- R. Cussen, A. A. Myers, D. McGrath, J. Delany and R. M. O'Riordan. 2002. Turnover in a mussel population on an exposed rocky shore in the west of Ireland. In: *New survey of Clare Island: Volume 3: marine intertidal ecology*. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin. 121-127.
- G. D'Arcy. 1981. *The guide to the birds of Ireland*. Irish Wildlife Publications. Dublin. 176 pp. 0950784206.
- W. T. D'Arcy. 1901. Risso's dolphin: a cetacean new to the Irish fauna. *Irish Naturalist*. 10 (4) 88-89.
- B. Dale. 1987. The problems of toxic dinoflagellate blooms in aquaculture : proceedings from a workshop and international conference. Sherkin Island marine station, Ireland, 8-13 June 1987. Sherkin Island, Co. Cork, Ireland : Sherkin Island marine station. 61 pp.
- E. Daly. 2000. Heir Island. *Mizen Journal*. Mizen Archaeological and Historical Society. 8 34-55.
- A. K. Danielsdottir, S. D. Halldorsson, S. Gulaugsdottir and A. Arnason. 1995. Genetic variation in northeastern Atlantic minke whales (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*). *Whales, seals, fish and man. Proceedings of the international symposium on the biology of marine mammals in the North East Atlantic, Tromsø, Norway, 29 November-1 December 1994*. Amsterdam. A. S. Blix, L. Walloe and O. Ulltang. Elsevier Press. *Whales, seals, fish, and man*:. 105-118. 103-280-029.
- B. S. Danilowicz. 1997. The effects of age and size on habitat selection during settlement of a damselfish. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*. 50 257-265.
- B. S. Danilowicz and P. F. Sale. 1999. Modelling settlement in open populations of reef fishes. *Ecological Modelling*. 121 61-62.
- M. Daoudi, S. Bakkas, G. Culioli, A. Ortalo-Magné, L. Piovetti and M. D. Guiry. 2001. Acyclic diterpenes and sterols from the genera *Bifurcaria* and *Bifurcariopsis* (Cystoseiraceae, Phaeophyceae). *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*. 29 973-978.

- J. A. Darman. 1987. Contribution to the biology of the garfish (*Belone belone*) (Linnaeus) and *Belone svetovidovi* (Collette and Parin). Ph.D. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- W. R. T. Darwall, M. J. Costello, R. Donnelly and S. Lysaght. 1992. Implications of life-history strategies for a new wrasse fishery. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 41B 111-123.
- W. R. T. Darwall, M. J. Costello, R. Donnelly and S. Lysaght. 1993. Implications of life history strategies for a new wrasse fishery. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 41B 111-123.
- W. R. T. Darwall, M. J. Costello and S. Lysaght. 1992. Wrasse - how well do they work? *Aquaculture Ireland* June/July. 50 (June/July) 26-29.
- K. Das, C. Beans, L. Holsbeek, G. Mauger, S. D. Berrow, E. Rogan and J. M. Bouquegneau. 2003. Marine mammals from the northeast Atlantic: relationship between their trophic status as determined by ($\delta^{13}\text{C}$) and ($\delta^{15}\text{N}$) measurements and their trace metal concentrations. *Marine Environmental Research*. 56 349-365.
- J. Davenport. 1998. Sustaining endothermy on a diet of cold jelly: energetics of the leatherback turtle *Dermochelys coriacea*. *British Herpetological Society Bulletin*. 62 1-8.
- J. Davenport. 1998. Temperature and the life history strategies of sea-turtles. *Journal of thermal Biology*. 22: 479-488 479-488.
- J. Davenport. 1999. Swimbladder volume and body density in an armoured benthic fish, the streaked gurnard. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 55 527—534.
- J. Davenport. 1999. Antifouling properties of the dogfish egg-case and their possible application in developing non-toxic alternatives to antifouling paints. Volume III. Biofilms, bioadhesion, corrosion & biofouling. In: *Recent advances in marine biotechnology*. Oxford & IBH Publishing Co. New Delhi. 21-36.
- J. Davenport. 2001. Kelp gulls avoid siphonariid limpets because of repugnant mucus. *Ibis*. 143 304-306.
- J. Davenport, G. Black, G. Burnell, T. Cross, S. Culloty, S. Ekaratne, B. Furness, M. Mulcahy and H. Thetmeyer. 2003. *Aquaculture: the ecological issues*. British Ecological Society: Ecological Issues Series (Blackwell Science Ltd). 89 pp. 1 – 40511-241-7.
- J. Davenport and K. Flannery. 2001. PIT-tagging of leatherbacks caught in the Irish tuna fishery. *Marine Turtle Newsletter*. 93 (37) 37.
- J. Davenport, P. G. Moore, S. H. Magill and L. A. Fraser. 1998. Enhanced condition in dogwhelks, *Nucella lapillus* (L.) living under mussel hummocks. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 230 225-234.
- J. Davenport and E. I. S. Rees. 1993. Observations on neuston and floating weed patches in the Irish Sea. *estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 36 (4) 395-411.

- J. Davenport, R. J. J. W. Smith and M. Packer. 2000. Mussels (*Mytilus edulis* L.): significant consumers and destroyers of mesozooplankton. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 198 131-137.
- J. Davenport and T. D. I. Stevenson. 1998. Intertidal colonization rates. A matched latitude, north versus south, remote vs. near shore island experiment. *Diversity and Distributions*. 4 87-92.
- R. G. Davide. 1980. Occurrence and observations on *Halenchus fucicola* found in galls of *Ascophyllum nodosum* on the south coast of Ireland. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 6 (13) 385-396.
- I. C. Davidson, A. C. Crook and D. K. A. Barnes. 2004. Macrobenthic migration and its influence on the intertidal diversity dynamics of a meso-tidal system. *Marine Biology*. 145 833-842.
- N. C. Davidson and D. J. L. Mills. 1993. Marine and coastal databases for nature conservation: current uses and future developments in the coastal zone. *The Irish Sea Forum*. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report. 15-26.
- J. Davies. 1978. A report to the seabird group on a visit to Scariff, Deenish and neighbouring islands, Co. Kerry, Ireland, July 1978. Seabird Group. 9 pp.
- J. Davies and I. Sotheran. 1995. An evaluation of the ROXANN system as a tool for mapping the distribution of kelp biotopes. *Scottish Natural Heritage*. Progress Report.
- L. C. R. Davies. 2003. An assessment of bycatch from the common mussel (*Mytilus edulis* L.) seed : dredge fishery in the southwest Irish Sea. M.Sc. Department of Zoology, Animal Ecology and Plant Science. University College Cork.
- R. Davies. 2001. A study of the impact of standard and alternative trawl gear on the marine benthic ecosystem. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- F. M. Davis. 1923. Quantitative studies on the fauna of the sea bottom. Part title: No. 1. Preliminary investigation of the Dogger Bank. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations*. Vol. 6. No. 2 54 pp.
- J. P. Davis and J. G. Wilson. 1983. The population structure and ecology of *Nucula turgida* (Leckenby and Marshall) in Dublin Bay. *Progress in underwater Science*. 8 53-60.
- J. W. Davis. 1883. On the fossil fishes of the carboniferous limestone series. *Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society Ser. II*. 1 (25) 327-600.
- C. J. Dawes and M. D. Guiry. 1992. Proximate constituents in the sea-grass *Zostera marina* and *Z. noltii*. Seasonal changes and the effects of blade removal. *Marine Ecology*. 13 (4) 307-315.
- C. P. Dawes. 1987. The cultivation and alginate content of Laminariales in the Irish sea. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.

- L. H. J. Dawson. 1998. The physiological effects of salmon lice (*Lepeophtheirus salmonis*) infections on returning post-smolt sea trout (*Salmo trutta* L.) in western Ireland, 1996. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*. 55 (2) 193-200.
- F. Day. 1880-84. The fishes of Great Britain and Ireland. London ; Edinburgh. 179 pp. 0 86281 305 0.
- F. Day. 1887. The salmonid of Great Britain and Ireland.
- J. H. Day. 1967. A monograph on the Polychaeta of southern Africa. Part 1. Errantia. Trustees of the British museum (Natural History). London. 458 pp.
- J. H. Day. 1967. A monograph on the Polychaeta of southern Africa. Part 2. Sedentaria. Trustees of the British museum (Natural History). London. 878 pp.
- A. Deacon. 1989. Shellfish quality in relation to the pollution status of Dungarvan Harbour and the Nore Estuary. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- S. Deady. 1995. The biology and parasites of corkwing, *Crenilabrus melops* (L.) and ballan, *Labrus bergylta* (Ascanius) (Teleostei: Labridae) from Galway Bay and the Gulf of St. Malo. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- S. Deady and J. M. Fives. 1995. The diet of corkwing wrasse *Crenilabrus melops* in Galway Bay, Ireland and in Dinard, France. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 75 (3) 635-649.
- S. Deady and J. M. Fives. 1995. Diet of ballan wrasse, *Labrus bergylta*, and some comparisons with the diet of corkwing wrasse, *Crenilabrus melops*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 75 (3) 651-665.
- S. Deady and J. M. Fives. 1996. The reproductive biology of ballan wrasse (*Labrus bergylta*) from Galway Bay, Ireland and from the Gulf of St Malo, France. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 253-272.
- S. Deady, S. J. A. Varian and J. M. Fives. 1995. The use of cleaner-fish to control sea lice on two Irish salmon (*Salmo salar*) farms with particular reference to wrasse behaviour in salmon cages. *Aquaculture*. 131 (1-2) 73-90.
- C. D. Dean. 1963. Black-fish *Centrolophus niger* (Gmelin) in Ulster waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (8) 182.
- P. DeBhaldraithe. 1972. Notes on the occurrence of the isopod parasite *Bobyrys squillarum* Latreille. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (8) 276-279.
- P. DeBhaldraithe. 1977. The distribution of euphausiid larvae in Galway Bay, west of Ireland, with special reference to *Nyctiphanes couchi* (Bell). *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 77B (8) 159-173.
- E. DeBuitlear. 2004. *A life in the wild*. Gill & Macmillan. 215 pp. 0717136159.

- É. DeBuitléar. 1984. *Wild Ireland*. Country House. Dublin. 128 pp. 0-94172-03-X.
- M. E. DeBurgh. 1975. Aspects of the absorption of dissolved nutrients by the spines of *Paracentrotus lividus* (Lamarck). Ph.D. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- J. DeCourcy-Ireland. 1977. Irish fisheries - the future.
- J. DeCourcy-Ireland. 1980. Irish maritime history: introduction. *Ulster Local Studies: Journal of the Federation for Ulster Local Studies*. 6 (1) 1-3.
- J. DeCourcy-Ireland. 1980. Irish fishing communities 1400-1900. Prosperity and decline.
- J. DeCourcy-Ireland. 1981. *Ireland's Sea fisheries: a history*. Glendale Press. Dublin. 184 pp. 0907606016.
- J. DeCourcy-Ireland. 1986. *Ireland and the Irish in maritime history*. Glendale Press. Dublin. 0907606288.
- M. DeCourcy-Williams and J. Dorman. 1986. The insect flotsam of Courtmacsherry Bay, Co Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (3) 89-92.
- B. M. Deegan. 1997. Nesting behaviour, nest construction and rates of growth and feeding in corksling wrasse (*Crenilabrus melops*). M.Sc. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- D. E. Deeny. 1975. The sediments of Kilkieran Bay (Co. Galway) between Kilkieran and Dinish shoals. M.Sc. Department of Geology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- S. DeGrave. 1990. Sublittoral survey of selected sites in Roaringwater Bay, Bearhaven (Bantry Bay) and Kenmare River. Bord Iascaigh Mhara.
- S. DeGrave, H. Fazakerley, L. Kelly, M. Guiry, M. Ryan, J. Walshe and A. Whitaker. 1999. Distribution of maerl beds in Irish waters and their potential for sustainable extraction. Marine Institute.
- S. DeGrave, H. Fazakerley, L. Kelly, M. D. Guiry, M. Ryan and J. Walshe. 2000. A study of selected maerl beds in Irish waters and their potential for sustainable extraction. Marine Institute. Marine Resource Series Publications. 1-44.
- S. DeGrave and J. M. C. Holmes. 1998. The distribution of marine Isopoda (Crustacea) in Lough Hyne. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 98B (1) 23-30.
- S. DeGrave and A. A. Myers. 1997. The occurrence of *Pontocrates arcticus* in Ireland and confirmation of *Gammarus chevreuxi* as an Irish species (Crustacea: Amphipoda). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 25 383.
- S. DeGrave and J. R. Turner. 1997. Activity rhythms of the squat lobsters, *Galathea squamifera* and *G. strigosa* (Crustacea: Decapoda: Anomura) in south-west Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 77 (1) 273-276.

- S. DeGrave and A. Whitaker. 1997. The occurrence of a subtidal *Sabellaria alveolata* (L.) reef off Wicklow Head, Irish Sea. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 25 (11-12) 416-418.
- S. DeGrave and A. Whitaker. 1999. A census of maerl beds in Irish waters. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*. 9 303-311.
- S. DeGrave and H. K. A. Wilkins. 1994. Re-discovery of *Phoxocephalus holbolli* (Kroyer) (Crustacea: Amphipoda) in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (9) 377-378.
- C. Delaney and R. Devoy. 1995. Evidence from sites in western Ireland of late Holocene changes in coastal environments. *Marine Geology*. 124 273-287.
- C. Delaney and R. J. N. Devoy. 1996. Evidence of short term sea-level and coastal control changes of Atlantic European coasts and their significance for coastal management. *Coastal management and habitat conservation. Proceedings of the 4th EUCC congress, Marathon, Greece, April, 1993. Marathon, Greece. A. Salman, M. J. Langeveld and M. Bonazountas. EUCC The Coastal Union*. 2.
- J. Delaney. 2000. Ecology of patellid limpets : aspects of the ecology and reproduction of two patellid limpets in mid-shore tidepools on Clare Island, Co. Mayo. Ph.D. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- J. Delany, A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 1996. The effects of disturbances on algal communities in mid-shore tidepools. In: *Disturbance and recovery in ecological systems*. Royal Irish Academy. 33-46.
- J. Delany, A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 1998. Recruitment, immigration and population structure of two coexisting limpet species in mid-shore tidepools, on the west coast of Ireland. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 221 (2) 221-230.
- J. Delany, A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 2002. The tide pools at Portnakilly experimental disturbance. In: *New survey of Clare Island: Volume 3: marine intertidal ecology*. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin. 29-39.
- J. Delany, A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 2002. A comparison of the interactions of the limpets *Patella vulgata* and *Patella ulyssiponensis* with crustose coralline algae. In: *New survey of Clare Island: Volume 3: marine intertidal ecology*. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin. 79-90.
- J. Delany, A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 2002. Recruitment, immigration and emigration of two coexisting limpet species in mid-shore tide pools on the west coast of Ireland. In: *New survey of Clare Island: Volume 3: marine intertidal ecology*. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin. 69-77.
- J. Delany, D. McGrath, R. M. O'Riordan and A. A. Myers. 2002. Reproduction in the intertidal limpets *Patella vulgata* and *Patella ulyssiponensis*. In: *New survey of Clare Island: Volume 3: marine intertidal ecology*. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin. 91-116.

- J. Delany, A. A. Myers, D. McGrath, R. M. O'Riordan and A. M. Power. 2003. The role of post-settlement mortality and supply-side ecology in setting the patterns of intertidal distribution in the chthamalid barnacles *C. stellatus* and *C. montagui*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 249 207-214.
- M. Delap and C. Delap. 1905. Notes on the plankton of Valencia Harbour, 1899-1901. *Annual Report of Fisheries, Ireland*. 3-19.
- M. J. Delap. 1899-1904. Diary recording observations on Coelenterata and other marine animals around Valencia, Ireland.
- M. J. Delap. 1901. Notes on the rearing of *Chrysaora isosceles* in an aquarium. *Irish Naturalist*. 10 (2) 25-28.
- M. J. Delap. 1904. Seal caught on a handline. *Irish Naturalist*. 13 (2) 49.
- M. J. Delap. 1905. Notes on the rearing, in an aquarium of *Cyanea Lamarcki*, Peron et Lesueur. *Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03*. II (I(ii)) 20-22.
- M. J. Delap. 1906. Notes on the rearing, in an aquarium, of *Aurelia aurita*, L. and *Pelagia perla* (Slabber). *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1905*. VII 160-164.
- M. J. Delap. 1921. Drift on the Kerry coast. *Irish Naturalist*. 30 (3) 40.
- M. J. Delap. 1924. Further notes on the plankton of Valentia Harbour 1906-1923. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 33 (1) 1-6.
- M. J. Delap and C. Delap. 1905. Notes on the plankton of Valentia Harbour, 1899-1901. *Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03*. II ((i)) 3-19.
- M. J. Delap and C. Delap. 1906. Notes on the plankton of Valentia Harbour, 1902-05. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1905*. III (VII (i)) 141-159.
- T. Dellinger, J. Davenport and P. Wirtz. 1997. Comparisons of social structure of columbus crabs living on loggerhead sea turtles and inanimate flotsam. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 77 185-194.
- G. DeMaio. 2003. A novel surfactant from safe and sustainable exploitation of seaweed. *Seasurf*. EU FP5 Programme.
- B. DeMol, P. V. Rensbergen, S. Pillen, K. V. Herreweghe, D. V. Rooij, A. McDonnell, V. Huvenne, M. Ivanov, R. Swennen and J. P. Henriët. 2002. Large deep-water coral banks in the Porcupine Basin, southwest of Ireland. *Marine Geology*. 188 (1-2) 193-321.
- G. Dempsey. 2004. European decapod fisheries: assessment and management. EDFAM (European decapod fisheries: assessment and management). FP5 Programme Report.
- D. M. DeNicola, E. D. Eyto, A. Wemaere and K. Irvine. 2004. Using epilithic algal communities to assess trophic status in Irish lakes. *Journal of Phycology*. 40 (3) 481-495.

- N. DePauw, E. Jaspers, H. Ackefors and N. P. Wilkins. 1989. Aquaculture. A biotechnology in progress. Proceedings of aquaculture Europe '87, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, June 1987. Aquaculture. A biotechnology in progress. Proceedings of aquaculture Europe '87, Amsterdam, The Netherlands, June 1987. Amsterdam. N. DePauw, E. Jaspers, H. Ackefors and N. P. Wilkins. The European Aquaculture Society. 1222 pp. 90 71625 02 8.
- P. E. P. Deraniyagala. 1938. The loggerhead turtles in the national museum of Ireland, with special reference to those taken in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 7 (3) 66-70.
- P. J. Derham. 1993. The implementation of fisheries policies. Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report. 71-79.
- G. Desportes. 1985. La nutrition des odontocetes en Atlantique nord-est (cotes francaises and iles Feroe). Ph.D. University of Poitiers.
- M. Desprez, G. Bachelet, J. J. Beukema, J. P. Essink, K. J. Marchand, H. Mitchell, B. Robineau and J. G. Wilson. 1991. Dynamique des population de *Macoma Balthica* (L) dans les estuaires du nord-ouest de l'Europe. *Olsse & Olsse*. Denmark. 159-166. 8785215171.
- M. DeValera. 1942. A red algae new to Ireland: *Asparagopsis armata* Harv. on the west coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 8 (2) 30-33.
- M. DeValera. 1957. Notes on intertidal ecology in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (7) 182-187.
- M. DeValera. 1958. A topographical guide to the seaweed of Galway Bay, with some brief notes on other districts on the west coast of Ireland. Institute for Industrial Research and Standards. Dublin. 36 pp.
- M. DeValera. 1960. Interesting seaweeds from the shores of the Burren. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (7) 168.
- M. DeValera. 1962. Some aspects of the problem of the distribution of *Bifurcaria bifurcata* (Vell.) Ross on the shores of Ireland, north of the Shannon Estuary. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 62B (7) 77-99.
- M. DeValera and P. J. Cooke. 1979. Seaweed in Burren grykes. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (12) 436-437.
- M. DeValera and H. M. Parkes. 1957. Algae of the east and west coasts. In: *A view of Ireland*. British Association for the Advancement of Science. 58-61.
- M. DeValera, C. Pybus, B. Casley and A. Webster. 1979. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland - 10. Marine algae of the northern shores of the Burren, Co. Clare. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 79B (21) 259-269.
- W. F. DeVismes-Kane. 1892. On a new species of *Lernaeopoda* from the west coast of Ireland; and Polperro, Cornwall. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3*. 2 (16) 203-211.

- R. Devoy. 1990. Sea level changes in Ireland. Technology Ireland. (September 24-30)
- B. M. Diaz. 1993. Databases and GIS in the Irish Sea Forum context. In: the Irish Sea - Marine and coastal databases. Liverpool University Press and The Irish Sea Forum. 7-14.
- M. Dickey-Collas, J. Brown, A. E. Hill, L. Fernand and K. J. Horsburgh. 1997. Does the western Irish Sea gyre affect the distribution of juvenile fish? Ichthyoplankton Ecology. (11)
- G. Dickie. 1852. On the distribution of the marine algae on the British and Irish coasts, with reference to the (probable) influence of the Gulf Stream. Phytologist. 4 777-779.
- R. R. Dickson. 1987. Irish Sea status report on the marine pollution monitoring management group. MAFF Directorate of fisheries research.
- R. R. Dickson and R. G. V. Boelens. 1988. The status of current knowledge on anthropogenic influences in the Irish Sea. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea.
- J. P. Digby. 1941. A hundred years of Irish fisheries. The Bell. 2 31-40.
- E. Dillane. 2001. Population genetics and molecular systematics of the ommastrephid squid species, *Lllex coindetii* (Verany, 1839) and *Todaropsis eblanae* (Ball, 1841). Ph.D. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- T. Dillon, T. Kristensen and C. O. hEochdha. 1953. The seed mucilage of *Ascophyllum nodosum*. Part 1. Journal of the Royal Irish Academy. 55B (13) 129-134.
- T. Dillon and T. O. Tuama. 1935. The cellulose of marine algae. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 21 (15) 147-152.
- S. H. S. E. Din. 1964. The circulation and mixing processes in the River Mersey and the Irish Sea. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.
- C. D. Dinneen. 1999. The effect of six different commercially available dry diets on the growth performance and chemical composition of two size classes (15g & 250g) of Atlantic halibut, *Hippoglossus hippoglossus* L. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- P. Dinneen. 1982. *Peresiella clymenoides* Haremlin, 1968; a capitellid polychaete new to Ireland and Great Britain. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 20 (11) 471-475.
- P. Dinneen. 1989. Water quality in Cork Harbour. Cork Harbour water quality. Status Report.
- P. Dinneen, B. F. Keegan, W. A. Crowe, B. O'Connor, D. McGrath, M. J. Costello and G. Konnecker. 1986. Littoral and benthic investigations on the south coast of Ireland - 1. Macrofaunal distribution pattern and their relationship to the sedimentary environment in Kinsale Harbour. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 86B (3) 81-106.
- P. Dinneen, B. O'Connor, B. F. Keegan, D. McGrath and W. Crowe. 1986. Temporal variability of the benthic assemblages in Kinsale Harbour, Co. Cork. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. ()

- F. Dipper. 1987. British sea fishes. UnderWater World publications. 194 pp. 0946020132.
- F. Dixon. 1888. On the arrangement of the mesenteries in the genus *Sagartia*, Gosse. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 6 (3) 136-142.
- F. E. Dixon. 1949. Irish mean sea level. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 25 (1) 1-8.
- G. Y. Dixon. 1888. Remarks on *Sagartia venusta* and *Sagartia nivea*. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 6 (3) 111-127.
- G. Y. Dixon and A. F. Dixon. 1889. Notes on *Bunodes thallia*, *Bunodes verrucosa* and *Tealia crassicornis*. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 6 (6) 310-326.
- G. Y. Dixon and A. F. Dixon. 1891. Report on the marine invertebrates fauna near Dublin. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3. 2 (2) 19-33.
- G. Y. Dixon and A. F. Dixon. 1893. Notes on the *Depastrum cyathiforme*. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 8 (2) 180-183.
- H. H. Dixon and J. Jolly. 1898. On some minute organisms found on the surface-waters of Dublin and Killiney Bays. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 8 (6) 741-752.
- M. A. Dixon. 1886. Notes on two Irish specimens of *Edwardsia timida* (Quatrefages). Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 5 (2) 100-106.
- T. Dixon. 1989. Chemicals alert in the Irish sea. Marine Pollution Bulletin. 20 (1) 2.
- M. R. Dobson, W. E. Evans and K. H. James. 1971. The sediment on the floor of the southern Irish Sea. Marine Geology. 11 27-69.
- M. J. Dodd. 1944. The manor and fishery of Killorglin, Co. Kerry. Journal of the Galway Archaeological and Historical Society. XXI 140-173.
- R. W. Dodgson. 1928. Report on mussel purification. Being an account of the establishment of a system of purification of polluted mussels : of the experimental work upon which it is based; and of certain general considerations and suggestions regarding the sewage pollution of Shellfish in its public health aspect. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations. Vol. 10. No.1 498 pp.
- D. Doherty and T. K. McCarthy. 2000. The metazoan parasites, diets and general biology of arctic char, *Salvelinus alpinus* L., in two Irish lakes. Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung Limnologie. 27 1056-1061.
- D. P. Doherty. 1995. Studies on the ecology and diet of cormorants, *Crenilabrus*, *Phalacrocorax carbo* (L.) with particular reference to the lower Shannon catchment area. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.

- D. P. Doherty. 1999. Studies on the parasite assemblages and general biology of some rare and endangered Irish fishes. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- M. Doherty. 1994. A study of polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs) and their occurrence in mackerel, *Scomber scombrus* L. of the west coast of Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- M. Doherty. 1994. The results of the FRC stock monitoring programme for cod, whiting, plaice and sole in ICES Divisions VIIj, k and VIIb, c. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. SoSh Working Group.
- M. Doherty. 1995. The results of the FRC stock monitoring programme for cod, whiting, plaice and sole in ICES divisions VII, k and VIIb, c. ICES, SoSh Working Group, Copenhagen, September 1994 and September 1995.
- A. Donnelly. 1992. Factors influencing the removal of *Escherichia coli* from water by *Mytilus edulis* L. in the Boyne Estuary and the implications of removal for public health. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- R. Donnelly. 1992. The biology and use of wrasse (Labridae) as a biological control of external parasites in salmonid cultures. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- R. E. Donnelly and J. D. Reynolds. 1994. Occurrence and distribution of the parasitic copepod *Leposiphilus labrei* on corkwing wrasse (*Crenilabrus melops*) from Mulroy Bay, Ireland. *Journal of Parasitology*. 80 (2) 331-332.
- R. E. Donnelly, J. D. Reynolds and T. Walsh. 1993. The management of glass eel stocks in the Shannon Estuary, Ireland. EIFAC Eel Working Party.
- J. P. Doody. 1991. Sand dune inventory of Europe. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. 80 pp.
- M. Dooley. 1973. On the occurrence of *Holosphaera parkeae* Boalch and Mammaerts in Atlantic waters of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (9) 316-317.
- M. Dooley. 1973. Preliminary investigations on phytoplankton from the west coast of Ireland. *British Phycological Journal*. 8 79-94.
- I. Dore and C. Frimodt. 1987. An illustrated guide to shrimp of the world. Osprey Books Scandinavian Fishing Year Book. 229 pp. 0943738202.
- J. Dorman. 1987. Notes on the stomach contents of some blue sharks (*Prionace glauca*, L.), caught in Courtmacsherry Bay, Co. Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (5) 207.
- J. Dorman. 1991. Small-beaked garfish *Belone svetovidovi* Collette and Parin. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (12) 508.
- J. Dorman. 1991. Sunfish *Mola mola* L. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (12) 508.

- J. Dorman. 1991. Trigger fish *Balistes carolinensis* (Gmelin). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (12) 509.
- J. Dorman. 1991. Wreckfish *Polyprion americanus* (Bloch and Schneider). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (12) 509.
- J. A. Dorman. 1987. *Belone svetovidovi* Collette and Parin: a species of garfish new to Northern Europe. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 67 (3) 679-385.
- J. A. Dorman. 1988. Diet of the garfish, *Belone belone* (L.) from Courtmacsherry Bay, Ireland. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 33 339-346.
- J. A. Dorman and J. M. C. Holmes. 1991. Crustacea ectoparasites of the garfish *Belone belone* (L.) from Courtmacsherry Bay, Co. Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (10) 419-423.
- D. J. Douglas. 1986. Further records of *Syngnathus rostellatus* Nilsson (Pisces: Syngnathidae) in Irish coastal waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (3) 118.
- D. J. Douglas. 1989. Broadnosed pipefish *Syngnathus typhle* (L.). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (3) 115.
- J. D. Douglas and D. Egan. 1983. The distribution of *Syngnathus rostellatus* Nilsson (Pisces: Syngnathidae) in Irish coastal waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (4) 173-175.
- A. B. Downes. 1998. Speciation and colloidal association of plutonium, americium and polonium in marine environments. Department of Experimental Physics. University College Dublin.
- M. Downey. 1986. Revision of the Atlantic *Brisingida* (Echinodermata) (Asteroidea), with description of a new genus and family. ()
- W. K. Downey and G. N. Uid. 1978. Coastal pollution assessment - development of estuaries, coastal regions and environmental quality. Coastal pollution assessment - development of estuaries, coastal regions and environmental quality. Proceedings of a seminar held in Cork, Ireland April 20-21, 1978. Cork. W. K. Downey and G. N. Uid. National Board for Science and Technology. 216 pp.
- C. Doyle. 1982. An investigation of radiocaesium levels in the Irish Sea. M.Sc. Department of Biology. Trinity College Dublin.
- C. Doyle. 2004. Epifaunal succession in Kilkieran Bay (west coast of Ireland). M.Sc. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- E. N. Doyle, D. A. T. Harper and M. A. Parkes. 1990. The Tonalee fauna: a deep-water shelly assemblage from the Llandoverly rocks of the west of Ireland. *Irish Journal of Earth Sciences*. 10 129-143.
- F. Doyle. 2002. Sustainable development of Irish sea fisheries. In: Achievement and challenge. Rio +10 in Ireland. Environmental Institute, University College Dublin. Dublin. 377-379.

- J. Doyle. 1993. Aquaculture and the environment - the regulatory framework in Ireland.
- G. E. Drennan. 1964. The Newtownabbey foreshore, 1962. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (10) 246-249.
- D. Drew. 1990. The hydrology of the Burren Co. Clare. *Irish Geography*. 23 (2) 69-89.
- E. A. Drew. 1976. Underwater research. Academic Press. London. 0-12-221950-3 / 0122219503.
- E. M. Drinan. 1977. Aspects of the biology of the sabellid polychaete *Bispira volutacornis* (Montagu) with particular reference to feeding and respiration. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- K. Dubsky. 1982. Population dynamics of the edible mussel in Bannow Bay, Co. Wexford. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- K. Dubsky and A. Tierney. 2001. Clean seas project harbour survey report (Ireland). Marine Institute. Maritime INTERREG Series.
- Duchas. Aquaculture zoning plan for Dungarvan Harbour SPA, Co. Waterford. NPWS, Duchas - The Heritage Council. Draft 2: Public Consultation. Site Code: 0032.
- J. E. Duerden. 1893. Report on the Hydroida collected by the Royal Irish Academy survey of the south west coast of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3*. 3 (7) 137-150.
- J. E. Duerden. 1893. On some new and rare Irish polyzoa. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3*. 3 (6) 121-136.
- J. E. Duerden. 1894. Notes on the marine invertebrates of Rush, Co. Dublin. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 3 (11) 230-233.
- J. E. Duerden. 1895. Survey of fishing grounds, west coast of Ireland, 1890-91. Note on the hydroids and polyzoa. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 8 (4) 325-336.
- J. R. Duerden. 1896. Notes on the rock-pools of Bundoran. *Irish Naturalist*. 5 (6) 153-155.
- K. R. Duff. 1976. A general survey of the vegetation of the north Slob lagoon. Forest & Wildlife Service, Department of Fisheries & Forestry. Internal Report.
- J. Duffy. 1998. The port of Westport, 1850-1900. *Cathair na Mart: Journal of the Westport Historical Society*. 18 30-42.
- K. Duffy. 1995. The construction of the fish pass. *Ennistymon Parish Magazine*. 29-31.
- C. B. Duggan, D. Minchin and A. F. Gallagher. 1988. T.B.T. imposex of the dog-whelk from Co. Donegal to Cork to Louth. *Irish Marine Science Association* 16-17 December.
- N. A. Duggan. 1987. Recruitment in north Irish Sea scallop stocks. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.

- G. A. Duguid. 2003. Distribution, known ranges, and association patterns of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in the Shannon Estuary, Ireland. M.Sc. School of Biological Sciences. University of Wales, Bangor.
- M. Duhig. 1960. The Amphipoda of Dalkey Island and its neighbouring waters. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 61B (4) 59-77.
- M. Duhig and C. Humphries. 1955. *Amphilocheus brunneus* Della Valle, an amphipod new to Britain and Ireland and notes on other amphipods not previously recorded in Irish coastal waters. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 57B (8) 123-129.
- S. Duke. 2003. The population and social structure of the harbour porpoise (*Phocoena phocoena*) from around the coasts of Iceland and Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Dublin.
- N. Dunlop. 1979. Five shore angling maps (Carlingford to Hook). Eastern Regional Fisheries Board.
- N. Dunlop. 1980. Three shore angling guides (Clew Bay, Belmullet and Killala Bay). Western Regional Fisheries Board/ North-Western Regional Fisheries Board.
- N. Dunlop. 1987. A guide to sea angling in eastern fisheries region. Eastern Regional Fisheries Board.
- N. Dunlop and P. Green. 1992. Sea angling. Gill & MacMillan Ltd. Dublin. 0717118258.
- J. Dunne. 1972. Some interesting fish recorded from Galway Bay and adjacent areas during 1970 and 1971. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society Series B. 3 (12) 159-163.
- J. Dunne. 1973. A further record of *Ciliata septentrionalis* Collett. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 17 (11) 394-395.
- J. Dunne. 1976. The biology of some littoral and inshore teleosts of the Connemara coast. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- J. Dunne. 1976. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland - V. (section A: faunistic and ecological studies). A contribution to the to the biology of the leopard spotted goby, *Thorogobius ephippiatus* (Lowe) (Pisces: Teleostei: Tobiidae). Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 76B 121-132.
- J. Dunne. 1977. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland - VII. (section A: faunistic and ecological studies). The biology of the shanny, *Blennius pholis* L. (Pisces) at Carna, Connemara. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 77B 207-226.
- J. Dunne. 1978. Littoral and benthic investigations - IX (sections A: faunistic and ecological studies). The biology of the rock goby, *Gobius paganellus* L. at Carna. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 78B 179-192.

- J. Dunne. 1981. A contribution to the biology of Montagu's sea snail, *Liparis montagui* Donovan, (Pisces). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (6) 217-222.
- J. Dunne. 1981. Henning Lemch: His contribution to the Irish opisthobranch fauna. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (5) 193-195.
- J. Dunne and P. Byrne. 1979. Notes on the biology of the tompot blenny *Blennius gattorugine* Brunnich. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (12) 414-418.
- J. Dunne and T. Cooper. 1980. The occurrence of Yarrell's blenny in Galway Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (4) 156-160.
- J. Dunne and G. Konnecker. 1976. Some inshore fishes from the Connemara coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (9) 267-270.
- J. Dunne and B. Milcendeau. 1980. Further records of the northern rockling, *Ciliata septentrionalis*. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (2) 79.
- J. Dunne and J. C. Quero. 1980. The occurrence of the sea-snail, *Liparis liparis* (L.) in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (4) 152-153.
- R. Durazo, N. M. Harrison and A. E. Hill. 1998. Seabird observations at a tidal mixing front in the Irish Sea. *estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 47 (2) 153-164.
- J. E. Durden. 1894. Hydroids and polyzoa collected between Laytown and the mouth of the Boyne. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 3 (8) 169-170.
- J. E. Durden. 1896. The hydroids of the Irish coast. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 8 (5) 405-420.
- O. Dwane. 2001. An investigation of the fish-larval populations of the western and northern Irish shelf waters, during April and May 2000. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- A. R. Eager and M. J. P. Scannell. 1981. William M'Calla (c1814-1849), phycologist; his published papers of 1846. *Journal of Life Sciences, Royal Dublin Society*. 2 (2) 109-136.
- J. D. Eakins and A. E. Lally. 1984. The transfer to land of actinide-bearing sediments from the Irish sea by spray. *The Science of The Total Environment*. 35 (1) 23-32.
- N. B. Eales. 1961. *The littoral fauna of the British Isles. A handbook for collectors*. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge.
- N. B. Eales. 1967. *The littoral fauna of the British Isles*. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge. 306 pp.
- B. Earl. 1994. Irish Sea oil pollution incidents - winter 1994. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 28 (5) 274-275.

- J. J. Earley. 1984. An investigation into the organochlorine pesticides and PCB levels in cormorant and shag's eggs. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- B. Earll. 1993. EC habitats directive: marine protected areas in the UK. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 26 (12) 661-662.
- R. C. Earll and D. G. Erwin. 1979. The species recording scheme - results of the 1977 season. *Progress in underwater Science*. 4 105-120.
- F. J. Ebling. 1991. The exploration of the rapids. *The Ecology of Lough Hyne*. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. Royal Irish Academy. 31-42.
- F. J. Ebling, A. D. Hawkins, J. A. Kitching, L. Muntz and V. M. Pratt. 1966. The ecology of Lough Ine. XVI. Predation and diurnal migration in the *Paracentrotus* community. *Journal of Animal Ecology*. 35 559-566.
- F. J. Ebling and J. A. Kitching. 1950. Exploration of the Lough Ine rapids. *The School Science Review*. 114 222-229.
- F. J. Ebling, J. A. Kitching, L. Muntz and C. M. Taylor. 1964. The ecology of Lough Ine. XIII. Experimental observations of the destruction of *Mytilus edulis* and *Nucella lapillus* by crabs. *Journal of Animal Ecology*. 33 73-82.
- F. J. Ebling, J. A. Kitching, R. D. Purchon and R. Bassindale. 1948. The ecology of Lough Ine rapids with special reference to water currents. II. The fauna of the *Saccorhiza* canopy. *Journal of Animal Ecology*. 17 223-244.
- F. J. Ebling, M. A. Sleight, J. F. Sloane and J. A. Kitching. 1960. The ecology of Lough Ine. ZII. Distribution of some common plants and animals of the littoral and shallow sublittoral regions. *Journal of Ecology*. 48 29-53.
- F. J. Ebling, J. F. Sloane, J. A. Kitching and H. M. Davies. 1962. The ecology of Lough Ine. XII. The distribution and characteristics of *Patella* species. *Journal of Animal Ecology*. 31 459-470.
- EcoMare. 1994. The common or harbour seal (*Phoca vitulina*). *Coastline*. 3 44.
- EcoServe. 2004. An ecological study of the littoral environment of Doughmore Bay for the coastal protection works programme at Doonbeg Golf Club, Co. Clare. McHugh Planning and Environment.
- A. Edwards. 1980. Ecological studies of the kelp *Laminaria hyperborea* and its associated fauna in southwest Ireland. *Ophelia*. 19 47-60.
- A. Edwards, K. Jones, J. M. Graham, C. R. Griffiths, N. MacDougall, J. Patching, J. M. Richard and R. Raine. 1996. Transient coastal upwelling and water circulation in Bantry Bay, a ria on the south-west coast of Ireland. *estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 42 (2) 213-230.

- A. J. Edwards. 1979. Ecological studies of the edible sea urchin, *Echinus esculentus* L., in Bantry Bay, south-west Ireland. *Progress in underwater Science*. 4 197-207.
- E. Edwards. 1972. Tagging experiments on the edible crab (*Cancer pagurus* L.) in south west Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (5) 170-173.
- E. Edwards, R. A. Meaney and M. Crowley. 1968. A survey of the mussel resources in Dundalk Bay - February, 1968. Bord Iascaigh Mhara. Fisheries Development Division Resource Record Paper.
- A. Egan. 2001. Scale analysis of sea trout (*Salmo trutta* L.) finnock in the Burrishoole system from 1958-1991. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- B. Egan. 1983. Notes on the marine algae of Ballycotton Bay, Co Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (4) 156-163.
- H. W. Elkin. 1954. Further records of red band or red snake-fish, *Cepola rubescens* L. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (8) 233-234.
- H. W. Elkin. 1954. Notes on food of whiting, *Gadus merlangus* L. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (7) 183-187.
- H. W. Elkin. 1955. Whiting (*Gadus merlangus* L.) in Irish waters. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 27 (2) 17-34.
- A. J. Elliot. 2001. A preliminary assessment of ocean physical/ biological modelling in Ireland. Marine Institute.
- C. Elliot. 1906. Notes on some British nudibranchs. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 7 (3) 333-382.
- A. J. Elliott, A. G. Barr and D. Kennan. 1997. Diffusion in Irish coastal waters. estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science. 44A 15-23.
- C. J. Ellis. 1985. The effects of proximity to the continental slope sea-bed on pelagic halocyprid ostracods at 49°N, 13°W. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 65 (4) 923-949.
- J. Ellis. 1755. An essay towards a natural history of the corallines, and other marine productions of the like kind, commonly found on the coasts of Great Britain and Ireland : to which is added the description of a large marine polyp taken near the North Pole by the whale-fishers, in the summer 1753. The Author. London. 103 pp.
- J. R. Ellis, M. J. Armstrong, S. I. Rogers and M. Service. 2001. The distribution, structure and diversity of fish assemblages in the Irish Sea. Marine biodiversity in Ireland and adjacent waters. Proceeding of the estuarine and coastal sciences association conference. Belfast. J. D. Nunn. MAGNI Publications. 93-114. MAGNI Publications No. 008.

- J. R. Ellis, A. Cruz, B. B. Rackham and S. I. Rogers. 2002. The distribution of chondrichthyan fishes around the British Isles and implications for conservation. Northwest Atlantic Fisheries Organ. Sci. Counc. Res. Doc. NAFO. 7 pp.
- J. R. Ellis, J. E. Lancaster, P. S. Cadman and S. I. Rogers. 2001. The marine fauna of the Celtic Sea. Marine biodiversity in Ireland and adjacent waters. Proceeding of the estuarine and coastal sciences association conference. Belfast. J. D. Nunn. MAGNI Publications. 45-66. MAGNI Publications No. 008.
- J. R. Ellis, M. G. Pawson and S. E. Shackley. 1996. The comparative feeding ecology of six species of shark and four species of ray (Elasmobranchii) in the north east Atlantic. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 76 (1) 89-106.
- J. R. Ellis, S. I. Rogers and S. M. Freeman. 2000. Demersal assemblages in the Irish Sea, St George's Channel and Bristol Channel. estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science. 51 (3) 299-315.
- T. Ellis and R. D. M. Nash. 1997. Predation by sprat and herring on pelagic fish eggs in a plaice spawning area in the Irish Sea. Journal of Fish Biology. 50 (6) 1195-1202.
- R. Elwood and H. Kennedy. 1988. Sex differences in shell preferences of the hermit crab *Pagurus bernhardus* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 (10) 436-440.
- R. W. Elwood and P. M. Adams. 1990. How hermit crabs *Pagurus bernhardus* L. deal with obstructions in the apertures of shells. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 (5/6) 180-185.
- R. W. Elwood and A. Stewart. 1987. Reproduction in the littoral hermit crab *Pagurus bernhardus*. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 (6) 252-255.
- C. S. Emblow, B. Picton, C. Morrow, E. Sides and M. J. Costello. 1993. BioMar survey of the Bantry Bay area, south west Ireland, May-June, 1993. Environmental Sciences Unit, Trinity College. Field report.
- C. S. Emblow, B. E. Picton, C. C. Morrow, E. M. Sides and M. J. Costello. 1994. Marine communities of the Bantry Bay area and an assessment of their conservation importance. Environmental Sciences Unit, Trinity College Dublin. Field Survey Report.
- C. S. Emblow, B. E. Picton, E. M. Sides, C. C. Morrow and M. J. Costello. 1995. Marine communities of the Youghal Bay area, and an assessment of their conservation importance. Environmental Sciences Unit, Trinity College, Dublin.
- C. C. Emig. 1979. British and other phoronids. No. 13. Academic Press. London. 57 pp. 0-12-238750-3.
- M. C. Emmerson. 2000. Remedial habitat creation: does *Nereis diversicolor* play a confounding role in the colonization and establishment of the pioneering saltmarsh plant, *Spartina anglica*? Helgoland Marine Research. 54 110-116.

- M. C. Emmerson, M. Solan, C. Emes, D. P. Paterson and D. G. Raffaelli. 2001. Consistent patterns and the idiosyncratic effects of biodiversity in marine ecosystems. *Nature*. 411 73-77.
- R. H. Emson. 1979. The importance of tidal and day and night cycles in the distribution of British asterinids. *Cyclic phenomena in marine plants and animals, Proceedings of the 13th EMBS, Isle of Man, 1978*. Pergamon Press. 347-353.
- R. H. Emson and R. G. Crump. 1979. Description of a new species of *Asterina* (Asteroidea) with an account of its ecology. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 59 77-94.
- R. H. Emson and R. G. Crump. 1984. Comparative studies on the ecology of *Asterina gibbosa* and *A. phylacica* at Lough Ine. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 64 (1) 35-53.
- English Nature. 1996. *Estuaries Sea and coast - managing the marine environment*.
- Enterprise Energy Ireland Ltd. 2000. Environmental statement for the Corrib appraisal wells. Environmental statement.
- Environmental Protection Agency. 2001. An assessment of the trophic status of estuaries and bays in Ireland. Department of the Environment and Local Government.
- Environmental Protection Agency. 2002. The quality of bathing water in Ireland. Environmental Protection Agency.
- Environmental Protection Agency. 2002. Environment in focus 2002. Key environmental indicators for Ireland. Environmental Protection Agency.
- Environmental Protection Agency. 2003. National environmental monitoring programme for transitional, coastal and marine waters. A discussion document. Environmental Protection Agency. Discussion document. 173 pp.
- Environmental Research Unit. 1989. Cork Harbour water quality. A summary and assessment of the present position.
- Environmental Sciences Association of Ireland and J. C. C. Partners. 1999. 9th Irish environmental researchers' colloquium. Focus on rural and urban environment — into the new millennium. Teagasc, The Science of Farming and Food & Environment Protection Agency.
- D. Erwin and B. Picton. 1990. Guide to inshore marine life. Immel (For The Marine Conservation Society). 120 pp. 0907151345.
- D. G. Erwin. 1977. A cheap scuba technique for epifaunal surveying using a small boat. *Progress in underwater Science*. 2 125-129.

- K. Essink and J. J. Beukema. 1992. Longterm changes in intertidal and shallow-subtidal sedimentary zoobenthos. Review of work carried out within the framework of COST 647. In: Space and time series data analysis in coastal benthic ecology. Commission of the European Communities. Brussels. 43-64.
- D. M. Evans. 1973. A shallow seismic survey in Lough Swilly and Trawbreaga Bay, Co. Donegal. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 73B (12) 207-216.
- D. M. Evans and H. Thomason. 1990. Tourism and recreational developments - implications for the Irish Sea and its environs. Liverpool University Press. Liverpool. 71-101. 0 85323 217 2.
- G. L. Evans, P. J. I. B. Williams and E. G. Mitchelson-Jacob. 2003. Physical and anthropogenic effects on observed long-term nutrient changes in the Irish Sea. estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science. 57 (5-6) 1159-1168.
- M. R. Evans and G. A. Williams. 1991. Time partitioning of foraging in the limpet *Patella vulgata*. Journal of Animal Ecology. 60 563-575.
- P. G. H. Evans. 1992. Status review of cetaceans in British and Irish waters. UK Department of the Environment.
- P. G. H. Evans. 1997. Ecology of sperm whale (*Physeter macrocephalus*) in the eastern north Atlantic, with special reference to sightings and strandings records from the British Isles. In: Sperm whale deaths in the North Sea: science and management. 37-46.
- K. Faherty and T. K. McCarthy. 2003. Helminth parasites recorded in mature Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar* L. in the River Shannon. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 27 (8) 321-322.
- E. Fahy. 1976. A review of the radioactive build-up in the Irish Sea. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 18 (10) 312-313.
- E. Fahy. 1979. The exploitation of grey mullet *Chelon labrosus* (Risso) in the south east of Ireland. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine). 19 1-5.
- E. Fahy. 1981. Sea-trout and their fisheries from the Dublin fishery district. Marine Institute. Fisheries Bulletin. 1-15.
- E. Fahy. 1981. The Beltra fishery, Co. Mayo and its sea trout *Salmo trutta* stocks. Marine Institute. Fisheries Bulletin. 1-10.
- E. Fahy. 1981. The Wexford commercial sea bass *Dicentrarchus labrax* (L.). Marine Institute. Fisheries Bulletin. 1-10.
- E. Fahy. 1982. Spawning trout *Salmo trutta* L. populations in the Cumberagh system, Co Kerry. Marine Institute. Fisheries Bulletin. 1-10.
- E. Fahy. 1983. The sea trout year, 1982. Department of Fisheries and Forestry. Fisheries Leaflet.

- E. Fahy. 1983. Feeding ecology of feral rainbow trout *Salmo gairdneri* Richardson in Mulroy Bay, an Atlantic sea lough. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (3) 103-107.
- E. Fahy. 1983. Food and gut parasite burden of migrating trout *Salmo trutta* L. in the sea. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (1) 11-18.
- E. Fahy. 1984. Sea trout and their exploitation by draft net from the Feale and Munster Blackwater rivers, southern Ireland. Marine Institute. *Fisheries Bulletin*. 1-8.
- E. Fahy. 1989. The spurdog *Squalus acanthias* (L) fishery in southwest Ireland. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 32 1-22.
- E. Fahy. 1989. Fisheries for ray (Batoidei) in western statistical area viia, investigated through the commercial catches. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 34 1-14.
- E. Fahy. 1991. The south eastern ray *Raja* spp. fishery, with observations on the growth of rays in Irish waters and their commercial grading. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 37 1-18.
- E. Fahy. 1992. Abundance of rays (Batoidei) in the Irish Sea. Lough Beltra -1988. Proceeding of the 5th annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, 5th and 6th April 1989. Galway. M. Gillooly and G. O'Sullivan. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of the Marine. 14-20. 07910762.
- E. Fahy. 1992. The western spurdog *Squalus acanthias* L. fishery in 1989 and 1990 with observation on the further developments of the gillnet fishery directed on the species. Marine Institute. *Fisheries Bulletin*. 1-11.
- E. Fahy. 1995. The brown trout in Ireland : a fragile history. Immel Pub. London. 156 pp. 1898162352.
- E. Fahy. 1999. Stocks assessment of inshore species. Central Fisheries Board & Bord Iascaigh Mhara.
- E. Fahy. 2001. The magharees spider crab *Maja Squinado* fishery in 2000. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series*. 9
- E. Fahy. 2001. Conflict between two inshore fisheries: for whelk (*Buccinum undatum*) and brown crab (*Cancer pagurus*), in the southwest Irish. *Hydrobiologia*. 465 (1-3) 73-83.
- E. Fahy, J. Carroll, R. Browne, A. N. Rathaille, P. Casburn, S. Breathnach, M. Norman and D. Stokes. 2002. A survey by hydraulic dredge of interstitial bivalves with commercial potential in Cill Charáin and Beirtreach buí Bays and along their connecting shoreline. Marine Institute. *Fisheries Bulletin*.
- E. Fahy, J. Carroll, M. O'Toole and J. Hickey. 2003. A preliminary account of fisheries for the surf clam *Spisula solida* (L) (Mactracea) in Ireland. Marine Institute. *Fisheries Bulletin*.

- E. Fahy, J. Carroll and D. Stokes. 2002. The inshore pot fishery for brown crab (*Cancer pagurus*), landing into south east Ireland: estimate of yield and assessment of status. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series. 11
- E. Fahy and E. Fannon. 1991. The exploitation of megrim *Lepidordhombus whiffiagnois* by the demersal fleet. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine). 38 1-8.
- E. Fahy, N. Forrest and P. Gleeson. 1998. Estimates of the contribution of *Palaemon elegans* Rathke to commercial shrimp fishing landings in Ireland and observations on its biology. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 26 (3/4) 93-98.
- E. Fahy, N. Forrest, U. Shaw and P. Green. 2000. Observations on the status of bass *Dicentrarchus labrax* stocks in Ireland in the late 1990s. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series. 5 27 pp.
- E. Fahy and P. Gleeson. 1990. The post-peak-yield gill-net fishery for spurdog *Squalus acanthias* L. in western Ireland. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine). 35 1-12.
- E. Fahy and P. Gleeson. 1992. A second assessment of the stock of megrim *Lepidordhombus whiffiagonis* in divisions VII b, c, j, and k. Marine Institute. Fisheries Bulletin. 1-5.
- E. Fahy and P. Gleeson. 1992. The exploitation of angler fish *Lophius* spp. in Irish waters. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine). 40 1-7.
- E. Fahy, E. Masterson, D. Swords and N. Forrest. 2000. A second assessment of the whelk fishery *Buccinum undatum* in the southwest Irish Sea with particular reference to its history of management by size limit. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series. 6
- E. Fahy and J. J. Nixon. 1982. Spawning trout of eastern Connemara. Marine Institute. Fisheries Bulletin. 1-11.
- E. Fahy, J. J. Nixon, M. Murphy and S. Dempster. 1984. Salmonid carrying capacity of streams in the Connemara region, a resource appraisal. Marine Institute. Fisheries Bulletin. 1-28.
- E. Fahy, M. Norman, R. Browne, V. Roantree, N. Pfeiffer, D. Stokes, J. Carroll and O. Hannaffy. 2001. Distribution, population structure, growth and reproduction of the razor clam *Ensis arcuatus* (Jeffreys) (Solenaceae) in coastal waters of western Ireland. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series. 10 30 pp.
- E. Fahy, S. O'Donoghue and M. O'Driscoll. 1992. Estimating effort by the Irish gillnet fishery. Department of the Marine. Fishery leaflet.
- E. Fahy and R. O'Reilly. 1990. Distribution patterns of rays (*Rajadie: Batoidei*) in Irish waters. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 (8) 316-3320.
- E. Fahy, M. O'Toole, D. Stokes and M. Gallagher. 2002. Appraisal of the whelk (*Buccinum undatum*) fishery on a part of the Codling Bank following aggregate extraction for beach restoration at Bray, Co. Wicklow. Marine Institute. Fishery leaflet. 11 pp.

- E. Fahy, G. Ylloway and P. Gleeson. 1995. Appraisal of the whelk *Buccinum undatum* fishery of the southern Irish Sea with proposals for management strategy. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 42 1-26.
- J. Fairley. 1981. *Irish whales and whaling*. Blackstaff Press. Belfast. 252 pp. 085640232X.
- J. Fairley. 1988. Status of various species of Cetacea in Irish Waters. *Wildlife Service*. 3 pp.
- J. S. Fairley. 1979. Pilot whale ashore at Barna, Co. Galway. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (11) 405.
- J. S. Fairley and F. L. Clark. 1971. A pilot whale *Globicephala melaena* (Traill) stranded at Leagaun Claddaghduff, Co. Galway. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (3) 103.
- J. S. Fairley and B. Dawson. 1981. White-sided dolphin stranded at Galway. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (8) 350.
- J. S. Fairley and D. d. G. Griffith. 1982. Remains of minke whale near Salruck, County Galway. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (10) 450.
- R. A. Falconer and M. Hartnett. 1996. Application of numerical models for hydro-environmental studies. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 603-616.
- J. P. Falvey, M. J. Costello and S. Dempsey. 1997. A survey of intertidal sediment biotopes in estuaries in Ireland. *National Parks and Wildlife Service*. 258 pp.
- J. P. Falvey, S. Dempsey and M. J. Costello. 1996. Survey of estuarine intertidal sites in Ireland. *National Parks and Wildlife Service*.
- J. P. H. Falvey. 1995. An assessment of the pollution status of inner Tralee Bay. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- M. Farr. 1990. The green holes of Doolin. *Diver*. 35 (10) 61-62.
- G. P. Farran. 1903. The marine fauna of the west coast of Ireland. Part 1. The branchiate molluscs of Ballynkill and Bofin Harbours, Co. Galway. *Annual Report of Fisheries, Ireland*. 123-132.
- G. P. Farran. 1903. Record of the Copepoda taken on the mackerel fishing grounds off Cleggan, Co. Galway. *Annual Report of Fisheries, Ireland*. 105-122.
- G. P. Farran. 1905. The marine fauna of the west coast of Ireland. Miscellaneous notes. I. Additions to the list of nudibranchiate molluscs of Ballynakill Harbour, Co. Galway. *Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03*. 207-208.
- G. P. Farran. 1905. The marine fauna of the west coast of Ireland. Miscellaneous notes. III. Occurrence of the floating barnacle, *Lepas fascicularis* (Ellis and Sol.). *Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03*. II 209-210.

- G. P. Farran. 1905. The marine fauna of the west coast of Ireland. Miscellaneous notes. II. Rediscovery of the nudibranch *Alderia modesta* (Loven). Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03. 208-209.
- G. P. Farran. 1905. Report on the Copepoda of the Atlantic slope off counties Mayo and Galway. Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03. II 23-52.
- G. P. Farran. 1906. The marine fauna of the west coast of Ireland. Miscellaneous notes. iii. *Lamellaria pellucida*. Verill, var. *Gouldi*, Verill. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1905. II 103-104.
- G. P. Farran. 1906. On the distribution of the thaliacea and pyrosoma in Irish waters. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1906. I 3-18.
- G. P. Farran. 1908. Second report on the Copepoda of the Irish Atlantic slope. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1906. II 19-120.
- G. P. Farran. 1909. Nudibranchiate Mollusca of the trawling grounds of the east and south coasts of Ireland. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1907. VI
- G. P. Farran. 1909. Plaice marking experiments on the east coast of Ireland in 1905 and 1906. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1907. III
- G. P. Farran. 1911. Plaice marking experiments on the east coast of Ireland in 1907. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1910. V 37.
- G. P. Farran. 1912. Decapoda. Clare Island survey. Part 40. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 31B (40) 1-10.
- G. P. Farran. 1912. Pisces. Clare Island survey. Part 19. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 31B (19) 1-6.
- G. P. Farran. 1913. The deep-water Asteroidea, Ophiuroidea and Echinoidea of the west coast of Ireland. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1912. IV 1-66.
- G. P. Farran. 1913. Marine estomostraca. Clare Island survey. Part 45. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 31 (45) 1-19.
- G. P. Farran. 1914. Tunicata and hemichorda. Clare Island survey. Part 21. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 31B (21) 1-4.
- G. P. Farran. 1914. Notes on marine plankton. Clare Island survey. Part 66. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 31B (66) 1-8.
- G. P. Farran. 1920. On the local and seasonal distribution of the pelagic Copepoda of the southwest of Ireland. Conseil Permanent International Pour l'Exploration de la Mer. Publications de Circonstance No. 73. 30 pp.
- G. P. Farran. 1923. Rare fishes in Irish waters. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 32 (10) 106-107.

- G. P. Farran. 1924. Seventh report on the fishes of the Irish Atlantic slope. The macruid fishes (Coryphaenoididae). Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 36B (8) 91-148.
- G. P. Farran. 1946. The herring fishery in Eire, 1921 -1941. Journal of the Department of Agriculture. 31 1-36.
- G. P. Farran. 1946. Local Irish names of fishes. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 8 (9) 344-347.
- G. P. Farran. 1947. Vertical distribution of plankton (Sagitta, Calanus and Metridia) off the south coast of Ireland. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 51B (6) 121-136.
- G. P. Farran. 1949. Stenoteuthis pteropus (Steenstrup) on Co. Clare shore. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 9 (10) 277-278.
- G. P. Farran, M. C. Knowles and R. Hartmeyer. 1915. Results of a biological survey of Blacksod Bay, Co. Mayo. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1914. III 1-72.
- K. J. Farrell. 1999. The biology of the sea bass *Dicentrarchus labrax* (L.) in southern Irish waters. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- K. J. Farrell and A. M. Cawley. 1996. Hydrographic tracking and oil weathering model for contingency planning and emergency response in the Shannon Estuary, Ireland. In: Irish Marine Science 1995. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 617-626.
- L. Farrell and R. E. Randall. 1992. The distribution of *Mertensia maritima* (L.) Gray, oyster plant, in Ireland. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (4) 135-140.
- R. Farrelly. 1994. *Cymbulia peroni* (Mollusca: Gastropoda) from the north-east Atlantic ocean. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (12) 513-514.
- A. Farrington. 1964. Raised beaches in Galway Bay. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 14 (9) 216-217.
- A. Farrington. 1965. Far travelled ballast on beaches in south County Cork. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 15 (4) 110A.
- A. Farrington. 1966. The early-glacial raised beach in County Cork. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society Series A. 2 (13) 197-220.
- M. J. R. Fasham. 1979. R.R.S. Challenger cruise 79/5, 10 April - 23 April 1979. Physical and biological sampling on the Nymph Bank, Celtic Sea and in the vicinity of the Goban Spur using a batfish and continuous surface water sampling. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 19 pp.
- K. Fauchald. 1977. The polychaete worms. Definitions and keys to the orders, families and genera. Natural History Museum Of California County. Los Angeles. 188 pp.
- K. Fauchald. 1982. Revision of *Onuphis*, *Nothria* and *Paradiopatra* (Polychaeta : Onuphidae). Based upon the type material. Smithsonian contributions to zoology. 1-109.
- L. Fegan. 1983. Environmental impact assessment of sand and gravel recovery from the Irish Sea. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.

- A. L. Feldman. 1995. Aspects of the biology of echinoderm larvae with particular reference to the classes Asteroidea and Echinoidea. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- A. Ferguson. 1981. Systematics of Irish char as indicated by electrophoretic analysis of tissue proteins. *Biochemical Systematics and Ecology*. 9 (2-3) 225-232.
- A. Ferguson, P. McGinnity, C. Stone, S. Clifford, J. Taggaht, T. Cross, D. Cooke and E. Bourke. 1995. The genetic impact of escaped farm Atlantic salmon on natural populations. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (2) 123-168.
- I. K. Ferguson. 1964. A study of the taxonomy of *Salicornia* L. in Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Botany. Trinity College Dublin.
- S. R. Ferguson. 1979. Measurement and analysis of bottom turbulence in the eastern Irish Sea. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.
- L. M. J. Fernandes. 1988. A study of the oceanography of Galway Bay, mid-western coastal waters (Galway Bay to Tralee Bay), Shannon Estuary and the River Shannon plume. Ph.D. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- P. G. Fernandes. 1993. An investigation into the ecology of the western Irish sea front. Ph.D. Department of Ecology. University of Liverpool.
- D. P. Fewer. 1998. Phylogeography of the marine red alga *Rhodochorton purpureum*. M.Sc. Department of Botany. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- M. Fewer. 1998. *By swerve of shore: exploring Dublin's coast*. Gill & MacMillan Ltd. Dublin. 196 pp. 0717133522.
- A. A. Fincham. 1969. Amphipods of the shallow-water sand community in the northern Irish Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 49 (4) 1003-1024.
- G. M. d. Figueiredo. 2003. Trophodynamics of the plankton community in the coastal areas of the central Irish Sea, with emphasis on fish larvae and their prey. Ph.D. Department of Biology. University of Liverpool.
- A. A. Fincham. 1969. Amphipods of the shallow low-water sand communities in the northern Irish Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 49 (4) 1003-1024.
- E. M. Fisher, C. S. Emblow and S. B. Bolt. 1990. *An environmental atlas of the Irish Sea*. Nature Conservancy Council. Peterborough.
- N. Fisher. 1927. British pearls. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 1 (12) 233.
- N. Fisher. 1930. *Solecurtus antiquatus* (Pulteney). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 3 (4) 91.
- N. Fisher. 1931. Nudibranch records from northeast Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 3 (9) 198.

- N. Fisher. 1932. Rare marine Mollusca from Dingle Bay, Co. Kerry. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 4 (2) 40.
- N. Fisher. 1933. Notes on sea-anemones from Dunfanaghy, Co. Donegal. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 4 (7) 139.
- N. Fisher. 1935. *Solecurtus chamasolen* (Da Costa) - correction. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 5 (8) 201.
- N. Fisher. 1935. Catalogue of Irish marine shells by John Templeton. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 5 (12) 312-314.
- N. Fisher. 1936. "Nests" of two molluscs, *Lima hians* (GM) and *L. Loscombi* Sow. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 6 (5) 117.
- N. Fisher. 1937. Nudibranchs from northeast Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 6 (8) 200-202.
- Fisheries and Aquatic Resources. 1993. Workshop on fishfarm effluents and their control in EC countries. European Commission. Workshop Report.
- S. Fitzgearld. 1999. Mackerel and the making of Baltimore, County Cork 1879-1913. Irish Academic Press. Dublin. 0716526816.
- E. Fitzgerald. 2002. Metal concentrations in the Suir estuary as indicated by analysis of biota, sediments and water. Ph.D. Department of Environmental Engineering. Waterford Institute of Technology.
- E. J. Fitzgerald, J. M. Caffrey, S. T. Nesaratnam and P. McLoughlin. 2003. Copper and lead concentrations in salt marsh plants on the Suir Estuary, Ireland. *Environmental Pollution*. 123 (1) 67-74.
- R. D. Fitzgerald, M. Flanagan, C. Brennan, H. Haraldson, J. Clarke, J. Coughlan, J. Irwin, F. Roby, U. N. Chara and T. F. Cross. 1996. Research on farmed turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus*) in Ireland. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 407-416.
- P. Fitzmaurice. 1974. Size distribution and food of thornback rays (*Raja clavata* L.) caught on rod and line on the Mayo coast. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 11 1-18.
- P. Fitzmaurice. 1976. *Liphius budegassa* Spinola, 1807 from Irish inshore waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (9) 279-280.
- J. M. Fives. 1967. Sand-eels (*Ammodytides*) and their larvae off the Galway coast. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society Series B*. 2 (4) 37-44.
- J. M. Fives. 1967. A survey of the fish-larval and post larval in the plankton of the west coast. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.

- J. M. Fives. 1969. Investigations of the plankton of the west coast of Ireland - II Planktonic Copepoda taken off Co. Galway and adjacent areas in plankton surveys during the years 1958-1963. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 67B (10) 233-259.
- J. M. Fives. 1970. Investigations of the plankton of the west coast of Ireland - IV. Larval and post-larval stages of fishes taken from the plankton of the west coast in surveys during the years 1958-1966. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 70B (3) 15-93.
- J. M. Fives. 1971. Investigations of the plankton of the west coast of Ireland - Chaetognatha recorded from the inshore plankton off Co. Galway. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 71B (9) 119-138.
- J. M. Fives. 1972. Investigations of the plankton of the west coast of Ireland. 6. Larval and post-larval stages of fishes taken from the plankton of the west coast in surveys during the years 1958-1966. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 70 (3) 15-89.
- J. M. Fives. 1976. Labridae of the eastern North Atlantic. *Fiches d'Identification de Zooplankton*. 149 1-7.
- J. M. Fives. 1980. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland-XI. The biology of Montagu's blenny, *Coryphoblennius galerita* L. (Pisces), on the Connemara coast. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 80 (B) 61-77.
- J. M. Fives. 1986. Blennidae of the north Atlantic (revised). *Fiches d'Identification de Zooplankton*. 172 1-6.
- J. M. Fives, M. Lloves, S. Acevedo, M. Robinson, A. Whittaker and P. King. 2001. The distribution and abundance of larval mackerel, *Scomber scombrus* L., horse mackerel, *Trachurus trachurus* (L.), hake, *Merluccius merluccius* (L.), and blue whiting, *Micromesistius poutassou* (Risso, 1826) in the Celtic Sea and west of Ireland during the years 1986, 1989 and 1992. *Fisheries Research*. 50 (1-2) 17-26.
- J. M. Fives, M. Loves, S. Acevedo, M. Robinson, A. Whitaker and P. A. King. 1997. The distribution and abundance of larval mackerel, *Scomber scombrus* in the Celtic Sea and west of Ireland during the years 1980, 1983, 1986, 1989 and 1992. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 51
- J. M. Fives, M. Loves, S. Acevedo, M. Robinson, A. Whitaker and P. A. King. 1997. The distribution and abundance of larval blue whiting *Micromesistius poutassou* in the Celtic Sea and west of Ireland during the years 1980, 1983, 1986, 1989 and 1992. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 51
- J. M. Fives and F. I. O'Brien. 1976. Larval and post-larval stages of fishes recorded from the plankton of Galway Bay 1972-73. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 56 (1) 197-211.

- P. J. Flanagan and P. M. Larkin. 1992. Water quality in Ireland 1987-1990. Part two - river quality data. Environmental Research Unit, Trinity College Dublin.
- K. Flannery and S. Berrow. 1991. Sperm whale *Physeter catodon* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 (12) 496.
- R. A. Flather. 1992. Tidal range and storm surges. The Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report. 29-40.
- S. Flatman. 1993. MAFF fisheries databases. The Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report. 50-58.
- G. Flava. 1983. A preliminary report on Tsibe (Copepoda: Harpacticoida) species collected in Galway Bay. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 (4) 170-171.
- R. L. Fletcher and L. M. Irving. 1982. Some preliminary observations on the ecology, structure, culture and taxonomic position of *Petrocelis hennedyi* (Harvey) Batters (Rhodophyta) in Britain. *Botanica Marina*. 25 601-609.
- R. L. Fletcher and C. A. Maggs. 1985. Two crustose marine algae new to Ireland. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 (12) 523-526.
- G. Floc'hlay. 2000. A study of molybdenum distribution and concentration in the Galway Bay area. M.Sc. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- B. Floinn. 1986. The lore of the sea in County Clare. *Dal gCaís: The Journal of Clare*. 8 107-128.
- D. T. Flood. 1978. Dublin Bay in the 18th century. *Dublin Historical Record*. 31
- R. Fogg. 1953. Shark fishing Keem Bay Achill sport angling. *Ireland of the Welcomes*. 3-7.
- N. Foley. 2002. Systems analysis and modelling of the Dublin Bay ecosystem. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- Food Safety Authority of Ireland. 2002. Code of practice for the monitoring of marine biotoxins in bivalve molluscs. Draft publication.
- A. H. Foord. 1897-1903. Monograph of the carboniferous Cephalopoda of Ireland. 234 pp.
- A. H. Foord. 1899. The brachiopoda and Mollusca of the carboniferous rocks of Ireland. Irish fossil shells and their modern representatives. *Irish Naturalist*. 8 (3) 68-86.
- C. F. Foran and M. D. Guiry. 1983. The life history in culture of isolates of *Lomentaria orcadensis* (Rhodophyta) from Ireland and Scotland. *British Phycological Journal*. 18 204.
- E. Forbes and S. C. T. Hanley. 1857. A catalogue of the shells of Great Britain and Ireland with their synonyms and authorities. Weymouth. 11 pp.
- J. Forcada, A. Aguilar, P. G. H. Evans and W. F. Perrin. 1990. Distribution of common and striped dolphins in the temperate waters of the eastern north Atlantic. *European Research on Cetaceans*. 4 64-66.

- F. Forde. 1988. Maritime Arklow. The Glendale Press Ltd. Dun Laoghaire, Co. Dublin. 0907606512.
- M. N. Forrest. 2001. Population dynamics and biomass of *Limapontia depressa* at north Bull Island, Dublin Bay. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- N. Forrest, J. Breen and M. Redington. 1997. Shells of dog whelks (*Nucella lapillus*) from two shores with different levels of TBT contamination. In: 7th annual environmental researchers' colloquium. Abstracts. University of Limerick. Limerick. 72.
- N. Forrest and J. Wilson. 1998. Distribution and population cycle of *Limapontia depressa* at Bull Island, Co. Dublin, Ireland. Bulletin of the Estuarine and Coastal Sciences Association. 29 45.
- M. Foslie. 1899. A visit to Roundstone in April. Irish Naturalist. 8 (8) 175-180.
- P. J. Foss. 1985. Some observations on "seaballs" discovered in west Donegal (H35). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 (12) 526-528.
- J. A. Fossitt. 2000. A guide to habitats in Ireland. Duchas - The Heritage council.
- P. Foster. 1984. Nutrient distributions in the winter regime of the northern Irish Sea. Marine Environmental Research. 13 (2) 81-95.
- P. Foster and G. M. Foster. 1976. Ultra-violet absorbance profiles from the western Irish sea. Deep Sea Research and Oceanographic Abstracts. 23 (1) 103-107.
- P. Foster, G. Savidge, G. M. Foster, D. T. E. Hunt and K. B. Pugh. 1976. Multivariate analysis of surface water characteristics in the summer regime of the western Irish Sea. Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology. 25 (2) 171-185.
- S. Fowler. 1995. Assessment of the conservation status of the basking shark *Cetorhinus maximus* (using the 1994 IUCN red list categories). Porcupine Newsletter. 6 (3) 86-89.
- S. L. Fowler. 1999. Guidelines for managing the collection of bait and other shoreline animals within UK European marine sites. UK Marine Special Area of Conservation.
- C. Fox. 1970. Skerries Harbour. Three Candles. Dublin.
- C. J. Fox, M. Dickey-Collas and A. J. Winpenny. 1997. Spring plankton surveys of the Irish Sea in 1995: the distribution of fish eggs and larvae. CEFAS. Scientific Series Technical Report. 106 pp.
- C. J. Fox, A. J. Geffen, R. Blyth and R. D. M. Nash. 2003. Temperature-dependent development rates of plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa* L.) eggs from the Irish Sea. Journal of Plankton Research. 25 (11) 1319-1329.
- C. J. Fox, C. O'Brien, M. Dickey-Collas and R. D. M. Nash. 2000. Patterns in the spawning of cod (*Gadus morhua* L.), sole (*Solea solea* L.) and plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa* L.) in the Irish

- Sea as determined by generalized additive modelling. *Fisheries Oceanography*. 9 (1) 33-49.
- C. J. Fox, C. M. O'Brien and M. Dickey-Collas. 1997. Modelling fish larval distributions in the western Irish Sea. *Ichthyoplankton Ecology*. 16.
- G. Fox. 1998. The effects of demersal trawling on the benthic ecosystem of the *Nephrops norvegicus* (L.) grounds in the north-western Irish Sea. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- G. M. Fox, B. J. Ball, B. W. Munday and M. Pfeiffer. 1996. The IMPACT II study: preliminary observations on the effect of bottom trawling on the ecosystem of the *Nephrops* grounds in the northwest Irish Sea. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 337-354.
- A. Franklin. 1991. Monitoring and surveillance of non-radioactive contaminants in the aquatic environment and activities regulating the disposal of wastes at Sea, 1988-89. MAFF Directorate of Fisheries Research. 26.
- F. C. Fraser. 1934. Report on Cetacea stranded on the British coasts from 1927 to 1932. British Museum of Natural History. London.
- F. C. Fraser. 1940. The anomalous dolphins from Blacksod Bay, Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 45B (17) 413-455.
- F. C. Fraser. 1946. Report on Cetacea stranded on the British coasts from 1933 to 1937. British Museum of Natural History. London. 56 pp.
- F. C. Fraser. 1974. Report on Cetacea stranded on the British coasts from 1948 to 1966. No. 14. British Museum of Natural History. London.
- J. H. Fraser. 1981. British pelagic tunicates. No. 20. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge. 57 pp. 0-521-28367-1 & 0521283671.
- R. Fraser. 1818. A review of the domestic fisheries of Great Britain and Ireland : (Appendix.). 161 pp.
- A. Fraser-Brunner. 1935. New or rare fishes from the Irish Atlantic Slope. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 42B (9) 319-326.
- A. Fraser-Brunner. 1936. The occurrence of the snipe-eel (*Nemichthys scolopaceus*) on the Irish Atlantic slope. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 6 (1) 16-18.
- W. Frazer. 1879. On Hy Brasil, a traditional island off the west coast of Ireland, plotted in a MS. map, written by Sieur Tassin, Geographer Royal to Louis XIII. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 2 (2) 173-176.

- S. Fredriksen, M. D. Guiry and J. Rueness. 1994. Morphological and biosystematic studies of *Gelidium pusillum* and *G. pulchellum* (Gelidiaceae, Rhodophyta) from Europe. *Phycologia*. 33 462-470.
- A. Freiwald, J. H. Fossa, A. Grehan, T. Koslow and J. M. Roberts. 2004. Cold water coral reefs. UNEP-WCMC. Cambridge. 84 pp. 92 807 2453 3.
- P. French-Mullen and J. Lucey. 1992. Crayfish in Donegal. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (23) 132-133.
- C. L. J. Frid. 1986. The ecology of laminarians in Barloge Creek, southwest of Ireland, with special reference to the distribution of *Laminaria hyperborea*. *Bulletin of the British Ecological Society*. 18 92-93.
- C. L. J. Frid. 1991. The channel, Carrigathorna to the rapids, with special reference to the factors regulating the distribution of laminarians. *The ecology of Lough Hyne: proceedings of a conference 4-5 September, 1990*. Dublin. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. Royal Irish Academy. 143-152.
- C. L. J. Frid. 1992. Foraging behaviour of the spiny starfish *Marthasterias glacialis* in Lough Ine, Co. Cork. *Marine Behavioural Physiology*. 19 227-239.
- C. L. J. Frid and N. R. Cowie. 1989. The university of east Anglia Lough Hyne expedition 1989: a report of the work carried out, including; (i) a survey of the distribution of macro-biota in the lower rapids region. (ii) a survey of the distribution and behaviour of the spiny star fish. University of East Anglia. Praeger Grant Report. 23 pp.
- C. L. J. Frid and E. Fordham. 1994. The morphology of the sub-littoral gastropod *Gibbula cineraria* (L) along a gradient of wave action. *Ophelia*. 40 135-146.
- C. L. J. Frid and J. A. Kitching. 1988. The *Laminaria* forest of Barloge Creek, Lough Hyne, Ireland, with special reference to the importance of wave action. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (11) 463-469.
- D. Friel and D. P. Sleeman. 2003. Sperm whale *Physeter catodon* (Meyen). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 (8) 322.
- J. M. Friel. 1995. Portuguese man-of-war, *Physalia physalis*: first record on the east coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (2) 43.
- H. Friend. 1916. Notes on Irish oligochaetes. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 25 (2) 22-27.
- W. E. Frost. A survey of the rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) in Britain and Ireland. Salmon and Trout Association. London. 36 pp.
- W. E. Frost. 1934. The occurrence and development of *Euphausia krohnii* off the south-west coast of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 42B (16) 17-40.

- W. E. Frost. 1935. Larval stages of the euphausiids *Nematoscelis megalops* (G. O. Sars) and *Stylocheiron longicorne* (G. O. Sars) taken off the south-west coast of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 42B (16) 443-458.
- W. E. Frost. 1939. Larval stages of the euphausiid *Thysanopoda acutifrons* (Holt and Tattersall) taken off the south-west coast of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 45B (13) 301-319.
- I. A. Fuller, T. C. Telfer, C. G. Moore and M. Wilkinson. 1991. The use of multivariate analytical techniques in conservation of rocky shores. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*. 1 103-122.
- R. W. Furness. 2001. Arctic skua. In: *The migration atlas: movements of the birds of Britain and Ireland*. T & A. D. Poyser. London.
- R. W. Furness. 2002. Great skua. In: *The migration atlas: movements of the birds of Britain and Ireland*. A. & T. C. Black Ltd. 600 pp.
- J. S. Furphy, F. D. Hamilton and O. J. Merne. 1971. Seabird deaths in Ireland, autumn 1969. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (2) 34-40.
- M. Furze. 2003. The conservation of nationally important marine geosciences sites: a feasibility study. Centre for Applied Marine Science, School of Ocean Sciences, University of Wales. Published by JNCC.
- S. Gaffney. 1995. A coastal and hydrological study of the west of Ireland using ERS-1 synthetic aperture radar. M.Sc. School of Ocean Sciences. University College of North Wales.
- S. P. Gaffney. 2001. Use of satellite imagery to assess trends in water clarity in the Irish Sea. Ph.D. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- H. Galanes-Alvarez. 2001. A pseudo 3D very high resolution seismic study of the Therese mound, Porcupine Basin, offshore southwest of Ireland. M.Sc. School of Ocean Sciences. University of Wales, Bangor.
- K. A. Gallagher, A. J. Wheeler and J. D. Orford. 1996. An assessment of the heavy metal pollution of two tidal marshes on the north-west coast of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 96B (3) 177-188.
- M. J. Gallagher. 2001. The fisheries biology of commercial ray species from two geographically distinct regions. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- P. J. Gallagher. 1983. The mortality of hatchery reared Atlantic salmon *Salmo salar* stocked into four Boyne tributaries. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- T. M. Gallagher. 1998. A study of the macrobenthic infaunal communities and associated sediments of Kinsale Harbour (south coast of Ireland). Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.

- W. H. Gallway. 1904. Sligo conference: actinozoa. *Irish Naturalist*. 13 (9) 203.
- W. H. Gallway. 1909. *Pleurophyllidia loveni* - a correction. *Irish Naturalist*. 18 (2) 56.
- P. Galvin. 1992. The ecology of the brackish-water lagoons of Wexford and east Cork. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Dublin.
- Galway Aqua Consulting Ltd. and U. C. Aquaculture Development Centre, Cork. 1998. Aquaculture potential of the Shannon Estuary. Shannon Development, Bord Iascaigh Mhara (BIM), with the assistance of the Department of the Marine and Natural Resources (DoMNR) and the Marine Institute (MI).
- F. W. Gamble. 1900. The fauna and flora of Valencia Harbour on the west coast of Ireland. Part I. The pelagic fauna. IV. The Chaetognatha. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3*. 5 (31) 745-747.
- F. W. Gamble. 1900. The fauna and flora of Valencia Harbour on the west coast of Ireland. Part II. The benthos (dredging and shore-collecting). X. Report on the Turbellaria. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3*. 5 (31) 812-814.
- F. W. C. Gamble. 1896. Notes of the zoological expedition to Valentia Island. Co Kerry. Shore collecting and dredging. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 5 (5) 129-136.
- P. R. R. Gardiner. 1977. Legal framework of the continental shelf for coastal zone management purposes in an Irish context. Geological Survey Ireland. Unpublished Report. 51 pp.
- P. R. R. Gardiner. 1978. 3rd UN Law of the Sea Conference. Meeting with the UK concerning location of various limits of the Irish Continental Margin for the UN study requested by UNCLOS. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 3 pp.
- P. R. R. Gardiner. 1978. 3rd UN Law of the Sea Conference. Map of various legal limits to the Irish Continental Margin and explanatory notes submitted to the UN secretariat January 1978. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 4 pp.
- P. R. R. Gardiner. 1981. Stratigraphy and age of late paleozoic strata drilled in the Celtic Sea area. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 48 pp.
- P. R. R. Gardiner and P. J. Brenchley. 1970. The pre-cambrian and lower paleozoic geology of Co. Wexford. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (12) 371-379.
- P. R. R. Gardiner and R. Keary. 1985. Assessment of data availability concerning delimitation of the outer limits of the Irish Continental Shelf. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 11 pp.
- Gardline Surveys. 2000. Corrib pipeline reconnaissance survey 1999, April-June 1999. Enterprise Oil Plc. Survey Overview.

- D. B. Garforth. 1993. Satiation and maintenance ration determination of the goldsinny wrasse (*Ctenolabrus rupestris* L.) fed on mussel meats (*Mytilus edulis*). M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- D. B. Garforth, M. J. Costello, R. D. Fitzgerald and T. F. Cross. 1996. Determination of satiation and maintenance rations of goldsinny wrasse (*Ctenolabrus rupestris*) fed on mussel meat *Mytilus edulis*. In: *Wrasse biology and use in Aquaculture*. Blackwell Scientific Publications. Oxford. 251-264.
- D. B. Garforth and R. FitzGerald. 1996. Opportunities in the aquaculture industry in the south west of Ireland. *Aquaculture Development Centre*. 128 pp.
- P. G. Gargan. 1997. The Irish sea trout problem, progress to date. *The Salmon Net*. 28 83-85.
- P. G. Gargan. 1997. Sea trout stocks on Ireland's western seaboard, recent history, current status and future prospects. *Central Fisheries Board*.
- P. G. Gargan. 1999. The management of eel in Ireland. *Central Fisheries Board*. A Central Fisheries Board Policy Document. *Development of the Irish Eel*. 47-58.
- P. G. Gargan. 2000. The impact of the salmon louse (*Lepeophtheirus salmonis*) on wild salmonids in Europe and recommendations for effective management of sea lice on marine salmon farms. *Aquaculture and the protection of wild salmon workshop proceedings*, July 2000. Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada. P. Gallagher and C. Orr. *Simon Fraser University*. 37-46.
- P. G. Gargan, O. Tully and R. Poole. 2003. The relationship between sea lice infestation, sea lice production and sea trout survival in Ireland, 1992-2001. *Salmon on the edge*. Proceedings of the 6th international Atlantic salmon symposium, Edinburgh, UK, July 200. D. Mills. *Atlantic Salmon Trust/Atlantic Salmon Federation*. 119-135 Chapter 110.
- W. Garstang. 1896. Report of the surface drift of the English channel and neighbouring seas during 1897. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 5 (2) 199-231.
- W. Garstang. 1898. On the variation races and migration of the mackerel (*Scomber scomber*). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 5 (3) 235-295.
- J. W. Garvin, A. J. Gilmore and W. B. Neill. 1961. The occurrence of *Leptocotyle minor* (Monticelli), a little known ectoparasite on the rough hound, *Scyliorhinus caniculus* (L). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (10) 239-240.
- R. Gassindale, F. J. Ebling, J. A. Kitching and R. D. Purchon. 1948. The ecology of Lough Ine rapids with special reference to water currents. I. Introduction and hydrography. *Journal of Ecology*. 36 305-322.

- P. J. D. Gatland. 1980. Oyster growth in Roaringwater Bay and the River Ilen, southwest Ireland. M.Sc. School of Ocean Sciences. University of Wales, Bangor.
- S. Gearailt. 1998. Mackerel and the making of Baltimore, Co. Cork, 1879 - 1940. M. A. Modern History. National University of Ireland.
- A. J. Geffen, K. Jarvis, J. P. Thorpe, R. T. Leah and R. D. M. Nash. 2003. Spatial differences in the trace element concentrations of Irish sea plaice *Pleuronectes platessa* and whiting *Merlangius merlangus* otoliths. *Journal of Sea Research*. 50 (2-3) 247-256.
- M. Geoghan. 1979. ICES working group on the effects on fisheries of marine aggregate extraction. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 10 pp.
- O. Geoghan. 1996. The use of ozone in the depuration of shellfish. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- M. Geoghegan. 1985. R.V. Lough Beltra cruise report, G.S.I. 1 of '85. Power Head to Mizen Head 15.5.'85 to 1.6.'85. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 30 pp.
- M. Geoghegan. 1986. Geological and geophysical surveys on the east and south coasts of Ireland. Lough Beltra - 1984. Proceedings of the 1984 Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, March 2nd, 1985. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 95-106.
- M. Geoghegan. 1986. R.V. Lough Beltra cruise report, GSO 5/86. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 38 pp.
- M. Geoghegan. 1987. R.R.S. Challenger cruise 11/87 observers report. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 30 pp.
- M. Geoghegan. 1989. Marine magnetic survey: Carlingford to Howth Head. Lough Beltra -1986. Proceedings of the 3rd annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, 25 February 1987. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 32-39. 1-86282-090-1.
- M. Geoghegan. 1992. Marine geological and geophysical studies carried out by the G.S.I. in 1988. Lough Beltra -1988. Proceeding of the 5th annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, 5th and 6th April 1989. Galway. M. Gillooly and G. O'Sullivan. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of the Marine. 25-31. 0791 0762.
- M. Geoghegan, P. R. R. Gardiner and R. Keary. 1989. Possibilities for commercial mineral deposits in the Irish offshore area. *Marine Mining*. 8 267-282.
- M. Geoghegan, R. Keary and P. R. R. Gardiner. 1987. Ireland's offshore mineral resources and their future development; An assessment and some policy issues. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 24 pp.
- J. D. George and G. Hartmann-Schroder. 1985. Polychaetes: British Amphinomida, Spintherida and Eunicida. No. 32. E. J. Brill/Dr. W. Backhuys. 221 pp. 9004075801.

- P. J. Geraghty. 1996. Environmental impact assessment practice in Ireland following the adoption of the European directive. *Environmental Impact Assessment Review*. 16 (3) 189-211.
- H. D. Gerritsen, M. J. Armstrong, M. Allen, W. J. McCurdy and J. A. D. Peel. 2003. Variability in maturity and growth in a heavily exploited stock: whiting (*Merlangius merlangus* L.) in the Irish Sea. *Journal of Sea Research*. 49 (1) 69-82.
- D. W. Gibbons, J. B. Reid and R. A. Chapman. 1993. The new atlas of breeding birds in Britain and Ireland: 1988-1991. T. & A. D. Poyser. London. 520 pp. 0856610755.
- P. E. Gibbs. 1977. British sipunculans. No. 12. Academic Press. London. 12 pp. 0122820509.
- P. E. Gibbs. 1978. *Menestho diaphana* (Gastropoda) and *Montacuta phascolionis* (Lamellibranchia) in association with the sipunculan *Phascolion strombi* in British waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 58 683-685.
- C. E. Gibson, N. J. Anderson, Q. Zhou, M. Allen and P. G. Appleby. 2003. Changes in sediment and diatom deposition in lower Lough Erne c. 1920-90. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 103B (1) 31-39.
- C. E. Gibson, B. M. Stewart and R. J. Gowen. 1997. A synoptic study of nutrients in the north-west Irish Sea. *estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 45 (1) 27-38.
- F. A. Gibson. 1949. Saury pike, *Scomberesox sauris* Day, taken off Co. Donegal. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 9 (10) 275.
- F. A. Gibson. 1949. *Luvaris imperialis* off Co. Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 9 (9) 245.
- F. A. Gibson. 1949. Record of two specimens of Ray's bream, *Brama raii* Bloch. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 9 (11) 309-310.
- F. A. Gibson. 1953. Studies on fish populations in Irish waters. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- F. A. Gibson. 1953. Movements of salmon around Ireland. II. From Baginbun, County Wexford (1949 to 1951). *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 55B (10) 195-208.
- F. A. Gibson. 1956. Escallops (*Pecten maximus* L.) in Irish waters. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 27 (8) 253-272.
- F. A. Gibson. 1956. Further specimen of greater weever, *Trachinus draco* L. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (4) 110.
- F. A. Gibson. 1956. Further specimens of shads from Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (4) 109.
- F. A. Gibson. 1957. Specimen of *Urophycis blennoides* Brunn taken off Dunmore east Co. Waterford. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (7) 202-203.

- F. A. Gibson. 1957. Further specimens of red snake-fish, *Copola rubescens* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 12 (5) 138-139.
- F. A. Gibson. 1958. Specimen of pilot-fish, *Naucrates ductor* Rafinesque, from the Irish Sea. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 12 (9) 246-247.
- F. A. Gibson. 1963. Mortality in marine animals during storms, January 1963. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 14 (6) 118-119.
- F. A. Gibson. 1964. Notes on *Brama raii* (Bloch) from Galway Bay. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 14 (2) 15-18.
- F. A. Gibson. 1967. Stocks of *Nephrops norvegicus* off the south coast of Ireland. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine). 1 1-11.
- F. A. Gibson. 1967. Irish investigations on the lobster (*Homarus vulgaris* Edw.). Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine). 1 13-45.
- F. A. Gibson. 1969. Age, growth and maturity of Irish lobsters. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine). 5 37-44.
- F. A. Gibson. 1970. Further introduction of American hard-shelled clam, *Mercenaria mercenaria*, into Irish waters. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 16 (12) 396.
- F. A. Gibson. 1970. Introduction of the American hard shelled clam, *Mercenaria mercenaria*, into Ireland. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 16 (9) 281-282.
- F. A. Gibson. 1972. Value of fish and shellfish landings into leading Irish ports 1962-1971. Department of Agriculture and Fisheries. Fisheries Leaflet no. 45. 1-4.
- F. A. Gibson. 1982. Fisheries, their past and their future. The A. E. J. Went memorial lecture, 1981. Journal of Life Science Royal Dublin Society. 4 (1) 37-46.
- J. Gibson. 1990. Legal jurisdiction in the Irish Sea. Liverpool University Press. Liverpool. 159-191. 0 85323 217 2.
- R. N. Gibson. 1967. Studies on the movements of littoral fish. Journal of Animal Ecology. 36 215-234.
- R. N. Gibson. 1969. The biology and behaviour of littoral fish. Oceanography and Marine Biology Annual Review. 7 367-410.
- M. Gilheany. 1950. Irish sea fisheries : an analysis. University College Dublin.
- S. Gill. 1994. Hope fulfilled - diving the emerald isle. Diver. (July) 27-28.
- P. S. Giller and A. A. Myers. 1996. Disturbance and recovery of ecological systems. Proceedings of a seminar held on 14-15 February 1995. Royal Irish Academy. 194 pp. 1874045399.
- A. T. Gillespie. 1992. The identification of wild, ranched and farmed Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) using selected scale characteristics. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.

- D. A. Gillmor. 1972. Sea fishery expansion in the Republic of Ireland. *Geography*. 57 341-345.
- M. Gillooly. 1989. Smolt farming in an Irish lake - An examination of some environmental aspects. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- M. Gillooly. 1993. Lough Beltra 1989-1991. Lough Beltra -1989 -1991. Proceedings of the R.V. Lough Beltra workshop, Dalkey, 30th and 31st January 1992. Dublin. P. Byrne, D. J. Curtis and E. Bignal.
- M. Gillooly. 1996. Vesselised not fossilised - Irish marine research vessels 1845-1995. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 49-62.
- M. Gillooly, Y. Coupez and J. Wallace. 1993. Irish marine databases. *The Irish Sea Forum*. The Irish Sea Forum Seminar. 27-43.
- M. Gillooly, E. Nixon, T. McMahon, G. O'Sullivan and V. Choiseul. 1992. Winter nitrate and phosphate levels in the western Irish Sea in 1991. Department of the Marine. *Marine Environmental Series 1/92*. Fisheries Leaflet.
- M. Gillooly and G. O'Sullivan. 1989. Lough Beltra 1988. Lough Beltra -1988. Proceedings of the 5th annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, 5th and 6th April 1989. Galway. M. Gillooly and G. O'Sullivan. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of the Marine. 66 pp. 0791 0762.
- M. Gillooly, G. O'Sullivan, D. Kirkwood and A. Aminot. 1992. The establishment of a database for trend monitoring of nutrients in the Irish sea. EC Norsap.
- R. M. Gilmore. 1900. The hooded seal reported from Galway Bay. *Irish Naturalist*. 9 (3) 82.
- E. Glanville, P. Bartlett and S. Berrow. 2003. Common dolphin *Delphinus delphis* L. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 (6) 241-242.
- L. S. Glascott. 1893. A list of some of the rotifera of Ireland. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 8 (1) 29-86.
- D. Glynn, L. Tyrrell, B. McHugh, E. Monaghan, J. Costelloe and E. McGovern. 2004. Trace metal and chlorinated hydrocarbon concentrations in shellfish from Irish waters, 2002. Marine Institute. *Marine Environment and Health Series*.
- D. Glynn, L. Tyrrell, B. McHugh, A. Rowe, J. Costelloe and E. McGovern. 2003. Trace metal and chlorinated hydrocarbon concentrations in shellfish from Irish waters, 2000. Marine Institute. *Marine Environment and Health Series*.
- D. Glynn, L. Tyrrell, B. McHugh, A. Rowe, E. Monaghan, J. Costelloe and E. McGovern. 2003. Trace metal and chlorinated hydrocarbon concentrations in shellfish from Irish waters, 2001. Marine Institute. *Marine Environment and Health Series*.
- B. Goggin and R. A. R. Gresson. 1976. Carcass of sperm whale, *Physeter catodon* L. at Feohanagh, Co. Kerry. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (9) 275-276.

- N. Golding, M. A. Vincent and D. W. Connor. 2004. The Irish Sea pilot: a marine landscape classification for the Irish Sea. Defra.
- S. Gollasch, H. Rosenthal, H. Botnen, M. Crncevic, J. Hamer, N. Hulsmann, C. Mauro, D. Minchin, L. McCann, B. Ozturk, M. Robertson, C. Sutton and M. C. Villac. 2003. Species richness and invasion vectors: sampling techniques and biases. *Biological Invasions*. 5 365-377.
- J. A. Good. 1998. Intertidal aerobic sandflats as a habitat for marine coleoptera (Carabidae: Heteroceridae, Staphylinidae) in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 26 (3-4) 73-80.
- J. A. Good. 1999. A survey of Irish coastal lagoons. Vol V. Ecotonal Coleoptera (Staphylinidae and Carabidae). Dúchas - The Heritage Council.
- J. A. Good. 1999. Irish coastal lagoon survey, 1998. Vol. V. Dúchas - The Heritage Service. Unpublished Report.
- J. A. Good and J. A. Dorman. 1992. Dispersal of *Philonthus cognatus* Stephens (Coleoptera; Staphylinidae) and its occurrence in garfish guts (*Belone belone* (L.)). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (4) 171.
- I. M. Goodbody. 1950. Notes on Tunicata from Dublin Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (3) 77-80.
- I. M. Goodbody. 1951. *Aplidium proliferum* (Milne Edwards) in Dublin Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (6) 168-169.
- R. Goodwillie. 1972. A preliminary report on areas of scientific interest in County Kildare. An Foras Forbartha. Unpublished Report.
- R. Goodwillie. 1979. A preliminary report on areas of scientific interest in County Wexford. An Foras Forbartha. Unpublished Report.
- J. D. M. Gordon. 1984. Sampling a deep-sea demersal fish of the Rockall Trough. *Porcupine Newsletter*. 2 (10) 270.
- J. Gordon, S. D. Berrow, E. Rogan and S. Fennelly. 2000. Acoustic and visual survey of cetaceans off the Mullet Peninsula, Co. Mayo. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 26 (7/8) 251-259.
- J. D. M. Gordon and O. A. Bergstad. 1992. Species composition of demersal fish in the Rockall Trough, north-eastern Atlantic, as determined by different trawls. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 72 (1) 213-230.
- J. D. M. Gordon and J. A. R. Duncan. 1985. The biology of fish of the family Moridae in the deep-water of the Rockall Trough. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 65 (2) 475-485.
- J. D. M. Gordon and J. A. R. Duncan. 1987. Aspects of the biology of *Hoplostethus atlanticus* and *H. mediterraneus* (Pisces: Berycomorphi) from the slopes of the Rockall Trough and the

- Porcupine Seabight (north-eastern Atlantic). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 67 (1) 119-133.
- J. D. M. Gordon and J. A. R. Duncan. 1989. A note on the distribution and diet of deep-water rays (Rajidae) in an area of the Rockall Trough. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 69 (3) 655-658.
- J. D. M. Gordon and J. Mauchline. 1996. The distribution and diet of the dominant, slope-dwelling eel, *Aynaphobranchus kaupi*, of the Rockall Trough. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 76 (2) 493-503.
- T. E. Gordon and A. F. Dixon. 1908. Deposits of unbroken marine shells at high levels in the Carraun Peninsula, Co Mayo. *Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 11 (29) 325-327.
- T. R. Gormley, P. Connolly and P. Ward. 1994. Evaluation of deep water fish species. *Farm and Food*. 4 8-11.
- E. M. Gosling and G. M. Burnell. 1988. Evidence for selective mortality in *Chlamys varia* (L.) transplant experiments. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 68 (2) 251-258.
- E. M. Gosling and D. McGrath. 1990. Genetic variability in exposed shore mussels, *Mytilus* spp., along an environmental gradient. *Marine Biology*. 104 413-418.
- S. Goss-Custard, S. Jones, J. A. Kitching and T. A. Norton. 1979. The ecology of Lough Ine. XXI. Tide pools of Carrigathorna and Barloge Creek. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society*. 287 1-44.
- D. M. Gotto and R. V. Gotto. 1972. *Labidoplax media* Oestergren: a sea-cucumber new to British and Irish waters, with observational notes. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (8) 250-252.
- R. V. Gotto. 1954. A copepod new to the British Isles and others hitherto unrecorded from Irish coastal waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (5) 133-135.
- R. V. Gotto. 1955. An ascidicolous copepod new to Irish coastal waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (10) 290-291.
- R. V. Gotto. 1955. An Irish record of the post-larva of *Hepatoxylon trichiuri* (H.S. Holten) (Cestoda: Trypanorhyncha) in the spiny dogfish, *Squalus acanthias*. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (10) 290-291.
- R. V. Gotto. 1955. The occurrence of *Lernaeopodina cluthae* (T. Scott) on a new host, *Raii maculata* Montagu. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (9) 255-256.
- R. V. Gotto. 1956. The occurrence of a doropygid copepod in a new ascidian host. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (4) 110.
- R. V. Gotto. 1957. A cyclopoid copepod new to British waters, with a note on its structure. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (5) 138.

- R. V. Gotto. 1959. An Ascidian "hotel". *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (4) 99.
- R. V. Gotto. 1959. The rediscovery in British waters of two little-known copepods. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (1) 9-11.
- R. V. Gotto. 1960. A key to the ascidicolous copepods of British waters with distributional notes. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History Series* 13. 3 211-229.
- R. V. Gotto. 1963. Luminescent ophiuroids and associated copepods. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (7) 137-139.
- R. V. Gotto. 1965. *Clinophilus vermicularis*: a sponge-dwelling copepod new to the British Isles. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (1) 20.
- R. V. Gotto. 1966. Copepods associated with marine invertebrates from the northern coasts of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (10) 306.
- R. V. Gotto. 1967. The shipworm *Psiloteredo megotara* Hanly associated with a goose-barnacle in the Irish Sea. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (10) 306.
- R. V. Gotto. 1979. The association of copepods with marine invertebrates. *Advances in Marine Biology*. 16 1-109.
- R. V. Gotto. 1980. Choniostomatid copepods from Irish coastal waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (3) 113-114.
- R. V. Gotto. 2004. Footprints in the sea. Cottage publications. 1 900935 384.
- R. V. Gotto and R. P. Biggs. 1972. *Paranthesius anemoniae* Claus: an associated copepod new to British and Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (7) 243-244.
- R. V. Gotto, J. M. C. Holmes and R. P. Lowther. 1984. Description of the adult male *Mychophilus roseus* Hesse (Copepoda: Cyclopoida): a copepod with remarkable sensory equipment. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (7) 305-313.
- R. V. Gotto and B. O'Connor. 1980. Some annelidicolous Copepoda from the west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (3) 109-113.
- G. C. Gough. 1904. A short note on the Foraminifera of the Larne district. *Irish Naturalist*. 13 (2) 37-38.
- G. C. Gough. 1904. Foraminifera in glacial sands. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (11) 257-258.
- G. C. Gough. 1905. Foraminifera in Irish greensand. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (5) 109.
- G. C. Gough. 1906. The Foraminifera of Larne Lough and district. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1905*. III 55-62.
- L. H. Gough. 1905. On the distribution and the migrations of *Muggia atlantica*, Cunningham, in the English Channel, the Irish Sea, and off the south and west coasts of Ireland, in 1904. *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea*. 13 pp.

- L. H. Gough. 1906. Plankton collected in Irish light stations in 1904. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1904. 6(i) 227-279.
- M. Goujon, L. Antoine, A. Collet and S. Fifas. 1994. A study of the ecological impact of the French tuna driftnet fishery in the north-east Atlantic. European Research on Cetaceans. 8 47-78.
- W. J. Gould. 1978. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 89, 23 November - 20 December 1977. Physical oceanography and current measurements in the northeast Atlantic. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 19 pp.
- W. J. Gould. 1985. R.R.S. Charles Darwin cruise 1/85: 13 February - 4 March 1985. Physical oceanographic studies in the northeast Atlantic Ocean. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 28 pp.
- R. J. Gowen. 1990. An assessment of the impact of fish farming on the water column and sediment ecosystems of Irish coastal waters. Department of Marine.
- A. Graham. 1988. Molluscs: prosobranch and pyramidellid gastropods. Published for the Linnean Society of London and the Estuarine and Brackish-water Sciences Association by E. J. Brill/Dr. W. Backhuys, 1988. Leiden. 662 pp.
- D. Graham. 1992. The 'colony' at Dingle. The Kerry Magazine. 4 11.
- D. Graham. 1997. Maritime Dingle 1819-1950. Department of Modern History. Trinity College Dublin.
- D. Graham. 1998. The Dingle fish trawling controversy 1849-1862. The Kerry Magazine. 9 18-18.
- R. Grainger. 1986. Groundfish prawn and pollution monitoring surveys on the east and south coasts of Ireland. Lough Beltra - 1984. Proceedings of the 1984 Lough Beltra Workshop, Galway, March 2nd, 1985. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology, Dublin, Ireland. 68-77.
- R. Grainger. 1987. Irish Sea groundfish surveys, 1984-1986. Lough Beltra -1986. Proceedings of the 3rd annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, 25 February 1987. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 25-32. 0-86282-090-1.
- R. J. R. Grainger. 1978. A study of herring stocks west of Ireland and their relations to oceanographic conditions. Ph.D. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- R. J. R. Grainger. 1980. The distribution and abundance of early herring (*Clupea harengus* L.) larvae in Galway Bay in relation to oceanographic conditions. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 80B (3) 47-60.

- R. J. R. Grainger, C. B. Duggan, D. Minchin and D. O'Sullivan. 1984. Investigations in Bantry Bay following the Betelgeuse oil tanker disaster. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine). 27 1-24.
- Grant Thornton Consulting Ltd. 1995. Review of the farmed salmon industry. Irish Salmon Growers Association 1995. I.S.G.A. action plan for the farmed salmon industry.
- J. W. Graves. 1968. A second sturgeon *Acipenser sturio* landed at Ardglass, 1966. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 16 (2) 54.
- J. S. Gray. 1997. Marine biodiversity: patterns, threats and conservation needs. Biodiversity and Conservation. 6 153-175.
- S. O. Gray. 1867. British Sea Weeds : an introduction to the study of the marine algae of Great Britain, Ireland and the Channel Islands. London. 312 pp.
- C. Graziano. 1988. The north Irish Sea: short, late phytoplankton production. British Phycological Journal. 23 287.
- C. Graziano. 1988. Some observations on the plankton of the north Irish Sea. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.
- M. J. Green. 2004. Food production for juvenile seahorse culture. M.Sc. Department of Physical and Life Sciences. Galway Mayo Institute of Technology.
- P. Green. 1978. Three shore angling maps (Waterford to Ballycotton). Southern Regional Fisheries Board.
- P. Green. 1999. Central fisheries board observation and tagging programme. Sea angling and inshore fisheries seminar. Central Fisheries Board & Bord Iascaigh Mhara.
- P. Green and N. Dunlop. 1989. Sea angling in the lower Shannon Estuary. Shannon Free Airport Development Company.
- W. S. Green. 1902. The sea fisheries of Ireland. In: Browne and Nolan, Ltd. Dublin, Cork, Belfast. 258-270.
- A. Greenwood. 2000. The reproductive ecology of echinoderms at Lough Hyne marine nature reserve. Ph.D. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- A. Greenwood, D. K. A. Barnes and R. M. O'Riordan. 2000. Seasonality of echinoderm plankton in Lough Hyne marine nature reserve. Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 100B (3) 159-163.
- A. Greenwood, J. Nunn, J. M. C. Holmes, S. M. Smith, D. McGrath and B. D. S. O'Connor. 2001. A checklist of invertebrate fauna found between 200 and 2000m depth off the coast of Ireland. Part 1. Mollusca, selected Crustacea (Isopoda, Amphipoda, Tanaidacea and Decapoda) and Echinodermata. Heritage Council under the Wildlife Grant Scheme 2001. 90 pp.

- A. Greenwood, R. M. O'Riordan and D. K. A. Barnes. 2001. Seasonality and vertical zonation of zooplankton in a semi-enclosed sea lough. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 81 213-220.
- J. G. Greenwood. 1991. Duration of winter visits by black guillemots *Cephus grylle* to an Irish breeding site. *Seabird*. 13 67-69.
- R. A. R. Gresson and C. E. O'Riordan. 1969. Carcass of True's beaked whale, *Mesoplodon mirus* True, near Dingle, Co. Kerry. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (8) 226-227.
- A. Grehan, C. Retiere and B. Keegan. 1991. Larval development in the ampharetid *Melinna palmata* Grub (Polychaeta). *Ophelia Supplement*. 5 321-332.
- A. J. Grehan. 1989. Benthic ecological studies in Galway Bay A) the polychaete assemblages of inner Galway Bay: B) the demography, reproductive biology and larval development of the ampharetid *Melinna palmata* Grube. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- A. J. Grehan. 1990. Temporal sediment variability at a shallow bottom, muddy sand site in Galway Bay, on the west coast of Ireland: some implications for larval recruitment. *Oceanis*. 3 149-161.
- A. J. Grehan. 1991. Demography and reproductive biology of *Melinna palmata* (Ampharetidae: Polychaeta) in inner Galway Bay. *Marine Biology*. 109 459-467.
- A. J. Grehan, B. Deegan and M. O'Cinneide. 2003. Report on two deep-water coral conservation stakeholder workshops. Marine Institute. Marine Environment and Health Series No. 11. 1-117.
- A. J. Grehan and B. F. Keegan. 1996. Temporal variability of a *Melinna palmata* (Ampharetidae) dominated polychaete assemblage in inner Galway Bay. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 175-190.
- E. F. Grennan. 1995. An investigation of trace metals in the beach sediment of Dogs and Gorteen Bays, Connemara, Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- R. A. R. Gresson. 1966. Pilot whales, *Globicephala melaena* (Trill) stranded at Cloghane, Co. Kerry. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (6) 163-166.
- R. A. R. Gresson. 1968. White-sided dolphins, *Lagenorhynchus acutus* (Gray) stranded at Ventry Harbour, Co. Kerry. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (1) 19-20.
- R. A. R. Gresson. 1969. A pilot whale, (*Globicephala melaena* Traill) on Fermoye Strand, Co. Kerry. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (5) 141.
- R. A. R. Gresson. 1969. White-sided dolphins *Lagenorhynchus acutus* (Gray) stranded at Brandon Bay, Co. Kerry. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (5) 140.

- R. A. R. Gresson. 1969. White-sided dolphins, *Lagenorhynchus acutus* (Gray), stranded at Cloughane Co. Kerry. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (8) 228.
- L. Griffin and F. Duggan. 1993. *Irish environmental statistics*. Environmental Research Unit, Trinity College.
- T. Griffin. 2000. Natural growth rates of the gastropod *Littorina littorea*. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- D. d. Griffith. 1986. Prawn, groundfish and pollution monitoring surveys on the east and south coasts of Ireland in 1985. Lough Beltra - 1985. Proceedings of the 1985 Lough Beltra Workshop, Dublin, 26th March, 1986. Dublin. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 40-49.
- D. d. Griffith. 1993. Irish marine science and the STRIDE programme. Lough Beltra -1989 - 1991. Proceedings of the R.V. Lough Beltra workshop, Dalkey, 30th and 31st January 1992. Dalkey, Co. Dublin. P. Byrne, D. J. Curtis and E. Bignal. Fisheries Research Centre.
- D. d. G. Griffith. 1966. *Raia undulata* (Lacepede). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (6) 166-168.
- D. d. G. Griffith. 1968. Further occurrences of *Raia undulata* (Lacepede) in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (1) 21.
- D. d. G. Griffith. 1969. Investigations into the toxicity of corexit - a new oil dispersant. Department of Agriculture and Fisheries, Fishery Division. Fishery Leaflet.
- D. d. G. Griffith. 1969. The Torrey Canyon disaster - a review of methods employed to combat large scale oil pollution. Department of Agriculture and Fisheries, Fishery Division. Fishery Leaflet.
- D. d. G. Griffith. 1970. *Cyathura carrinata* (Kroyer) (Isopoda: Anthuridae) in Bantry Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (9) 277-278.
- D. d. G. Griffith. 1971-72. Notes on the biology of the plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa* L.). M.Sc. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- J. Griffiths. 1996. An investigation assessing the potential of an artificial pelleted diet for on-growing the edible periwinkle, *Littorina littorea* (L.), in an aquaculture facility. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- U. M. Grigg. 1949. The occurrence of British *Aplysia*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 28 (3) 795-805.
- M. R. Gross and R. C. Sargent. 1985. The evolution of male and female parental care in fishes. *American Zoology*. 25 807-822.
- G. D. Grossman. 1986. Food resource partitioning in rocky intertidal fish assemblage. *Journal of Zoology, London*. 1 317-355.

- D. J. Grove, S. J. Hall, S. Waldron, T. Beech and H. Sidhu. 1981. O-group flounder in Kinish Harbour. *Journal of Sherkin Island*. 1 (2) 82-85.
- H. Groves and J. Groves. 1893. Notes on Irish Characeae. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 2 163-164.
- V. M. Grubb and M. T. Martin. 1937. The algal vegetation of a cave. *Journal of Botany*. 75 89-93.
- J. Grzywacz. 1971. Seismic profiles off north-west Ireland. M.Sc. School of Ocean Sciences. University of Wales, Bangor.
- S. Gubbay. 1990. Actual and potential changes in habitats and communities along the Irish Sea coast resulting from human activity. In: *The Irish Sea - an environmental review*. Part 1. Nature conservation. Liverpool University Press. Liverpool. 353-376.
- S. Gubbay. 1993. Marine protected areas in European waters: the British Isles. AIDEnvironment.
- A. Guilcher and C. A. M. King. 1961. Spits, tombolos and tidal marshes in Connemara and west Kerry, Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 61B 283-338.
- A. Guille, V. M. Marques and B. O'Connor. 1983. *Amphiura incana* (Sars) on the west coast of Europe. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*. 24 383-390.
- A. Guille, V. Monteiro-Marques and B. O'Connor. 1983. Presence d'*Amphiura incana* (Ophiuroidea: Echinodermata) le long des cotes nord-est atlantiques. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*. 24 383-390.
- J. Guinan, M. Charlesworth, M. Service and T. Oliver. 2001. Sources and geochemical constraints of Polycyclic Aromatic Hydrocarbons (PAHs) in sediments and mussels of two Northern Irish Sea-loughs. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 42 (11) 1073-1081.
- G. M. Guiry and M. D. Guiry. 1973. Spread of an introduced ascidian to Ireland. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 4 127.
- M. D. Guiry. 1971. *Carophyllia smithi* Stokes and *Antedon bifida* (Pennant) from County Waterford. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (1) 24.
- M. D. Guiry. 1971. *Lomentaria orcadensis* (Harv.) Taylor from Bantry Bay, Co. Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 58-59.
- M. D. Guiry. 1972. Studies on algae with relation to pollution. M.Sc. Department of Botany. University College Cork.
- M. D. Guiry. 1973. The marine algal flora of Bantry Bay, Co. Cork. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 10 1-22.
- M. D. Guiry. 1974. The occurrence of the red algal parasite *Halosiaccicolax lundii* Edelstein, in Britain. *British Phycological Journal*. 9 31-35.

- M. D. Guiry. 1976. A first record of the red alga *Phyllophora sicula* (Kutzing) Comb. Nov. (*P. palmettoides* J. Agardh) from Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (9) 284.
- M. D. Guiry. 1977. Studies on marine algae of the British Isles. 10. The genus *Rhodymenia*. *British Phycological Journal*. 12 385-425.
- M. D. Guiry. 1977. Notes on Irish marine algae 1. New records from the west Waterford coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (3) 80-85.
- M. D. Guiry. 1978. An appraisal of the Irish benthic marine algal flora. *British Phycological Journal*. 13 (2) 200.
- M. D. Guiry. 1978. A consensus and bibliography of Irish seaweeds. J. Cramer. Vaduz. 287 pp. 3-7682-1209-2.
- M. D. Guiry. 1982. *Devaleraea*, a new genus of the palmariaceae (Rhodophyta) in the north Atlantic and north Pacific. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 62 1-13.
- M. D. Guiry. 1983. Marine algae. In: *Flora of Connemara and the Burren*. Royal Dublin Society & Cambridge University Press. Dublin & Cambridge. 287-291.
- M. D. Guiry. 1997. Went memorial lecture 1996. Research and development of a sustainable Irish seaweed industry. *Occasional Papers in Irish Science and Technology of the Royal Dublin Society*. 14 1-11.
- M. D. Guiry. 2001. Plants. In: *European register of marine species. A check-list of the marine species in Europe and a bibliography of guides to their identification (Patrimoine naturel Vol. 50)*. Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle. Paris. 20-39.
- M. D. Guiry and G. Blunden. 1981. What hope for Irish seaweeds? *Technology Ireland*. 38-43.
- M. D. Guiry and G. Blunden. 1981. The commercial collection and utilisation of seaweed in Ireland. *Proceedings of the International Seaweed Symposium*. 10 675 -680.
- M. D. Guiry and M. M. Coleman. 1982. Observations on the phenology and life history of a monoecious strain of *Gigartina stellata* (Stackh.) Batters (Rhodophyta) in Galway Bay. *British Phycological Journal*. 17 232.
- M. D. Guiry, J. P. Cullinane and P. M. Whelan. 1979. Notes on Irish marine algae - 3. New records of Rhodophyta from the Wexford coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (9) 304-307.
- M. D. Guiry and E. M. Cunningham. 1984. Photoperiodic and temperature responses in the reproduction of north-eastern Atlantic *Gigartina acicularis* (Rhodophyta: Gigartinales). *Phycologia*. 23 357-367.
- M. D. Guiry and E. N. Dhonncha. 2001. The marine macroalgae of Ireland: biodiversity and distribution. *Marine biodiversity in Ireland and adjacent waters. Proceeding of the*

- estuarine and coastal sciences association conference. Belfast. J. D. Nunn. MAGNI Publication. 27-34. MAGNI Publication No. 008.
- M. D. Guiry and C. C. Hession. 1998. The seaweed resources of Ireland. In: Seaweed resources of the world. Yokosuka, Japan: Japan International Cooperation Agency. 210-216.
- M. D. Guiry and G. J. Hollenberg. 1975. *Schottera* gen. nov. and *Schottera nicaeensis* (Lamour. ex Duby) comb. nov. (= *Petroglossum nicaeense* (Lamour. ex Duby) Schotter) in the British Isles. *British Phycological Journal*. 10 149-164.
- M. D. Guiry and L. M. Irvine. 1974. A species of *cryptonemia* new to Europe. *British Phycological Journal*. 9 225-237.
- M. D. Guiry, L. M. Irvine and O. Morton. 1981. Notes on Irish marine algae - 4 *Gymnogongrus devoniensis* (Greville) Schotter (Rhodophyta). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (7) 288-292.
- M. D. Guiry, W. R. Kee and D. J. Garbary. 1987. Morphology, temperature and photoperiodic responses in *Audouinella botryocarpa* (Harvey) Woelkerling (Acrochaetiaceae, Rhodophyta) from Ireland. *Giornale Botanico Italiano*. 121 229-246.
- M. D. Guiry and G. M. Kilty. 1972. The *Zostera* bed of Dungarvan, Co. Waterford. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (6) 187-189.
- M. D. Guiry and C. A. Maggs. 1982. The morphology and life history of *Dermocorynus montagnei* Crouan frat. (Halymeniaceae; Rhodophyta) from Ireland. *British Phycological Journal*. 17 215-228.
- M. D. Guiry and C. A. Maggs. 1985. Reproduction and life history of *Meredithia microphylla* (J. Ag.) J. Ag. (Kallymeniaceae, Rhodophyta) from Ireland. *Giornale Botanico Italiano*. 118 105-125.
- M. D. Guiry and C. A. Maggs. 1985. Notes on Irish marine algae - 7. *Gigartina teedii* (Roth) Lamour (Rhodophyta). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 490-493.
- M. D. Guiry and C. A. Maggs. 1991. *Antithamnion densum* (Suhr) Howe from Clare Island, Ireland: a marine red alga new to the British Isles. *Cryptogamie Algologie*. 12 189-194.
- M. D. Guiry and J. A. West. 1983. Life history and hybridisation studies on *Gigartina stellata* and *Petrocelis cruenta* (Rhodophyta) in the North Atlantic. *Journal of Phycology*. 19 474-494.
- J. A. Gulland. 1955. Estimation of growth and mortality in commercial fish populations. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations*. Vol.18. No.9) 46 pp.
- P. Gulliver. 2002. Geochemistry and budgetary considerations of ¹⁴C in the Irish Sea. Ph.D. University of Glasgow.
- A. Gunatilaka. 1975. The chemical composition of some carbonate secreting marine organisms from Connemara. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 75B (27) 543-556.

- R. J. M. Gunn, A. M. Pinder and B. M. Walker. 2003. Phreodrilidae (Annelida: Oligochaeta), a family new to Europe. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 (8) 315-317.
- R. Gurney. 1921. Notes on some Irish entomostraca. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 30 (2) 17-20.
- M. K. A.-M. Habib. 1957. The marine annelid fauna of Dublin Bay and the neighbouring waters. University College Dublin.
- P. Hackney. 1982. Seaweed records from the Limerick coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (10) 450.
- A. C. Haddon. 1885. A new species of *Halcampa* (*H. andresii*) from Malahide. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 4 (7) 396-398.
- A. C. Haddon. 1885. The structure and habits of *Peachia hastata* (Gosse), Part 1. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 4 (7) 399-406.
- A. C. Haddon. 1885. Preliminary report on the fauna of Dublin Bay. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 2*. 4 (27) 523-531.
- A. C. Haddon. 1886. First report on the marine fauna of the south-west of Ireland. Actinzoa. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 2*. 4 (2 (5)) 615-618.
- A. C. Haddon. 1886. Notes on *Halcampa crysanthellum*, Peach. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 5 (1) 1-12.
- A. C. Haddon. 1887. Notes on the arrangement of the mesenteries in the parasitic larva of *Halcampa crysanthellum* (Peach). *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 5 (6) 473-481.
- A. C. Haddon. 1889. A revision of the British actiniae. Part I. *Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society Series II*. 4 (5) 297-362.
- A. C. Haddon. 1889. Report on the actiniae dredged off the south west coast of Ireland in May 1888. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 2*. 17 (32) 370-374.
- A. C. Haddon. 1890. Report on the actiniae dredged off the south-west coast of Ireland in May, 1888. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3*. 1 (3) 370-374.
- A. C. Haddon. 1892. Survey of fishing grounds, west coast of Ireland, 1890-1891. Introductory notes. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 7 (4) 221-224.
- A. C. Haddon. 1895. Branched worm-tubes and *Acrozoanthus*. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 8 (4) 344-346.
- A. C. Haddon and W. S. Green. 1889. Second report on the marine fauna of the south-west of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3*. 1 (7) 29-56.
- A. C. Haddon and A. M. Shackleton. 1891. A revision of the British actiniae. Part II. The zoantheae. *Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society Series II*. 4 (12) 609-672.

- A. G. D. E. Hag and G. E. Fogg. 1986. The distribution of coccoid blue-green algae (Cyanobacteria) in the Menai Straits and the Irish Sea. *British Phycological Journal*. 21 45-54.
- N. T. Hagen. 1996. Tagging sea urchins: a new technique for individual identification. *Aquaculture*. 139 271-284.
- J. Hailes. 1994. *Underwater Ireland. A guide to Irish dive sites*. Irish Underwater Council. Dublin. 155 pp. 0-948283-01-7.
- J. N. Halbert. 1908. The occurrence of *Paromola cuvieri* in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalist*. 17 (7) 129-132.
- J. N. Halbert. 1911. Acarinida. Clare Island survey. Part 39. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 31B 1-136.
- J. N. Halbert. 1920. The acarina of the seashore. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 35B (7) 106-152.
- M. Hale. 1974. *The biology of lichen. A series of student texts in contemporary biology*. Edward Arnold. 181 pp.
- J. Hall-Spencer, V. Allain and J. H. Fosså. 2002. Trawling damage to northeast Atlantic coral reefs. *Proceedings of the Royal Society of London*. 269B 507-511.
- G. Halliday, G. C. Argent and D. L. Hawksworth. 1967. Some Irish plant records. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (11) 313-316.
- R. G. Halliday. 1969. Distribution and regional variation of *Argentina sphyraena* (Pisces: Isospondyli). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 49 (1) 189-208.
- R. G. Halliday. 1969. Population parameters of *Argentina sphyraena* (Isospondyli) from west Britain. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 49 (2) 407-431.
- T. Hallisey. 1912. On the superficial deposits of the County of Wexford. *Irish Naturalist*. 21 (9) 175-179.
- D. W. Halton and B. R. Johnston. 1982. Occurrence and infectivity of *Bucephaloides gracilescens* (Trematoda: Bucephalidae) in angler fish from the Irish Sea. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (12) 526-531.
- P. S. Hammond, H. Benke, P. Berggren, D. L. Borchers, S. T. Buckland, C. A. M. P. Hende-Jorgensen, S. Heimlich-Borran, A. R. Hiby, M. F. Leopold and N. Oien. 1995. Distribution and abundance of the harbour porpoise and other small cetaceans in the North Sea and adjacent waters. European Commission. Final Report. 240 pp.

- R. Hanitsch. 1891. Notes on some sponges collected by Prof. Herdman off the west coast of Ireland from the Argo. *Proceedings and Transactions of the Liverpool Biological Society*. 5 213-222.
- H. Hanna. 1898. Impressions of Achill: seaweeds. *Irish Naturalist*. 7 (6) 142-143.
- H. Hanna. 1899. *Chaetomorpha crassa* at Achill. *Irish Naturalist*. 8 (2) 51.
- J. F. Hannan. 2002. Age, growth and population dynamics of lemon sole *Microstomus kitt* (Walbaum 1792) sampled off the west coast of Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Physical and Life Sciences. Galway Mayo Institute of Technology.
- J. F. Hannan, P. A. King and J. M. Fives. 2004. Age, growth and reproduction of lemon sole *Microstomus kitt* (Pleuronectidae) sampled between 1978 – 1979 off the west coast of Ireland. *Fisheries Research*. (in review)
- C. Hannon and S. Berrow. 1995. White-sided dolphin *Lagenorhynchus acutus* (Gray). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 25 (4) 148.
- C. Hannon, S. D. Berrow and S. F. Newton. 1997. The status and distribution of breeding sandwich *Sterna sandvicensis*, roseate *S. dougallii*, common *S. hirundo*, arctic *S. paradisaea* and little terns *S. albifrons* in Ireland in 1995. *Irish Birds*. 6 1-22.
- G. E. Hannon. 2001. The behaviour of captive sandtiger sharks, *Carcharias taurus*, (Rafinesque, 1810). M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- L. Hanrahan. 1983. Uptake and bioaccumulation of selected heavy metals by the polychaete *Arenicola marina* L. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- J. Hardiman, J. Keane and T. J. Nolan. 1935. The chemical constituents of lichen found in Ireland. *Lecanora gangaleoides* - Part 1. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 21 (14) 141-145.
- M. J. C. Harding. 1983. Fauna distribution maps of sea shore monitoring sites in Dunmanus Bay, County Cork, Ireland, 1978-1982. S.l. : s.n. 57 pp.
- A. C. Hardy. 1936. The ecological relations between the herring and the plankton investigated with the plankton indicator. 1: The object, plan and methods of the investigation. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 21 (1) 147-177.
- F. G. Hardy and M. D. Guiry. 2003. A check-list and atlas of the seaweeds of Britain and Ireland. *British Phycological Society*. London. 435 pp.
- P. M. Hargreaves. 1984. The distribution of Decapoda (Crustacea) in the open ocean and near-bottom over an adjacent slope in the northern northeast Atlantic Ocean during Autumn 1979. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 64 (4) 829-857.
- D. A. T. Harper. 1991. The brachiopods *Neocrania* and *Terebratulina* from Galway Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (9) 371-376.

- T. Harrington. 1980. Vegetation survey of the coastal marshland areas in Co. Wicklow and Wexford. Forest & Wildlife Service, Department of Fisheries & Forestry. Internal Report.
- C. R. Harris. 1974. The evolution of North Bull Island, Dublin Bay. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society Series A*. 5 (14) 237-252.
- M. J. Harris. 1983. R.R.S. Challenger cruise 8/82, 21 May - 7 June 1982. Instrument and hardware trials in the Porcupine Seabight. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 24 pp.
- R. J. Harrison. 1944. Caprellidae (Amphipoda: Crustacea). No. 2. Linnean Society of London. London.
- C. Harrod, D. Griffiths, T. K. McCarthy and R. Rosell. 2001. The Irish pollan, *Coregonus autumnalis*: options for its conservation. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 59A 339-355.
- H. C. Hart. 1883. Report on the flora of the Wexford and Waterford coasts. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 4 (3) 117-146.
- H. C. Hart. 1893. Spirula, Ianthina, and Vellella at Lough Swilly. *Irish Naturalist*. 2 (2) 55.
- H. C. Hart. 1899. Black fish at Lough Swilly. *Irish Naturalist*. 8 (1) 26-27.
- W. E. Hart. 1915. Sunfishes in Lough Foyle. *Irish Naturalist*. 24 (11) 280.
- A. M. Harte, J. P. Gilroy and J. McNamara. 1982. A computer simulation of water circulation in Galway Bay. *The Engineers' Journal*. 35 6-8.
- M. G. J. Hartl, B. Coughlan, V. Dowling, S. N. Shuilleabhain, K. Ross, J. Davenport, C. Mothersil, N. O'Brien, J. O'Halloran, D. Sheehan and F. v. Pelt. 2002. BIOMASSTOX - biomarker model system for sediment toxicity. *Environ 2002, environmental assessment* 25-27. 12th Irish environmental researchers colloquium, January, 2002. Cork, Ireland. Environmental Science Association of Ireland.
- M. G. J. Hartl, S. Hutchinson, L. E. Hawkins and M. Eledjam. 2000. The biometry of gills of 0-group European flounder. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 57 1037-1046.
- M. G. J. Hartl, M. Kilemade, D. Sheehan, C. Mothersil, N. A. O'Brien, F. N. A. M. vanPelt and J. O'Halloran. 2003. A multi-biomarker approach for assessing sediment toxicity in juvenile turbot. *Environ 2003. Environmental monitoring and analysis. Proceedings of the 13th Irish environmental researchers colloquium, 8th -10th January. Galway, Ireland. Educational Studies Association of Ireland.*
- J. P. Hartley. 1979. On the offshore Mollusca of the Celtic Sea. *Journal of Conchology*. 30 81-92.
- O. Hartman. 1951. Literature of the polychaetous annelids. Volume 1. Bibliography. Hartman. Los Angeles. 290 pp.
- O. Hartman. 1959. Catalogue of the polychaetous annelids of the world. Part 1. Occasional Papers. 1-175.

- O. Hartman. 1959. Catalogue of the polychaetous annelids of the world. Part 2. Occasional Papers. 355-328.
- O. Hartman. 1965. Catalogue of the polychaetous annelids of the world. Supplement 1960-1965 and index. Occasional Papers. 1-197.
- R. Hartnoll. 1990. Environmental effects of harvesting. Liverpool University Press. Liverpool. 139-154. 0 85323 087 0.
- R. Hartnoll, K. Kennington and T. Shannon. 2001. Eutrophication in the Irish Sea - a threat to biodiversity? Marine biodiversity in Ireland and adjacent waters. Proceeding of the estuarine and coastal sciences association conference. Belfast. J. D. Nunn. MAGNI Publications. 121-130. MAGNI Publications No. 008.
- R. G. Hartnoll. 1961. A re-examination of the spider crab *Euryname* Leach from British waters. *Crustaceana*. 2 171-182.
- H. W. Harvey. 1928. Nitrate in the sea. II. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 15 (1) 183-190.
- J. P. Harvey and I. G. Cowx. 2001. Hydropower schemes in Ireland and north Wales - assessment of impact on fisheries. Shawater Ltd. 56 pp.
- M. J. Harvey. 1997. A physiological and morphometric study of smoltification in sea trout (*Salmo trutta* L.) and Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) in Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Dublin.
- P. Harvey and F. Garvey. 1984. Photographic guide to the marine life of Irish and British waters. 1. Co. Cork, Ireland, Sherkin Island Marine Station. 57 pp.
- R. Harvey. 1984. Sampling deep-sea invertebrates in the Rockall Trough. *Porcupine Newsletter*. 2 (10) 272-274.
- J. Harwood, L. W. Andersen, P. Berggren, J. Carlstrom, C. C. Kinze, J. McGlade, K. Metuzals, F. Larsen, C. H. Lockyer, S. Northridge, E. Rogan, M. Walton and M. Vinter. 1999. Assessment and reduction of the by-catch of small cetaceans (BY-CARE). European Commission. Final Report.
- A. H. Hassall. 1841. Supplement to a catalogue of Irish Zoophytes. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*. 7 276-287, 363-374.
- A. H. Hassall. 1841. Catalogue of Irish zoophytes. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*. 6 166-175.
- P. Hatch and B. Healy. 1998. Aquatic vegetation of Irish coastal lagoons. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 21 2-21.

- T. Haug, H. Gjosaeter, U. Lindstrom, K. T. Nilssen and I. Rotiingen. 1995. Spatial and temporal variations in northeast Atlantic minke whale (*Balaenoptera acutorostrata*) feeding habits. In: Whales, seals, fish and man. Elsevier. Amsterdam. 225-239.
- S. Haughton. 1857. Of the tides and tidal currents of the Irish Sea and English Channel, considered with reference to the safe navigation of those seas by outward and homeward-bound ships. *Journal of the Royal Dublin Society*. 1 (6) 389-419.
- S. J. Hawkins and D. Cashmore. 1993. An ecological view of coastal defences. *Irish Sea Forum*. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report. 49-61.
- S. J. Hawkins and H. D. Jones. 1992. Marine field course guide. 1. Rocky shores. Immel Publishing For The Marine Conservation Society. 144 pp.
- T. Hayden and R. Harrington. 2000. Exploring Irish mammals. Town House and Country House Ltd. 381 pp. 11860590934.
- C. Hayes. 1990. The performance of preservative treated and untreated softwoods in Irish coastal waters. Ph.D. Department of Botany. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- C. Hayes. 2001. Trace metal concentrations in selected deep sea fish from the north Atlantic. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- T. V. Hayes. 1982. The effects of copper and zinc loadings from Tralee town on the Tralee Bay oyster bed. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- P. Hayward, T. Nelson-Smith and C. Shields. 1996. Sea shore of Britain and Europe. Harper Collins. London. 352 pp. 0-00-219955-6.
- P. J. Hayward. 1969. Report of the zoology society expedition to the Mullet Peninsula, Co. Mayo. Zoology Society.
- P. J. Hayward. 1970-72. Further contributions to the zoology of the Mullet Peninsula, Co. Mayo.
- P. J. Hayward. 1985. Ctenostome bryozoans. No. 33. E. J. Brill/Dr. W. Backhuys. 169 pp. 9004074716.
- P. J. Hayward, B. E. Matthews and G. D. Wigham. 1974. The occurrence of *Xantho incisus* Leach (Crustacea: Scaphapoda) on the shores of the Mullet Peninsula, Co. Mayo. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (2) 36-40.
- P. J. Hayward and J. S. Ryland. 1979. British ascophoran bryozoans. No. 14. Academic Press. London. 312 pp. 0 12 335050 6.
- A. Healy. 1955. Further records of two specimens of Ray's bream *Brama raii* Bloch. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (9) 254.
- A. Healy. 1956. A parasite of salmon. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (2) 41.
- A. Healy. 1956. Specimen of dusky perch, *Epinephelus gigas* Brunnich, from Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (3) 74-75.

- B. Healy. 1975. Fauna of the salt marsh, north Bull Island, Dublin. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 75B (10) 225-244.
- B. Healy. 1977. Marine and terrestrial fauna. In: North Bull Island, Dublin Bay- a modern coastal natural history. Royal Dublin Society. Dublin. 144-146.
- B. Healy. 1977. Fauna of the saltmarsh. In: North Bull Island, Dublin Bay- a modern coastal natural history. The Royal Dublin Society. Dublin.
- B. Healy. 1979. Marine fauna of County Wexford 1 - littoral and brackish water Oligochaeta. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 19 (12) 418-422.
- B. Healy. 1979. Records of enchrytraeidae (Oligochaeta) in Ireland. Journal of Life Sciences Royal Dublin Society. 1 (1) 39-70.
- B. Healy. 1996. The distribution of Oligochaeta on an exposed rocky shore in southeast Ireland. Hydrobiologia. 337 51-62.
- B. Healy. 1997. Long-term changes in a brackish lagoon, Lady's Island Lake, south-east Ireland. Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 97B 33-51.
- B. Healy. 1999. Survey of Irish coastal lagoons. 1996 and 1998. Vol. 1 Part 1. Background, description and summary of the surveys. Dúchas - The Heritage Service. Unpublished Report. 111 pp.
- B. Healy. 1999. Survey of Irish coastal lagoons, 1996 and 1998. Volume I Part 2. Dúchas - The Heritage Service. 220 pp.
- B. Healy. 2003. Coastal lagoons. In: Wetlands of Ireland. University College Dublin Press. Dublin. 256.
- B. Healy and D. McGrath. 1978. Littoral fauna at Carnsore Point in "Carnsore Marine Project". Coastal pollution assessment - development of estuaries, coastal regions and environmental quality. Proceedings of a seminar held in Cork, Ireland. Cork. J. J. Bracken and B. Healy. National Board for Science and Technology.
- B. Healy, R. Bates and D. McGrath. 1982. Marine fauna of County Wexford -5. Lady's Island Lake. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 20 (12) 510-526.
- B. Healy, P. Gavin and J. Lyons. 1993. Environmental impact study of the aquatic fauna of the inner Malahide estuary, Co. Dublin. Parks Department, Dublin Co. Co. Environmental impact study.
- B. Healy and D. McGrath. 1982. Marine fauna of County Wexford - 4. Littoral and brackish water fish. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 20 (10) 429-435.
- B. Healy and D. McGrath. 1988. Marine fauna of Co. Wexford - 10. The crustacean Decapoda of intertidal and brackish water habitats. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 (11) 470-473.

- B. Healy and D. McGrath. 1998. Marine fauna of County Wexford, Ireland: the fauna of rocky shores and sandy beaches. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series. 2 (i-iv) 1-71.
- B. Healy and M. O'Neill. 1984. The life cycle and population dynamics of *Idotea pelagica* and *I. granulosa* (Isopoda: Valvifera) in south east Ireland. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 64 (1) 21-33.
- B. Healy and G. A. Oliver. 1998. Irish coastal lagoons: summary of a survey. Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society. 21 116-150.
- B. Healy, G. A. Oliver, P. Hatch and J. A. Good. 1997. Coastal lagoons in the Republic of Ireland. Vol 1. Background, outline and summary of the survey. National Parks and Wildlife Survey.
- B. Healy, G. A. Oliver, P. Hatch and J. A. Good. 1997. Coastal lagoons in the Republic of Ireland. Vol 2. Inventory of lagoons and saline lakes. National Parks and Wildlife Survey.
- B. Healy, G. A. Oliver, P. Hatch and J. A. Good. 1997. Coastal lagoons in the Republic of Ireland. Vol 3. Results of site surveys Parts 1-20. National Parks and Wildlife Survey.
- B. M. Healy. 1976. Taxonomy and ecology of enchytraeidae (Oligochaeta) in Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Dublin.
- B. M. Healy, J. A. Good, P. C. Hatch and G. A. Oliver. 1996. Interim report on coastal lagoon survey. National Parks and Wildlife Service.
- N. S. Heaps and J. E. Jones. 1975. Storm surge computations for the Irish Sea using a three-dimensional numerical model. Memoires Societe Royale des Sciences de Liege. 6 serie. VII 289-333.
- N. S. Heaps and J. E. Jones. 1977. Density currents in the Irish Sea. Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society. 51 393-429.
- N. S. Heaps and J. E. Jones. 1979. Recent storm surges in the Irish Sea. Marine Forecasting. Proceedings of the 10th Liege international colloquium on ocean hydrodynamics. Liege. C. Nihoul. Elsevier Publ. 25.
- N. S. Heaps and J. E. Jones. 1981. Three dimensional model for tides and surges with vertical eddy viscosity prescribed in two layers - II Irish Sea with bed friction layer. Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society. 64 303-320.
- A. F. Heath. 2000. The formation of Rockall Basin : an integrated geophysical investigation. Department of Geology. University College Dublin.
- T. S. Hedges. 1992. Waves. The Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report. 41-55.
- M. L. Heffernan. 1995. Shellfish farming and special protection areas for birds in Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.

- M. L. Heffernan and M. J. Costello. 1995. Intertidal shellfish aquaculture and its potential for conflict with bird conservation. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (2) 123-168.
- O. Heffernan and B. Danilowicz. 2002. A biochemical study of the spawning localities and timing of commercial fish species in the Irish Sea. *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea*. ICES Palaegade.
- O. A. Heffernan. 2002. A biochemical study of the spawning distributions of commercial fin-fish in the Irish sea. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Dublin.
- P. Heffernan. 1988. Ultrastructural and histochemical studies of the digestive system of *Pholoe minuta* (Polychaeta: Sigalionidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 68 (3) 447-464.
- P. Heffernan. 1990. Ultrastructural studies of the elytra of *Pholoe minuta* (Annelida: Polychaeta) with special reference to functional morphology. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 70 (3) 545-556.
- P. Heffernan and B. F. Keegan. 1988. The larval development of *Pholoe minuta* (Polychaeta: Sigalionidae) in Galway Bay, Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 68 (2) 339-350.
- P. Heffernan, B. O'Connor and B. F. Keegan. 1983. Population dynamics and reproductive cycle of *Pholoe minuta* (Polychaeta: Sigalionidae) in Galway Bay. *Marine Biology*. 73 285-291.
- P. B. Heffernan. 1985. The biology of *Pholoe minuta* (Fabricius) (Polychaeta: Sigalionidae) in Galway Bay, with special reference to the ultrastructure and histochemistry of selected morphological features. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- P. B. Heffernan. 1985. The demography of *Pholoe minuta* (Fabricius) (Polychaeta: Sigalionidae) in Galway Bay, west coast of Ireland, with special reference to settlement and recruitment patterns. *Marine Biology*. 84 323-329.
- B. M. Hegarty and P. M. T. Curran. 1982. Wood-inhabiting marine fungi new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (12) 537-540.
- I. Hehir. 2003. Age growth and reproductive biology of whiting *Merlangius merlangus* (Linnaeus 1758) in the Celtic Sea. M.Sc. Department of Physical and Life Sciences. Galway Mayo Institute of Technology.
- Y. V. D. Heijden. 1996. Vertical migration of the salmon louse larvae in fish cages and in mesocosm studies. Aqua-Fact International Services Ltd. Final Report.
- C. Heip and P. Herman. 1993. JEEP 92: major biological processes in European tidal estuaries.
- A. C. Henderson. 1996. *Oxynotus paradoxus* Frade. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 25 (6) 228-229.

- A. C. Henderson. 2000. Observations on the biology of sharks taken in Irish waters, with particular reference to the blue shark *Prionace glauca* L., the spurdog *Squalus acanthias* L., and the lesser-spotted dogfish *Scyliorhinus canicula* L. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- A. C. Henderson and J. Dunne. 1999. Food of the lesser-spotted dogfish *Scyliorhinus canicula* (L.) in Galway Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 26 (5/6) 191-194.
- A. C. Henderson and J. Dunne. 2001. The distribution of the microbothriid shark parasite *Leptocotyle minor* on its host, the lesser spotted dogfish *Scyliorhinus canicula*. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 101B (3) 251-254.
- A. C. Henderson and J. Dunne. 2002. Stomach contents of spiny dogfish *Squalus acanthias* L. off the west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 (3) 101-105.
- A. C. Henderson and J. J. Dunne. 1998. The metazoan parasites of the lesser-spotted dogfish, *Scyliorhinus canicula* (L.) from the Galway Bay area. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 26 (3/4) 104-107.
- A. C. Henderson and J. J. Dunne. 1999. An introduction to the parasites of the thornback ray *Raja clavata* from the west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 26 (5/6) 172-174.
- A. C. Henderson, K. Flannery and J. Dunne. 2001. Observations on the biology and ecology of the blue shark in the northeast Atlantic. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 58 1347-1358.
- A. C. Henderson, D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1999. The shortfin mako shark *Isurus oxyrinchus Rafinesque*, and the pelagic stingray *Dasyatis violacea Bonaparte*, in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 26 (7-8) 260-266.
- G. T. D. Henderson. 1936. The ecological relations between the herring and the plankton investigated with correlations in the Scottish fisheries. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 21 (1) 243-276.
- L. M. Henry. 2002. A study of the Ardbear Salt Lake (Clifden, Ireland) ecosystem with particular reference to (a) periodic hypoxia, and (b) aspects of the biology of *Serpula vermicularis* Linnaeus (Polychaeta: Serpulidae). Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- M. Hensey. 1980. Zooplankton and oceanographic conditions in the Shannon Estuary, Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- M. P. Hensey. 1991. Environmental monitoring for fish farms in Ireland. *European Aquaculture Society*. Special publication.
- J. Henshaw. 1992. Herring fishing off Islandmagee. *Carrickfergus and District Historical Journal*. 6 39-42.

- R. T. Hensley. 1996. A preliminary survey of benthos from the *Nephrops norvegicus* mud grounds in the north-western Irish Sea. *estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 42 (4) 457-465.
- R. Hensman. 1895. Some causes of the disintegration of shells. *Irish Naturalist*. 4 (6) 137-141.
- D. Heppell. 1992. A re-evaluation of the records of *Stenoteuthis pteropus* (Steenstrup, 1855) (Cephalopoda: Ommastrephidae) from the British Isles. *Journal of Conchology*. 34 (3) 125-138.
- W. A. Herdman. 1891. The biological results of the cruise of the S.Y. *Argo* round the west coast of Ireland in August, 1890. *Proceedings and Transactions of the Liverpool Biological Society*. 5 181-201.
- W. A. Herdman. 1900. The fauna and flora of Valencia Harbour on the west coast of Ireland. Part I. The pelagic fauna. V. The pelagic Tunicata. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3*. 5 (31) 748-751.
- P. M. J. Herman and C. H. R. Heip. 1991. Report of the workshop modelling the benthos. 20-22 March 1991. In: Commission of the European communities Cost 647: coastal benthic ecology. Delta Institute for Hydrobiological Research. 213 pp.
- E. Heron-Allen and A. Earland. 1913. Foraminifera. Clare Island survey. Part 64. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 31B (64) 1-188.
- P. J. Herring. 1979. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 105, 29 April - 23 October 1979. Midwater and benthic sampling in the regions of the Rockall Trough, Porcupine Seabight and north-west African coast, with associated physiological investigations. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 42 pp.
- P. J. Herring. 1983. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 140, leg 1, 5-22 August 1983. Leg 2, 24 August - 13 September 1983. Biological and physiological studies in the eastern north Atlantic (15N - 45N). Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 47 pp.
- N. Herriott. 1978. The development of mussel farming in Ireland. Department of Fisheries and Forestry. Seminar/Workshop on mussel farming, Leenane, Co. Galway.
- J. Heslop-Harrison. 1950. Phosphorescence in the sea at Glandore Harbour, Co. Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (1) 20-21.
- Y. Heslop-Harrison and J. Heslop-Harrison. 1958. Ring formation by *Triglochina maritima* in eastern Irish salt marsh. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (9) 223-229.
- C. Hession and M. D. Guiry. 1996. Activities of the Irish seaweed industry. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 99-104.

- C. Hession, M. D. Guiry, S. McGarvey and D. Joyce. 1998. Mapping and assessment of the seaweed resources (*Ascophyllum nodosum*, *Laminaria*) off the west coast of Ireland. Marine Institute. Marine Resource Series. 74 pp.
- C. C. Hession and M. D. Guiry. 1997. The Irish seaweed resource. *Bulletin of Asia-Pacific Society for Applied Phycology*. 4 3-5.
- K. R. Hickey and L. Szwagrzak. 1995. The historical evidence of recent coastal instability in north-west Europe with special reference to coastal dune movements and sandstorms. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (2) 123-168.
- C. F. Hickling. 1925. A new type of luminescence in fishes. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 13 (4) 914-937.
- C. F. Hickling. 1930. A contribution towards the life-history of the spur-dog. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 16 (2) 529-576.
- C. F. Hickling. 1935. Seasonal changes in the ovary of the immature hake, *Merluccius merluccius* L. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 20 (2) 443-461.
- C. F. Hickling. 1938. The distribution of phosphates in the southwestern area in April, 1938. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 23 (1) 197-200.
- S. J. Hickson. 1906. The marine fauna of the west coast of Ireland. *Miscellaneous notes*. I. Remarkable Coelenterata. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1905*. II
- K. Higgs. 1980. Palynology report on basement samples from wells 58/3-1 and 48/30-1, Celtic Sea, 1980. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 81 pp.
- A. E. Hill. 1903. Seasonal gyres in shelf seas. *Annales Geophysicae*. 11 1130-1137.
- A. E. Hill, J. Brown and L. Fernand. 1997. The summer gyre in the western Irish Sea: shelf sea paradigms and management implications. *estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 44 (A) 83-95.
- A. E. Hill, R. Durazo and D. A. Smeed. 1994. Observations of a cyclonic gyre in the western Irish Sea. *Continental Shelf Research*. 14 (5) 479-490.
- A. S. Hill, L. O. Veale, D. Pennington, S. G. Whyte, A. R. Brand and R. G. Hartnoll. 1999. Changes in Irish Sea benthos: possible effects of 40 years of dredging. *estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 48 (6) 739-750.
- A. B. E. Hillas. 1910. Summary of reports relative to eel fry, 1908-1909. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1908*. VI 1908-1909.
- A. B. E. Hillas. 1911. Summary of reports relative to eel fry, 1909-1910. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1909*. II 1909-1910.

- H. J. P. Hillis. 1966. Stone crab, *Lithodes maia* (Linn), from Co. Kerry. First reliable record of the species from Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (6) 175-176.
- J. P. Hillis. 1963. Abnormal turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus*) from off County Kerry. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (7) 155.
- J. P. Hillis. 1966. Abnormal thornback ray, *Raia clavata*, from Co. Kerry. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (6) 182.
- J. P. Hillis. 1966. *Maurolicus mulleri* (Gmelin) in the Irish Sea. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (6) 176-177.
- J. P. Hillis. 1967. *Cyanea lamarckii* Peron et Lesueur off the coast of Co. Dublin. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (12) 362-363.
- J. P. Hillis. 1968. The whiting fishery off counties Dublin and Louth on the east coast of Ireland. 1. The commercial catch. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 4 1-40.
- J. P. Hillis. 1968. Large whiting, *Merlangius merlangus* (L.) from south-western Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (1) 25.
- J. P. Hillis. 1969. A further occurrence of *Cyanea lamarckii* Person and Lesueur off the County Dublin coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (6) 178.
- J. P. Hillis. 1971. The whiting fisheries off counties Dublin and Louth on the east coast of Ireland. 2. Research vessel investigations. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 7 1-54.
- J. P. Hillis. 1972. Some problems and methods in Dublin Bay prawn (*Nephrops norvegicus*) research. Department of Agriculture and Fisheries. Fishery Leaflet.
- J. P. Hillis. 1974. A diving study on Dublin Bay prawns *Nephrops norvegicus* (L) and their borrows off the east coast of Ireland. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 12 1-9.
- J. P. Hillis. 1974. Field observations on larvae of the Dublin Bay prawn *Nephrops norvegicus* (L) in the western Irish Sea. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 13 1-24.
- J. P. Hillis. 1975. Captive rearing of larvae of the Dublin Bay prawn *Nephrops norvegicus* (L). *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 16 1-12.
- J. P. Hillis. 1989. Irish Sea prawn investigations: 1985-1987. Lough Beltra - 1987. Proceedings of the 4th Annual Lough Beltra Workshop, Dublin, 23rd March 1988. Galway. G. O'Sullivan and M. Gillooly. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of the Marine. 15-31. ISSN 0791-0762.
- J. P. Hillis. 1994. Restoring a depleted fishery by different methods including mesh control, decommissioning and individual quota: a bio-socioeconomic comparison. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea.

- J. P. Hillis. 1994. Short report on the EU-assisted FAR project "Overall profit maximisation in the Irish Sea fisheries": a management, economic, socio-economic biological study. FAR project.
- J. P. Hillis. 1994. Use of swept areas surveys to calculate fishing mortality (F) in commercial fish stocks; the need for survey gear development. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea.
- J. P. Hillis. 1994. Irish methods and experiences in controlling fishing effort. Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report.
- J. P. Hillis. 1995. The Irish Sea fisheries, and example of past declines and future hopes. 7th annual conference, european association of fisheries economists, Portsmouth, UK. Portsmouth.
- J. P. Hillis and R. Arnason. 1995. The inadequacy of technical measures compared to effort reduction in fisheries management with a comparison of selected fisheries in the European Union and off Iceland. European association of fisheries economists, 4th bioeconomic modelling workshop, Edinburgh, October 1995. Edinburgh.
- J. P. Hillis and R. Arnason. 1995. Why fisheries cannot be managed by technical measures alone: a comparison of selected fisheries inside and outside European Union. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea.
- J. P. Hillis and M. Long. 1972. Abnormal flatfish from the Dingle area. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 17 (6) 204-205.
- J. P. Hillis and C. E. O'Riordan. 1960. Parasites of a sunfish, *Mola mola*, from the Irish coast. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 13 (5) 123-124.
- J. P. Hillis and O. Tully. 1993. Growth rate, mortality and small mean size in Irish Sea Nephrops. Proceedings of International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. 65
- J. P. Hillis and O. Tully. 1993. Possible advances with the ageing of female Nephrops by separation of normal curves in length frequency distributions. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Committee Meeting. 64 pp.
- J. D. Hinch. 1908. The occurrence of high-level shelly drift in the Killakee Valley, County Dublin. Irish Naturalist. 17 (5) 99-100.
- J. D. Hinch. 1918. The development and decay of the Irish Sea glacier. Irish Naturalist. 27 (4) 53-63.
- J. D. W. Hinch. 1902. A contribution to the glacial geology of County Dublin. Irish Naturalist. 11 (10) 229-236.
- J. D. W. Hinch. 1911. A high level deposit of marine shells in Curraun Achill, Co. Mayo. Irish Naturalist. 20 (11) 189-193.

- J. D. W. Hinch. 1913. The shelly drift of Glenultra and Belderig, Co. Mayo. *Irish Naturalist*. 22 (1) 1-6.
- T. Hincks. 1868. A history of the British hydroid zoophytes. I & II. John van Voorst. London.
- T. Hincks. 1880. A history of the British marine polyzoa. 2. John Van Voorst. London. 601 pp.
- K. Hiscock. 1990. Marine nature conservation review: Methods. Nature conservancy council, CSD Report. Nature Conservancy Council. Occasional Report. 75 pp.
- K. Hiscock. 1995. Classification of benthic marine biotopes of the north-east Atlantic. Proceedings of a BioMar - life workshop held in Cambridge, 16-18 November, 1994. Peterborough. K. Hiscock. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. 105 pp. 1 873701 99 33.
- K. Hiscock. 1996. Marine nature conservation review: rationale and methods. Joint Nature Conservation Committee (coasts and seas of the United Kingdom). Petersburg. 167 pp. 1 86107 410 7.
- K. Hiscock and R. Hewlett. 1976. The ecology of *Caryophyllia smithii* Stokes and Broderup on south-western coasts of the British Isles. In: Underwater research. Academic Press. London. 430.
- K. Hiscock and S. Hiscock. 1980. Sublittoral plant and animal communities in the area of Roaringwater Bay, south west Ireland. *Sherkin Island Journal*. 1 7-48.
- S. Hiscock. 1984. A field key to the British brown seaweeds. 125. Field Studies Council. Shropshire. 44 pp.
- S. Hiscock. 1986. A field key to the British red seaweeds. 13. Field Studies Council. Shropshire. 101 pp. 1851538136.
- S. Hiscock and C. A. Maggs. 1982. Notes on Irish marine algae -6. *Zanardinia prototypus* (Nardo) (Phaeophyta). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (10) 414-416.
- G. Hoarau, A. D. Rijnsdorp, H. W. V. D. veer, W. T. Stam and J. L. Olsen. 2002. Population structure of plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa* L.) in northern Europe: microsatellites revealed large-scale spatial and temporal homogeneity. *Molecular Ecology*. 11 (7) 1165-1176.
- D. Hoare. 2003. Aspects of the biology and ecology of the sand smelt, *Atherina presbyter* (Cuvier, 1829) (Teleostei: Atherinidae), on the west coast of Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- J. Hoare. 1870. The resources of the sea fisheries of Ireland. *Journal of the Royal Dublin Society*. 5 (35) 1-12.
- R. Hoare, H. Hovland, A. L. Langston, A. Imsland, S. Stefansson, M. Mulcahy and H. I. Wergeland. 2002. Susceptibility of three different strains of juvenile Atlantic halibut (*Hippoglossus hippoglossus* L.) cultured at two different temperatures to *Vibrio*

- anguillarum and temperature effect on antibody response. *Fish and Shellfish Immunology*. 13 111 – 123.
- Z. Hootor. 2001. Marine ecotourism : a marketing initiative in west Clare. Marine Institute. Marine Resource Series Publications.
- Z. Hootor. 2003. Community participation in marine ecotourism development in west Clare, Ireland. In: *Marine ecotourism: issues and experiences*. Channel View Publications. 171-176.
- T. C. Hofland. 1848. *The British angler's manual, or, the art of angling in England, Scotland, Wales and Ireland : with some account of the principal rivers, lakes and trout streams in the United Kingdom : with instructions in fly-fishing, trolling and angling at the bottom and more particularly for the trout*. H. G. Bohn. London. 448 pp.
- M. J. Holden. 1993. Clausewitz's first principal and fisheries management: first decide the objectives. *Irish Sea Forum*. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report. 30-38.
- D. M. Holdich, D. W. Rogers and J. D. Reynolds. 1999. Native and alien crayfish in the British Isles. *Crustacean Issues*, Vol. II. Balkema. Rotterdam. 221-235. 90 5410 469 4.
- E. Holdsworth. 1883. *Sea fisheries of Great Britain and Ireland*. Stanford Press. London.
- A. Holland. 2001. Adsorption of copper (II) ions and cadmium (II) ions by dried powdered fronds of *Fucus vesiculosus*, *Laminaria digitata* and *Ascophyllum nodosum*. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- C. H. Holland. 1988. On the origin of Lough Hyne, Co. Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (12) 521-525.
- C. H. Holland. 1991. The origin of Lough Hyne. *The ecology of Lough Hyne: proceedings of a conference 4-5 September, 1990*. Dublin. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. Royal Irish Academy. 19-24.
- N. A. Holme. 1995. Conservation of marine molluscs in the British Isles. *The conservation biology of molluscs*. Proceedings of a symposium held at the 9th international malacological congress, Edinburgh, Scotland, 1986. Edinburgh. E. A. Kay. IUCN The World Conservation Union. 2831700531.
- N. A. Holme and E. I. S. Rees. 1986. An interesting deep-water community in the Irish Sea. *Invertebrate reproduction and development*. 15
- E. J. Holmes and J. M. C. Holmes. 1991. Seahorse *Hippocampus ramulosus* Leach in Lough Hyne. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (10) 426-427.
- J. M. C. Holmes. 1973. A comparison of numerical taxonomic techniques as applied to some amphipods belonging to the genera *Gammarus* and *Marinogammarus*. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.

- J. M. C. Holmes. 1974-75. Numerical taxonomy of Gammarus. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- J. M. C. Holmes. 1978. *Gammarus duebeni* (Crustacea: Amphipoda) in Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 2 45-48.
- J. M. C. Holmes. 1980. Some crustacean records from Lough Ine, Co. Cork. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 4 33-40.
- J. M. C. Holmes. 1981. Further crustacean records from Lough Ine, Co. Cork. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 5 19-24.
- J. M. C. Holmes. 1983. Some amphipods (Crustacea: Podoceridae) recorded off the south-west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (3) 128-129.
- J. M. C. Holmes. 1984. Crustacean records from Lough Ine, Co. Cork; Part III. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 8 19-25.
- J. M. C. Holmes. 1985. *Anchistrotos lucipetus* sp.nov. (Copepoda, Taeniacanthidae), a parasitic copepod from Lough Ine, south west Ireland. *Crustaceana*. 48 18-25.
- J. M. C. Holmes. 1985. Notes on some crustaceans from Galway Bay. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 9 34-40.
- J. M. C. Holmes. 1986. Records of some interesting copepods belonging to the clausidiidae, a family new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (1) 30-32.
- J. M. C. Holmes. 1987. Crustacean records from Lough Hyne (Ine), Co. Cork, Ireland: Part IV. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 10 99-106.
- J. M. C. Holmes. 1990. Helminth communities in marine fishes. In: *Parasite communities: patterns and processes*. Chapman and Hall. London. 100-129.
- J. M. C. Holmes. 1991. Crustacean records from Lough Hyne, Co. Cork, Ireland: Part V. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 14 73-83.
- J. M. C. Holmes. 1996. Crustacean records from Lough Hyne (Ine), Co. Cork, Ireland: Part VI. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 19 (2) 139-147.
- J. M. C. Holmes. 1998. Phenetic relationships among some free-living siphonostomatoid copepods from southwest Ireland, and the description of *Glannapontius maculatus* gen. et sp. nov. *Journal of Marine Systems*. 15 (1-4) 229-241.
- J. M. C. Holmes and R. V. Gotto. 1987. Some ascidicolous copepods new to British and Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (8) 340-343.
- J. M. C. Holmes and R. V. Gotto. 1992. A list of the poecilostomatoida (Crustacea: Copepoda) of Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 15 2-23.
- J. M. C. Holmes and F. Jeal. 1987. Some crustaceans associated with the gribble *Limnoria lignorum* (Rathke) in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (7) 317-319.

- J. M. C. Holmes, D. McGrath, B. E. Picton and N. Mulligan. 1983. Records of some interesting crabs from the coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (2) 79-81.
- J. M. C. Holmes and D. Minchin. 1991. A new species of *Herrmannella* (Copepoda, Poecilostomatoida, Sabelliphidae) associated with the oyster *Ostrea edulis* L. *Crustaceana*. 60 (3) 258-269.
- J. M. C. Holmes and D. Minchin. 1995. Two exotic copepods imported into Ireland with Pacific oysters *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 25 (1) 17-20.
- J. M. C. Holmes and D. Minchin. 1995. Parasitic Copepoda associated with teleosts in Killary Harbour, Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 18 (1) 13-18.
- J. M. C. Holmes and J. Nunn. 1996. Parasitic copepod *Splanchnotrophus brevipes* in the nudibranch *Cuthona genovae*. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 25 (5) 186.
- J. M. C. Holmes and J. P. O'Connor. 1988. A portable light-trap for collecting marine crustaceans. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 68 (2) 235-238.
- J. M. C. Holmes and J. P. O'Connor. 1990. A provisional list of the Harpacticoida (Crustacea: Copepoda) of Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 13 44-130.
- J. M. C. Holmes and J. P. O'Connor. 1991. Collecting marine crustaceans with a light trap. The ecology of Lough Hyne: proceedings of a conference 4-5 September 1990. Dublin. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. *Royal Irish Academy*. 43-52.
- T. Holmes. 2004. An evaluation of the use of technical conservation measures within the inshore mixed fishery of Dingle Bay, Co. Kerry, Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Chemical & Life Sciences. Institute of Technology, Tralee.
- D. Holroyde. 1995. An integrated geophysical survey of Inch Strand, County Kerry, Ireland. M.Sc. School of Ocean Sciences. University College of North Wales.
- E. W. L. Holt. 1891. Survey of fishing grounds on the west coast. Council of the Royal Dublin Society. Interim Report. 73-138.
- E. W. L. Holt. 1891. Survey of fishing grounds, west coast of Ireland, 1890-1981. On the eggs and larvae of teleosteans. *Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society Series II*. 4 (7) 435-474.
- E. W. L. Holt. 1891. Survey of fishing grounds, west coast of Ireland: preliminary notes on the fish obtained during the cruise of the S.S. Fingal, 1890. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 7 (2) 121-123.
- E. W. L. Holt. 1892. Survey of fishing grounds west coast of Ireland: preliminary note on the fish obtained during the cruise of the S.S. Harlequin, 1891. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 7 (3) 218-220.

- E. W. L. Holt. 1892. Survey of fishing grounds, west coast of Ireland, 1890-1891. Reports on the scientific evidence bearing on the economic aspects of the fishes collected during the survey. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 7 (4) 388-477.
- E. W. L. Holt. 1892. Survey of fishing grounds, west coast of Ireland, 1890-1891. Reports on the results of the fishing operations. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 7 (4) 225-477.
- E. W. L. Holt. 1893. Survey of fishing grounds, west coast of Ireland, 1890-1891: On the eggs and larval and postlarval stages of teleosteans. *Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society Series II*. 5 (2) 5-122.
- E. W. L. Holt. 1895. An examination of the present state of the Grimby trawl fishery, with special reference to the destruction of immature fish. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 3 (5) 339-448.
- E. W. L. Holt. 1898. The great silver smelt, *Argentina silus*, Nilss. An addition to the list of British fishes. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 5 (3) 341-342.
- E. W. L. Holt. 1898. Notes on the reproduction of teleostean fishes in the southwestern district. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 5 (2) 107-155.
- E. W. L. Holt. 1903. The public oyster beds on the coasts of counties Wicklow and Wexford. *Annual Report of Fisheries, Ireland 1901*. II 4-36.
- E. W. L. Holt. 1905. Sea and inland fisheries, 1902 and 1903. *Scientific investigations 1902-1903*.
- E. W. L. Holt. 1905. Note on the manurial value of the seaweed *Cladophora rupestris*. *Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03*. II 344-345.
- E. W. L. Holt. 1906. The marine fauna of the west coast of Ireland. Miscellaneous notes. II.- *Branchellion torpedinis*, Savigny. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1905*. II 102.
- E. W. L. Holt. 1908. Summary of reports relative to eel fry, 1905 to 1907. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1906*. II 262-269.
- E. W. L. Holt. 1909. Summary of reports relative to eel fry, 1907-1908. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1907*. IX (iii)
- E. W. L. Holt. 1909. The freshwater eel. A review of recent contributions to knowledge of its life-history. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1907*. VIII
- E. W. L. Holt. 1910. Report of a survey of trawling grounds on the coasts of counties Down, Louth, Meath and Dublin. Part 1. Record of fishing operations. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1909*. I
- E. W. L. Holt. 1911. *Pelamys sarda* in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalist*. 20 (10) 185.

- E. W. L. Holt and W. I. Beaumont. 1900. Survey of fishing grounds, west coast of Ireland, 1890-1891. X. Report on the Crustacea Schizopoda of Ireland. Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society. 7 (7) 221-252.
- E. W. L. Holt and L. W. Byrne. 1903. The British and Irish gobies. Annual Report of Fisheries, Ireland 1901. II 37-67.
- E. W. L. Holt and L. W. Byrne. 1903. On a young stage of the white sole, *Pleuronectes* (*Glyptocephalus*) *cynoglossus*. Annual Report of Fisheries, Ireland 1901. II 70-76.
- E. W. L. Holt and L. W. Byrne. 1903. On the British and Irish species of the family stromateidae. Annual Report of Fisheries, Ireland 1901. II 70-76.
- E. W. L. Holt and L. W. Byrne. 1905. The British and Irish gobies - supplement. Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03. II 162-163.
- E. W. L. Holt and L. W. Byrne. 1905. Note on a specimen of *Dentex vulgaris* from Dingle Bay; (ii) the British and Irish gobies, supplement (iii) figures and descriptions of the British and Irish species of *Solea*. Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03. II
- E. W. L. Holt and L. W. Byrne. 1906. First report on the fishes of the Irish Atlantic slope. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1905. II
- E. W. L. Holt and L. W. Byrne. 1908. Second report on the fishes of the Irish Atlantic slope. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1906. V
- E. W. L. Holt and L. W. Byrne. 1910. Third report on the fishes of the Atlantic slope. The holocephali or chimaeras. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1908. IV
- E. W. L. Holt and L. W. Byrne. 1910. Fishes of the genus *Scopelus*, fifth report on the fishes of the Irish Atlantic slope. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1910. 33.
- E. W. L. Holt and L. W. Byrne. 1910. Fourth report on the fishes of the Irish Atlantic slope. List of recorded species with references. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1908. V
- E. W. L. Holt and L. W. Byrne. 1911. Fifth report on the fishes of the Atlantic slope. Fishes of the genus *Scopelus*. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1910. VI
- E. W. L. Holt and L. W. Byrne. 1913. Sixth report on the fishes of the Irish Atlantic slope. The families stomiidae, sternoptychidae and salmonidae. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1912. I 28.
- E. W. L. Holt and W. L. Calderwood. 1895. Survey of fishing grounds, west coast of Ireland, 1890-91. Report on rare fishes. Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society Series II. 5 (9) 361-524.
- E. W. L. Holt and A. B. E. Hillas. 1905. Preliminary report on experiments in oyster culture on the west coast of Ireland. Annual Report of Fisheries, Ireland. 215-332.

- E. W. L. Holt and W. M. Tattersall. 1905. Schizopodous Crustacea from the north-east Atlantic slope. Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03. II 99-52.
- E. W. L. Holt and W. M. Tattersall. 1906. Schizopodous Crustacea from the north-east Atlantic slope. Supplement. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1904. V 179-226.
- E. W. T. Holt. 1898. Recent additions to the list of Irish fishes. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 7 (11) 257-258.
- R. Holt, E. Fisher and C. Graham. 1990. Coastal resources of the Irish Sea (2.1. Coastal classification and description). Liverpool University Press. Liverpool. 5-37. 085323227X.
- T. J. Holt. 1984. The development of techniques for the cultivation of laminariales in the Irish Sea. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.
- T. Holthe. 1986. Evolution, systematics and distribution of the Polychaeta Terebellomorpha with a catalogue of the taxa and bibliography. Gunneria. 55 1-236.
- R. Honnor and J. Nunn. 1979. Collecting in south-west Ireland. Conchologists' Newsletter. 70 170-173.
- P. Hope-Jones and M. L. Tasker. 1982. Seabird movement at coastal sites around Great Britain and Ireland 1978-1980. Nature Conservancy Council. Main results form a questionnaire distributed to British and Irish seawatchers in 1981. 76 pp.
- H. F. Hore. 1850. An inquiry into the legislation, control and improvement of the salmon and sea fisheries of Ireland. Hodges and Smith. Dublin.
- J. P. Horkan. 1987. Water quality surveys in Dublin Bay, 1986. Lough Beltra -1986. Proceedings of the 3rd annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, 25 February 1987. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 70-78. 0-86282-090-1.
- A. R. Horwood. 1912. A hand-list of the lichens of Great Britain, Ireland, and the Channel Islands. Lichen Exchange Club of the British Isles. Leicester; London. 45 pp.
- R. Hoskyn and W. King. 1862. Deep-sea soundings west of Ireland in H.M.S. Porcupine 1862: preliminary notice of the organic and inorganic objects obtained from the soundings of H.M.S. Porcupine. London. 8 pp.
- W. Houghton. 1884. The natural history of commercial sea fishes of Great Britain and Ireland : with special reference to such parts of their natural history as bear upon their production and commercial use. William Clowes and Sons. London. 416 pp.
- E. Hourcade. 1997. The fishing industry in Ireland. The problems relative to the engagement of Ireland in the common fisheries policy and the solutions given. M.A. Department of European Business Studies. University of Ulster.

- M. Hovland, P. F. Croker and M. Martin. 1994. Fault-associated seabed mounds (carbonate knolls?) off western Ireland and north-west Australia. *Marine and Petroleum Geology*. 11 232-246.
- M. J. Howarth and A. J. Harrison. 1980. R.R.S. Shackleton cruise 7/79, 3-15 August 1979, RRS Challenger cruise 14/79, 21 September - 2 October 1979. North Channel/Malin Shelf Sea. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 45 pp.
- M. J. Howarth and N. S. Heaps. 1981. R.R.S. John Murray cruise 9/80, 27 August - 9 September 1980, RRS Challenger cruise 16/80, 17-30 October 1980. Celtic Sea. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 45 pp.
- D. I. D. Howie. 1959. The spawning of *Arenicola marina* (L.) the breeding season. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 38 (2) 395-406.
- W. E. Hoyle. 1905. The marine fauna of the west coast of Ireland. Part II(ii). On specimens of *Tracheloteuthis* and *Cirroteuthis* from deep water off the west coast of Ireland. *Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03*. II 93-98.
- W. E. Hoyle. 1905. On specimens of *Tracheloteuthis* and *Cirroteuthis* from deep water off the west coast of Ireland. *Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03*. II (III) 93-98.
- W. G. Huang, A. P. Cracknell, R. A. Vaughan and P. A. Davies. 1991. A satellite and field view of the Irish shelf front. *Continental Shelf Research*. 11 543-562.
- S. Hubert. 1999. Genetics and growth of the Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas*. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- A. Hudson. 1982. Great black-backed gulls on Great Saltee Island, 1980. *Irish Birds*. 2 167-175.
- A. V. Hudson and J. D. Reynolds. 1984. Distribution of Irish inter-tidal talitridae. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 8 63-77.
- D. L. Hugh-Jones. 1994. Farming the European flat oyster (*Ostrea edulis*) in Ireland today. *Bulletin of the Aquaculture Association of Canada*. 94-4 3-8.
- D. J. Hughes, A. D. Ansell and R. J. A. Atkinson. 1996. Sediment bioturbation by the echiuran worm *Maxmuelleria lankesteri* (Herdman) and its consequences for radionuclide dispersal in Irish Sea sediments. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 195 (2) 203-220.
- D. J. Hughes and R. J. A. Atkinson. 1997. Towed video survey of megafaunal bioturbation in the north-eastern Irish Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 77 635-653.
- J. D. Hughes, A. D. Ansell and R. J. A. Atkinson. 1996. Distribution ecology and life-cycle of *Maxmuelleria lankesteri* (Echiura: Bonelliidae) a review with notes on field identification. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 76 (4) 897-908.

- J. L. J. Hughes. 1951. The Dublin fishery company, 1818-1830. Dublin Historical Record. XII 17-22.
- P. Hughes. 1975. Water movements in the sea with particular reference to the Irish Sea. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.
- T. Hughes, D. Street and T. Lambert. 1995. Fishing in wild places. Penguin Books Ltd. London. 0140133089.
- C. F. Humphries. 1953. A species of polyzoa, *Cabrea boryi* Audouin, new to Ireland. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 11 (3) 80.
- G. J. Hunt. 1989. Radioactivity in surface and coastal waters of the British Isles. MAFF Directorate of Fisheries Research. 21.
- G. J. Hunt. 1990. Radioactivity in surface and coastal waters of the British Isles, 1989. MAFF Directorate of Fisheries Research. 23.
- G. J. Hunt and B. D. Smith. 1999. The radiological impact of actinides discharged to the Irish Sea. Journal of Environmental Radioactivity. 44 (2-3) 389-403.
- J. Hunt. 1995. Sandy beach fauna and sampling methods. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- C. K. A. Hunter-Rowe, F. Jeal and A. B. West. 1976. Observations of the feeding behaviour of *Thyone fusus* (O. F. Muller). Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 5 (25) 459-468.
- J. Hurley. 1994. The south Wexford coast - a natural heritage coastline. SWC Promotions.
- C. Hutchinson. 1994. Where to watch birds in Ireland. Christopher Helm. Dublin. 272 pp. 0713638273.
- C. D. Hutchinson. 1979. Ireland's wetlands and their birds. Irish Wildlife Publications. Dublin.
- C. D. Hutchinson. 1989. Birds in Ireland. A. & T. D. Poyser. Calton. 216 pp. 0856610526.
- C. D. Hutchinson. 1990. Where to watch birds in Ireland. Christopher Helm. Dublin. 272 pp. 0713638273.
- C. D. Hutchinson and J. O'Halloran. 1994. The ecology of the black-tailed godwit at an wetland in south west Ireland. Irish Birds. 5 165-172.
- C. D. Hutchinson, W. M. Sullivan and J. O'Halloran. 1999. Birds and mammals. In: Fauna and flora. Marine Institute. Dublin. 193-242.
- T. H. Huxley. 1858. Deep-sea soundings in the North Atlantic Ocean between Ireland and Newfoundland, made in H.M.S. Cyclops, Lieut. Commander J. Dayman 1857. London. 73 pp.

- K. Hyder and R. D. M. Nash. 1998. Variations in settlement pattern of Irish Sea plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa* L.) as determined from a simulation model. *Journal of Sea Research*. 40 (1-2) 59-71.
- Hydrographic Department. 1974. Tidal stream atlas. Irish Sea and Bristol Channel.
- E. Hyland. 2000. Infrastructure and R&D projects supported under measure 8 (marine research measure) of the operational programme for fisheries (1994-1999). Marine Institute. Dublin. 65 pp. 1 902895 04 5.
- E. Hyland. 2000. Marine research measure directory of projects. Marine Institute. Dublin. 65 pp. 1-902895-04-5.
- R. A. Hynes. 1989. The role of mitochondrial DNA as a marker for fish populations. Department of Zoology. University College Dublin.
- E. J. Hyslop. 1980. Stomach contents analysis- a review of methods and their application. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 17 411-429.
- F. Ibanez. 1992. Treatment of the data deriving from the COST 647 project on coastal benthic ecology: the within-site analysis. Commission of the European Communities Directorate-General for Science, Research and Development Environment Research Programme. An analytical exercise organised within the framework of the COST 647 project on benthic coastal ecology. 5-42.
- A. A. Ibrahim and F. A. Huntingford. 1989. Laboratory and field studies on diet choice in three-spined sticklebacks, *Gasterosteus aculeatus* L, in relation to profitability and visual features of prey. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 34 245-258.
- F. Igoe. 1999. The implications of dense riparian vegetation for juvenile salmonid populations in nursery streams in Ireland : an analysis based on five nursery streams. Department of Zoology. University College Dublin.
- F. Igoe, M. F. O'Grady, D. Tierney and P. Fitzmaurice. 2003. Arctic char *Salvelinus alpinus* (L.) in Ireland - A millennium review of their distribution and status with conservation recommendations. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 103B (1) 9-22.
- A. K. Imsland, T. M. Jonassen, A. Langston, R. Hoare, H. Wergeland, R. Fitzgerald, M. F. Mulcahy and S. O. Stefansson. 2002. The interrelation of growth and disease resistance of different populations of juvenile Atlantic halibut (*Hippoglossus hippoglossus* L.). *Aquaculture*. 204 (1-2) 167-177.
- R. W. Ingle. 1980. British crabs. Oxford University Press and British Museum (Nat. Hist.). Oxford and London. 222 pp. 0198585039.
- R. W. Ingle. 1996. Shallow-water crabs. No. 25. Field Studies Council. Shrewsbury. 243 pp. 1851532587.

- S. Ingram and E. Rogan. 2003. Estimating abundance, site fidelity and ranging patterns of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in the Shannon Estuary and selected areas of the west coast of Ireland. National Parks and Wildlife Service.
- S. Ingram, E. Rogan and C. O'Flanagan. 1999. Population abundance and seasonal changes in abundance of resident bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in the Shannon Estuary, Ireland. *European Research on Cetaceans*. 13 328.
- S. N. Ingram. 2000. The ecology and conservation of bottlenose dolphins in the Shannon Estuary Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- A. Ingvarsdottir, D. F. Houlihan, M. R. Heath and S. J. Hay. 1999. Seasonal changes in respiration rates of copepodite stage V *Calanus finmarchicus* (Gunnerus). *Fisheries Oceanography*. 8 (1) 73-83.
- Institute of Aquaculture and U. o. Stirling. Environmental impact statement for the expansion of Atlantic salmon farming in Lough Swilly, Co. Donegal. Bradan Fanad Teo.
- Institute of Industrial Standards and Research. 1979. Environmental aspects of the upper Lee Estuary.
- Institute of Technology Tralee. 1997. Survey of sea angling in the southwest of Ireland. Ballycotton to Kerry Head. Central Fisheries Board, Bord Iascaigh Mhara (BIM) and EU.
- Instituut Voor Taxonomische Zoologie der Universiteit van Amsterdam. 1977. Report on the zoological excursion to Sherkin Island, Co. Cork, Ireland.
- Instituut Voor Taxonomische Zoologie der Universiteit van Amsterdam. 1978. Report on the second zoological excursion to Sherkin Island, Co. Cork, Ireland.
- Instituut Voor Taxonomische Zoologie der Universiteit van Amsterdam. 1979. Report on the third zoological excursion to Sherkin Island, Co. Cork, Ireland.
- International Council for the exploration of the Sea. 1902. The second international conference for the exploration of the Irish Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 6 (3) 389-412.
- S. M. a. Iomaire. 2000. The shores of Connemara. Tir Eolas. Newtownlynch, Kinavara, Co. Galway. 184 pp. 187382114X.
- Irish Estuarine Research Programme. 1981. A manual for the evaluation of estuarine quality. 156 pp.
- Irish Offshore Operators Association. 1998. Offshore environmental appraisal: west of Ireland. Report 2: Rockall Trough.
- Irish Offshore Operators Association. 1998. Offshore environmental appraisal: west of Ireland. Report 3: north Porcupine Basin.

- Irish Offshore Operators Association. 1998. Offshore environmental appraisal: west of Ireland. Report 4: south Porcupine Basin.
- Irish Offshore Operators Association. 1998. Offshore environmental appraisal: west of Ireland. Report 5: summary report and data status.
- Irish Offshore Operators Association. 1998. Offshore environmental appraisal: west of Ireland. Report 1: Slyne & Erris Trough.
- Irish Sea Co-Ordination Group. 1993. Research and monitoring on the Irish Sea. Summary of research and monitoring in the Irish Sea area. Department of the Environment and Marine. Unpublished Report.
- Irish Sea Forum. 1992. The Irish Sea - viruses in the marine environment. Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report.
- Irish Sea Forum. 1992. The Irish Sea - global warming and climatic change. Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report.
- Irish Sea Forum. 1993. The Irish Sea - rising sea level and coastal protection. Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report.
- Irish Sea Forum. 1994. The Irish Sea - control of fishing effort. Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report.
- Irish Sea Forum. 1994. The Irish Sea - oil and gas exploitation. Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report.
- Irish Sea Forum. 1994. The Irish Sea - shipping hazards. Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report.
- Irish Sea Forum. 1995. The Irish Sea - coastal and estuarine management. The Irish Sea Forum. The Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report.
- Irish Sea Forum. 1995. The Irish Sea - coastal zone planning. Irish Sea Forum. The Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report.
- Irish Sea Forum. 1995. The Irish Sea - eutrophication. Irish Sea Forum. The Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report.
- Irish Sea Forum. 1995. The Irish Sea - trace chemical pollution. Irish Sea Forum. The Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report.
- Irish Sea Forum and M. Forum. 1993. The Irish Sea - managing marine fisheries: a case study of the Irish Sea. Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report.
- Irish Whale and Dolphin Group. 2004. A review of cetacean sighting records in candidate marine special areas of conservation. National Parks & Wildlife Service.

- L. M. Irvine and M. D. Guiry. 1983. Rhodymeniales. Vol. 1: rhodophyta. Part 2A cryptonemiales (sensu stricto), palmariales, rhodymeniales. In: Seaweeds of the British Isles. British Museum (Natural History). London. 73-98.
- L. M. Irvine and M. D. Guiry. 1983. Palmariales. 1. In: Seaweeds of the British Isles. Rhodophyta. Part 2A Cryptonememiales (Sensu stricto), Palmariales, Rhodymeniales. British Museum. London. 65-98.
- L. M. Irvine, D. E. G. Irvine and M. D. Guiry. 1978. Notes on Irish marine algae 2. *Platoma marginifera* (J. Agardh) Batters (Rhodophyta). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 19 (6) 188-189.
- S. Irwin and J. O'Halloran. 1997. The wintering behaviour of coot *Fulica atra* L. at Cork Lough, south-west Ireland. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 97B (2) 157-162.
- F. Isaacs. 1990. Irish moss aquaculture moves from lab to marketplace. World Aquaculture. 21 95-97.
- E. Ito, M. Satake, K. Ofuji, T. McMahon, J. Silke, K. James and T. Yasumoto. 2001. Small intestinal injuries in mice caused by a new toxin, azaspiracid, isolated from Irish mussels. Intergovernmental Oceanographic Comm. 395-398.
- E. Ivor, S. Rees and M. L. Tasker. 1990. Species populations - birds of the Irish Sea and its shores: a conservation evaluation. In: The Irish Sea - an environmental review. Part 1. Nature conservation. Liverpool University Press. Liverpool. 219-291.
- J. B. Barry & Partners and C. Engineers. 1998. Balbriggan/Skerries. Waste water disposal scheme. Environmental Impact Statement. Vol. 2. Appendices. Environmental Impact Statement.
- D. Jackson. 1985. The psammolittoral harpacticoid copepods (Crustacea) of the Galway Bay area. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- D. Jackson, S. Deady, Y. Leahy and D. Hasset. 1997. Variations in parasitic caligid infestations on farmed salmonids and implications for their management. ICES Journal of Marine Science. 54 1104-1112.
- D. Jackson, D. Hasset and Y. Leahy. 2000. *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* (Copepoda: Caligidae) on farmed salmon in Ireland. Contributions to Zoology. 69 (1/2) 71-77.
- D. Jackson and D. Minchin. 1993. Variation in sea lice infestation on farmed salmonids in Ireland. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Committee Meeting.
- D. Jackson, D. Minchin, C. Duggan, D. Hasset, Y. Leahy and A. Whitaker. 1994. Observations on the larval stages of the salmon louse *Lepeophtheirus salmonis*. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Committee Meeting. 5 pp.
- D. Jackson and J. Silke. 1995. *Dinophysis* spp. and the occurrence of diarrhetic shellfish poisons in Ireland. In: Harmful Marine Algal Blooms. Lavoisier. 904 pp.

- P. N. W. Jackson. 2004. Thomas Hawkins, Lord Cole, William Sollas and all casts of Lower Jurassic marine reptiles in the Geological Museum, Trinity College, Dublin, Ireland. Vol. 8, No. 1. In: Geological curator. 11-18.
- P. N. W. Jackson and N. T. M. (author). 1995. Transfer of the Huxley and Wright (1867) carboniferous amphibian and fish material to Trinity College Dublin from the national museum of Ireland. *Journal of Paleontology*. 69 (3) 602-603.
- B. Jacob. 1989. The rapids project - a seismic profile in the Atlantic west of Ireland. Lough Beltra -1988. Proceedings of the 5th annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, 5th and 6th April 1989. Galway. M. Gillooly and G. O'Sullivan. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of the Marine. 32-42. 0791 0762.
- F. Jeal. 1983. A note on the breeding season of the worm pipefish, *Nerophis lumbriciformis*. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (4) 191.
- F. Jeal and A. B. West. 1970. A check list of siphonophora from Irish waters, with a record of *Physophora hydrostatica* (Forskal) from the Irish Sea coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (11) 338-342.
- F. Jeal, A. B. West and M. DeBurgh. 1977. Absorption of l-alanine and other dissolved nutrients by the spines of *Paracentrotus lividus* (Echinoidea). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 57 1031-1045.
- F. Jeal and B. West. 1969. *Oceanobdella blennii* (Knight-Jones) in Co. Mayo. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (7) 209.
- D. F. Jefferies and A. K. Steele. 1989. Observed and predicted concentrations of caesium-137 in seawater of the Irish Sea 1970-1985. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity*. 10 (2) 173-189.
- D. W. Jeffrey, M. T. Brennan, E. Jennings, B. Madden and J. G. Wilson. 1995. Nutrient sources for in-shore nuisance algae: the Dublin Bay case. *Ophelia*. 42 147-161.
- D. W. Jeffrey, B. Madden and B. Rafferty. 1993. Beach fouling by *Ectocarpus siliculosus* in Dublin Bay. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 26 (1) 51-53.
- D. W. Jeffrey, B. Madden, B. Rafferty, R. Dwyer, J. Wilson and N. Allnott. 1992. Dublin Bay water quality management plan. Algal growths and foreshore quality. Environmental Protection Agency. Technical report.
- D. W. Jeffrey, B. Madden, B. Rafferty, R. Dwyer, J. Wilson and N. Allott. 1992. Algal growths and foreshore quality. Environmental Research Unit: Dublin Bay Water Quality Management Plan. Technical Report 7.
- I. R. Jenkinson. 1982. The tidal and residual currents in southern Newport Bay, County Mayo, Ireland. Department of Oceanography, University College Galway.

- I. R. Jenkinson. 1990. Estuarine plankton of Co. Limerick. 1. A recurrent summer bloom of the dinoflagellate *Glenodinium filiaceum* Stein confined to the Deel Estuary, with data on microplankton biomass. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (5/6) 173-180.
- E. Jenning. 1997. Sediment-water nitrogen exchange in the intertidal areas of Dublin Bay. Ph.D. Department of Botany. Trinity College Dublin.
- M. Jobling. 1996. Environmental biology of fishes. Chapman and Hall. London. 455 pp.
- D. D. P. Johnson, D. W. MacDonald and A. J. Dickman. 2000. An analysis and review of models of the sociobiology of the mustelidae. *Mammal Review*. 30 (3-4) 171-196.
- J. Johnson. 1893. *Pogotrichum hibernicum* sp.n. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 8 (1) 1-10.
- M. Johnson, K. O. Gorman, M. Gallagher, C. Clenaghan, P. S. Giller and J. O'Halloran. 2000. The identification and amelioration of the impacts of clearfelling operations on macroinvertebrates and salmonids in Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalalen Verinigung Limnologie*. 27 1565-1570.
- M. P. Johnson. 1995. Models of phytoplankton and nutrient dynamics in Lough Hyne, south-west Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- M. P. Johnson and M. J. Costello. 2002. Local and external components of the summertime plankton community in Lough Hyne (Ireland) a stratified marine inlet. *Journal of Plankton Research*. 24 (12) 1305-1315.
- M. P. Johnson, M. J. Costello and D. O'Donnell. 1995. The nutrient economy of a marine inlet Lough Hyne, south-west Ireland. *Ophelia*. 41 137-151.
- M. P. Johnson, M. J. Costello and D. O'Donnell. 2000. Techniques for the objective detection of pattern in chlorophyll samples at different temporal scales: an example using data from Lough Hyne, a seasonally stratified inlet. *Hydrobiologia*. 421 103-113.
- S. P. Johnson. 1973. A study of the parasite fauna of fish present in the Lee reservoir catchment system, Co. Cork. Praeger Grant Report. 2 pp.
- S. P. Johnson and T. F. Cross. 1975. The trigger-fish *Balistes carolinensis* (Gmelin, 1789) (family Balistidae) from Ballycotton, Co. Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (6) 202.
- T. Johnson. 1892. Seaweeds from the west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalist*. 1 (1) 4-6.
- T. Johnson. 1892. Callosities of *Nitophyllum versicolor*, Harv. (A new mode of vegetative reproduction of Florideae). *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 7 (3) 155-159.
- T. Johnson. 1893. A visit to Roundstone, Co. Galway. *Irish Naturalist*. 2 (12) 313-316.
- T. Johnson. 1894. Two Irish brown algae: *Pogotrichum* and *Litosiphon*. *Annals of Botany*. 8 457-464.

- T. Johnson, H. Hanna, R. Hensman and M. C. Knowles. 1899. Irish Phaeophyceae (report of the fauna and flora committee). Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3. 5B (26) 441-461.
- T. Johnson and R. Hensman. 1895. Algae. Irish Naturalist. 4 (9) 241-242.
- T. Johnson and R. Hensman. 1899. A list of Irish corallinaceae. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 9 (1) 22-30.
- W. F. Johnson. 1918. The purple sea-urchin in Iniskeel, Co. Donegal. Irish Naturalist. 27 (1) 10-11.
- G. Johnston. 1847. A history of the British zoophytes. Vol. 1. John Van Voorst. London.
- G. Johnston. 1847. A history of the British zoophytes. Vol. 2. John Van Voorst. London.
- G. Johnston. 1862. A history of British sponges and lithophytes. W. H. Lizars. Edinburgh. 264 pp.
- G. Johnston. 1865. A catalogue of the British non parasitical worms in the collection of the British museum. British Museum (Natural History) Department of Zoology. London. 365 pp.
- P. Johnston and M. Simmonds. 1990. Clean Irish Sea. A greenpeace response to: The Irish Sea Study Group Report: 'Waste inputs and pollution'. The Irish Sea Conference. Isle of Man October 22-24 1990. Isle of Man. P. Johnston and M. Simmonds. Greenpeace International, Amsterdam.
- J. Johnstone. 1906. Some results of the international fishery investigation. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 7 (5) 437-486.
- Joint Nature Conservation Committee. 1993. Handbook for phase 1 habitat survey - a technique for environmental audit. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Peterborough. 62 pp. 0861396375.
- J. Joly. 1900. On the inner mechanism of sedimentation - (preliminary note). Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 9 (3) 325-332.
- J. Joly. 1908. The radioactivity of the sea-water. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 11 (22) 253-256.
- J. Joly. 1908. On the radium-content of deep-sea sediments. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 11 (26) 288-294.
- A. M. Jones and J. M. Baxter. 1987. Molluscs: caudofoveata, solenogastres, polyplacophora and scaphopoda. E. J. Brill/Dr. W. Backhuys. 123 pp. 9004081976.
- D. A. Jones and E. Naylor. 1967. The distribution of Eurydice (Crustacea: Isopoda) in British waters, including *E. affinis* new to Britain. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 47 (2) 373-382.

- F. Jones. 1992. Sewage treatment, discharges and disposal to sea. In: The Irish Sea - viruses in the marine environment. Liverpool University Press and The Irish Sea Forum. 52-55.
- J. L. Jones. 1972. British littoral Mollusca. Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland.
- N. S. Jones. 1976. British cumaceans: Arthropoda, Crustacea. Academic Press for the Linnean Society of London,. London. 66 pp. 012389350X.
- T. R. Jones and J. W. Kirby. 1896. On carboniferous ostracoda from Ireland. Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society Ser II. 6 (7) 173-204.
- H. K. Jordan. 1892. Report on some species of the genera Buccinum, Buccinopsis and Fucus, dredged off the south west of Ireland. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3. 2 (23) 391-396.
- B. A. Joyce. 1995. The distribution of phytoplankton in southwestern Irish coastal waters in relation to physical oceanography. Ph.D. Department of Microbiology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- J. R. Joyce. 1980. The flying slugs of Lough Ine. Taisce Journal. 3 8.
- Z. Kabata. 1979. Parasitic copepods of British fishes. No. 152. Ray Society. London. 468 pp.
- M. J. Kaiser, A. S. Hill, K. Ramsey, B. Munday, B. Ball and S. J. Hawkins. 1995. The ecological effects of different demersal fishing gears on benthic communities in the Irish Sea. ECSA conference, Dublin. 11-15.
- M. J. Kaiser and B. E. Spencer. A preliminary assessment of the immediate effects of beam trawling on a benthic community in the Irish Sea. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea Fish Capture Committee. ICES Council Meeting Papers. 9 pp.
- R. P. Kane. 1898. Aran of the fishermen. New Ireland Review. 9 235-246.
- G. S. Karaman, T. Gledhill and J. M. C. Holmes. 1994. A new subterranean amphipod (Crustacea: Gammaridea: Niphargidae) from southern Ireland, with comments on its taxonomic position and the validity of the genus Niphargellus Schellenberg. Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society. 112 (3) 309-320.
- K. Kaschner, R. Watson, V. Christensen, A. W. Trites and D. Pauly. 2001. Modeling and mapping trophic overlap between marine mammals and commercial fisheries in the North Atlantic. In: Fisheries impacts on North Atlantic ecosystems: catch, effort and national/regional datasets. Fisheries Centre Research. 35-45.
- P. Kay. 1992. Ireland's marine life. A world of beauty. Sherkin Island Marine Station. Sherkin Island. 158 pp. 1 870492 75 7.
- P. Kay. 1994. Life on Sherkin - diving the emerald isle. Diver. (July) 29.
- P. Kay, D. Atkinson, S. Weinberg, K. Hiscock and I. D. Watts. A photographic guide to the marine life of Irish and British waters, v.1. ENFO. Dublin.

- F. W. L. Keane. 1915. Oblong sunfish off Co. Cork. *Irish Naturalist*. 24 (10) 190.
- G. Keane and B. Dollard. 1994. Application of marine data. Environmental awareness and offshore energy developments. Department of Civil, Structural and Environmental Engineering, Trinity College Dublin. Trinity College Dublin. T. L. L. Orr. Trinity College Dublin. 91-114.
- M. Keane. 1991. The Inishkeas, a look at life there before the islands were abandoned in 1937. *Cathair na Mart: Journal of the Westport Historical Society*. 9 67-73.
- N. Kearns-Mills. 1996. Offshore sand and gravel deposits. National Parks & Wildlife Service & Biomar.
- R. Keary. 1965. A note on the beach sands of the cois fharraige coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (4) 40-43.
- R. Keary. 1965. An oyster shell deposit near Galway. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (4) 110-111.
- R. Keary. 1967. Biogenic carbonate in beach sediments of the west coast of Ireland. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 3 (7) 75-85.
- R. Keary. 1969. Variations in the biogenic carbonate content of beach sands on the south coast of Ireland. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society Series A*. 3 (18) 193-202.
- R. Keary. 1970. Coastal climate and self-bottom sediments: a comment. *Marine Geology*. 8 363-365.
- R. Keary. 1976. Report on the marine geological survey of offshore counties Wexford and Waterford. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 31 pp.
- R. Keary. 1979. Irish sea gravel proposed project, marine geology unit. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 80 pp.
- R. Keary. 1980. Report of cruise on M. V. Whitethorn in Irish Sea. 6.11.1980 - 19.11.1980. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 65 pp.
- R. Keary. 1981. Report on Cruise EM/81 of R.R.S. Challenger. 21/7/81 - 4/8/81 west coast and Porcupine Bank. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 40 pp.
- R. Keary. 1984. R.V. Lough Beltra cruise G.S.I. 3-84, 27/8/84-8/9/84. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 34 pp.
- R. Keary. 1984. R.V. Lough Beltra cruise report GSI 1-84, 4-19th April 1984 south west Ireland. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 22 pp.
- R. Keary. 1985. The oceanography of the Rockall Channel. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 15 pp.
- R. Keary. 1987. Marine geological and geophysical investigations conducted by the Marine Geology Unit of the GSI using the R.V. Lough Beltra in 1987. Lough Beltra -1989 -1991.

- Proceedings of the R.V. Lough Beltra workshop, Dalkey, 30th and 31st January 1992. Dublin. P. Byrne, D. J. Curtis and E. Bignal. Fisheries Research Centre.
- R. Keary. 1987. 3rd annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 7 pp.
- R. Keary. 1988. Lough Beltra Cruise 18/5/88-31/5/88. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 14 pp.
- R. Keary. 1989. R.V. Lough Beltra cruise 15/88, 7th August 1989 - 20th August 1989. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 31 pp.
- R. Keary. 1990. Trans - Irish Sea gas pipeline report on a desk study. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 6 pp.
- R. Keary. 1991. Report on route study project for Irish sea gas pipeline. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 19 pp.
- R. Keary. 1991. Lough Beltra Oct 28 - Nov 6 1991. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report.
- R. Keary. 1992. Carbonate sediments of the Irish coast, distribution and oceanographic influences. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 16 pp.
- R. Keary. 1994. G.S.I., R.V. Lough Beltra. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report.
- R. Keary. 1996. Coastal carbonate sediments of the north-west European Atlantic margin. In: Irish Marine Science 1995. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 543-546.
- R. Keary and M. Geoghegan. 1984. Side scan sonar survey of "The Bridges" Moneypoint. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 9 pp.
- R. Keary and B. F. Keegan. 1975. Stratification by in-fauna debris: a structure, a mechanism and a comment. *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*. 45 (1) 128-131.
- R. P. Keary. 1993. Carbonate sediments of the Irish coast: distribution and oceanographic influences. M.Sc. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- B. F. Keegan. 1966. A survey of the pelagic Copepoda of Kilkieran Bay. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- B. F. Keegan. 1969. Investigations of the plankton of the west coast of Ireland - III. *Calanus finmarchicus* (Gunn.) and *Calanus helgolandicus* (Claus) in the plankton of Killeany Bay, Aran Islands. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 68B (9) 137-147.
- B. F. Keegan. 1974. The macrofauna of maerl substrates on the west coast of Ireland. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*. 15 513-530.
- B. F. Keegan. 1974. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland III (section A: faunistic and ecological Studies): the bivalves of Galway Bay and Kilkieran Bay. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 74 (B) 85-123.

- B. F. Keegan. 1978. Bottom living organisms of Galway Bay. Coastal pollution assessment - development of estuaries, coastal regions and environmental quality. Proceedings of a seminar held in Cork, Ireland April. Cork. W. K. Downey and G. N. Uid. National Board for Science and Technology. 72-75.
- B. F. Keegan. 1986. Benthic studies of the west and south coasts of Ireland. Lough Beltra - 1984. Proceedings of the 1984 Lough Beltra Workshop, Galway, March 2nd, 1985. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 15-21.
- B. F. Keegan. 1988-1991. COST 647 coastal benthic ecology. Commission Of The European Communities. Activity Report 1988-1991. 414 pp.
- B. F. Keegan. 1992. The COST 647 project on coastal benthic ecology - 1979 to 1991. Commission of the European Communities. Activity report 1988 - 1991.
- B. F. Keegan. 1993. Longterm benthic monitoring studies in Kinsale Harbour, 1979 - 1987. The use of sediment profile imagery (REMOTS) in surveying the macrobenthic infauna associated deposits of Kinsale Harbour. Lough Beltra -1989 -1991. Proceedings of the R.V. Lough Beltra workshop, Dalkey, 30th and 31st January 1992. Dublin. P. Byrne, D. J. Curtis and E. Bignal. Fisheries Research Centre.
- B. F. Keegan and B. D. S. O. Connor. 1985. Echinodermata. Proceedings Of The 5th international echinoderm conference Galway/24-29 September 1984. Galway. B. F. Keegan and B. D. S. O. Connor. A. A. Balkema. 662 pp. 90-6191-596-1.
- B. F. Keegan, P. Dinneen and S. Neiland. 1987. Benthic recharcterising surveys (Killary Harbour and the Bandon Estuary/Kinsale Harbour approach). Lough Beltra -1986. Proceedings of the 3rd annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, 25 February 1987. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 41-54. 0-86282-090-1.
- B. F. Keegan and P. King. 1996. The fauna of Kinsale Harbour and its approaches. In: The conservation of aquatic systems. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin. 68-80.
- B. F. Keegan, D. McGrath, D. O'Foighil and B. O'Connor. 1988. Marine fauna of Co. Wexford 8 - bivalve molluscs from the Lough Beltra dredging programme. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 (9) 378-385.
- B. F. Keegan and J. P. Mercer. 1986. An oceanographical survey of Killary Harbour on the west coast of Ireland. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 86B 1-70.
- B. F. Keegan, S. Neiland, B. D. S. O'Connor, D. McGrath, P. Dineen and P. Hurley. 1993. Concerted grab sampling and sediment profile-imagery (REMOTS) in surveying the macrobenthic infauna and associated deposits of Kinsale Harbour. Marine Ecology Progress Series.

- B. F. Keegan, B. O'Connor, J. Costelloe and D. Rhoads. 1988. REMOTS reconnaissance survey of the Ringaskiddy marine outfall, Cork Harbour. Industrial Development Authority.
- B. F. Keegan, B. O'Connor and G. Konnecker. 1985. Echinoderm aggregations. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 85 91-99.
- B. F. Keegan, B. O'Connor, D. McGrath and G. Konnecker. 1976. The *Amphiura filiformis* - *Amphiura chiajei* community in Galway Bay (west coast of Ireland) - a preliminary account. *Thalassia Jugosaviac.* 12 (1) 189-198.
- B. F. Keegan, B. O'Connor, D. McGrath and G. Konnecker. 1986. Macrobenthic fauna and demersal fish of Killary Harbour, Co. Galway. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 86 54-65.
- B. F. Keegan, B. O'Connor, D. McGrath, G. Konnecker and D. O'Foighill. 1986. The benthic assemblages of Carnsore Point, Co. Wexford. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. ()
- B. F. Keegan, B. D. O'Connor, D. McGrath, P. Dinneen, E. O'Ceidigh and P. Leighton. 1992. Comparison and interpretation of infaunal distribution patterns in Killary Harbour (west coast of Ireland) as revealed by "traditional" sampling and by sediment profile imaging (REMOTS). Lough Beltra -1989 -1991. Proceedings of the R.V. Lough Beltra workshop, Dalkey, 30th and 31st January 1992. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. Fisheries Research Centre.
- B. F. Keegan, B. D. S. O'Connor and G. F. Konnecker. 1985. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland - XX. Echinoderm aggregations. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 85B (7) 91-99.
- B. F. Keegan, B. D. S. O'Connor, D. McGrath, G. Konnecker and D. Ó'Foighil. 1987. Littoral and benthic investigations on the south coast of Ireland - 2; the macrobenthic fauna off Carnsore Point. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 87B (1) 1-14.
- B. F. Keegan, D. C. Rhoads, J. D. Germano, M. Solan, R. Kennedy, I. O'Connor, B. O'Connor, D. McGrath, P. Dinneen, S. Acevedo, S. Young, A. Grehan and J. Costelloe. 2001. Sediment profile imagery as a benthic monitoring tool: introduction to a 'long-term' case history evaluation (Galway Bay, west coast of Ireland). In: Organism sediments interactions. University of South Carolina Press. 43-62.
- C. Kelleher. 2003. In a harbour long ago. Wordwell Ltd. 273-286. Hardback 1 86985768 2
Softback 1 869857 58 5.
- H. Kelleher. 1995. An archaeological study of fish palaces in west Cork. M.A. Department of Archaeology. University College Cork.

- E. P. Kelly. 2000. Aspects of the biology and ecology of adult Ceriantharia (Cnidaria: Anthozoa) with particular emphasis on Irish Cerianthidae. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- E. T. Kelly. 1969. A bridge of fish : the Irish connection with Newfoundland 1500 - 1630. Ireland: A Journal of Irish Studies. 4 (2) 37-51.
- F. L. Kelly and J. J. King. 2001. A review of the ecology and distribution of three lamprey species (*Lampetra fluviatilis* (L.), *Lampetra planeri* (Bloch) and *Petromyzon marinus* (L.): a context for conservation and biodiversity considerations in Ireland. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 101B (3) 165-185.
- J. Kelly. 1985. William Burton Conyngham and the north-west fishery of the eighteenth century. Journal of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland. 115 64-85.
- K. Kelly, M. J. Costello and B. Picton. 1995. A review of Irish marine-related publications in the Irish Naturalists Journal, 1925 - 1994. Environmental Sciences Unit, Trinity College; Biomar Life.
- K. S. Kelly and M. J. Costello. 1995. Marine related papers published in the Irish Naturalists Journal, 1925-1994. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 89-98.
- K. S. Kelly and M. J. Costello. 1996. Temporal trends and gaps in marine publications in Irish periodicals. In: Irish Marine Science 1995. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 37-48.
- K. S. Kelly, M. J. Costello, P. W. Baxter and B. E. Picton. 1997. An indexed bibliography of Irish marine literature from 1839-1997. Environmental Sciences Unit, Trinity College. Dublin. 243 pp.
- K. S. Kelly, B. E. Picton, Y. McFadden and M. J. Costello. 1996. BioMarlit Version I.O: a computerised database of marine related papers published in The Irish Naturalists' Journal 1925-1994. Environmental Sciences Unit Trinity College Dublin. Dublin. 45 pp. 0 9526735 1 7.
- L. Kelly. 1997. A recovery survey of a shallow inlet on the west coast of Ireland. M.Sc. School of Ocean Sciences. University of Wales, Bangor.
- L. Kelly. 2001. Impact assessment of hand and mechanical harvesting of *Ascophyllum nodosum* on regeneration and biodiversity. Marine Resource Series. 19
- R. J. E. Kelly. 1994. Foreshore and pollution legislation. Environmental awareness and offshore energy developments. Department of Civil, Structural and Environmental Engineering, Trinity College Dublin. Trinity College Dublin. T. L. L. Orr. Trinity College Dublin. 61-79.
- T. C. Kelly. 1974. White-billed diver, *Gavia adamsii*, slavianian grebe, *Podiceps aurtius* and black-necked Grebe, *Podiceps nigrocollis*, at Lough Hyne. Irish Bird Reporter. 10 5-6 (continued 24-26).

- T. C. Kelly and R. D. Fitzgerald. 1995. Interactions between aquaculture and birds. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (2) 123-168.
- B. A. Kelly-Gerrey, T. R. Anderson, J. T. Holt, R. J. Gowen and R. Proctor. 2004. Phytoplankton community structure at contrasting sites in the Irish Sea: a modelling investigation. *estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 59 (3) 363-383.
- S. W. Kemp. 1905. The marine fauna of the west coast of Ireland. Part III: echinoderms of Ballynakill and Bofin Harbours, Co. Galway, and of the deep waters off the west coast of Ireland. *Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03*. II 176-206.
- S. W. Kemp. 1906. The marine fauna of the coast of Ireland. Part VII: on the occurrence of the genus *Acantheephyra* in deep water off the west coast of Ireland. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1905*. II 3-28.
- S. W. Kemp. 1906. The marine fauna of the west coast of Ireland. Miscellaneous notes. iv. *Macrura* from the west coast of Ireland. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1904*. II 105 pp.
- S. W. Kemp. 1906. On the occurrence of the genus *Acantheephyra* in deep water off the west coast of Ireland. *Great Britain--Fishery Reports. [Ireland.] Report on the Sea and Inland Fisheries of Ireland, &c. 1905*. Pt. 2, append. 1. 28 pp.
- S. W. Kemp. 1910. The decapoda *Natantia* of the coasts of Ireland. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1908*. I
- C. R. Kennedy. 1964. Studies on the Irish tubificidae. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 63B (13) 225-237.
- J. J. Kennedy and B. F. Keegan. 1992. The encapsular developmental sequence of the mesogastropod *Turritella communis* (Gastropoda: Turritellidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 72 (4) 783-805.
- M. Kennedy. 1947. Sturgeon off Co. Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 9 (2) 50.
- M. Kennedy. 1947. Morality amongst fish, worms and molluscs. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 9 (2) 50-51.
- M. Kennedy. 1952. The status of the common "sea snail" *Liparis liparis* (Linn.), as an Irish species. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (12) 312-314.
- M. Kennedy. 1952. Occurrence of the anchovy, *Engraulis encrasicolus* (L.), in Kinsale Harbour. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (10) 274-275.
- M. Kennedy. 1954. The sea angler's fishes. Hutchinson. London. 009041280X.
- M. Kennedy. 1957. Porbeagle, *lamna cornubica*. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (5) 120-122.
- M. Kennedy and T. Champ. 1971. Occurrence of eggs of *Echiodon drummondi* Thompson on the coast of County Kerry. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 7 55-59.

- M. Kennedy and P. Fitzmaurice. 1968. Occurrence of eggs of bass *Dicentrarchus labrax* on southern coasts of Ireland. *Journal of Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 48 (3) 585-592.
- M. Kennedy and P. Fitzmaurice. 1969. Age and growth of thick-lipped grey mullet *Crenimugil labrosus* in Irish waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 49 (3) 683-699.
- M. Kennedy and P. Fitzmaurice. 1969. Pelagic eggs and young stages of fishes taken on the south coast of Ireland. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 5 5-36.
- M. Kennedy and P. Fitzmaurice. 1972. The biology of bass *Dicentrarchus labrax*, in Irish waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 52 (3) 557-597.
- M. Kennedy and P. Fitzmaurice. 1972. Occurrence of thin-lipped grey mullet, *Liza ramada* (Risso), in County Mayo. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (7) 242-243.
- M. Kennedy, P. Fitzmaurice and T. Champ. 1973. Pelagic eggs of fishes taken on the Irish coast. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 8 1-23.
- R. Kennedy. 2000. Animal-sediment relations in inner Galway Bay, west coast of Ireland, with particular reference to bioturbation. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- R. Kennedy, M. Solan and B. F. Keegan. 2001. Alternatives to quantifying macrobenthic diversity at the species level: the utility of estimating diversity from higher taxonomic levels and sediment profile imagery (SPI). *Marine biodiversity in Ireland and adjacent waters. Proceeding of the estuarine and coastal sciences association conference*. Belfast. J. D. Nunn. MAGNI Publications. 75-92. MAGNI Publications No. 008.
- R. P. G. Kennedy. 1953. *An Irish sanctuary - birds of the North Bull*. Three Candles Press. Dublin. 168 pp.
- R. P. G. Kennedy, R. F. Ruttledge and C. F. Scroope. 1954. *The birds of Ireland*. Oliver & Boyd. London & Edinburgh.
- F. J. Kenny. 1999. A morphological comparison of iron deposition on salt marsh plant roots. M.Sc. Department of Botany. University College Dublin.
- J. K. Keogh. 2001. Studies on the amphiuroidae (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea) with particular reference to reproduction, ageing, growth, population dynamics and feeding. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- M. P. Kerney. 1976. A list of the fresh and brackish water Mollusca of the British Isles. *Journal of Conchology*. 29 26-28.

- P. J. Kershaw, D. J. Swift, R. J. Pentreath and M. B. Lovett. 1984. The incorporation of plutonium, americium and curium into the Irish Sea seabed by biological activity. *The Science of The Total Environment*. 40 (1) 61-81.
- M. P. H. Kertland. 1959. *Dermochelys coriacea* (L.) the leathery turtle, stranded on northwest Donegal shore. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (11) 318-322.
- M. P. H. Kertland. 1967. Some early algal collections in the queen's university herbarium. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (12) 346-349.
- M. P. H. Kertland. 1967. The specimens of Templeton's algae in the queen's university herbarium. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (11) 318-322.
- M. P. H. Kertland. 1978. The 50th anniversary of the *Irish Naturalist's Journal*. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (4) 137-141.
- H. W. Kew. 1910. On the Irish species of *Obisium*; with special reference to one from Glengriff new to the Britannic fauna. *Irish Naturalist*. 19 (6) 108-112.
- J. N. Khan. 1991. *Fucus serratus* as a bioaccumulator of heavy metal contaminants in the Irish sea. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- J. N. Khan. 1999. Factors influencing macroalgae growth in the Dublin Bay lagoons. Ph.D. Department of Botany. Trinity College Dublin.
- M. A. Khan. 1970. The distribution of planktonic species and hydrographical factors in the eastern Irish Sea during 1968. M.Sc. University of Liverpool.
- M. A. Khan and D. I. Williamson. 1970. Seasonal changes in the distribution of Chaetognatha and other plankton in the eastern Irish Sea. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 5 (3) 285-303.
- D. Kiely. 1988. An environmental assessment of fish farming in Ireland and Scotland. University College Dublin.
- O. Kiely, D. Lidgard, M. McKibben, N. Connolly and M. Baines. 2000. Grey seals: status and monitoring in the Irish and Celtic Seas. Marine Institute. Maritime INTERREG Series.
- O. Kiely and A. A. Myers. 1998. Grey seal (*Halichoerus grypus*) pup production at the Inishkea Island Group, Co. Mayo and Blasket Islands, Co. Kerry. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 98 (2) 113-122.
- O. R. M. Kiely. 1998. Population biology of grey seals (*Halichoerus grypus*, Fabricius 1791) in western Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- M. Kierans. 1995. A study of the hydrocarbon decomposers of the Tolka Estuary. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.

- M. Kilemade, M. G. J. Hartl, D. Sheehan, C. Mothersill, F. N. A. M. vanPelt, J. O'Halloran and N. A. O'Brien. 2003. Sediment-associated genotoxicity of field-collected sediments from Cork Harbour. Environ 2003. Environmental monitoring and analysis. Proceedings of the 13th Irish environmental researchers colloquium, 8th –10th January. Galway, Ireland. Educational Studies Association of Ireland.
- M. Kilemade, M. G. J. Hartl, D. Sheehan, C. Mothersill, F. N. A. M. vanPelt, J. O'Halloran and N. M. O'Brien. 2002. Sediment-associated pollutants in the marine environment: a multi-biomarker approach for assessing sediment toxicity in turbot. International congress on the biology of fish. Vancouver, Canada.
- M. Kilemade, M. G. J. Hartl, D. Sheehan, C. Mothersill, F. N. A. M. V. Pelt, J. O'Halloran and N. M. O'Brien. 2004. Genotoxicity of field-collected inter-tidal sediments from Cork Harbour, Ireland to turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus*). Environmental and Molecular Mutagenesis. 44 56-64.
- I. Killeen and J. Light. 1989. Marine recording on the Burren. Conchologists' Newsletter. 3 242-245.
- I. J. Killeen. 1992. Further records of *Noemiamea dolioliformis* (Jeffreys). Journal of Conchology. 34 (4) 251.
- J. R. Kilrof. 1908. The shell-bearing drifts of Co. Dublin. Irish Naturalist. 17 (6) 115-118.
- G. M. Kilty and M. D. Guiry. 1973. *Mercierella enigmatica* Fauvel (Polychaeta: Serpulidae) from Cork Harbour. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 17 (11) 379-381.
- M. S. Kim, I. K. Lee and M. D. Guiry. 2002. Vegetative and reproductive morphology of *Polysiphonia lanosa* (Rhodomelaceae, Rhodophyta) from Ireland. Botanica Marina. 45 293-302.
- G. H. Kinahan. 1879. Sea beaches, specially those of Wexford and Wicklow. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 2. 3 (33) 191-208.
- G. H. Kinahan. 1880. On the Arklow beach and rivers. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 2 (4) 250-254.
- J. R. Kinahan. 1857. On *Xantho rivulosa* and other Decapoda Crustacea occurring at Valentia Island Co. Kerry. Natural History Review, and Quarterly Journal of Science. 4 62-69.
- J. T. Kinahan. 1863. Notes on the marine fauna of the west coast of Clare. Proceedings of the Natural History Society of Dublin. 99-103.
- P. A. King. 1982. The biology of some fish from the Galway Bay area. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.

- P. A. King. 1989. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland - XXII. The biology of a population of shore clingfish *Lepadogaster lepadogaster* (Bommaterre, 1788) at Inishboffin, Co. Galway. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 83B (4) 47-58.
- P. A. King. 2002. Fish biology. In: *An introduction to aquaculture*. M.A.R.E / EU-LEONARDO. 11-24.
- P. A. King and J. M. Fives. 1983. Littoral and benthic investigations of the west coast of Ireland - XVI. The biology of the long-spined sea scorpion *Taurulus bubalis* (Euphrasen, 1786) in the Galway Bay area. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 83B (18) 215-239.
- P. A. King and J. M. Fives. 1990. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland - XVIII. A contribution to the biology of the thick-back sole *Microchirus variegatus* (Donovan, 1808) in the Galway Bay area. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 90B (2) 23-31.
- P. A. King, J. M. Fives and J. Dunne. 1980. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland - XII. The fishes of Kylesalia Creek, Connemara. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 80B (11) 165-177.
- P. A. King, J. M. Fives and J. Dunne. 1983. Littoral and benthic investigations on the West Coast of Ireland - XXII. The biology of the short-spined sea scorpion *Myoxocephalus scorpius scorpius* (L) in the Galway Bay area. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 8B 325-334.
- P. A. King, J. M. Fives and J. Dunne. 1986. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland - XXI. A contribution to the knowledge of the biology of the Solenette *Buglossidium luteum* (Risso) in the Galway Bay area. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 86B (2) 71-80.
- P. A. King, J. M. Fives and D. McGrath. 1994. Reproduction, growth and feeding of the dragonet, *Callionymus lyra* (Teleostei: Callionymidae), in Galway Bay, Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 74 (3) 513-526.
- P. A. King, E. Keogh and D. McGrath. 1997. The current status of the exotic barnacle *Elminius modestus* Darwin in Galway Bay, Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 25 (10) 365-369.
- P. A. King, D. McGrath and W. Britton. 1990. The use of artificial substrates in monitoring mussel (*Mytilus edulis* L.) settlement on an exposed rocky shore in the west of Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 70 (2) 371-380.
- P. A. King, D. McGrath and E. M. Gosling. 1989. Reproduction and settlement of *Mytilus edulis* on an exposed rocky shore in Galway Bay, west coast of Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 69 (2) 355-365.

- P. A. King, D. McGrath, R. Morgan, O. Fitzgerald, P. Mullins and J. Raleigh. 1993. Reproduction and settlement of the barnacle *Semibalanus balanoides* (L.) in Galway Bay. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 93B (1) 5-12.
- P. A. King, D. McGrath, R. Morgan, O. Fitzgerald, P. Mullins and J. Raleigh. 1993. Breeding and settlement in *Balanus balanoides* in the Galway Bay area. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 93B (1) 5-12.
- P. E. King. 1974. *British sea spiders*. No. 5. Academic Press. London New York. 67 pp. 0124079504.
- R. A. King, A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 2004. The *Ampelisca aequicornis* group of species (Amphipoda: Ampeliscidae), with a description of *Ampelisca eclimensis* sp. nov. from Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 84 155-164.
- R. A. King, A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 2004. A review of shallow water Irish and British *Harpinia* Boeck (Crustacea: Amphipoda: Phoxocephalidae) species including the first detailed descriptions of the males of *Harpinia laevis* Sars and *Harpinia pectinata* Sars. *Journal of Natural History*. 38 1263-1286.
- K. S. Kingston, J. M. Murphy and A. W. Lewis. 1996. Optimisation of rubble-mound breakwater design. A comparison of prototype measurements and physical model tests. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 519-530.
- P. F. Kingston and A. S. Y. Mackie. 1980. *Octobranthus floriceps* sp. nov. (Polychaeta: Trichobranchidae) from the northern North Sea with re-examination of *O. antarcticus* Monro. *Sarsia*. 65 249-254.
- S. Kingston, M. O'Connell and J. S. Fairley. 1999. Diet of otters *Lutra lutra* on Inishmore, Aran Islands, west coast of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 99B (3) 173-182.
- J. S. Kirby, R. J. Waters and R. P. Prys-Jones. 1990. *Wildfowl and wader counts, 1989-1990*. Wildfowl and Wetlands Trust, Slimbridge, Glos.
- M. Kirby. 1990. *Skelligside*. Lilliput Press. Dublin. 156 pp. 0946640521.
- Kirk McClure and Norton. 2004. *Louth County council: upgrade and modernisation of pier at port Oriel, Clogherhead*. Environmental Impact Statement.
- Kirk McClure Morton. 1999. *Portmarnock beach re-nourishment*. Fingal County Council. 39 pp.
- R. S. Kirk. 2003. The impact of *Anguillicola crassus* on European eels. *Fisheries Management and Ecology*. 10 (6) 385-394.
- P. A. Kirkpatrick and P. R. Pugh. 1984. *Siphonophores and Velellids*. E. J. Brill/Dr. W. Backhuys. Leiden. 154 pp. 9004074708.

- R. Kirkpatrick. 1889. Polyzoa, Hydrozoa, sponges, and radiolaria. In: Report of a deep-sea trawling cruise of the southwest coast of Ireland, under the direction of Rev. W. Spotswood Green. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*. 4 (6) 446-447.
- R. Kirkpatrick. 1907. Contributions to the natural history of Lambay Island: Porifera. *Irish Naturalist*. 16 (2) 86-87.
- W. A. Kirwan. 1994. National contingency and emergency response planning. Environmental awareness and offshore energy developments. Department of Civil, Structural and Environmental Engineering, Trinity College Dublin. Trinity College Dublin. T. L. L. Orr. Trinity College Dublin. 167-184.
- J. A. Kitching. 1975. The importance of Lough Ine as a site for marine conservation. *An Taisce*.
- J. A. Kitching. 1977. Shell form and niche occupation in *Nucella lapillus* (L.) (Gastropoda). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 26 275-287.
- J. A. Kitching. 1987. The flora and fauna associated with *Himantalia elongata* (L.). S. F. Gray in relation to water current and wave action in the Lough Hyne marine nature reserve. estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science. 25 663-676.
- J. A. Kitching. 1987. Classic sites - Lough Ine. *Biologist*. 34 (5) 235-239.
- J. A. Kitching. 1987. Ecological studies at Lough Hyne. *Advances in Ecological Research*. 17 115-186.
- J. A. Kitching. 1991. Introduction. The ecology of Lough Hyne. Proceedings of a conference 4-5 September, 1990. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. Royal Irish Academy. 13-16.
- J. A. Kitching and F. J. Ebling. 1961. The ecology of Lough Ine. XI. The control of algae by *Paracentrotus lividus* (Echinoidea). *Journal of Animal Ecology*. 30 373-383.
- J. A. Kitching and F. J. Ebling. 1967. Ecological studies at Lough Ine. *Advances in Ecological Research*. 4 197-292.
- J. A. Kitching, F. J. Ebling, J. C. Gamble, R. Hoare, A. McLeod and T. A. Norton. 1976. The ecology of Lough Ine. XIX. Seasonal changes in the western Trough. *Journal of Animal Ecology*. 45 731-758.
- J. A. Kitching, A. W. D. Larkum, T. A. Norton, J. C. Partridge and J. Shand. 1990. An ecological study of the Whirlpool Cliff, Lough Hyne (Ine). *Progress in underwater Science*. 15 101-132.
- J. A. Kitching, S. J. Lilly, S. M. Lodge, J. F. Sloane, R. Ballindale and F. J. Ebling. 1952. The ecology of the Lough Ine rapids with special reference to water currents. III. The effect of current on other environmental conditions. *Journal of Ecology*. 40 179-201.

- J. A. Kitching, A. McLeod, L. Muntz, T. A. Norton, F. J. Ebling, J. C. Gamble, K. Hiscock and R. Hoare. 1974. Work in progress at Lough Ine. Proceedings of the Challenger Society. 4 223-224.
- J. A. Kitching, L. Muntz and F. J. Ebling. 1966. The ecology of Lough Ine. XV. The ecological significance of shell and body forms in *Nucella*. Journal of Animal Ecology. 35 113-126.
- J. A. Kitching, J. F. Sloane and F. J. Ebling. 1959. The ecology of Lough Ine. VIII. Mussels and their predators. Journal of Animal Ecology. 28 331-341.
- J. A. Kitching and V. M. Thain. 1983. The ecological impact of the sea urchin *Paracentrotus lividus* (Lamarck) in Lough Ine, Ireland. Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society Series B. (300) 513-552.
- R. Knickmeyer and H. Steinhart. 1989. Cyclic organochlorines in the whelks *Buccinum undatum* and *Neptunea antiqua* from the North Sea and the Irish Sea. Marine Pollution Bulletin. 20 (9) 433-437.
- E. W. Knight-Jones, P. Knight-Jones and S. Al-Ogily. 1975. Studies on serpulids in Aberiddy quarry and Bullock Island cave. Proceedings of the Underwater association Symposium. 8 184.
- M. C. Knowles. 1912. Notes on west Galway lichen. Irish Naturalist. 21 (February) 29-36.
- M. C. Knowles. 1913. The maritime and marine lichen of Howth. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 14 (6) 79-143.
- M. C. Knowles. 1913. Notes on the Saltees. IV. Lichen. Irish Naturalist. 22 (10) 199-202.
- M. C. Knowles. 1929. The lichen of Ireland. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 38B (12) 179-434.
- M. C. Knowles and R. D. O'Brien. 1909. A botanical tour of the islands of the Fergus Estuary and adjacent mainland. Irish Naturalist. 18 (3) 57-68.
- A. Koed. 2001. The effects of meal size, body size and temperature on gastric evacuation in pikeperch. Journal of Fish Biology. 58 281-290.
- G. Konnecker. 1973. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland. I. (section A: faunistic & ecological studies). The sponge fauna of Kilkieran Bay and adjacent areas. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 73B (26) 450-472.
- G. Konnecker. 1977. Epibenthic assemblages as indicators of environmental conditions. In: Biology of Benthic organisms. Pergamon Press. Oxford. 391-395.
- G. Konnecker. 1981. The epifauna of Kilkieran Bay and Galway Bay with special consideration of the Porifera, hydroidea and Bryozoa. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.

- G. Konnecker and B. F. Keegan. 1983. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland - XVII. The epibenthic animal associations of Kilkieran Bay. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 83B (25) 309-324.
- S. Kraan. 2000. The genus *Alaria* (Alariaceae, Phaeophyceae) explored: phylogenetics, hybridisation and aquaculture. Ph.D. Department of Botany. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- S. Kraan and M. D. Guiry. 2000. Sexual hybridisation experiments and phylogenetic relationships as inferred from rubisco spacer sequences in the genus *Alaria* (Phaeophyceae). *Journal of Phycology*. 36 190-198.
- S. Kraan, J. Rueness and M. D. Guiry. 2001. Are north Atlantic *Alaria esculenta* and *A. grandifolia* (Alariaceae, Phaeophyceae) conspecific? *European Journal of Phycology*. 39 35-42.
- S. Kraan, A. V. Tramullas and M. D. Guiry. 2000. The edible brown seaweed *Alaria esculenta* (Phaeophyceae, Laminariales): hybridisation, growth and genetic comparisons of six Irish populations. *Journal of Applied Phycology*. 12 577-583.
- S. Krann and M. Guiry. 2000. Strain selection in the edible brown seaweed *Alaria esculenta*: genetic fingerprinting and hybridisation studies under laboratory conditions. Marine Institute. Marine Resource Series Publications.
- S. Krann and M. D. Guiry. 2001. Phase II: strain hybridisation field experiments and genetic fingerprinting of the edible brown seaweed *Alaria esculenta*. Marine Institute. Marine Resource Series Publications.
- D. P. Krauel. 1972. Dye diffusion studies in the Irish Sea. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.
- C. Kruger. 1994. *Cape Clear: island magic*. Collins Press. Cork. 1898256012.
- H. D. Kumar and H. N. Singh. 1979. *A textbook on algae*. The Macmillan Press Ltd. 216 pp. 0333260724.
- Y. Kunz. 1969. Salinity preference and salinity tolerance of the katadromous teleost *Pomatoschistus (Gobius) microps* Kroyer. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 68B (5) 77-88.
- I. Kurz and M. J. Costello. 1996. Proposed special areas of conservation for lampreys and shads. Environmental Sciences Unit, Trinity College Dublin. 71.
- R. W. P. M. Laane, A. J. Southward, D. J. Slinn, J. Allen, G. Groeneveld and A. d. Vries. 1996. Changes and causes of variability in salinity and dissolved inorganic phosphate in the Irish Sea, English Channel, and Dutch coastal zone. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*. 53 (6) 933-944.

- R. S. Lampitt. 1996. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 217, 27 Sep-22 Oct 1995, The biology, chemistry and physics of the Goban Spur on the European continental slope of the northeast Atlantic. Southampton Oceanography Centre. Cruise Report. 51 pp.
- R. S. Lampitt. 2004. F.S. Poseidon cruise 300/1, 04 Jul - 16 Jul 2003. Biogeochemistry at the Porcupine Abyssal Plain Observatory. Southampton Oceanography Centre. Cruise Report. 37 pp.
- E. T. Landy. 2001. A study of the fungi present on temperate salt marsh at North Bull Island, Co. Dublin. Department of Industrial Microbiology. University College Dublin.
- A. L. Langston, R. Hoare, M. Steffansson, R. W. Fitzgerald and M. F. Mulcahy. 2002. The effect of temperature on non-specific defence parameters of three populations of juvenile Atlantic halibut (*Hippoglossus hippoglossus* L.). *Fish and Shellfish Immunology*. 12 (1) 61-76.
- A. W. D. Larkum. 1972. Frond structure and growth in *Laminaria hyperborea*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 52 (2) 405-418.
- A. W. D. Larkum and T. A. Norton. 1968. An investigation of the vertical distribution of seaweeds in the Whirlpool area of Lough Ine. *British Phycological Bulletin*. 3 601 -602.
- R. W. LaTouche. 1976. The feeding behaviour and food of the shallow water crinoid *Antedon bifida* (Pennant) and some aspects of its ecology. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- D. Lavelle. 1993. *The Skellig story*. O'Brien Press. Dublin. 0862782953.
- R. J. Law, B. R. Jones, J. R. Baker, S. Kennedy, R. Milne and R. J. Morris. 1992. Trace metals in the livers of marine mammals from the Welsh coast and the Irish Sea. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 24 (6) 296-304.
- I. F. Lawler. 1995. On the growth and morphology of the scallop *Pecten maximus* (Linnaeus) (Pectinidae: Bivalvia) around the Irish coast. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- J. Lawrence, M. B. Regis, P. Delmas, G. Gras and T. Klinger. 1989. The effect of quality of food on feeding and digestion in *Paracentrotus lividus* (Lamarck) (Echinodermata: Echinoidea). *Marine Behavioural Physiology*. 15 137-144.
- S. J. Lawrence. 1993. The feeding ecology and physiology of the scallops *Pecten maximus* (L.) and *Aequipecten opercularis* (L.) in the north Irish sea. Ph.D. Department of Ecology. University of Liverpool.
- Lawson, E. Colleran, Finnegan, Golden and Henry. 1994. Abstracts of the fourth Irish environmental researchers colloquium. Fourth Irish environmental researchers' colloquium. The Department of Microbiology, University College Galway. Lawson, E. Colleran, Finnegan, Golden and Henry. Educational Studies Association of Ireland.

- R. Leah, S. Evans and M. Johnson. 1991. Mercury in muscle tissue of lesser-spotted dogfish (*Scyliorhinus caniculus* L.) from the north-east Irish Sea. *The Science of The Total Environment*. 108 (3) 215-224.
- R. Leah, Z. Ma, S. Evans and M. Johnson. 1991. Mercury in the stomach contents of dab (*Limanda limanda*) from the northeast Irish Sea and Mersey Estuary. *Environmental Pollution*. 72 (2) 117-126.
- R. T. Leah, S. J. Evans and M. S. Johnson. 1992. Arsenic in plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa*) and whiting (*Merlangius merlangus*) from the northeast Irish Sea. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 24 (11) 544-549.
- R. T. Leah, S. J. Evans and M. S. Johnson. 1992. Mercury in flounder (*Platichthys flesus* L.) from estuaries and coastal waters of the north-east Irish Sea. *Environmental Pollution*. 75 (3) 317-322.
- R. T. Leah, S. J. Evans, M. S. Johnson and S. Collings. 1991. Spatial patterns in accumulation of mercury by fish from the northeast Irish Sea. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 22 (4) 172-175.
- C. R. D. Leahy. 1964. The social and political structure of the Galway sea fishing industry from the union to the famine. M.A. Department of Political Science and Sociology. University College Galway.
- E. Leahy. 1901. The sea fisheries of Ireland. *The Irish Rosary*. V 720-732.
- P. Leahy. 1986. Oceanographic cruises off the Clare and Galway coasts and in the Shannon Estuary. Lough Beltra - 1985. Proceedings of the 1985 Lough Beltra workshop, Dublin, 26th March, 1986. Dublin. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 50-63.
- Y. Leahy. 1985. Partial characterising survey of the macrobenthos of Dunkellin Estuary with special reference to the class Polychaeta. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- Y. Leahy. 1991. Polychaete studies on the west coast of Ireland. 1. Benthic characterisation of the Dunkellin Estuary with particular reference to the Polychaeta. 2. Aspects of the biology and ecology of the serpulid *Serpula vermicularis* Linnaeus from Ardbear salt lake. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- J. Leavy. 1999. An analysis of water quality, agricultural pollution and fish kills in Ireland with special reference to County Cavan. M.Sc. Department of Geography. National University of Ireland, Maynooth.
- M. V. Lebour. 1931. The larval stages of *Nassarius reticulatus* and *Nassarius incrassatus*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 17 797- 817.

- A. J. Lee and J. W. Ramster. 1981. Atlas of the seas around the British Isles. Ministry of Agriculture, Fisheries and Food.
- J. W. Lee. 1971. Observations on the vertical distribution of plankton at different stations in the Irish Sea. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.
- O. Lee. 2002. Distribution and growth of fish larvae in relation to seasonal stratification in the Irish Sea. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Dublin.
- A. Lees, A. T. Buller and J. Scott. 1969. Marine carbonate sedimentation processes, Connemara, Ireland. Reading University. Reading. 0902003003.
- D. Lees and G. A. Carter. 1972. The covering response to surge, sunlight and ultraviolet light in *Lytechinus anamesus* (Echinoidea). *Ecology*. 53 1127-1133.
- D. N. Lees. 1992. Shellfish monitoring. In: *The Irish Sea - viruses in the marine environment*. Liverpool University Press and The Irish Sea Forum. Liverpool. 43-51.
- B. M. Lehane, P. S. Giller, J. O'Halloran and P. M. Walsh. 2000. Conifer forest location and fish populations in southwest Ireland. *Verhandlungen der Internationalen Vereinigung Limnologie*. 27 (2) 1116-1121.
- B. M. Lehane, P. M. Walsh, P. S. Giller and J. O'Halloran. 2001. The influence of small-scale variation in habitat on winter trout distribution and diet in an afforested catchment. *Aquatic Ecology*. 35 61-71.
- C. Lehane and J. Davenport. 2002. Ingestion of mesozooplankton by three species of bivalve; *Mytilus edulis*, *Cerastoderma edule* and *Aequipecten opercularis*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 82 615-619.
- E. A. M. Leigh. 1977. Studies on zooplankton in the Irish Sea. Ph.D. Department of Ocean Science. University of Wales.
- P. Leighton and J. P. Mercer. 1996. Echinoculture: new techniques for large scale production of the purple sea urchin *Paracentrotus lividus* (Lamarck, 1816). In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 375-384.
- W. A. Leighton. 1872. *The lichen-flora of Great Britain, Ireland and the Channel Islands*. 502 pp.
- W. A. Leighton. 1879. *The lichen-flora of Great Britain, Ireland and the Channel Islands*. 547 pp.
- A. Leonard and F. Jeal. 1984. *Hippolyte hunti* (Gosse, 1877), a first record from the east coast of Ireland, with notes on other animals associated with the crinoid *Antedon*. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (8) 357-358.

- K. S. Leonard, D. McCubbin, P. McDonald, M. Service, R. Bonfield and S. Conney. 2004. Accumulation of technetium-99 in the Irish Sea? *Science of The Total Environment*. 322 (1-3) 255-270.
- M. F. Leopold and A. S. Couperus. 1995. Sightings of Atlantic white-sided dolphins *Lagenorhynchus acutus* near the south eastern limit of the known range in the north east Atlantic. *Lutra*. 38 77-80.
- M. F. Leopold, P. A. Wolf and J. V. D. Meer. 1992. The elusive harbour porpoise exposed: strip transect counts off southwestern Ireland. *Netherlands Journal of Sea Research*. 29 (4) 395-402.
- E. A. Letts, R. F. Blake, W. Caldwell and J. Hawthorne. 1900. On the nature and speed of the chemical changes which occur in mixtures of sewage and sea-water. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 9 (3) 333-345.
- J. D. Levie. 1983. The Irish aquaculture industry. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- A. W. Lewis. 1986. Hydrographic survey measurements off the southwest coast of Ireland. Lough Beltra - 1984. Proceedings of the 1984 Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, March 2nd, 1985. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 90-94.
- J. R. Lewis. 1964. The ecology of rocky shores. The English Universities Press Ltd. London. 323 pp.
- L. J. Lewis. 2003. Ecological disturbance and its effects on estuarine benthic invertebrates communities and their avian predators. Ph.D. Department of Zoology, Animal Ecology and Plant Science. University College Cork.
- L. J. Lewis, J. Davenport and T. C. Kelly. 2001. A study of the impact of a pipeline construction on estuarine benthic invertebrates communities. *estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. (55) 213-221.
- L. J. Lewis, J. Davenport and T. C. Kelly. 2002. A study of the impact of an estuarine pipeline construction on benthic invertebrates communities. *estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 55 213-221.
- L. J. Lewis, J. Davenport and T. C. Kelly. 2003. A study of the impact of a pipeline construction on estuarine benthic invertebrates communities. Part 2. Recolonization by benthic invertebrates after 1 year and response of estuarine birds. *estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 201-208.
- L. M. Lieberknecht, J. Carwardine, D. W. Connor, M. A. Vincent, S. M. Atkins and C. M. Lumb. 2004. The Irish Sea pilot: report on the identification of nationally important marine areas in the Irish Sea. Defra.

- L. M. Lieberknecht, M. A. Vincent and D. W. Connor. 2004. The Irish Sea pilot: report on the identification of important features in the Irish Sea. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Report to Defra by JNCC.
- K. F. Liem. 1981. Larvae of air-breathing fishes as countercurrent flow devices in hypoxic environments. *Science*. 211 1177-1778.
- J. M. Light and J. M. Baxter. 1990. *Leptochiton scabridus* (Jeffreys, 1880) - A live record from Co. Donegal, Ireland. *Journal of Conchology*. 33 (5) 318-319.
- J. M. Light and M. Mitchell. 1991. Keeping a marine aquarium. Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland. 28 pp.
- W. J. Light. 1978. *Spionidae* (Polychaeta, Annelida). The Bowwood Press. U.S.A. 211 pp. 0-910286-58-2.
- S. J. Lilly, J. F. Sloane, R. Bassindale, F. J. Ebling and J. A. Kitching. 1953. The ecology of the Lough Ine rapids with special reference too water currents. IV. The sedentary fauna of sublittoral boulders. *Journal of Animal Ecology*. 22 87-122.
- R. J. Lincoln. 1976. A new species of *Amphithoe* (*Pleonexes*) (*Amphipoda*: *Amphithoidae*) from the north-east Atlantic with a redescription of *A. (P.) gammaroides* (Bate). *Bulletin of the British Museum of Natural History*. 30 73-241.
- R. J. Lincoln. 1979. *British marine Amphipoda: Gammaridea*. British Museum (Natural History). London. 658 pp. 0565008188.
- H. J. Lindeboom and S. J. d. Groot. 1998. *IMPACT I I: the effects of different types of fisheries on the North Sea and Irish Sea benthic ecosystems*. Netherlands Institute for Sea Research. 404 pp.
- J. A. Lindley. 1983. Continuous plankton records: larvae of *Nephrops norvegicus* (L.) in the northwestern Irish Sea, 1971-82. *International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Council Meeting*. 5.
- J. A. Lindley, H. McCall and C. L. George. 1999. Resting cysts and eggs of marine plankton in Irish Sea sediments: a pilot study. Department of the Environment, Transport and the Regions, Plymouth Marine Laboratory, Plymouth (UK). 99 pp.
- A. Lindsay. 2002. The feasibility of sustainable development in the coastal zone. M.A. Department of Geography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- A. Linnane. 1997. *Homarus gammarus* (Linnaeus) - the European clawed lobster: stock enhancement, biological and ethological studies of juveniles. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.

- A. Linnane, B. Ball, B. Mundy, R. Browne and J. P. Mercer. 2003. Short communication - Faunal description of an Irish cobble site using airlift suction sampling. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 103 (1) 41-48.
- A. Linnane, B. Ball, B. Mundy, B. VanMarlen, M. Bergman and R. Fonteyne. 2000. A review of potential techniques to reduce the environmental impact of demersal trawls. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series A (Freshwater)*. 7
- A. Linnane, B. J. Ball, B. Munday, R. Browne and J. Mercer. 2003. Faunal description of an Irish cobble site using airlift suction sampling. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 103B (1) 41-48.
- P. S. Liss. 1969. Reactive silicate concentrations observed in the Irish Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 49 (3) 577-588.
- C. Little. 1989. Factors governing patterns of foraging activity in littoral marine herbivorous molluscs. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*. 55 273-284.
- C. Little. 1991. Ecology of the rocky intertidal zone. *The ecology of Lough Hyne: proceedings of a conference 4-5 September, 1990*. Dublin. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. *Royal Irish Academy*. 53-60.
- C. Little, D. Morritt, D. M. Patterson, P. Stirling and G. A. Williams. 1990. Preliminary observations on factors affecting foraging activity in the limpet *Patella vulgata*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 70 181-195.
- C. Little, J. C. Partridge and L. Teagle. 1991. Foraging activity of limpets in normal and abnormal tidal regimes. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 71 537-554.
- C. Little and G. A. Williams. 1989. Distribution of littorinid gastropods at Lough Hyne. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (2) 48-53.
- C. Little, G. A. Williams, D. Morritt, J. M. Perrins and P. Stirling. 1988. Foraging behaviour of *Patella vulgata* (L.) in an Irish sea-lough. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 120 1-21.
- M. Lloves. 2000. Fish larval populations in off-shore plankton. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- C. Lloyd. 1982. An inventory of seabird breeding colonies in the Republic of Ireland. Forest & Wildlife Service. Unpublished Data and Report.
- C. Lloyd. 1982. Report on the breeding seabird inventory and its use for selecting nationally and internationally important colonies in Ireland. Forest & Wildlife Service. Unpublished Report. 11 pp.

- C. Lloyd. 1984. A method for assessing the relative importance of seabird breeding colonies. *Biological Conservation*. 28 155-172.
- C. Lloyd, J. A. Bogan, W. R. P. Bourne, P. Dawson, J. L. F. Parslow and A. G. Stewart. 1974. Seabird mortality in the north Irish Sea and firth of Clyde early in 1974. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 5 (9) 136-140.
- C. S. Lloyd. 1978. Report on seabird research programme on Great Saltee 1978 including details of other observations made on the island. Forest & Wildlife Service. Unpublished Report. 47 pp.
- C. S. Lloyd. 1979. Report on seabird research programme on Great Saltee 1979. Forest & Wildlife Service. Unpublished Report. 21 pp.
- C. S. Lloyd. 1980. A report on seabird research and Great Saltee 1980. Forest & Wildlife Service. Unpublished Report. 22 pp.
- C. S. Lloyd. 1980. Population censuses for seabirds in Ireland. Forest & Wildlife Service. Unpublished Report. 22 pp.
- C. S. Lloyd. 1981. A report on seabird research on great Saltee in 1981 and recommendations for work in future years. Forest & Wildlife Service. Unpublished Report. 21 pp.
- C. S. Lloyd. 1981. The seabirds of Great Saltee. *Irish Birds*. 2 1-37.
- C. S. Lloyd, M. L. Tasker and K. Partridge. 1991. The status of seabirds in Britain and Ireland. T & A D Poyser. London. 355 pp. 0856610615.
- S. J. P. Locarnini, S. M. Turner and P. S. Liss. 1998. The distribution of dimethylsulfide, DMS, and dimethylsulfoniopropionate, DSMP, in waters off the western coast of Ireland. *Continental Shelf Research*. 18 (12) 1455-1473.
- S. J. Lockwood. 1990. Factors influencing stocks. In: *The Irish Sea - an environmental review*. Part 3. Exploitable living resources. Liverpool University Press. 45-65.
- S. J. Lockwood. 1990. Fisheries interactions. In: *The Irish Sea - an environmental review*. Part 3. Exploitable living resources. Liverpool University Press. 126-137.
- M. Loftus and L. Scott. 1996. A monitoring programme, towards the development of nature conservation management policy, in the Glensoulan Area, Co. Wicklow. Dúchas - The Heritage Council. Commissioned Report.
- M. Loftus and L. Scott. 1996. A monitoring programme, towards the development of nature conservation management policy, in Laragh West, County Wicklow. Duchas - The Heritage Council.
- C. B. Long. 1984. Ireland's relationship to the Tin Belts of the Atlantic Ocean and neighbouring areas. May 1984. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 15 pp.

- R. Long and A. J. Grehan. 2002. Marine habitat protection in sea areas under the jurisdiction of a coastal member state of the European Union: the case of deep-water coral conservation in Ireland. *The International Journal of Marine and Coastal Law*. 17 235-261.
- S. Long, E. Hayden, S. Lyons, T. P. Ryan, V. Smith, D. Pollard, A. McGarry and J. D. Cunningham. 1996. Radioactivity monitoring of the Irish marine environment. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 557-566.
- S. Long, E. Hayden, V. Smith, T. Ryan, D. Pollard and J. Cunningham. 1998. An overview of the Irish marine monitoring programme. *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*. 75 (1-4) 33-38.
- C. Lordan. 2001. Investigations into the fisheries and biology of ommastrephid squid species in Irish waters. Ph.D. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- C. Lordan, S. Warnes, T. Cross and G. Burnell. 2001. The distribution and abundance of cephalopod species caught during demersal trawl surveys west of Ireland and in the Celtic Sea. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series*. 8 26 pp.
- M. S. Lovell. 1884. *The edible Mollusca of Great Britain and Ireland with recipes for cooking them*. London. 310 pp.
- A. T. Lucas. 1973. The communal collection of sand eels in Ireland. *Festschrift fur Robert Wildhaber, Basel*. 387-.
- J. Lucey, J. J. Bowman, K. J. Clabby, P. Cunningham, M. Lehane, M. MacCárthaigh, M. L. McGarrigle and P. F. Toner. 1999. *Water quality in Ireland 1995-1997*. Environmental Protection Agency.
- F. Lucy. 1989. A comparison of two hatchery substrates and of two commercial diets in relation to the growth and survival of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) fry. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- C. M. Lumb, S. L. Fowler, S. M. Atkins, P. M. Gilliland and M. A. Vincent. 2004. Developing marine nature conservation objectives for the Irish Sea. Defra.
- C. M. Lumb, M. Webster, N. Golding, S. M. Atkins and M. A. Vincent. 2004. *The Irish Sea pilot: report on the collation and mapping of data*. Defra.
- R. M. Lunnon and J. D. Reynolds. 1991. Distribution of the otter *Lutra lutra* in Ireland, and its value as an indicator of habitat quality. Academic Press. London. 435-442. 0-12-382590-3 & 0123825903.
- C. Lynch. 2001. *The oyster industry. Towards a national co-operative framework*. M.R.D. Department of Economics. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- G. Lynch, P. A. King, A. O'Shaughnessy and D. McGrath. 1996. Tentacle and penis abnormality and the incidence of imposex in the dog-whelk, *Nucella lapillus* (L.), from populations in

- Kinsale Harbour, Co. Cork, Ireland. In: Irish Marine Science 1995. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 227-236.
- G. C. Lynch. 1998. Aspects of the biology of the dogwhelk *Nucella lapillus* (L.) and the periwinkle *Littorina littorea* (L.) with particular reference to the effects of tributyltin contamination. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- C. Lyons, V. Dowling, M. Tedengren, J. Gardeström, M. G. J. Hartl, N. M. O'Brien, J. O'Halloran, F. N. A. M. v. Pelt and D. Sheehan. 2003. Variability of heat shock proteins and glutathione S-transferase in gill and digestive gland of blue mussel, *Mytilus edulis*. *Marine Environmental Research*. 56 585-597.
- D. O. Lyons. 2001. Aspects of the biology and ecology of the worm pipefish *Nerophis lumbriciformis* (Osteichthyes: Syngnathidae), on the west coast of Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- D. O. Lyons and J. J. Dunne. 2003. Reproductive costs to male and female worm pipefish. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 62 (4) 767-773.
- D. O. Lyons and J. J. Dunne. 2004. Inter and intra-gender analyses of feeding ecology in worm pipefish. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association UK*. 84 461-464.
- D. O. Lyons and T. D. Tierney. 2002. Environmental impact assessment of construction, pier development and dredging operations upon the macrofaunal assemblage of Bun Beg Harbour, Co. Donegal. Donegal County Council.
- L. Lysaght. 2002. An atlas of breeding birds of the Burren and the Aran Islands. BirdWatch Ireland. 160 pp. 1899204156.
- L. Lysaght, T. Mee, J. Murphy and T. Tarpey. 1994. Birds of Clare and Limerick 1982-1991, a ten year report. The Clare and Limerick Branches of the Irish Wildbird Conservancy. 112 pp. 0952334801.
- S. Lysaght. 1994. Distribution abundance and habitats of wrasse (Pisces: Labridae), in Ireland, Shetland and Norway. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- S. Lysaght, M. J. Costello and S. Deady. 1995. A technical guide to the use of wrasse (Labridae) in the biological control of sealice on salmon. Bord Iascaigh Mhara. 37 pp.
- W. M'Calla. 1845. Observations on the productions of Roundstone and Bartraghboy Bays Roundstone Connemara, chiefly Crustacea, sponges and zoophytes. *Algae Hibernicae*. ()
- W. C. M'Intosh. 1896. Note on Irish annelids in the museum of science and art, Dublin. - No. I. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 8 (5) 399-404.
- T. T. Macan. 1977. A key to the British fresh and brackish water Gastropoda with notes on their ecology. Freshwater Biological Association. Scientific Publication.

- O. MacAuliffe. 1990. A comparison of two feeding rates in relation to the growth of sea-farmed Atlantic salmon from June to September 1989. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- D. S. Macdonald. 1993. Ecological studies on the effects of scallop dredging on the benthos of the north Irish sea. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.
- R. MacDonald and R. Goodwillie. 1984. Gull management in the Dublin Area. Sanitary Services Branch, Dublin County Council. 23 pp.
- R. A. MacDonald. 1987. Cormorant and game fisheries in Ireland. Forest & Wildlife Service. Commissioned Report. 39.
- D. J. Machin. 1994. Extensive rearing and the effect of temperature on the initial burrowing behaviour of early benthic phase lobsters *Homarus gammarus* (L.). M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- A. Macken. 2003. Seasonal variation in condition of *Necora puber* (L.) (Decapoda, Brachyura, Portunidae). M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- A. Mackie. 1996. Taxonomy and phylogeny of spioniform polychaetes (Annelida). Ph.D. Göteborgs Universitet.
- A. Mackie. 1997. Exploring the depths: a new study of Irish Sea marine life. 21-24.
- A. Mackie, G. Oliver and I. Rees. 1995. BIOMOR 1. Benthic biodiversity in the southern Irish Sea. National Museum of Wales. Cardiff. 263 pp. 0 7200 0427 6.
- A. Mackie, E. I. S. Rees and J. G. Wilson. 2001. The south-west Irish Sea survey (SWISS) of benthic biodiversity. In: Marine biodiversity in Ireland and adjacent waters. Proceeding of the estuarine and coastal sciences association conference. MAGNI Publications. Belfast. 166-170.
- A. S. Y. Mackie. 1987. A review of species currently assigned to the genus *Leitoscoloplos* Day, 1977 (Polychaeta: Orbiniidae), with descriptions of species newly referred to *Scoloplos* Blainville, 1828. *Sarsia*. 72 1-28.
- A. S. Y. Mackie. 1990. Offshore benthic communities of the Irish Sea. Liverpool University Press. Liverpool. 169-218. 0 85323 227 X.
- A. S. Y. Mackie. 1991. *Scalibregma celticum* new species (Polychaeta: Scalibregmatidae) from Europe, with a redescription of *Scalibregma inflatum* Rathke, 1843 and comments on the genus *Sclerobregma* Hartman, 1965. *Bulletin of Marine Science*. 48 (2) 268-276.
- A. S. Y. Mackie. 1991. *Paradoneis eliasoni* sp. nov. (Polychaeta: Paraonidae) from northern European waters, with a redescription of *Paradoneis* Lyra (Southern, 1914). *Ophelia*. 5 147-155.

- A. S. Y. Mackie and S. J. Chambers. 1990. Revision of the type species of *Sigalion*, *Thalenessa* and *Eusigalion* (Polychaeta: Sigalionidae). *Zoologica Scripta*. 19 39-56.
- A. S. Y. Mackie and F. Pleijel. 1995. A review of the *Melinna cristata* species group (Polychaeta: Ampharetidae) in the northeastern Atlantic. *Mitteilungen aus dem Hamburgischen Zoologischen Museum und Institute*. 92 103-124.
- C. MacLochlainn. 2002. Special protection areas for birds in Ireland. *Duchas The Heritage Service*. 166 pp. 0755712811.
- M. P. MacNulty. 1999. Aspects of the biology and ecology of the neogastropod *Nucella lapillus* (L.) with reference to wave exposure and tributyltin contamination. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- B. Madden, T. Cooney and A. O'Donoghue. 1997. Survey of breeding waders on machair sites in Ireland. *National Parks & Wildlife Service, Department of Arts, Culture and the Gaeltacht*. 129 pp.
- B. Madden, T. Cooney, A. O'Donoghue, D. W. Norris and O. J. Merne. 1998. Breeding waders of machair systems in Ireland in 1996. *Irish Birds*. 6 177-190.
- B. Magennis. 1981. Feeding habits of *Marthasterias glacialis* (L.). *Journal of Sherkin Island*. 1 28-34.
- B. A. Magennis. 1987. The assessment of pollution effects in the Bull Lagoon, Dublin Bay. Ph.D. Department of Biology. Trinity College Dublin.
- B. A. Magennis, E. Gosling and N. P. Wilkins. 1983. Irish oyster populations: a historical and genetic study. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 83B 291-299.
- C. A. Maggs. 1981. A preliminary survey of the subtidal algae of Lough Ine, Co. Cork. *Praeger Grant Report*. 19 pp.
- C. A. Maggs. 1983. A phenological study of the epiflora of two maerl beds in Galway Bay. Ph.D. Department of Botany. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- C. A. Maggs. 1984. A seasonal study of seaweed communities on subtidal maerl (unattached coralline algae) in Galway Bay, Ireland. *Progress in underwater Science*. 9 27-39.
- C. A. Maggs, M. T. Freamhainn and M. D. Guiry. 1983. A study of the marine algae of subtidal cliffs in Lough Hyne (Ine), Co. Cork. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 83B (20) 251-266.
- C. A. Maggs and M. D. Guiry. 1982. The taxonomy, morphology and distribution of species of *Scinaia* Biv.-Bern. (Nemaliales, Rhodophyta) in north-western Europe. *Nordic Journal of Botany*. 2 517-523.
- C. A. Maggs and M. D. Guiry. 1982. The life history of *Haematocelis fissurata* Crouan frat. (Rhodophyta: Sphaerococcaceae). *British Phycological Journal*. 17 235.

- C. A. Maggs and M. D. Guiry. 1982. Morphology, phenology and photoperiodism in *Halymenia latifolia* Kütz (Rhodophyta) from Ireland. *Botanica Marina*. 25 589-599.
- C. A. Maggs and M. D. Guiry. 1982. Notes on Irish marine algae - 5. Preliminary observations on deep water vegetation off west Donegal. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (9) 357-361.
- C. A. Maggs and M. D. Guiry. 1984. The life history of a new species of *Schmitzia* (Rhodophyta) from the British Isles. *British Phycological Journal*. 19 197.
- C. A. Maggs and M. D. Guiry. 1985. Life history and reproduction of *Schmitzia hiscockiana* sp. nov. (Rhodophyta, Gigartinales) from the British Isles. *Phycologia*. 24 297-310.
- C. A. Maggs and M. D. Guiry. 1987. An Atlantic population of *Pikea californica* (Dumontiaceae, Rhodophyta). *Journal of Phycology*. 23 170-176.
- C. A. Maggs and M. D. Guiry. 1987. *Gelidiella calcicola* sp. nov. (Rhodophyta) from the British Isles and northern France. *British Phycological Journal*. 22 417-434.
- C. A. Maggs and M. D. Guiry. 1989. A re-evaluation of the crustose red algal genus *Cruoria* and the family *cruoriaceae*. *British Phycological Journal*. 24 253-269.
- C. A. Maggs, M. D. Guiry and L. M. Irvine. 1983. The life history in culture of an isolate of *Rhododiscus pulcherrimus* Crouan frat. (Rhodophyta) from Ireland and British. *Phycological Journal*. 18 206.
- C. A. Maggs, M. D. Guiry and J. Rueness. 1991. *Aglaothamnion priceanum* sp. nov. (Ceramiaceae, Rhodophyta) from the north-eastern Atlantic: morphology and life history of parasporangial plants. *British Phycological Journal*. 26 343-352.
- D. Maguire. 1995. Census of *Paracentrotus lividus* in Lough Hyne : census of population and recruitment rates of the sea urchin *Paracentrotus lividus* in Lough Hyne, Co. Cork, Ireland, 1995. M.Sc. School of Ocean Sciences. University College of North Wales.
- J. Maguire, P. Byrne, W. Lart and G. Burnell. 2002. Towards sustainable scallop fisheries in Ireland. In: *Achievement and challenge. Rio +10 in Ireland*. Environmental Institute, University College Dublin. Dublin. 397-402.
- J. A. Maguire. 1998. Aspects of the biology of cultured scallops (*Pecten maximus* L.) with particular reference to stress. Ph.D. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- J. A. Maguire and G. M. Burnell. 1999. The potential for scallop spat collection in Bantry Bay, Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 99B (3) 183-190.
- J. A. Maguire, D. Cashmore and G. M. Burnell. 1999. The effect of transportation on the juvenile scallop *Pecten maximus* (L.). *Aquaculture Research*. 30 (5) 325-333.
- T. M. F. Maguire. 1984. An investigation of the performance of strains of reared Atlantic salmon : (*Salmo salar* L.) in freshwater. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.

- D. Mahon. 1989. Irish Sea weeverfish and whelk population studies. Lough Beltra - 1987. Proceedings of the 4th Annual Lough Beltra Workshop, Dublin, 23rd March 1988. Dublin. G. O'Sullivan and M. Gillooly. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of the Marine. 113-120. 0791-0762.
- K. Mai, J. P. Mercer and J. Donlon. 1996. Comparative aspects of the nutrition of abalone, (Gastropoda: Haliotidae) *Haliotis tuberculata* (Linnaeus) and *Haliotis discus hannai* (Ino). In: Irish Marine Science 1995. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 385-396.
- A. Makra. 1997. Population dynamics, reproductive biology and regeneration in *Acrocrida brachiata* (Montagu) (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea) from Little Killary, west coast of Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- A. Makra and B. F. Keegan. 1999. Arm regeneration in *Acrocrida brachiata* (Ophiuroidea) at Little Killary, west coast of Ireland. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 99B (2) 95-102.
- Malachy Walsh & Partners and P. Duvivier. 1996. Cork County council Rosscarbery Bay coastal study. Cork County Council.
- M. Manahan. 1987. The Lough Beltra: its role in Irish marine science; a personal view. Lough Beltra -1986. Proceedings of the 3rd annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, 25 February 1987. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 104-109. 1-86282-090-1.
- N. Manga. 1983. Heavy metal concentrations in the sediments of the tidal section of the River Lagan. Irish Journal of Environmental Science. 2 (2) 60-64.
- M. Manning. 1995. Tidal asymmetry and bedload transport in Sutton Creek, Dublin Bay, Ireland. University of Plymouth.
- M. J. Mansfield and L. Stapleton. 1978. Water quality predictions and waste disposal in the Shannon Estuary - a case study. Coastal pollution assessment - development of estuaries, coastal regions and environmental quality. Proceedings of a seminar held in Cork, Ireland April. Cork. W. K. Downey and G. N. Uid. National Board for Science and Technology. 76-92.
- R. L. Manuel. 1981. British anthozoa. No. 18. Academic Press. London. 241 pp. 0-12-470050-0.
- R. L. Manuel. 1983. The anthozoa of the British Isles. Marine Conservation Society. 80 pp.
- N. O. Maoileidigh, A. Cullen and T. McDermott. 2002. Review of Irish salmon aquaculture escape data. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Council Meeting Documents.
- A. N. Marasigan. 1986. Studies on the course scale distribution of the phytoplankton in the Irish Sea and some aspects of the biology of two pennate diatoms isolated from Port Erin Bay. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.

- Marine Institute. 1996. Towards a marine policy for Ireland : proceedings of the consultative process. Marine Institute. Dublin. 182 pp. 0 9529191 0 9.
- Marine Institute. 1998. A marine research, technology, development and innovation strategy for Ireland. A national team approach. Marine Institute. Dublin. 81 pp. 0 9529191 6 9.
- Marine Institute. 1998. Water-based tourism and leisure: facts at your fingertips. Marine Institute. Dublin. 101 pp. 0 9529191 4 9.
- Marine Institute. 1998. Ocean data symposium. Intergovernmental Oceanographic Comm., Paris (France) National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (USA), EC Marine Science and Technology (DGXII), Marine Institute. Irish Marine Data Centre (Ireland). 107 pp.
- Marine Institute. 1999. Special interest marine tourism in the west Clare peninsula. Marine Institute. Dublin. 84 pp. 1-902895-01-0.
- Marine Institute. 1999. A framework for the development of tourism and leisure on the marine and inland waters of County Donegal. Marine Institute. Dublin. 41 pp. 0-902895-02-9.
- Marine Institute. 2000. Investment programme 2000-2006 for the water-based tourism and leisure sector in Ireland. Marine Institute. Dublin. 44 pp.
- Marine Institute. 2000. Overseas angling tourism: an overview of the potential market from Britain, France and Germany. Marine Institute. Dublin. 35 pp. 1-902895-13-4.
- Marine Institute. 2001. A development strategy for marine leisure infrastructure; 2001. Marine Institute. Dublin. 16 pp. 1-902895-15-0.
- Marine Institute. 2001. Options for marine leisure development in Waterford Estuary. Marine Institute. Dublin. 48 pp. 1-902895-17-7.
- Marine Institute. 2002. Oceanographic data : coverage of the northeast Atlantic 1970-2000. Marine Institute. Dublin. 64 pp. 1-9802895-18-5.
- Marine Institute. 2003. The stock book : annual review of fish stocks in 2003 with management advice for 2004. Marine Institute Fisheries Science Services. Dublin. 430 pp. 1-902895-22-3.
- D. F. Markham. 1981. Observations on the population abundance and food composition of young flatfish at Sherkin Island. *Journal of Sherkin Island*. 1 (2) 93-99.
- F. Marnell. 2001. Marine turtles in Irish waters. *Dúchas - The Heritage Service*. Dublin.
- F. Marret and J. Scourse. 2002. Control of modern dinoflagellate cyst distribution in the Irish and Celtic Seas by seasonal stratification dynamics. *Marine Micropaleontology*. 47 101-116.
- A. Martin, P. Shipman, H. Brady and N. Hyde. 1974. National coastline study. Vol.1. *Bord Fáilte/ An Foras Forbartha*.

- A. L. Martin. 1984. Fauna distribution maps of sea shore monitoring sites in Long Island and Roaringwater Bays, Co. Cork. 1975-1982. Sherkin Island Marine Station. Sherkin Island. 102 pp.
- C. P. Martin. 1930. The raised beaches of the east coast of Ireland. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 19 (43) 491-512.
- G. Martin. 1984. A sublittoral survey and investigation of a maerl bed in Roaringwater Bay, Co. Cork, Eire.
- K. L. M. Martin. 1995. Time and tide wait for no fish: intertidal fishes out of water. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*. 44 165-181.
- N. Mason. 1994. Ecology of wild fish associated with marine Atlantic Salmon farms in Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- D. G. Masson. 1997. R.R.S Charles Darwin cruise 101C Leg 1, 05 June-13 Jul 1996, TOBI surveys of the continental slope west of Shetland. Southampton Oceanography Centre. Cruise Report. 54 pp.
- D. G. Masson, B. J. Bett, D. S. M. Billett, C. L. Jacobs, A. J. Wheeler and R. B. Wynn. 2003. The origin of deep-water, coral-topped mounds in the northern Rockall Trough, northeast Atlantic. *Marine Geology*. 194 159-180.
- D. G. Masson and C. L. Jacobs. 1999. R.V. Colonel Templar cruises 01 & 02/98, 22 Apr - 18 Jun 1998. TOBI surveys of the continental slope north and west of Scotland. Southampton Oceanography Centre. Cruise Report.
- A. L. Massy. 1907. Preliminary notice of new and remarkable cephalopods from the south-west coast of Ireland. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*. 20 377-384.
- A. L. Massy. 1909. The Cephalopoda dibranchiata of the coasts of Ireland. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1907*. I 3-37.
- A. L. Massy. 1909. The pteropoda and heteropoda of the coasts of Ireland. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1907*. 2 52 pp.
- A. L. Massy. 1911. Mollusca and a cumacean new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (4) 77.
- A. L. Massy. 1912. Further records of the Cephalopoda dibranchiata of the coasts of Ireland. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1911-1912*. 12.
- A. L. Massy. 1912. Report of a survey of trawling grounds on the coasts of counties Down, Louth, Meath and Dublin. Part III. Invertebrate fauna. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations*. III
- A. L. Massy. 1914. Notes on the evidence of age afforded by the growth rings of oyster shells. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1913*. II 12.

- A. L. Massy. 1917. The gymnosomatous pteropoda of the coasts of Ireland. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 15 (22) 223-244.
- A. L. Massy. 1920. The holothurioidea of the coasts of Ireland. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 16 (4) 37-62.
- A. L. Massy. 1925. The brachiopoda of the coast of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 37B 37-46.
- A. L. Massy. 1928. The Cephalopoda of the Irish coast. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 38B 25-37.
- A. L. Massy. 1928. Mollusca (Pelecypoda, Scaphopoda, Gastropoda, Opisthobranchia) of the Irish Atlantic slope 50-1500 fathoms. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 39B 232-342.
- B. F. Masterson, P. E. O'Connor and M. D. Max. 1987. Impact of sewage discharges on recreational diving in Dublin Bay, Ireland. *Progress in underwater Science*. 12 213-239.
- M. Masuda and M. D. Guiry. 1995. Reproductive morphology of *Itonoa marginifera* (J. Agardh) gen. et comb. nov. (Nemastomataceae, Rhodophyta). *European Journal of Phycology*. 30 57-67.
- M. Masuda, K. Kogame and M. D. Guiry. 1996. Life history of *Gymnogongrus griffithsiae* (Phylloporaceae, Gigartinales) from Ireland: implications for life history interpretation in the Rhodophyta. *Phycologia*. 35 421-434.
- N. Mathers and B. O'Connor. 1978. The swarming of Nereid polychaetes in the Galway Bay area. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 6 (10) 109-113.
- N. F. Mathers. 1975. "In situ" benthic survey of the Killary Fjord (west coast of Ireland). *Proceedings of the fourth world congress of underwater activities*. 201-210.
- R. G. Mathers, M. DeCarlos, K. Crowley and D. Ó. Teangana. 2002. A review of the potential effect of Irish hydroelectric installations on Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) populations, with particular reference to the River Erne. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 102B (2) 69-79.
- R. G. Mathers and W. I. Montgomery. 1997. Quality of food consumed by overwintering pale-bellied brent geese *Branta bernicla hrota* and wigeon *Anas penelope*. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 97B (1) 81-89.
- R. G. Mathers, W. I. Montgomery and A. A. Portig. 1998. Exploitation of intertidal *Zostera* species by brent geese (*Branta bernicla hrota*): Why dig for your dinner? *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 98 (3) 147-152.
- D. J. Matthews. 1914. The salinity and temperature of the Irish Channel and waters south of Ireland. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1913-14*. 23 pp.

- G. Matthews. 1967. The identification of British chitons. Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Surrey.
- V. Mattiangeli. 2001. Taxonomic status and population genetics of poor cod (*Trisopterus: Gadidae*) from the Atlantic and Mediterranean. Ph.D. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- J. Mauchline. 1984. Euphausiid, Stomatopod and Leptostracan crustaceans. No. 30. E. J. Brill/Dr. W. Backhuys. London. 91 pp. 90-04-07471-6.
- J. Mauchline. 1986. The biology of the deep-sea species of Mysidacea (Crustacea) of the Rockall Trough. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 66 (4) 803-824.
- J. Mauchline and J. D. Gordon. 1980. The food and feeding of deep-sea morid fish *Lepidion eques* (Gunther, 1887) in the Rockall Trough. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 60 (4) 1053-1059.
- J. Mauchline and J. D. M. Gordon. 1984. Feeding and bathymetric distribution of the gadoid and morid fish of the Rockall Trough. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 64 (3) 657-665.
- B. C. Maughan. 2000. Ecology of encrusting epifauna in Lough Hyne marine nature reserve, Co. Cork, Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- B. C. Maughan. 2001. The effects of sedimentation and light on recruitment and development of a temperate, subtidal, epifaunal community. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 256 59-71.
- B. C. Maughan and D. K. A. Barnes. 2000. A 'minimum stress inflexion' in relation to environmental and biotic influences on the dynamics of subtidal encrusting communities? *Hydrobiologia*. 440 101-109.
- B. C. Maughan and D. K. A. Barnes. 2000. Seasonality of competition in early development of subtidal encrusting communities. *Marine Ecology - Pubblicazioni Stazione Zoologica Di Napolii*. 21 (3-4) 205-220.
- B. C. Maughan and D. K. A. Barnes. 2000. Epilithic boulder communities of Lough Hyne, Ireland: the influences of water movement and sediment. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 80 767-776.
- R. A. Mavor, G. Pickerell, M. Heubeck and P. I. Mitchell. 2002. Seabird numbers and breeding success in Britain and Ireland, 2001. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Peterborough. 67 pp. 86107 541 3.

- R. A. Mavor, G. Pickerell, M. Heubeck and K. R. Thompson. 2001. Seabird numbers and breeding success in Britain and Ireland, 2000. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Peterborough. 64 pp. 1 86107 533 2.
- M. D. Max. 1976. Operational log of diving, 1976. Clew Bay-Bantry Bay with institute of oceanographic sciences. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 33 pp.
- M. D. Max. 1980. Nearshore geology section report 1980. Main operational season. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 69 pp.
- M. D. Max. 1981. Geology of the sea area adjacent to Malin Head, Ireland. Progress in underwater Science. 6 65-69.
- M. D. Max and G. S. Cathcart. 1978. Geological diving centred on Dublin Bay. Progress in underwater Science. 3 95-100.
- R. McAllen, A. C. Taylor and J. Davenport. 1999. The effects of temperature and oxygen partial pressure on the rate of oxygen consumption of the high-shore rock-pool copepod *Tigriopus brevicornis*. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part A. 123A 195- 202.
- R. J. McAllen, A. C. Taylor and J. Davenport. 1998. Osmotic and body density response in the intertidal harpacticoid copepod *Tigriopus brevicornis* (O.F. Müller). Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 78 1-11.
- P. McArdle. 1983. Information on offshore coal drilling, thin seam coal research and support for Irish Stable Isotope. Report on U.K. visit of May 22-27. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 15 pp.
- P. McArdle and R. Keary. 1985. Offshore coal in the Kish Bank Basin. Its potential for chemical exploitation. Volume 1 text confidential. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 23 pp.
- P. McArdle and R. Keary. 1985. Offshore coal in the Kish Bank Basin. Its potential for chemical exploitation. Volume 2 maps confidential. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 24 pp.
- I. S. McArthur. 1959. Report to the government of Ireland on the sea fishing. Food and Agriculture Organisation of the United Nations.
- J. K. McBroy. 1984. Second international shellfish conference : Dublin, Ireland, 19-21 April 1983. Marine Policy. 8 (1) 75-77.
- A. M. McCabe, G. F. Dardis and P. M. Hanvey. 1987. Sedimentation at the margins of a late pleistocene ice-lobe terminating in shallow marine environments, Dundalk Bay, eastern Ireland. Sedimentology. 34 (3) 473-493.
- C. McCarney. 2001. Ichthyoplankton distribution and abundance in the Celtic Sea, April 2000. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Dublin.

- P. McCarney, L. Copley, D. Jackson, C. Nulty and S. Kennedy. 2001. National survey of the sea lice (*Lepeophtheirus salmonis* Krøyer and *Caligus elongatus* Nordmann) on fish farms in Ireland - 2000. Marine Institute. Fisheries Leaflet.
- P. McCarney, L. Copley, S. Kennedy, C. Nulty and D. Jackson. 2002. National survey of sea lice (*Lepeophtheirus salmonis* Krøyer and *Caligus elongatus* Nordmann) on fish farms in Ireland - 2001. Marine Institute. Fishery leaflet. 28 pp.
- C. McCarrick. 1995. A site assessment and diet comparison involving three species of marine herbivore : *Haliotis discus hannai*, *Littorina littorea* and *Paracentrotus lividus*. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- A. McCarthy. 1988. An analysis of the marine molluscan remains from Ferriter's Cove, Dingle, Co. Kerry. M.A. Department of Archaeology. University College Cork.
- H. O. McCarthy, S. Fitzpatrick and S. W. B. Irwin. 2000. Marine gastropods infected by a trematode parasite have modified behaviour which facilitates transmission of the parasite. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 100B (2) 141.
- M. McCarthy. 1996. Fishing in Cork in the sixteenth and seventeenth centuries. *Chimera*. 11 69-73.
- M. F. N. McCarthy. 1996. The effect of growth irradiance and spectral quality on light utilization by the marine diatoms *Thalassiosira pseudonana* Hasle and Heimdal and *Attheya decora* West. Department of Botany. University College Dublin.
- P. M. McCarthy. 1981. An ecological study of saxicolour lichen communities at three locations in coastal areas of south-western and western Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Botany. University College Cork.
- T. McCarthy. 1997. An investigation of the pollution status of Dungarvan Harbour and the impact of shellfish trestles and sediment characteristics. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- T. K. McCarthy, D. Doherty and P. Cullen. 2000. Arctic char in western Ireland: water quality, changing fish communities and conservation. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 100B (2) 130.
- T. K. McCarthy and D. Hasset. 1993. *Cryptocotyle lingua* (Creplin) (Digenea: Heterophyidae) and other parasites of a coastal otter *Lutra lutra* (L.). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (7) 280-282.
- U. McCarthy. 1988. Studies on vaccination of Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) parr against furunculosis. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.

- M. McCaughan. 1989. Dandys, luggers, herring and mackerel: a local study in the context of the Irish Sea fisheries in the nineteenth century. In: *The Irish Sea: aspects of maritime history*. The Institute of Irish Studies. Belfast. 121-134.
- T. J. J. McCloughlin and S. W. B. Irwin. 1990. The occurrence of eye flukes in fish from the Erne catchment area. Praeger Grant Report. 15 pp.
- K. McConnell. 1991. Dive Ireland - Aranmore Island. *SubSea: Ireland's diving magazine*. No. 66 (Winter) 10-12.
- F. M. McCooie. 1995. A critique of environmental monitoring at a salmon smolt farm. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- E. McCormack. 2003. The harpacticoid Copepoda from maerl substrates in Galway Bay, Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- G. P. McCormack. 1998. A molecular analysis of *Amphiura filiformis* (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea) A: phylogenetic analysis B: population genetics. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- M. J. McCorry. 2002. The ecological effects of *Spartina anglica* and its management, on the mudflats and salt marsh at North Bull Island, Dublin Bay. Ph.D. Department of Botany. University College Dublin.
- M. J. McCorry and M. L. Otte. 2000. Efficiency of methods used to control *Spartina anglica* at Bull Island, Dublin Bay. Abstracts of the Irish Botanists' Meeting 2000, National University of Ireland, Cork. 49.
- M. M. McCrea. 1996. A comparative evaluation of pollution indices in relation to the quality status of Baldoyle Estuary. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- L. M. McCumiskey. 1982. Water quality management plans - what is required? *Irish Journal of Environmental Science*. 2 (1) 44-50.
- S. McDermott and J. M. Fives. 1995. The diet of an assemblage of small demersal fish in the western Irish Sea. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95 (B) 195-201.
- K. McDonald. 1994. Armada divers beat the system. *Diver*. 39 (11) 42, 47-18.
- R. A. McDonald. 2002. Resource partitioning among British and Irish mustelids. *Journal of Animal Ecology*. 71 (2) 185-200.
- J. J. McDonough and K. A. Puglise. 2003. Summary: deep-sea corals workshop. International planning and collaboration workshop for the Gulf of Mexico and the North Atlantic Ocean, Galway, Ireland, January 16-17, 2003. NOAA Technical Memorandum NMFS-SPO-60. 1-51.
- L. R. McEdward and D. A. Janies. 1993. Life cycle evolution in asteroids: what is a larvae? *Biological Bulletin*. 184 255-268.

- E. A. McElligott. 1987. A genetic investigation of the population structure of wild and hatchery reared Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) in Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- J. McElwee. 2002. The Irish flatfish farming experience. Proceedings of the 4th international conference on recirculating aquaculture.
- Y. M. T. McFadden. 1987. The biology of *Odostomia eulimoides* Hanley (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia) on the south coast of Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- Y. M. T. McFadden and A. A. Myers. 1989. The life history and reproductive biology of *Odostomia elulimides* (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia) on the south coast of Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 69 (1) 65-80.
- W. N. McFarland. 1986. Light in the sea - correlations with behaviours of fishes and invertebrates. *Animal Zoology*. 26 389-401.
- M. L. McGarrigle, J. J. Bowman, K. J. Clabby, J. Lucey, P. Cunningham, M. MacCarthaigh, M. Keegan, B. Cantrell, M. Lehane, C. Clenaghan and P. F. Toner. 2002. Water quality in Ireland 1998-2000. Environmental Protection Agency, Ireland.
- P. J. McGill. 1959. Whales and whaling in Donegal Bay. *Donegal Annual*. 4 156-160.
- M. J. McGinley. 1999. The sea tenure of Donegal pre and post EU membership 1959-1997: a historical and sustainable fishery perspective. Department of Agricultural Extension, Agribusiness and Rural Development. University College Dublin.
- E. McGovern. 1998. Overview of the Irish marine programme. Marine Institute, Fisheries Research Centre, Environmental Division.
- E. McGovern, E. Monaghan, M. Bloxham, A. Rowe, C. Duffy, A. Quinn, B. McHugh, T. McMahon, M. Smyth, M. Naughton, M. McManus and E. Nixon. 2002. Winter nutrient monitoring of the Western Irish Sea - 1990 to 2000. Marine Institute. Marine Environment and Health Services.
- E. McGovern, A. Rowe, B. McHugh, J. Costelloe, M. Bloxham, C. Duffy and E. Nixon. 2001. Trace metal and chlorinated hydrocarbon concentrations in shellfish from Irish waters, 1997-1999. Marine Institute. Marine Environment and Health Services.
- D. McGrath. 1975. Notes on some Irish marine littoral and freshwater Oligochaeta. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (7) 216-218.
- D. McGrath. 1978. *Stenula latipes* (Chevreux and Fage) (Crustacea: Amphipoda), associated with the hermit crab *Pagurus bernhardus* (L.). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (6) 196-197.
- D. McGrath. 1980. A record of the marine isopod *Idotea metallica* Bosc. off the west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (3) 126.

- D. McGrath. 1981. *Danilia tinei* (calcara), a gastropod new to the Irish fauna, from the west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (5) 202.
- D. McGrath. 1982. Some distributional records for the marine isopod, *Campecopea hirsuta* (Montagu) in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (11) 500-502.
- D. McGrath. 1983. Killer whales, *Orcinus orca* (L) in "Cetacean notes". *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 186.
- D. McGrath. 1984. Involuntary transport of plants and animals to Ireland: oceanic drift invertebrates. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 7 60.
- D. McGrath. 1984. Marine fauna of Co. Wexford - 6. The mysidacea of inshore marine and brackish water habitats. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (6) 251-255.
- D. McGrath. 1985. The by-the-wind sailor *Verella verella* (L.) (Coelenterata: Hydrozoa) in Irish waters 1976-1984. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (11) 479-484.
- D. McGrath. 1986. Macrobenthic fauna and demersal fish in "An oceanographic survey of Killary Harbour on the west coast of Ireland", compiled by B.F. Keegan and J.P. Mercer. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 86B 54-65.
- D. McGrath. 1988. Organochlorine levels in eggs of gannets and kittiwakes. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- D. McGrath. 1992. Recruitment and growth of the blue-rayed limpet, *Helcion pellucidum* (L.) in south-east Ireland. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*. 58 425-431.
- D. McGrath. 1997. Colonisation of artificially cleared *Laminaria digitata* (Huds.) Lamour by the blue-rayed limpet *Helcion pellucidum* (L.) (Mollusca, Gastropoda). *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 97B (3) 245-248.
- D. McGrath. 1997. Population structure and recruitment of the intertidal gastropod *Melarhaphe neritoides* (L.) on an exposed rocky shore on the south coast of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 97B (1) 75-79.
- D. McGrath. 2001. Inter algal movement of marked blue-rayed limpets, *Patella pellucida* L. between kelps on the lower shore. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*. 67 402-404.
- D. McGrath and P. Atkins. 1979. Some parasitic Isopoda (Epicaridea) from the Galway Bay area, west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (12) 437-439.
- D. McGrath and D. O'Foighil. 1986. Population dynamics and reproduction of hermaphroditic *Lasaea rubra* (Montagu) (Bivalvia, Galaeommatacea). *Ophelia*. 25 209-219.
- D. McGrath and J. Nunn. 2002. The marine gastropod *Osilinus lineata* (da Costa) on Clare Island, Co. Mayo, Ireland: evidence for extinction and recolonisation. In: *New survey of Clare Island: Volume 3: marine intertidal ecology*. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin. 145-149.

- D. McGrath, M. J. Costello and C. Emblow. 2000. Short communication - The hermit crab *Diogenes pugilator* (Roux, 1829) in Irish waters. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 100B (2) 115-118.
- D. McGrath and S. DeGrave. 2000. The marine isopod *Eurydice affinis* Hansen 1905, new to Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 26 321-322.
- D. McGrath and J. M. C. Holmes. 2003. The acrothoracian barnacles, *Trypetesa lampas* (Hancock) and *Trypetesa nassarioides* Turquier, in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 (6) 234-235.
- D. McGrath, J. M. C. Holmes and F. Flanagan. 2002. The stomatopod crustacean *Rissoides desmaresti* (Risso) in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 (3) 127-128.
- D. McGrath and P. King. 1992. The immigrant barnacle, *Elminius modestus* Darwin, in Galway Bay Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 15 63-67.
- D. McGrath and P. A. King. 1991. Settlement of mussels, *Mytilus edulis* L., on wave-exposed shores in Irish waters: a survey. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 91B 49-58.
- D. McGrath, P. A. King and E. M. Gosling. 1988. Evidence for the direct settlement of *Mytilus edulis* L. larvae onto adult mussel beds. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 47 103-106.
- D. McGrath, P. A. King and M. Reidy. 1994. Conditioning of artificial substrata and settlement of the marine mussel *Mytilus edulis* L.: a field experiment. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 94B (1) 53-56.
- D. McGrath, D. Minchin and D. Cotton. 1994. Extraordinary occurrences of the by-the-wind sailor *Velella velella* (L.) (Cnidaria) in Irish waters in 1992. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (10) 383-388.
- D. McGrath and A. A. Myers. 1989. The drift amphipod *Hyale grimaldii* in Irish and British waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 69 (4) 913-918.
- D. McGrath and G. O'Sullivan. 1977. The occurrence of the cumacean, *Cumopsis fagei* Bacescu in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (4) 119-120.
- D. McGrath and C. Pybus. 1986. Training cruises on the Lough Beltra. Lough Beltra - 1984. *Proceedings of the 1984 Lough Beltra Workshop, Galway, March 2nd, 1985*. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 51-59.
- B. McHugh, D. Glynn, E. Nixon and E. McGovern. 2003. The occurrence and risk assessment of the pesticide toxaphene in fish from Irish waters 2003. Marine Institute. Marine Environment and Health Services.
- R. P. S. McHugh. 2004. Whitestrand, Doughmore Bay, Doonbeg, Co. Clare. Storm beach augmentation. Revised environmental impact statement. Vol. 2. Appendices.

- W. C. McIntosh. 1896. Notes on Irish annelids in the museum of science and art, Dublin No. I. ()
- W. C. McIntosh. 1898. Note on a post-larval *Fierasfer*. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 7 (3) 61-64.
- W. C. McIntosh. 1902. Official reports, acts of parliament, and reprints on salmonid fisheries mostly in Scotland and Ireland, 1862-1901.
- W. C. McIntosh. 1910. Notes on Irish annelids in the national museum, Dublin (No. II). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 19 (5) 95-100.
- A. D. McIntyre and D. F. Shaw. 1993. An overview of requirements for managing Irish Sea fisheries. The Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report. 1-7.
- E. J. McKean. 1928. Local names of fishes, etc, found off Irish Coast. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 2 236-237.
- D. McKee, B. A. Osborne and G. Tarran. 2000. Optical properties of marine phytoplankton. Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 100B (1) 58.
- M. McKee. 1981. Blackfish *Centrolophus niger* (Gmelin) taken in the Irish Sea. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 20 (6) 258.
- M. J. McKee. 1982. Recent cetacean strandings recorded by the Ulster museum. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 20 (11) 502-504.
- F. B. McKelvey, T. E. Andrew and P. Cunningham. 1994. Recruitment potential of native oysters *Ostrea edulis* in Lough Foyle. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. 81st ICES Statutory Meeting.
- C. McKenzie, E. Rogan, R. J. Reid and D. E. Wells. 1997. Concentrations and patterns of organic contaminants in Atlantic white-sided dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus acutus*) from Irish and Scottish coastal waters. Environmental Pollution. 98 (1) 15-27.
- D. J. McKenzie. 1986. The reproductive cycle of *Mytilus edulis* L. from Lough Foyle. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 (1) 13-16.
- M. A. McKibben. 2000. Grey seal (*Halichoerus grypus*) and fisheries interactions on the east and south-east coasts of Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- E. S. A. McKinney, C. E. Gibson and B. M. Stewart. 1997. Planktonic diatoms in the north-west Irish Sea: a study by automatic sampler. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 97B (3) 197-202.
- J. L. McLachlan, J. Quinn and C. MacDougall. 1989. The structure of the plant of *Chondrus crispus* Stackhouse (Irish moss). Journal of Applied Phycology. 1 311-317.

- D. A. McLennan, D. R. Brooks and J. D. McPhail. 1987. The benefits of communication between comparative ethology and phylogenetic systematics: a case study using gastereid fishes. *Canadian Journal of Zoology*. 66 2177-2190.
- P. D. McLoone. 2000. Scale analysis to investigate inter-annual marine growth variation in Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) from the Burrishoole system, Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- K. McLoughlin. 1930. *Bittium* in masses, Lough Swilly. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 3 (1) 20.
- M. F. McLoughlin, E. Peeler, K. L. Foyle, H. D. Rodger, D. O'Ceallachain and F. Geoghegan. 2003. An epidemiological investigation of the re-emergence of pancreas disease in Irish farmed Atlantic Salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) in 2002. Marine Institute. Marine Environment and Health Series.
- N. McLoughlin and J. Reynolds. 2001. Further records for the introduced species *Gammarus pulex* (Crustacea: Amphipoda) from the Republic of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 26 460-463.
- T. McMahon. 1989. Hydrographic and chemical observations on the Shannon Estuary during 1987. Lough Beltra - 1987. Proceedings of the 4th Annual Lough Beltra Workshop, Dublin, 23rd March 1988. Dublin. G. O'Sullivan and M. Gillooly. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of the Marine. 88-103.
- T. McMahon. 1995. Shellfish poisoning in Ireland: monitoring and management. *Environmental Health Officers Association* 1994. 19-22.
- T. McMahon, D. Jackson and E. Nixon. 1993. Observations of a bloom of *Gyrodinium aureolum* off the South West coast during summer 1991. Lough Beltra -1989 -1991. Proceedings of the R.V. Lough Beltra workshop, Dalkey, 30th and 31st January 1992. Dublin. P. Byrne, D. J. Curtis and E. Bignal. Fisheries Research Centre.
- T. McMahon and M. W. Mullins. 1994. Gas interconnector pipeline - experience gained and lessons learned. Environmental awareness and offshore energy developments. Department of Civil, Structural and Environmental Engineering, Trinity College Dublin. Trinity College Dublin. T. L. L. Orr. Trinity College Dublin. 201-213.
- T. McMahon and J. Quirke. 1992. Chemical observations in the water column and sediments of Galway bay and the Shannon estuary. Lough Beltra -1988. Proceeding of the 5th annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, 5th and 6th April 1989. Galway. M. Gillooly and G. O'Sullivan. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of the Marine. 43-49. 0791 0762.
- T. McMahon, R. Raine, O. Titov and S. Boychuk. 1995. Some oceanographic features of northeastern Atlantic waters west of Ireland. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*. 52 (2) 221-232.

- T. McMahon, J. Silke, E. Nixon, B. Taaffe, A. Nolan, E. McGovern and J. Doyle. 1996. Seasonal variation in diarrhetic shellfish toxins in mussels from the southwest coast of Ireland in 1994. In: Irish Marine Science 1995. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 417-434.
- T. G. McMahon and J. W. Patching. 1984. Fluxes of organic carbon in a fjord on the west coast of Ireland. *estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 19 205-215.
- T. G. McMahon, R. C. T. Raine, T. Fast, L. Kies and J. W. Patching. 1992. Phytoplankton biomass, light and attenuation and mixing in the Shannon Estuary, Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 72 (3) 709-720.
- J. P. C. McManus. 1987. A study of the *Ostrea edulis* L. population in the north channel, Cork harbour. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- N. F. McMillan. 1938. Marine sponges from northeast Ireland and Co. Dublin. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 7 (2) 44-45.
- N. F. McMillan. 1939. *Monodonta-Trochus lineata* (Da Costa) at Malin Head, Co. Donegal. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 7 (6) 189.
- N. F. McMillan. 1950. Notes on the marine fauna of Malin Head, Co. Donegal. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (1) 20.
- N. F. McMillan. 1951. The marine fauna. Part I (Coelenterata, Mollusca, Bryozoa, Echinodermata). 54B. In: *The natural history of Lough Foyle, north Ireland*. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 73-84.
- N. F. McMillan. 1965. *Ensis* spp. (Mollusca, Bivalvia) new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (4) 112.
- N. F. McMillan. 1968. The association of the boring mollusc *Psiloteredo megotara* (Hanley) and barnacles (*Lepas* sp). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (2) 54.
- N. F. McMillan. 1968. *British shells*. Fredrick Warne & Co. Ltd. London, New York. 196 pp.
- N. F. McMillan and O. Morton. 1979. A victorian album of algae from the north of Ireland with specimens collected by William Sawers. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (11) 384-387.
- K. McNally. 1976. *The sunfish hunt*. Blackstaff Press. Belfast. 0856400432.
- K. A. McNamee. 1976. An experimental study of an Irish salt-marsh. Ph.D. Department of Botany. Trinity College Dublin.
- M. McNulty. 1989. A comparison of water quality and growth of rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) in circular tanks of two flow rates. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- N. McNulty. 1998. The environmental impact of marine salmon farming and the case for it's sustainable growth in Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Geography. National University of Ireland, Maynooth.

- MCS International / ICIT. 1994. Gas interconnector project - subsea pipeline environmental statement. Environmental awareness and offshore energy developments. Department of Civil, Structural and Environmental Engineering, Trinity College Dublin. Trinity College Dublin. T. L. L. Orr. Trinity College Dublin. 215-221.
- R. A. Meaney. 1975. Investigation on the development potential and biology of the edible mussel (*Mytilus edulis* L.) along the east coast of Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- B. Meehan. 1982. Environmental impact study of the proposed oil refinery at Tarbert, County Kerry, Ireland. Aran Energy Ltd.
- T. Mellard-Reade. 1894. The high and low-level shelly drifts around Dublin and Bray. *Irish Naturalist*. 3 (6) 117-121.
- R. K. Mellett. 1993. Temporal and spatial distribution of *Ostrea edulis* and *Mytilus edulis* larvae in Aughinish and Corranroo Bays, Co. Clare, Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- A. Mellor, J. Berges and M. Dring. 2000. The uptake of heavy metals by marine macroalgae: bioremediation of contaminated waters. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 100B (1) 60.
- A. G. Melville. 1857. Carcinological notes, being a list of Crustacea Podophthalmia of Galway marine districts, chiefly made during the summer of 1850, 1856-57. 41-43.
- B. A. Menge, E. L. Berlow, C. A. Blanchette, S. A. Navarrete and S. B. Yamada. 1994. The keystone species concept: variation in interaction strength in a rocky intertidal habitat. *Ecological Monographs*. 64 249-286.
- J. P. Mercer. 1973. Studies on the spiny lobsters (Crustacea: Decapoda: Palinuridae) of the west coast of Ireland with particular reference to *Palinurus elephas* Fabricus 1787. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- J. P. Mercer. 1973. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland - II (section B: shellfish investigations). The occurrence of *Palinurus mauritanicus* Gruvel, 1911 on the west coast of Ireland (Decapoda, Palinuridae). *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 73B (25) 445-449.
- J. P. Mercer and J. Junne. 1973. Observations of the swarming behavior of the polychaete *Platynereis dumerilii* on the west coast of Ireland. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 3 (14) 191-194.
- D. Meredith. 1999. The strategic importance of the fishing sector to rural communities and Ireland: a case study of the Rossaveal region, Co. Galway. Marine Institute. Irish Fisheries Investigation Series.

- L. Merin. 1999. Seasonal patterns of larval production and its relationship to settlement and recruitment to the benthos in the brachyuran and anomuran communities in the Galtee Islands, Co. Wexford, Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- O. J. Merne. 1965. A summary of seabird movements off Ireland in 1965. Irish Bird Report. 1965 8-11.
- O. J. Merne. 1979. Seabirds. In: The Irish Wildlife Book. Irish Wildlife Federation. Dublin. 132-137.
- O. J. Merne. 1980. Irish seabird Islands. British Birds. 73 (2) 80-85.
- O. J. Merne. 1981. Ireland's breeding seabirds. Irish Wildbird Conservancy News. 28 6.
- O. J. Merne. 1982. Seabird research on Great Saltee Island, Co. Wexford. Forest & Wildlife Service. Research Note.
- O. J. Merne. 1988. Recent changes in breeding seabird populations in counties Dublin and Wicklow. Irish East Coast Bird Report. 69-77.
- O. J. Merne. 1989. A comparison of the bird fauna of Inishmurray with other uninhabited Irish islands. The heritage of Inishmurray. Sligo. D. C. F. Cotton. Regional Technical College, Sligo. 58-64. 0 948870 02 8.
- O. J. Merne. 1989. Seabirds and waterfowl of the Irish Sea. Special Publication No.3. In: The Irish Sea: a resource at risk. Geographical Society of Ireland. Maynooth. 89-98.
- O. J. Merne. 1989. Fauna of Bray and seabirds of Bray Head. In: The Book of Bray. Blackrock Teachers' Centre. Blackrock. 11-15.
- O. J. Merne. 1991. Killer whale (at Great Saltee, Co. Wexford). Cetacean notes. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 (12) 496-497.
- O. J. Merne. 1991. Risso's dolphins (at Great Saltee, Co. Wexford). Cetacean notes. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 (12) 498-499.
- O. J. Merne. 1994. Risso's dolphins *Grampus griseus* (Cuvier). Cetacean notes. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (12) 510.
- O. J. Merne. 1995. Risso's dolphins *Grampus griseus* (Cuvier). Cetacean notes. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 (4) 147-148.
- O. J. Merne. 2000. Dundalk Bay. Birdwatch Ireland.
- O. J. Merne, M. J. Costello and R. M. Allen. 1990. The Irish Sea coast of the Republic of Ireland. In: The Irish Sea: an environmental review. Part 1. Nature conservation. Liverpool University Press. Liverpool. 103- 132.
- O. J. Merne and R. A. MacDonald. 1988. Seabird colony register counts in the Republic of Ireland. Seabird Group Newsletter. 51 4-5.
- O. J. Merne and B. Madden. 2000. Seabirds on Lambay Island, Co. Dublin. Irish Birds. 6 (3)

- O. J. Merne and B. Madden. 2000. Breeding seabirds of Ireland's Eye, County Dublin. *Irish Birds*. 6 495-506.
- H. Merrett. 1992. Introduction to viruses. *The Irish Sea Forum*. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report. 3-9.
- E. Meskell. 2000. A comparison of breeding biologies of sea lampreys and salmon at the River Shannon near Castleconnell, Co. Limerick. Diploma in Field Ecology. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- R. G. Messiha-Hanna. 1970. I. Trace element partition patterns in north Atlantic deep-sea sediments. II. Plant pigments in the Irish Sea. M.Sc. University of Liverpool.
- Y. D. Mgaya and J. P. Mercer. 1994. A review of the biology, ecology, fisheries and mariculture of the European abalone *Haliotis tuberculata* Linnaeus 1758 (Gastropoda: Haliotidae). *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 94B (3) 285-304.
- R. H. Millar. 1970. British ascidians. *Tunicata: Ascidiacea*. No. 1. Academic Press. 88 pp. 12-496650-0.
- N. Millott and M. Yoshida. 1957. The spectral sensitivity of the echinoid *Diadema antillarum*-*Philippi*. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 34 394-401.
- C. A. Mills. 1988. The effect of extreme northerly climatic conditions on the life history of the minnow, *Phoxinus phoxinus* (L.). *Journal of Fish Biology*. 33 545-561.
- J. A. Milroy. 1909. Seasonal variations in the quantity of glycogen present in samples of oysters. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1907*.
- D. Minchin. 1988. A record of the deep-sea anglerfish, *Cryptopsaras couesi* Gil from the north-eastern Atlantic. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 32 313.
- A. Minchin. 1991. Further distributional records of the adventive marine brown alga *Colpomenia peregrina* (Phaeophyta) in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (9) 380-381.
- D. Minchin. 1975. A study of some invertebrates resources within Bertrabouy Bay, Connemara. Department of Agriculture and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Fishery Leaflet.
- D. Minchin. 1975. The occurrence of an exceptionally large scallop from the west of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (8) 252-253.
- D. Minchin. 1977. Fish and benthos from the southern Irish Sea. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (4) 128-129.
- D. Minchin. 1978. An exceptionally large scallop (*Pecten maximus* (L.)) from west Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (6) 202.
- D. Minchin. 1981. The scallop *Pecten maximus* in Mulroy Bay. Marine Institute. *Fisheries Bulletin*. 1-21.

- D. Minchin. 1983. Predation on young *Pecten maximus* (L.) (Bivalvia), by the anemone *Anthopleura ballii* (Cocks). *Journal of Molluscan Studies*. 49 228-231.
- D. Minchin. 1984. Larve of lobster *Hommarus gammarus* (L.) from the plankton of Lough Hyne (Ine), Co. Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (8) 454-459.
- D. Minchin. 1985. *Lutraria angustior* Philippi (Mollusca: Lamellibranchia) in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (10) 454-459.
- D. Minchin. 1987. Sea-water temperature and spawning behavior in the sea star *Marthasterias glacialis*. *Marine Biology*. 95 139-143.
- D. Minchin. 1987. *Serpula vermicularis* L. (Polychaeta: Serpulidae) reef communities from the west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (7) 314-316.
- D. Minchin. 1987. *Swiftia pallida* Madsen (Coelenterata: Gorgonacea) in Irish waters with a note on *Pseudanthessius thorelli* (Brady) (Crustacea: Copepoda) new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (5) 183-185.
- D. Minchin. 1987. The first inshore record of *Apolemia uvaria* (Lusueur) (Coelenterata: Siphonophora) together with some standings of fauna on the southwest Irish coast 1985. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (6) 255-256.
- D. Minchin. 1987. Bird predation on the shrimp *Palaemonetes varians* (Leach). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (8) 361.
- D. Minchin. 1987. Fishes of the Lough Hyne marine reserve. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 31 343-352.
- D. Minchin. 1988. Couch's goby, *Gobius couchi* (Teleostei: Gobiidae) from Irish waters. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 33 821-822.
- D. Minchin. 1988. Observations on the southern distribution of the jellycat, *Anarhichas denticulatus* Kroyer. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 32 151-152.
- D. Minchin. 1988. A record of the deep-sea anglerfish, *Cryptopsaras couesi* Gill, from the north-eastern Atlantic. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 32 313.
- D. Minchin. 1989. The most northerly population of the deep water crawfish *Palinurus mauritanicus* Gruvel. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (4) 142-145.
- D. Minchin. 1989. Up-slope movements in the scallop *Pecten maximus*. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*. 55 423-425.
- D. Minchin. 1990. Introduction of the Japanese scallop to Irish waters. Working group on introductions and transfers of marine organisms.
- D. Minchin. 1991. An historical summary of scientific activities. *The Ecology of Lough Hyne*. 25-29.

- D. Minchin. 1991. *Udonella caligorum* Johnston (Trematoda) from the Celtic Sea. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 (12) 509-510.
- D. Minchin. 1991. Decapod predation and the sowing of the scallop *Pecten maximus* (L., 1758). An international compendium of scallop biology and culture. Baton Rouge, LA. S. E. Shumway and P. A. Sandifer. World Aquaculture Society. 1. 191 - 197.
- D. Minchin. 1991. Observations on shell colour in the scallop, *Pecten maximus* (L.). Journal of Conchology. 34 14-46.
- D. Minchin. 1992. Extensive grazing of the prosobranch *Lacuna vincta* (Montagu) on the kelp *Alaria esculenta* (L.) Grev. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (4) 171-172.
- D. Minchin. 1992. Induced spawning of the scallop, *Pecten maximus*, in the sea. Aquaculture. 101 187-190.
- D. Minchin. 1992. Multiple species, mass spawning events in an Irish sea lough - the effect of temperatures on spawning and recruitment of invertebrates. Invertebrate reproduction and development. 22 229-238.
- D. Minchin. 1992. Biological observations on young scallops, *Pecten maximus*. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 72 (4) 807-819.
- D. Minchin. 1993. Scallop spat production within sea-loughs by means of induced spawning - a possible solution. International Council for the Exploration of the Seas.
- D. Minchin. 1993. Possible influence of increases in mean sea temperature on Irish marine fauna and fisheries. 2. In: Biogeography of Ireland: past, present and future. Irish biogeographical Society. Dublin. 114-125.
- D. Minchin. 1994. Gigantism in the scallop, *Pecten maximus* (L.). 27th European marine biology symposium. J. C. Aldrich. Japaga Press.
- D. Minchin. 1995. The red-mouthed goby *Gobius cruentatus* Gmelin (Gobiidae) from the south-west coast of Ireland. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 (3) 98-105.
- D. Minchin. 1995. Recovery of a population of the flame shell, *Lima hians*, in an Irish bay previously contaminated with TBT. Environmental Pollution. 90 (2) 259-262.
- D. Minchin. 2001. Biodiversity and marine invaders. Marine biodiversity in Ireland and adjacent waters. Proceeding of the estuarine and coastal sciences association conference. Belfast. J. D. Nunn. MAGNI Publications. 131-138. MAGNI Publications No. 008.
- D. Minchin. 2002. The potential for ranching the scallop, *Pecten maximus*- past. Present and future: problems and opportunities. ICES Marine Science Symposia. 215 416-423.
- D. Minchin. 2003. The zebra mussel, *Dreissena polymorpha* extends its range westward in Ireland. Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society. 27 176-182.

- D. Minchin. 2003. Introductions: some biological and ecological characteristics of scallops. *Aquatic Living Resources*. 16 521-532.
- D. Minchin. 2003. Monitoring of tributyl-tin contamination in six marine inlets using biological indicators. Marine Institute. Marine Environment and Health Series. 14pp.
- D. Minchin and M. J. Costello. 1996. The fishes of Mulroy Bay, north-west Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 19 (1) 2-14.
- D. Minchin and C. B. Duggan. 1988. The distribution of the exotic ascidian, *Styella clava*, Herdman, in Cork Harbour. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (9) 388-393.
- D. Minchin, C. B. Duggan, J. M. C. Holmes and S. Neiland. 1993. Introduction of exotic species associated with Pacific oyster transfers from France to Ireland. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Council Meeting.
- D. Minchin, C. B. Duggan and W. King. 1987. Possible effects of organotins on scallop recruitment. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 18 (11) 604-608.
- D. Minchin and C. Eno. 2002. Exotics of coastal and inland waters of Ireland and Britain. Kluwer Academic Publishers. Dordrecht, The Netherlands. 267-275. 1402008376.
- D. Minchin and S. Gollasch. 2002. Vectors - how exotics get around. In: *Invasive aquatic species of Europe: distribution, impact and management*. Kluwer Academic Publishers. Dordrecht, The Netherlands. 183-192.
- D. Minchin and S. Gollasch. 2003. Fouling and ships' hulls: how changing circumstances and spawning events may result in the spread of exotic species. *Biofouling*. 19 111-122.
- D. Minchin and J. M. C. Holmes. 1987. *Phronima sedentaria* (Forsskal) (Crustacea: Amphipoda) in Irish Waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (5) 202-203.
- D. Minchin and J. M. C. Holmes. 1993. A skeleton shrimp *Caprella andreae* Mayer (Crustacea: Amphipoda) new to Ireland, and other strandings in September 1991. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (7) 285-286.
- D. Minchin and N. A. Isaev. 1989. Some fishes associated with blue whiting on the 1989 cruise of the R.V. Professor Marti. International Council for the Exploration of the Seas: Pelagic Fish Committee.
- D. Minchin and D. Jackson. 1993. Studies on *Caligus elongatus* infestations on farmed salmonids in Ireland. International Council for the Exploration of the Seas.
- D. Minchin and D. Jackson. 1994. Monitoring of sea-lice infestations of farmed salmonids in Ireland. Special session on parasites and diseases in aquaculture. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Committee Meeting. 12 pp.

- D. Minchin, F. Lucy and M. Sullivan. 2002. Zebra mussel: impacts and spread. In: Invasive aquatic species of Europe: distribution, impact and management. Kluwer Academic Publishers. Dordrecht, The Netherlands. 135-146.
- D. Minchin, C. Maguire and R. Rosell. 2003. The zebra mussel (*Dreissena polymorpha*) Pallas invades Ireland: human-mediated vectors and the potential for rapid international dispersal. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 103B (1) 23-30.
- D. Minchin and N. F. Mathers. 1982. The scallop, *Pecten maximus* (L.), in Killary Harbour. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 25 1-13.
- D. Minchin, D. McGrath and C. B. Duggan. 1995. The slipper limpet *Crepidula formicata* (L.) in Irish waters with a review of its occurrence in the northeast Atlantic. *Journal of Conchology*. 35 (5) 297-301.
- D. Minchin, R. McGrath and C. B. Duggan. 1987. *Calyptraea chinensis* (Mollusca, Gastropoda) on the west coast of Ireland: a case study of accidental introduction? *Journal of Conchology*. 32 (5) 297-310.
- D. Minchin and C. Minchin. 1996. The sea-pea *Lathyrus japonicus* Wild in Ireland, and an addition to the flora of west Cork (H3) and Wexford (H12). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 25 (5) 165-169.
- D. Minchin and J. Molloy. 1978. Notes on fishes taken in Irish waters in 1976. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (5) 160-162.
- D. Minchin and J. Molloy. 1978. Notes on some fishes taken in Irish waters in 1977. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (8) 265-267.
- D. Minchin and J. Molloy. 1980. Notes on some fishes taken in Irish waters during 1978. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (3) 93-97.
- D. Minchin and J. Molloy. 1981. Notes on fishes taken from Irish waters during 1979. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (8) 340-342.
- D. Minchin and C. NiDonnachada. 1995. Optimising scallop sowings for the restocking of an adult population in Mulroy Bay, Ireland. *Proceeding of the 8th international pectinid workshop*. J. C. Dao.
- D. Minchin, J. O'Mahony and J. Sheehan. 1995. Cork Harbour as a focal point for the introduction of exotic marine species. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (2) 126.
- D. Minchin, J. Oehlmann, C. B. Duggan, E. Stroben and M. Keatinge. 1995. Marine TBT antifouling contamination in Ireland, following legislation in 1987. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 30 (10) 633-639.

- D. Minchin, E. Stoben, E. Oelmann, B. Bauer, C. B. Duggan and K. Owens. 1995. Distribution of organotin contamination in Cork Harbour by means of two gastropod bioindicators. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (2) 123-168.
- D. Minchin, E. Stoben, J. Oehlmann, B. Bauer, C. B. Duggan and M. Keatinge. 1996. Biological indicators used to map organotin contamination in Cork Harbour, Ireland. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 32 (2) 188-195.
- G. F. Mitchell. 1972. The pleistocene history of the Irish Sea: second approximation. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society Series A*. 4 (13) 181-200.
- M. E. Mitchell. 1959. On some interesting lichen from Gorumna (western Ireland). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (1) 13-16.
- M. E. Mitchell. 1995. 150 years of Irish lichenology: a concise survey. *Glasra*. 2 139-155.
- M. E. Mitchell. 1996. Irish lichenology 1859-1880: selected letters of Isaac Carroll, Theobald Jones, Charles Larbalestier and William Nylander. *Occasional Papers, National Botanic Gardens Dublin*. 10 1-64.
- M. E. Mitchell. 1998. Index of collectors in Knowles' *The Lichen of Ireland* (1929) and Porter's *Supplement* (1948), with a conspectus of lichen recording in the Irish Vice-Counties to 1950. *Occasional Papers, National Botanic Gardens Dublin*. 11 1-53.
- M. E. Mitchell. 2000. The Irish floras: a checklist of non-serial publications. *Glasra*. 4 47-57.
- M. E. Mitchell and A. Henssen. 1966. New or noteworthy lichen from Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (5) 143-145.
- P. I. Mitchell, S. F. Newton, N. Radcliffe and T. E. Dunn. 2004. Seabird populations of Britain and Ireland. *Results of the seabird 2000 census (1998 - 02)*. T. & A. D. Poyser. London. 511 pp. 0-7136-6901-2.
- R. Mitchell. 1983. Marine nature conservation in Britain: progress and prospects. *Progress in underwater Science*. 8 49-51.
- C. B. Moffat. 1938. The mammals of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 44B (6) 61-128.
- T. H. Moller and E. Naylor. 1980. Environmental influence on locomotor activity in *Nephrops norvegicus* (Crustacea: Decapoda). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 60 (1) 103-113.
- J. Molloy. 1966. Sand eels of the Irish Sea. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (8) 232-233.
- J. Molloy. 1967. Irish sprats and sandeels. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 2 1-18.
- J. Molloy. 1969. A review of the Dunmore East herring fishery. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series*. 6 1-21.

- J. Molloy. 1993. A review of Dunmore East herring fishery. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine). 6 1-21.
- J. Molloy. 1993. Herring larval surveys in the Celtic Sea. Lough Beltra -1989 -1991. Proceedings of the R.V. Lough Beltra workshop, Dalkey, 30th and 31st January 1992. Dublin. P. Byrne, D. J. Curtis and E. Signal. Fisheries Research Centre.
- J. Molloy. 1995. The importance of sustainability indicators in the assessment and management of fish stocks. University College Dublin. E.U. Forum on Sustainability Indicators.
- J. Molloy. 1995. The Irish herring fisheries in the twentieth century: their assessment and management. Occasional Papers in Irish Science and Technology of the Royal Dublin Society. 10 1-6.
- J. Molloy. 2004. The Irish mackerel fishery and the making of an industry. Marine Institute.
- J. Molloy and E. Barnwall. 1988. Herring larval surveys off the west and north-west coasts 1984-1986. Department of the Marine. Fishery leaflet.
- J. Molloy, E. Barnwall and J. Morrison. 1993. Herring tagging experiments around Ireland, 1991. Marine Institute. Fisheries Leaflet.
- J. Molloy and P. Fernandes. 1995. Acoustic surveys off the west coast of Ireland, 1994.
- J. Molloy and P. Fernandes. 1996. The assessment of herring stocks around Ireland using acoustic techniques. In: Irish Marine Science 1995. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 365-374.
- J. Molloy, P. Fernandes and D. Reid. 1995. Acoustic surveys in the Celtic Sea and division VIIj.
- J. Molloy and P. A. King. 1987. The Irish mackerel egg survey 1986. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Council Meeting.
- J. Molloy and D. Minchin. 1980. The first record of *Beryx Splendens* in Irish waters. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 20 (3) 108.
- J. P. Molloy. 1963. Mackerel Investigations off the south coast of Ireland (1962 -63). Department of Lands' Report on the Sea and Inland Fisheries for the year 1963. 1-12.
- S. Molloy, C. Holland and R. Poole. 1993. Helminth parasites of brown and sea trout *Salmo trutta* L. from the west coast of Ireland. Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 93B (3) 137-142.
- M. Moloney, C. Pybus and N. Faulkner. 1990. Coliform pollution in Lough Atalia, Co. Galway. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 (5/6) 185-189.
- E. C. Monahan. 1978. The oceanography of Galway bay and adjacent waters. Coastal pollution assessment: Development of estuaries/coastal regions and environmental quality. Proceedings of a seminar held in Cork, Ireland April 20-21, 1978. Cork. W. K. Downey and G. N. Uid. National Board for Science and Technology, Dublin, Ireland. 57-71.

- E. C. Monahan, M. C. Spillane and E. M. Murphy. 1984. Surface currents off the northwest coast of Ireland. *Rapp. P.-v. Reun. Cons. perm. int. Explor. Mer.* 185 67-77.
- D. J. S. Montagnes, A. Poulton and T. Shammon. 1999. Mesoscale, finescale, and microscale distribution of micro- and nanoplankton in the Irish Sea, with emphasis on ciliates and their prey. *Marine Biology*. 134 167-179.
- H. M. Mooney and J. W. Patching. 1995. Triphenyltin inhibits photosynthesis and respiration in marine microalgae. *Journal of Industrial Microbiology*. 14 265-270.
- D. Moore. 1989. Potential for Pacific oyster (*Crassostrea gigas*) culture as Rossilly, inner Donegal Bay. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- D. Moore and F. Wilson. 1999. National shingle beach survey of Ireland 1999. National Parks & Wildlife Service. Unpublished Report.
- H. B. Moore. 1932. The fecal pellets of the Trochidae. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 18 (1) 235-241.
- H. B. Moore. 1963. The biology of *Purpura lapillus*. I. Shell variation in relation to environment. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 21 (1) 61-89.
- H. B. Moore and J. A. Kitching. 1939. The biology of *Chthamalus stellatus* (Poli). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 23 (2) 521-541.
- J. Moore, G. Hobbs, R. Elliott, R. Nairn and K. Partridge. 1997. The southwest coast of Ireland: an environmental appraisal. BHP Chevron, Marathon, Occidental, Statoil and Total. 64 pp. 0952566915.
- J. A. Moore. 1986. The charophytes of Great Britain and Ireland. Handbook No. 5. Botanical Society of the British Isles. London. 144 pp. 090115816X.
- P. G. Moore. 1978. Additions to the littoral fauna of Rockall, with a description of *Araeolaimus penelope* sp. nov. (Nematoda: Axonolaimidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 57 (1) 191-200.
- S. J. Moore. 2001. Aspects of the biology of *Coryphaenoides* (*Nematonurus*) *armatus* (Hector, 1875) from the Rockall Trough. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- A. G. More. 1870. Report on the collections made in Kerry. *Journal of the Royal Dublin Society*. 5 (38) 389-395.
- A. G. More. 1876. Report on the flora of Inishbofin, Galway. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 2*. 2 (48) 553-578.
- C. I. Morgan. 1980. Notes on the distribution and abundance of the Irish marine tardigrada, including two additions to the Irish fauna. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (4) 148-152.

- C. I. Morgan and P. E. King. 1976. British tardigrades. No. 9. Academic Press. London. 133 pp. 0125069502.
- C. Moriarty. 1968. Movement of salmon around Ireland. X. From the north Mayo coast (1962-1964). Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 66B (1) 1-7.
- C. Moriarty. 1974. Eel research 1973. Department of Agriculture and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Fishery Leaflet.
- C. Moriarty. 1982. Midwinter migration of bream *Abramis brama* (L.). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 20 (11) 505.
- C. Moriarty. 1983. A population study of the eel *Anguilla anguilla* in Meelick Bay, Lough Derg. Marine Institute. Fisheries Bulletin. 1-8.
- C. Moriarty. 1983. Advances in fish biology in Ireland: a seminar of the national committee for biology of the Royal Irish Academy. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series A (Freshwater). 23
- C. Moriarty. 1994. Review of monitoring data on Atlantic elver *Anguilla anguilla* 1993-1994. Joint ICES/EIFAC Working Group on Eel, Oviedo Spain, September 1994.
- C. Moriarty. 1995. The reverend W.S. Green: explorer and fishery scientist. Royal Irish Academy National Committee for the History and Philosophy of Science. Annual Lecture Series. 1-15.
- C. Moriarty. 1996. Marine science outside the universities 665-1978. In: Irish Marine Science 1995. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 63-72.
- C. Moriarty. 1999. Strategy for the development of the eel fishery in Ireland. Marine Institute. Fisheries Bulletin.
- C. Moriarty and W. Dekker. 1997. Management of the European eel. Marine Institute. Fisheries Bulletin. 110 pp.
- C. Moriarty and J. D. Reynolds. 1997. Status of the eel in Ireland. Marine Institute. Fisheries Bulletin. 64-68.
- C. I. D. Moriarty. 1972-73. The growth and nutrition of fish in Ireland, with particular reference to the eel *Anguilla anguilla* L. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- S. Morissette and J. H. Himmelman. 2000. Subtidal food thieves: interactions of four invertebrates kleptoparasites with the seastar *Leptasterias polaris*. Animal Behaviour. 60 531-543.
- Y. Morizur, S. D. Berrow, N. J. C. Tregenza, A. S. Couperus and S. Pouvreau. 1999. Incidental catches of marine mammals in pelagic trawl fisheries of the Northeast Atlantic. Fisheries Research. 41 297-307.
- I. Morris. 1967. An introduction to the algae. Hutchinson University Library. London. 189 pp.

- R. Morris. 1992. Virus monitoring of seawaters: a personal perspective. The Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report. 10-20.
- J. Morrissey, S. Kraan and M. D. Guiry. 2001. A guide to commercially important seaweeds on the Irish coast. Bord Iascaigh Mhara. Dun Laoghaire. 66 pp.
- D. Morritt. 2001. The crab carrion-scavenging amphipod, *Orchomene nanus* in Lough Hyne, Co. Cork, Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 81 1059-1060.
- C. C. Morrow and B. E. Picton. 1996. An aplysillid sponge *Hexadella racovitzai* Topsent, 1896, new to the British Isles with notes on its habitat and distribution. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 25 (6) 218-221.
- C. C. Morrow, B. E. Picton, J. Hunt, E. M. Sides, C. S. Emblow and M. J. Costello. 1995. Some rare or under-recorded marine species from the Irish coast. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (2) 123-168.
- C. C. Morrow, B. E. Picton, E. M. Sides, C. S. Emblow and M. J. Costello. 1995. The role of sponge taxonomy in the classification and conservation of marine biotopes. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (2) 123-168.
- C. C. Morrow, J. P. Thorpe and B. E. Picton. 1992. Genetic divergence and cryptic speciation in two morphs of the common subtidal nudibranch *Doto coronata* (Opisthobranchia: Dendronotacea: Dotoidae) from the northern Irish Sea. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 84 (1) 53-61.
- T. Mortensen. 1927. *Handbook of the echinoderms of the British Isles*. Oxford University Press. Humprey Milford.
- O. Morton. 1977. Sylvanus Wear's algal collection in the Ulster museum. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (3) 92-93.
- O. Morton. 1977. A note on W. H. Harvey's algae in the Ulster museum. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (1) 26.
- O. Morton. 1978. Some interesting records of algae from Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (7) 240-242.
- O. Morton. 1980. Three alga collection in the Ulster museum herbarium. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (1) 33-37.
- O. Morton and Y. M. Chamberlain. 1985. Records of some epiphytic coralline algae in the north-east of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (10) 436-440.
- O. Morton and Y. M. Chamberlain. 1989. Further records of encrusting coralline algae on the north-east coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (3) 102-106.
- D. Moss and G. Ackers. 1982/83. Sponge project. Underwater Conservation Society.

- E. Moylan. 1993. The feasibility of a natural seed collection programme for the sea-urchin *Paracentrotus Lividus* (Lamarck) and *Psammechinus Miliaris* (Gmelin) in Galway Bay, Ireland. M.Sc. Hull International Fisheries Institute. University of Hull.
- M. C. Moylette. 1998. An environmental appraisal of an Atlantic smolt rearing unit on a lake in the west of Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- M. Mulcahy. 1996. 150 years of marine science: the contribution of queen's college, Cork/university college, Cork. In: Irish Marine Science 1995. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 11-20.
- M. F. Mulcahy. 1984. Fish pathology in Ireland. The A. E. J. Went Memorial Lecture, 1982. *Journal of Life Sciences Royal Dublin Society*. 5 (1) 43-50.
- M. F. Mulcahy. 2002. Key note paper: diseases of flatfish. *Bulletin of the European Association of Fish Pathologists*. 22 (2) 86-93.
- M. F. Mulcahy, M. Cronin, D. Hugh-Jones and S. C. Culloty. 2001. Research note 2: bonamia-resistant oysters? and a note of caution. *Aquaculture Ireland* October/November. 19 – 20
- M. F. Mulcahy and S. C. Culloty. 2000. Shellfish research note 1. Oysters and bonamia. *Aquaculture Ireland*. 15 (June/July)
- M. M. Mulholland. 2000. Dimethylsulphoniopropionate (DMSP) and related compounds in *Spartina anglica*. Ph.D. Department of Botany. University College Dublin.
- N. Mulligan. 1996. Castlemaine Harbour development plan. Bord Iascaigh Mhara.
- N. B. Mulligan. 1980. The biology of the haddock, plaice, and dab in the Galway Bay area (Irish west coast): with particular reference to food and feeding. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- J. Mulloy. 1991. Some aspects of trade in Clew Bay. *Cathair na Mart: Journal of the Westport Historical Society*. 11 57-64.
- J. Mulloy. 1992. Some aspects of trade in Clew Bay: Part II. *Cathair na Mart: Journal of the Westport Historical Society*. 12 55-60.
- J. Mulloy. 1993. Some aspects of trade in Clew Bay: Part III. *Cathair na Mart: Journal of the Westport Historical Society*. 13 102-116.
- S. Mulvaney. 2001. Temporal and spatial variation in recruitment in tidepools. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Dublin.
- T. Mulvey. 2000. Distribution, maturity and discarding of the elasmobranch species, *Etmopterus princeps* (Collett, 1904) in the deep waters of the Porcupine bank and Sea Bight. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.

- B. Munday. 1995. Ecological effects of Nephrops trawling. Ecosystem effects of demersal fishing gears around the British Isles. Conway, Wales. 10-11.
- B. Munday, A. Eleftheriou, M. Kenthouri and P. Divanach. 1992. The interactions of aquaculture and the environment. The European Commission. A Bibliographical Review.
- B. W. Munday. 1993. Field survey of the occurrence and significance of regeneration in *Amphiura chiajei* Forbes (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea) in Killary Harbour, west coast of Ireland. *Marine Biology*. 115 (4) 661-668.
- B. W. Munday and B. F. Keegan. 1992. Population dynamics of *Amphiura chiajei* Forbes (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea) in Killary Harbour, west coast of Ireland. *Marine Biology*. 114 595-605.
- B. W. Mundy. 1991. Aspects of the biology and ecology of *Amphiura chiajei* Forbes (Echinodermata : Ophiuroidea) in Killary Harbour, west coast of Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- R. P. Mundy. 1989. Sherkin Island bird report. Sherkin Island Marine Station.
- R. P. Mundy. 1990. Sherkin Island bird report. Sherkin Island Marine Station.
- R. P. Mundy. 1992/1993. Sherkin Island bird report. Sherkin Island Marine Station.
- R. P. Mundy. 1994. Sherkin Island bird report. Sherkin Island Marine Station.
- L. Muntz, F. J. Ebling and J. A. Kitching. 1965. The ecology of Lough Ine. XIV. Predatory activity of large crabs. *Journal of Animal Ecology*. 34 315-329.
- L. Muntz, T. A. Norton, F. J. Ebling and J. A. Kitching. 1972. The ecology of Lough Ine. XVIII. Factors controlling the distribution of *Corynactis viridis* Allman. *Journal of Animal Ecology*. 41 735-750.
- B. H. Murdoch. 1951. Reversed shell of *Astarte sulcata* found on the Wicklow coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (6) 169.
- C. A. Murphy. 1993. Geophysical studies of the continental shelf, offshore southern Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Applied Geophysics. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- D. F. Murphy and J. M. C. Holmes. 1990. *Heterolaophonte hamondi* Hicks (Crustacea: Copepoda: Harpacticoida) new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (5/6) 225.
- D. M. Murphy. 1986. Small-scale spatial and temporal dynamics of a meiofauna assemblage. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- E. J. Murphy. 1986. An investigation of the population dynamics of the exploited scallop, *Pecten maximus* (L.), in the north Irish Sea. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.
- F. Murphy and M. Parker. 1972. *Caryophyllia smithii* Stokes. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (6) 206.

- G. Murphy. 1990. Dive Ireland - Malinbeg. SubSea: Ireland's diving magazine. No. 62 (Winter) 16-17.
- I. Murphy. 1982. Canoes and fishermen in west Clare. *Dal gCaís: The Journal of Clare*. 6 23-29.
- J. Murphy, A. W. Lewis and C. Wall. 1996. Submerged breakwaters - an invisible solution to coastal erosion. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 509-518.
- K. P. Murphy and J. S. Fairley. 1985. Food and otters *Lutra lutra* on the south shore of Galway Bay. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 85B (4) 47-55.
- P. F. Murphy. 1993. Interactions between wildlife and marine salmon farming in Ireland, with an assessment of control methods. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- S. Murphy and E. Rogan. 2003-04. Marine mammal stranding project 2003-04. National Parks and Wildlife Service. Final Report.
- S. Murphy and E. Rogan. 2004. Records from the Irish whale and dolphin group 2000-2001. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 (9) 357-364.
- T. M. Murphy, H. D. Rodger, E. M. Drinan, F. Gannon, P. Kruse and W. Korting. 1992. The sequential pathology of pancreas disease in Atlantic salmon farms in Ireland. *Journal of Fish Diseases*. 15 (5) 401-408.
- A. Murray. 1977. An account of the Mysidacea and Euphausiacea of Galway Bay and adjacent areas. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- E. V. Murray. 1999. Early evidence for coastal exploitation in Ireland. Ph.D. Faculty of Science and Agriculture. Queen's University Belfast.
- J. Murray. 1911. Artiscoida. Clare Island survey. Part 37. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 31B (37) 1-16.
- J. Murray. 1911. Rotifera Bdelloidea. Clare Island survey. Part 52. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 31B (52) 1-20.
- J. W. Murray. 1973. Distribution and ecology of living benthic foraminiferids. Crane, Russak. New York. 274 pp. 0844805270.
- J. W. Murray. 1979. British nearshore foraminiferids. No. 16. Academic Press. London. 68 pp. 0-12-511850-3.
- P. J. Murray. 1972. The occurrence of *Mytilicola intestinalis* Steuer on the coasts of counties Galway and Clare. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (8) 198-199.
- A. Myers. 1979. Studies on the genus *Lembos* Bate. *Bolletino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona*. 6 249-275.

- A. Myers. 1981. Estuarine and marine coastal pollution in the Republic of Ireland. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 12 (8) 260-264.
- A. Myers, M. Steer and (Eds). 2002. *New survey of Clare Island: Volume 3: marine intertidal ecology*. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin. 225 pp. I-874045-37-2.
- A. A. Myers. 1974. *Amphitholina cuniculus* (Stebbing), a little known marine amphipod crustacean new to Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 74B (27) 463-469.
- A. A. Myers. 1978. The amphipod genus *Siphonoecetes*. *Porcupine Newsletter*. 1 (5) 79-80.
- A. A. Myers. 1996. Review of publication "Survival strategies in early life stages of marine resources" by Yoshiro Watanabe et al. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 96B (3) 189-190.
- A. A. Myers and M. J. Costello. 1984. The amphipod genus *Aora* in British and Irish waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 64 (2) 279-283.
- A. A. Myers and M. J. Costello. 1986. The amphipod sibling pair *Leucothoe lilljeborgi* and *L. incisa* in British and Irish waters. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 66 (1) 75-82.
- A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 2002. General introduction to the Clare Island intertidal marine studies. In: *New survey of Clare Island: Volume 3: marine intertidal ecology*. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin. 1-5.
- A. A. Myers, T. Cross and T. Southgate. 1979. *Bantry Bay ecological survey*. University College Cork.
- A. A. Myers, T. F. Cross and T. Southgate. 1978. *Bantry Bay ecological survey: first annual report*. Department of Zoology, University College Cork.
- A. A. Myers, T. F. Cross and T. Southgate. 1979. *Bantry Bay ecological survey: second annual report*. Department of Zoology, University College Cork.
- A. A. Myers, T. F. Cross and T. Southgate. 1980. *Bantry Bay ecological survey: final report*. Department of Zoology, University College Cork.
- A. A. Myers, J. R. Joyce, T. Agnew, T. F. Cross and T. Southgate. 1978. Animal communities as environmental indicators in Cork Harbour and Bantry Bay. *Coastal pollution assessment - development of estuaries, coastal regions and environmental quality*. Proceedings of seminar held in Cork, Ireland. Cork. W. K. Downey and G. N. Uid. National Board for Science and Technology. 178-187.
- A. A. Myers, J. R. Joyce and T. A. Agnew. 1977. *Cork Harbour environment pollution study: annual report 1977*. Zoological section. National Board of Science and Technology.
- A. A. Myers, J. R. Joyce and M. C. Rooney. 1979. *Cork Harbour environment pollution study: annual report 1979*. Zoological section. National Board for Science and Technology.

- A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. 1991. The ecology of Lough Hyne. Proceedings of a conference 4-5 September, 1990. Dublin. Royal Irish Academy. 175 pp.
- A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 1978. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland - VIII (Section A: faunistic and ecological studies). A new species of amphipod, *Lembos denticarpus* sp. nov. (Aoridae), from Galway Bay. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 78B (8) 125-131.
- A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 1979. The British and Irish species of *Siponocetes* Kroyer (Amphipoda, Gammaridea). Journal of Natural History. 13 211-220.
- A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 1980. A new species of *Stenothoe* Dana (Amphipoda, Gammaridae) from maerl deposits in Kilkieran Bay. Journal of Life Sciences Royal Dublin Society. 2 (1) 15-18.
- A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 1981. Taxonomic studies on British and Irish Amphipoda. The genus *Photis* with the re-establishment of *P. Pollex* (= *P. macrocoxa*). Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 61 (3) 693-698.
- A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 1982. Taxonomic Studies on British and Irish amphipods. Re-establishment of *Leucothoe procera*. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 62 (3) 693-698.
- A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 1982. Taxonomic studies on British and Irish Amphipoda. The genus *Gammaropsis*. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 62 (1) 93-100.
- A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 1983. The genus *Listriella* (Crustacea: Amphipoda) in British and Irish waters, with description of a new species. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 63 (2) 347-353.
- A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 1984. A revision of the north-east atlantic species of *Erichthonius* (Crustacea: Amphipoda). Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 64 (2) 379-400.
- A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 1991. The *Ampelisca diadema* group of species (Amphipoda: Gammaridea) in British and Irish waters. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 71 (2) 265-279.
- A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 1993. Settlement and growth of the intertidal gastropod, *Melarhaphe neritoides*, on the south coast of Ireland. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 73 (2) 313-319.
- A. A. Myers and D. McGrath. 1994. *Ampelisca dalmatina* and *A. provincialis* (Amphipoda: Gammaridea) in Irish waters. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 74 (2) 403-412.

- A. A. Myers, D. McGrath and M. J. Costello. 1987. The Irish species of *Iphimedia* Rathke (Amphipoda: Acanthonotozomatidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 67 (2) 307-321.
- A. A. Myers, D. McGrath and P. Cunningham. 1989. A presumed male of the parthenogenetic amphipod *Corophium bonnellii* (Milne-Edwards). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 69 (2) 319-321.
- A. A. Myers and T. Southgate. 1980. Artificial substrates as a means of monitoring rocky shore cryptofauna. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 60 (4) 963-975.
- A. A. Myers, T. Southgate and T. F. Cross. 1980. Distinguishing the effects of oil pollution from natural cyclic phenomena on the biota of Bantry Bay, Ireland. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 11 203-207.
- A. A. Myers, T. Southgate and K. Wilson. 1980. Bantry Bay report. Department of Zoology, University College Cork.
- R. Nairn. The Irish coast: nature and heritage (working title). Collins Press. Cork.
- R. Nairn, K. Partridge, J. Moore and R. Elliott. 1995. The southeast coast of Ireland: an environmental appraisal. Marathon Petroleum Ireland Ltd., Mahon Industrial Estate, Blackrock, Cork, Ireland. 55 pp. 0952566907.
- R. G. W. Nairn. 1986. *Spartina anglica* in Ireland and its potential impact on wildfowl and waders - a review. *Irish Birds*. 3 215-288.
- R. G. W. Nairn, M. E. t. Cate and N. Sharkey. 2000. Long-term monitoring of wintering waterbirds in inner Galway Bay, 1980/1981 to 1999/2000. *Irish Birds*. 6 453-468.
- R. G. W. Nairn and M. G. Curry. 1979. Further records of the Risso's dolphin in Co. Mayo and Co. Galway. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (11) 404.
- R. G. W. Nairn and J. A. Robinson. 2003. All-Ireland review of intertidal eel-grass (*Zostera*) beds. Duchas - The Heritage Council.
- R. Nash. 2000. The biology and ecology of the sabellid *Bispira volutacornis* (Montagu) (Polychaeta: Sabellidae), with particular reference to feeding, reproduction, development, and its associated copepod *Gastrodelpheys clausii* (Graeffe)(Copepoda: Gastrodelpheidae) in Lettercallow Bay. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- R. D. M. Nash. 1990. Species populations - fish assemblages in the Irish Sea. In: *The Irish Sea - an environmental review*. Part 1. Nature and conservation. Liverpool University Press and The Irish Sea Study Group. 325-333.
- R. D. M. Nash. 1993. The Irish Sea fishery resource. *Irish Sea Forum*. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report. 8-29.

- R. D. M. Nash. 1998. Exploring the population dynamics of Irish Sea plaice, *Pleuronectes platessa* L., through the use of Paulik diagrams. *Journal of Sea Research*. 40 (1-2) 1-18.
- R. D. M. Nash and A. J. Geffen. 2004. Seasonal and interannual variation in abundance of *Calanus finmarchicus* (Gunnerus) and *Calanus helgolandicus* (Claus) in inshore waters (west coast of the Isle of Man) in the central Irish Sea. *Journal of Plankton Research*. 26 (3) 265-273.
- Natura Environmental Consultants. 1996. Limerick main drainage E.I.S.: flora and fauna, nature conservation and fisheries. Limerick Corporation.
- O. Naughton. 2001. Studies on the parasitology of the European eel (*Anguilla anguilla* L.) in Ireland, with particular reference to *Anguillicola crassus* infections. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- D. Naylor. 1965. Pleistocene and post-pleistocene sediments in Dublin Bay. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 2 (11) 175-188.
- D. Naylor. 1977. Oil shales in Ireland. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 6 pp.
- D. Naylor and P. M. Shannon. 1982. The geology of offshore Ireland and west Britain. Graham and Trotman. London. 0860103404, 0860104303 & 0860102475.
- E. Naylor. 1972. British marine isopods. No. 3. Academic Press. London & New York. 86 pp. 0125151500.
- J. Neff. 1998. Irish coastal habitats: a study of impacts on designated conservation areas. An Chomhairle Oidhreachta / The Heritage Council 1998. Dublin.
- C. Negrodo, E. Dillane and M. F. Mulcahy. 2003. Small subunit ribosomal DNA characterisation of an unidentified aurantiactinomycete form and its oligochaete host *Tubifex tubifex*. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms*. 54 229 - 241.
- S. Neiland. 1991. Long-term studies on the benthic infauna of Kinsale Harbour, south coast of Ireland, with particular reference to the Polychaeta. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- S. Neiland. 1993. Longterm benthic monitoring studies in Kinsale Harbour, 1979 - 1987. Traditional sampling methods. Lough Beltra -1989 -1991. Proceedings of the R.V. Lough Beltra workshop, Dalkey, 30th and 31st January 1992. Dublin. P. Byrne, D. J. Curtis and E. Bignal. Fisheries Research Centre.
- S. Neiland. 1999. A benthic survey of inner Bantry Bay. Marine Institute. Fisheries Bulletin.
- B. Neilson and M. J. Costello. 1999. The relative lengths of seashore substrata around the coastline of Ireland as determined by digital methods in a geographical information system. *estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 49 (4) 501-508.

- S. Nelson. 1991. Dive Ireland - Dunmanus Bay, west Cork. SubSea: Ireland's diving magazine. No. 63 (Spring) 26-27.
- A. Nelson-Smith. 1967. Catalogue of marine fouling organisms. Volume 3. Serpulids. 3. Organisation For Economic Co-operation And Development Publications. Paris.
- G. E. Newell and R. C. Newell. 1963. Marine plankton, a practical guide. Hutchinson Educational. 244 pp.
- R. G. Newell, O. J. Merne and P. G. H. Evans. 1969. B.O.U. supported survey of seabirds off south-west Ireland, August 1968. Ibis. 111 279-280.
- A. Newton. 1896. A dictionary of birds. Adam & Charles Black. London. 1088 pp.
- P. W. Newton. 2000. The trophic ecology of offshore demersal teleosts in the North Irish Sea. Ph.D. Department of Biology. University of Liverpool.
- S. Newton, I. Mitchell and B. Ross. 2000. The last frontier: a survey of nocturnal seabirds in western Ireland and North Scotland. BirdWatch Ireland. BirdWatch Ireland Conservation Report No. 00/7. 18 pp.
- S. F. Newton and O. Crowe. 2000. Roseate terns- the natural connection. Marine Institute. Maritime Ireland / Wales INTERREG Report.
- O. Ni'Cheileachair. 1992. Organic enrichment in inner Galway Bay with particular reference to the macrobenthic infauna and associated sediments. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- F. Ni'Chualain. 1997. The genus *Asparagopsis* (Bonnemaisoniaceae, Rhodophycota): comparative morphological, physiological and molecular studies. Department of Botany. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- S. Ni'Ineachain. 2000. The congested districts board in Erris, Co. Mayo - Part I. Cathair na Mart: Journal of the Westport Historical Society. 20 90-117.
- C. NicAonghusa. 2000. Distribution and composition of the sediments in the Southern Irish Sea. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- E. NicDhonncha and M. D. Guiry. 2002. Short communication - AlgaeBase - documenting seaweed biodiversity in Ireland and the world. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 102B (3) 185-188.
- D. Nicholas, G. M. Bishop and A. A. T. Sime. 1983. The effect of depth and exposure on gonad production in the sea-urchin *Echinus esculentus* (Echinodermata: Echinoidea) from sites around the British Isles. Progress in underwater Science. 8 61-71.
- J. H. Nicholas and P. O'Ceidigh. 1984. The occurrence of lobster larvae (*Hommarus gammarus*) in Galway Bay. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 (6) 275-278.

- K. R. Nicholas. 1995. Secondary production of coastal plankton communities in the western Irish sea. Ph.D. Department of Biology. University of Liverpool.
- A. R. Nichols. 1899. A list of the marine Mollusca of Ireland. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3. 5 (28) 477-662.
- A. R. Nichols. 1903. A list of Irish echinoderms. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 24 B (5) 231-267.
- A. R. Nichols. 1911. Polyzoa from the coasts of Ireland. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1910. I
- A. R. Nichols. 1912. Echinodermata. Clare Island survey. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 31 (57) 1-10.
- A. R. Nichols and A. C. Haddon. 1886. Hydrozoa. In: [Haddon], 1st Report on the marine fauna of the south-west of Ireland. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 2. 4 (2) 615.
- D. Nichols. 1979. A nationwide survey of the British sea-urchin, *Echinus esculentus*. Progress in underwater Science. 4 161-187.
- J. H. Nichols, G. M. Haynes, C. J. Fox, S. P. Milligan, K. M. Brander and R. J. Chapman. 1993. Spring plankton surveys of the Irish Sea in 1982, 1985, 1987, 1988 and 1989: hydrography and the distribution of fish eggs and larvae. Directorate of Fisheries Research (Gt. Brit.). Fisheries research technical report. 111 pp.
- J. H. Nichols and B. M. Thompson. 1983. Nephrops larvae surveys in the western Irish Sea in 1982. Porcupine Newsletter. 2 (9) 259-262.
- C. Nielsen. 1989. Entoprocts. No. 41. E. J. Brill. Leiden. 131 pp. 90-04-08886-5.
- E. NiLamhna. 1979. Provisional distribution atlas of amphibians, reptiles and mammals in Ireland. An Foras Forbartha. Dublin. 76 pp. 0950020095.
- E. NiLamhna. 1982. The vegetation of saltmarshes and sand-dunes at Malahide Island, County Dublin. Journal of Life Science Royal Dublin Society. 3 (1) 111-130.
- E. Nixon. 1989. Organochlorine levels in seals from the Irish coast. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- E. Nixon. 1993. Environmental monitoring 1990/91. Lough Beltra -1989 -1991. Proceedings of the R.V. Lough Beltra workshop, Dalkey, 30th and 31st January 1992. Dublin. P. Byrne, D. J. Curtis and E. Bignal. Fisheries Research Centre.
- E. Nixon. 1994. Metal levels in Cork Harbour mussels. Lough Beltra -1993. Proceedings of the R.V. Lough Beltra workshop, University College Cork, Cork, September 1994. Cork. Department of the Marine.
- E. Nixon, D. McLaughlin, A. Rowe and M. Smyth. 1995. Monitoring of shellfish growing areas 1994. Marine Institute. Fisheries Leaflet.

- E. Nixon, A. Rowe and D. McLaughlin. 1993. Mercury concentration in fish from Irish waters in 1992. Department of the Marine. Marine Environmental Series 1/93. Fishery Leaflet.
- E. Nixon, A. Rowe and D. McLaughlin. 1995. Mercury concentrations in fish from Irish waters in 1994. Department of the Marine. Marine Environmental Series 2/95. Fishery Leaflet.
- E. Nixon, A. Rowe, M. Smith, D. McLaughlin and J. Silke. 1994. Monitoring of shellfish growing areas - 1993. Department of the Marine. Marine Environmental Series 1/94. Fishery Leaflet.
- E. Nixon and B. Taaffe. 1994. DSP toxins in Irish mussels and the contribution of a new toxin DTX-2. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Council Meeting.
- S. Nixon. 1999. Guarding the silver. A life with salmon and sea trout. Berry Print Group. Westport.
- C. D. Nolan. 1985. Observations on the breeding season of the worm pipefish *Nerophis lumbriciformis* (Jenyns). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (9) 422.
- G. D. Nolan. 1997. A study of the River Corrib plume and its associated dynamics in Galway Bay during the winter months. M.Sc. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- P. Nolan. 2003. Sea caress. West Cork's fishing industry: the men, the boats, the struggle! Pat Nolan. Cork. 0948154332.
- E. S. Nordoy, L. P. Folkow, P. E. Martensson and A. S. Blix. 1995. Food requirements of northeast Atlantic minke whales. In: *Whales, seals, fish and man*. 307-317.
- P. M. Norman. 1991. Shellfish production co-operatives in Ireland. M.R.D. Department of Economics. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- A. Norris. 1982. The Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland: the early years. *The Naturalist*. 107 (963) 131-134.
- S. Northridge. 1990. Species populations - mammals in the Irish Sea. In: *The Irish Sea - an environmental review*. Part 1. Nature and conservation. Liverpool University Press and The Irish Sea Study Group. 293-324.
- S. Northridge, M. L. Tasker, A. Webb, K. Camphuysen and M. Leopold. 1997. White-beaked *Lagenorhynchus albirostris* and Atlantic white-sided dolphin *L. acutus* distributions in northwest European and U.S. North Atlantic waters. *International Whaling Commission*. 797-805.
- S. Northridge, M. L. Tasker, A. Webb and J. M. Williams. 1995. Seasonal distribution and relative abundance of harbour porpoises *Phocoena phocoena* (L.), white-beaked dolphins *Lagenorhynchus albirostris* (Gray) and minke whales *Balaenoptera acutorostrata*

- (Lacepede) in the waters around the British Isles. ICES Journal of Marine Science. 52 55-66.
- M. Norton and B. Healy. 1984. Marine fauna of County Wexford-7. Observations on the ecology and reproductive biology of *Sphaeroma hookeri* Leach (Isopoda). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 257-262.
- T. A. Norton. 1969. Growth form and environment in *Saccorhiza polyschides*. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 49 (4) 1025-1045.
- T. A. Norton. 1970. The marine algae of County Wexford, Ireland. British Phycological Journal. 5 (2) 257-266.
- T. A. Norton. 1970. A survey of the seaweeds of County Wexford. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 16 (12) 390-391.
- T. A. Norton. 1971. An ecological study of the fauna inhabiting the sublittoral marine alga *Saccorhiza polyschides* (light) batt. Hydrobiologia. 37 (2) 215-&.
- T. A. Norton. 1978. The factors influencing the distribution of *Saccorhiza polyschides* in the region of Lough Ine. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 58 (2) 527-536.
- T. A. Norton. 1990. Introduction. In: The Irish Sea - an environmental review. Part 3. Exploitable living resources. Liverpool University Press. 1-7.
- T. A. Norton. 1991. The algal vegetation. The ecology of Lough Hyne: proceedings of a conference 4-5 September, 1990. Dublin. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. Royal Irish Academy. 117-126.
- T. A. Norton. 2001. And in the beginning...the pioneering ecological work at Lough Hyne. Marine biodiversity in Ireland and adjacent waters. Proceeding of the estuarine and coastal sciences association conference. Belfast. J. D. Nunn. MAGNI Publications. 1-4. MAGNI Publications No. 008.
- T. A. Norton, F. J. Ebling and A. Kitching. 1971. Light and the distribution of organisms in a sea cave. In: Fourth European marine biology symposium. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge. 400-432.
- T. A. Norton, K. Hiscock and J. A. Kitching. 1977. The ecology of Lough Ine. XX. The laminaria forest at Carrigathorna. Journal of Ecology. 65 919-941.
- J. R. Nudds. 1979. Catalogue of corals in the geological survey [of Ireland]. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 59 pp.
- J. Nunn. 1990. The marine Mollusca of Ireland: Donegal, June 1989. Conchologists' Newsletter. 114 308-312.
- J. Nunn. 1990. Diving islands off the west coast of Ireland. Porcupine Newsletter. 4 (8) 180-181.

- J. Nunn. 1993. Recording Mollusca in Ireland: Mulroy Bay, Co. Donegal. Conchologists' Newsletter. 127 253-259.
- J. Nunn. 1993. The molluscan fauna associated with maerl. Conchologists' Newsletter. 7 (2) 161-167.
- J. Nunn. 1995. Recording Mollusca in Ireland: Achill Island, Co. Mayo. Conchologists' Newsletter. 7 (3 (132)) 441/455.
- J. Nunn. 1996. New Clare Island survey: the marine Mollusca of Clare Island & Clew Bay, Co. Mayo. Praeger Grant Report. 31 pp.
- J. Nunn and B. Picton. 1987. Collecting Mollusca in Ireland: Lettermore, Co. Galway. Conchologists' Newsletter. 101 13-15.
- J. Nunn and S. Smith. 1987. Collecting marine Mollusca on the north coast of Ireland. Conchologists' Newsletter. 102 33-39.
- J. D. Nunn. 1990. Recording Mollusca in Ireland: sea area 34. Conchologists' Newsletter. 115 330-333.
- J. D. Nunn. 1992. An atlas and checklist of the marine Mollusca of Ireland. Porcupine Newsletter. 5 (4) 84-85.
- J. D. Nunn. 1993. *Aeolidiella alderi* (Cocks, 1852) (Mollusca: Opisthobranchia) in Ireland. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 258-260.
- J. D. Nunn. 1993. The marine Mollusca of Dingle Peninsula, Co. Kerry, and the neighbouring coastline. Praeger Grant Report. 33 pp.
- J. D. Nunn. 1994. The marine Mollusca of Clare Island, Co. Mayo. Praeger Grant Report. 48 pp.
- J. D. Nunn. 1994. The marine Mollusca of Dingle Peninsula, Co. Kerry, and the neighbouring coastline. Conchologists' Newsletter. 7 (2) 281-286.
- J. D. Nunn. 1995. The marine Mollusca of Clare Island, Co. Mayo. Praeger Grant Report Second report, October 1995. 11 pp.
- J. D. Nunn. 1996. The marine Mollusca of Ireland, 2. Mulroy Bay, Co. Donegal. Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society. 19 (1) 15-138.
- J. D. Nunn. 2002. The marine Mollusca of the shores of Clare Island and Clew Bay. In: New survey of Clare Island: Volume 3: marine intertidal ecology. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin.
- J. D. Nunn. 2002. Marine biodiversity in Ireland and adjacent waters : a volume based on a local meeting of the Estuarine & Coastal Sciences Association. Proceedings of a conference : 26-27 April, 2001, Ulster Museum, Belfast. Belfast. J. D. Nunn. MAGNI publications. 188 pp. MAGNI publications No. 008.
- J. Nunn and D. McGrath. 1989. *Rissoella globularis* (Jeffries) (Mollusca: Gastropoda) in Ireland. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 161.

- J. D. Nunn and D. Minchin. 1994. *Cuthona genovae* (O'Donoghue, 1926) (Mollusca: Opisthobranchia) from the north coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 416-417.
- J. D. Nunn and S. M. Smith. 1998. Progress towards a checklist and atlas of distribution for the marine Mollusca of Ireland. *Journal of Conchology*. 2 (Special Publication) 307-308.
- J. D. Nunn, S. M. Smith, B. Picton and D. McGrath. 2002. Checklist and atlas of distribution and bibliography for the marine Mollusca of Ireland. In: *Marine Biodiversity in Ireland and adjacent waters*. Ulster Museum. Belfast. 171-172.
- H. Nyberg. 1999. Origins and etymologies for some native celtic names for seaweeds. *Celtic Connections: proceedings of the tenth international congress of celtic studies*. R. Black, W. Gillies and R. O'Maolalaigh. Tuckwell Press. 1. 535-536.
- S. O'Boyle, G. Nolan and R. Raine. 2001. Harmful phytoplankton events caused by variability in the Irish coastal current along the west of Ireland. *Intergovernmental Oceanographic Comm. Harmful Algal Blooms 2000*. 145-148.
- F. I. O'Brein. 1976. The occurrence of the oceanic chaetognaths *Sagitta tasmania* and *Krohnitta subtilis* Grassi off the Galway coast. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 76B 165-171.
- B. O'Brien and J. Fives. 1995. Ichthyoplankton distribution and abundance off the west coast of Ireland. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*. 52 (2) 233-245.
- F. O'Brien. 1977. The relationship between temperature, salinity and Chaetognatha in the Galway Bay area of the west coast of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 77B 245-252.
- F. I. O'Brien. 1976. The life-cycle of *Sagitta elegans* Verrill and *Sagitta setosa* J. Muller in Galway Bay, west coast of Ireland, 1972-73. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 56 (1) 191-196.
- F. I. O'Brien. 1976. The occurrence of the oceanic chaetognaths *Sagitta tasmanica* Thompson and *Krohnitta subtilis* Grassi off the Galway coast, 1972-1973. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 76B (11) 165-171.
- F. I. O'Brien. 1975. A quantitative study of the Chaetognatha in the Galway Bay area Ph.D. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- J. O'Brien. 2004. Marine Institute- herring acoustic survey: cetacean distribution and relative abundance survey. Irish Whale and Dolphin Group.
- K. O'Brien. 2000. The macrofauna of Kinsale Harbour (Co. Cork, south coast of Ireland) with particular reference to the population dynamics and reproduction of the bivalves *Abra alba* (Wood) and *Mysella bidentata* (Montague). Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.

- K. O'Brien and J. M. Fives. 1994. The feeding relationships of a small demersal fish community in the western Irish Sea. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 41 3-12.
- M. O'Brien. 1999. Investigation of the pollution status of the inner and outer Malahide Estuary. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- V. O'Brien, C. O'Keefe and D. Cabot. 1980. Oil pollution. In: *An foras forbartha review*. An Foras Forbartha. Dublin. 32-33.
- V. C. O'Brien. 1981. The influence of oil pollution on seabird mortality around the Irish coast. *Irish Journal of Environmental Science*. 1 (2) 87-90.
- W. J. O'Brien. 1979. The predator-prey interaction on planktivorous fish and zooplankton. *American Scientist*. 67 572-581.
- O. O'Cadhla, A. Englund, E. Philpott, M. Mackey and S. Ingram. 2003. Marine mammal monitoring in the waters of Broadhaven bay and North West Mayo: 2001-02. Enterprise Energy Ireland Ltd., Coastal and Marine Resources Centre, University College Cork. 74 pp.
- O. Ó'Cadhla and M. Mackey. 2002. Out of sight, out of mind? Marine mammals and seabirds on Ireland's Atlantic margin. Achievement and challenge- Rio +10 and Ireland. Dublin. F. Convery and J. Feehan. Environmental Institute, University College Dublin. 423-426.
- O. Ó'Cadhla and D. Strong. 2002. Grey seal population status at islands in the Inishkea Group, as determined from breeding ground surveys in 2002. National Parks & Wildlife Service.
- J. O'Callaghan. 2000. The diet of striped dolphins (*Stenella coeruleoalba*), in Irish waters. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- P. O'Ceidigh. 1959. The occurrence of the great silver smelt, *Argentina silus* (Ascanius), in Galway Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (2) 43.
- P. O'Ceidigh. 1959. The occurrence of trigger fish, *Balistris carpiscus* Gmelin, off Slyne Head, Co. Galway. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (1) 21-22.
- P. O'Ceidigh. 1959. The blennies, genus *Blennius* L., of Kilkieran Bay, Connemara. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 72-74.
- P. O'Ceidigh. 1959. The rabbit fish, *Chimaera monstrosa* L., in shallow water in Galway Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 42-43.
- P. O'Ceidigh. 1960. The occurrence of a second specimen of the great silver smelt, *Argentina silus* (Ascanius), in Galway Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (7) 170.
- P. O'Ceidigh. 1962. The marine decapods of the counties Galway and Clare. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 62B 151-174.
- P. O'Ceidigh. 1963. A list of Irish marine decapod Crustacea. Stationary Office. Dublin. 24 pp.

- P. O'Ceidigh. 1996. Marine science on the west coast of Ireland and the contribution of University College Galway. In: Irish Marine Science 1995. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 21-36.
- P. O'Ceidigh and D. McGrath. 1978. The occurrence of *Hippolyte huntii* (Grosse, 1877), a species new to Ireland, on the west coast (Decapoda, Caridea). *Crustaceana*. 34 108-109.
- P. O'Ceidigh and D. McGrath. 1981. Marine fauna of Co. Wexford - 3. The first record of the adult of *Caridion steveni* Lebour (Crustacea: Decapoda) from the Irish coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 208.
- P. O'Ceidigh and D. McGrath. 1981. The occurrence of *Eualis occultus* (Lebour, 1936) (Crustacea: Decapoda) in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (8) 246-247.
- P. O'Ceidigh and D. McGrath. 1982. *Hippolyte longirostris* (Czerniavsky 1868) (Decapoda, Caridea) off the west coast of Ireland. *Crustaceana*. 43 110-112.
- P. O'Ceidigh and N. Mulligan. 1978. *Platysquilla eusebia* (Risso, 1816) (Crustacea: Stomatopoda), a rare and interesting member of the west coast fauna. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (6) 195.
- N. O'Cleirigh. 1992. *Valentia: a different Irish Island*. Portobello Press. Dublin. 0951924907.
- J. W. O'Connell. 1991. *The book of the Burren*. Irish Books & Media. 187382100X.
- M. O'Connell. *Irish Sea fish*. 19. Folens. Dublin.
- M. O'Connell. 1998. Winter concentrations of suspended particulate matter and nutrients in the southern Irish Sea. M.Sc. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- M. O'Connell and J. M. Fives. 1996. Sandeel species recorded in the Inishmore area, Co. Galway. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 25 207-209.
- M. O'Connell, J. M. Fives and P. O'Ceidigh. 1992. Ecological studies of littoral fauna and flora of Inishmore, Aran Islands, Co. Galway. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 93B (7) 91-107.
- M. O'Connell, J. M. Fives and P. O'Ceidigh. 1992. Littoral fishes on Inishmore, Aran Islands, Co. Galway. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 92B (8) 109-131.
- M. P. O'Connell. 1999. The ecology and littoral fishes of Inishmore, Aran Islands, Co. Galway, Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- B. O'Connor. 1981. *Siboglinum holmei* Southward (Frenulata: Pogonophora) from Galway Bay, west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (8) 350.
- B. O'Connor. 1981. Some echinoderms from the west coast new to the Irish fauna. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (6) 247-249.

- B. O'Connor. 1984. *Hipponoa gaudichaudi* Audouin & Milne-Edwards (Polychaeta: Amphinomidae), an interesting new stranding on Irish shores. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (6) 262-264.
- B. O'Connor. 1985. Deep-water glyceridae of the north-east Atlantic. In: *Peuplements profonds du Golfe de Gascogne*. Champagne Biogas. Institut Francais de Recherche pour l'Exploitation de la Mer. Brest. 351-354.
- B. O'Connor. 1988. Literature for the identification of the Polychaeta. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea.
- B. O'Connor. 1991. The use of hydrodynamic mathematical models in predicting types of subtidal macrofaunal communities. *Modelling the benthos - COST 647 Workshop Yerseke 20-22 March 1991*. 127-137.
- B. O'Connor. 1991. The use of mathematical models in predicting the distribution of macrofaunal communities. *Proceedings of a workshop on "modelling the benthos"*. Yerseke, Holland.
- B. O'Connor. 1992. The use of hydrodynamic mathematical models in predicting types of subtidal macrofaunal communities. In: *COST 647: coastal benthic ecology activity report 1988-1991*. Commission of the European Communities. Brussels. 127-139.
- B. O'Connor. 1993. Oceanographic (physical and chemical) studies in the Irish Sea. Lough Beltra -1989 -1991. *Proceedings of the R.V. Lough Beltra workshop, Dalkey, 30th and 31st January 1992*. Dublin. P. Byrne, D. J. Curtis and E. Bignal. Fisheries Research Centre.
- B. O'Connor. 1995. The physical and biological attributes of some Irish bays. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (2) 123-168.
- B. O'Connor. 1996. The impact of organic wastes from marine salmon in Ireland and a review of management techniques. In: *Disturbance and recovery in ecological systems*. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin. 119-126.
- B. O'Connor and T. Bowmer. 1985. First record of *Conchoderma virgatum* (Spengler) (Crustacea: Cirripedia) on a leathery turtle, *Dermochelys coriacea* (L.) in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (9) 409-410.
- B. O'Connor, T. Bowmer and A. Grehan. 1983. Long term assessment of the population dynamics of *Amphiura filiformis* (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea) in Galway Bay (west coast of Ireland). *Marine Biology*. 75 279-286.
- B. O'Connor, T. Bowmer, D. McGrath and R. Raine. 1986. Energy flow through an *Amphiura filiformis* (Echinodermata: Ophiuroidea) in Galway Bay, west coast of Ireland: a preliminary investigation. *Ophelia*. 26 351-357.

- B. O'Connor, J. Costelloe, P. Dinneen and J. Faull. 1993. The effect of harrowing and fallowing on sediment quality under a salmon farm on the west coast of Ireland. Tully Mountain Salmon Farms, Co. Galway. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. 1-16.
- B. O'Connor, D. McGrath, G. Konnecker and B. F. Keegan. 1993. Benthic macrofaunal communities of greater Galway Bay. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 93B 127-136.
- B. O'Connor, J. Costelloe, P. Dinneen and J. Faull. 1994. The effect of harrowing and fallowing on sediment quality under a salmon farm on the west coast of Ireland. *Proceedings of the European aquaculture conference, Bordeaux, March 1994*. P. Kestemont, J. Muir, F. Sevilla and P. Williot. 129-132.
- B. O'Connor, J. Costelloe, B. F. Keegan and D. C. Rhoads. 1989. The use of REMOTS technology in monitoring coastal enrichment resulting from mariculture. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 20 384-390.
- B. O'Connor, J. Costelloe and B. E. Picton. 1980. *Thyone roscovita* (Echinodermata: Holothurioidea) an echinoderm new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (3) 125.
- B. O'Connor, P. Dinneen, M. Conneely and T. Bowmer. 1984. Notes on the Irish Paraonidae (Polychaeta) with records of two species new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (5) 221-226.
- B. O'Connor and J. M. Farinas-Franco. 2003. *Conchoderma auritum* (L.) (Cirripedia) recorded from a sperm whale *Physeter catodon* L. washed up at Claddaghduff, Co. Galway. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 (6) 236.
- B. O'Connor, M. Hartnett and J. Costelloe. 1991. Site selection and environmental monitoring in the mariculture industry: an integrated protocol. No. 16. In: *Aquaculture and the environment*. European Aquaculture Society Special Publication. Gent, Belgium. 191-202.
- B. O'Connor, G. Konnecker, D. McGrath and B. F. Keegan. 1977. *Pachycerianthus multiplicatus* Carlgren, biotope or biocoenosis? In: *Biology of Benthic organisms*. Pergamon Press. Oxford. 475-482.
- B. O'Connor and D. McGrath. 1980. The population dynamics of *Amphiura filiformis* in Galway Bay, west coast of Ireland. In: *Echinoderms: present and past*. A. A. Balkema. Rotterdam. 219-222.
- B. O'Connor and D. McGrath. 2001. Unusual numbers of the jellyfish *Pelagia noctiluca* (Forsk.) in Irish waters, autumn 1996. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 26 (10) 378-379.
- B. O'Connor, D. McGrath and B. F. Keegan. 1986. Demographic equilibrium: the case of an *Amphiura filiformis* assemblage on the west coast of Ireland. *Hydrobiologia*. 142 151 - 158.

- B. O'Connor, D. McGrath, B. F. Keegan and G. Konnecker. 1992. Macrobenthic faunal assemblages in Galway Bay. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 93B 127-136.
- B. O'Connor and N. Mulligan. 1977. *Amalosoma eddystonense* (Echiurida: Bonellidae), an echiuroid new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (3) 97.
- B. O'Connor, P. O'Ceidigh, J. Fives, J. Irwin, F. O'Brien and P. DeBhaldraithe. 1986. The zooplankton of Killary Harbour, Co. Galway. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 86 42-46.
- B. O'Connor and G. O'Sullivan. 1981. *Streblospio benedicti* Webster (Polychaeta: Spionidae), a species new to Ireland with notes on its taxonomy and nomenclature. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (6) 222.
- B. O'Connor and P. K. S. Shin. 1983. *Hesiospina similia* (Hessle) (Polychaeta: Hesionidae) from the west coast of Ireland with notes on its taxonomy and geographic distribution. *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*. 27 61-69.
- B. O'Connor and P. Tyndall. 1978. *Leptosynapta bergensis* (Ostegren) (Echinodermata: Holothurioidea) a holothurian new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (7) 251.
- B. O'Connor and P. Tyndall. 1986. Some new and rare Echinodermata from Irish inshore waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 96-97.
- B. O'Connor and P. Tyndall. 1986. Notes on eight species of rare or deep water echinoderms from Irish inshore waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (3) 96-97.
- B. D. S. O'Connor. 1981. Polychaeta (Annelida) from Galway Bay, west coast of Ireland, new to the Irish fauna. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (8) 324-328.
- B. D. S. O'Connor. 1982. *Pomatoceros lamarcki* (Quatrefages) (Polychaeta: Serpulidae), a polychaete new to Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (9) 401.
- B. D. S. O'Connor. 1987. The benthic communities off the west coast of Ireland. Lough Beltra - 1986. *Proceedings of the 3rd annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, 25 February 1987*. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 55-60. 1-86282-090-1.
- B. D. S. O'Connor. 1987. The glyceridae (polychaete) of the northeast Atlantic with descriptions of two new species. *Journal of Natural History*. 21 167-189.
- B. D. S. O'Connor. 1987. Redescription of *Anaitides rosea* (McIntosh, 1877) (Polychaeta: Phyllodocidae), with notes on nomenclature, ecology and distribution and a key to the genera of Phyllodocidae from the northeast Atlantic. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (7) 310-314.
- B. D. S. O'Connor. 1988. Marine fauna of Co. Wexford 9 - littoral and benthic Echinodermata and Sipunculida. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (9) 385-388.

- B. D. S. O'Connor and D. McGrath. 1978. On the occurrence of the scyphozoan *Rhizostoma octopus* (L.) around the Irish coast in 1976. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (8) 261-263.
- F. B. O'Connor. 1990. Summary and recommendations. Liverpool University Press. Liverpool. 395-399. 085323277X.
- F. B. O'Connor. 1990. Nature conservation and management in the Irish Sea. Liverpool University Press. Liverpool. 377-394. 0 85323 217 2.
- G. O'Connor. 1999. An investigation into the effectiveness of the electrophoretically detected enzyme ESTD -2* to function as a marker of continent of origin in the Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) throughout its geographic range in Europe and North America. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- I. O'Connor. 2003. The application of a geographical information system to marine environmental monitoring with particular reference to Kinsale Harbour, Co. Cork, Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- R. O'Connor. 1983. The EEC common fisheries policy: an Irish perspective. The Economic and Social Research Institute.
- R. O'Connor. 1990. The Irish Sea-fishing industry. Paper No. 11. The Economic and Social Research Institute (ESRI). Dublin. 0707001129.
- R. O'Connor and N. DePauw. 1991. An economic assessment of aquaculture in Ireland. *Aquaculture and the Environment Special Publication*, European Aquaculture Society. 14 238.
- R. O'Connor and B. J. Whelan. 1973. An economic evaluation of Irish salmon fishing I. The visiting anglers. The Economic and Social Research Institute. Dublin.
- R. O'Connor, B. J. Whelan, J. A. Crutchfield and A. J. O'Sullivan. 1992. Review of the Irish aquaculture sector and recommendations for its development. The Economic & Social Research Institute. Dublin. 0707001293.
- R. O'Connor, B. J. Whelan and A. McCashin. 1974. An economic evaluation of Irish salmon fishing II. The Irish anglers. The Economic and Social Research Institute. Dublin. 0901809772.
- R. J. O'Connor, R. Seed and P. J. S. Boaden. 1980. Resource partitioning by the Bryozoa of the *Fucus serratus* L. community. *Journal of the Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 45 117-137.
- W. O'Connor. 2003. Biology and management of European eel (*Anguilla anguilla*, L.) in the Shannon Estuary, Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.

- C. Ó'Críodáin. 2002. Short communication - Incorporation of biodiversity conservation into the work of Dúchas - The Heritage Service. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 102B (3) 189-192.
- M. O'Dalaigh and E. Daly. 2001. Memories of fishing in Cape Clear between the two world wars. *Mizen Journal*. Mizen Archaeological and Historical Society. 9 111-127.
- J. O'Dea. 1998. The current status and future export potential of the Irish seaweed industry : a critique. Department of Business Administration. University College Dublin.
- G. O'Doherty. 1979. The changing structure of Donegal sea-fishing industry. National University of Ireland, Maynooth.
- G. O'Donnachadha, T. Callaghan and C. Niland. 2000. A socio-economic study of fisheries in counties Cork, Donegal, Kerry and Galway. Marine Institute
Funded under the Marine Research Measure of the Operational Programme for Fisheries (1994-1999), administered by the Marine Institute, and part funded by the European Union's European Development Fund. Marine Resource Series Publications.
- C. O'Donnell. 2000. Fish by-catch from scallop survey dredges in Manx coastal waters. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- D. O'Donnell. 1991. The role of the wildlife service (office of public works) in the management of the Lough Hyne marine nature reserve. The ecology of Lough Hyne: proceedings of a conference 4-5 September, 1990. Dublin. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. *Royal Irish Academy*. 165-168.
- G. O'Donnell. 1997. An investigation of organically complexed metals in seawater in Galway Bay. Ph.D. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- S. O'Donnell. 1977. Cockles and mussels. *Ireland: A Journal of Irish Studies*. 12 (4) 122-124.
- G. O'Donoghue. 1999. Studies on the biology of sea lice *Leptopheirus salmanis* (Krøyer, 1838) on the west coast of Ireland 1996-1997. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- G. O'Donoghue, M. Hensey and B. O'Connor. 2000. Assessment of water quality data from Kilkieran Bay, Co. Galway. Marine Institute. Marine Environment and Health Services.
- P. O'Donoghue, S. Kennedy, L. Copley, F. Kane, O. Naughton and D. Jackson. 2003. National survey of sea lice (*Lepeophtheirus salmonis* Krøyer and *Caligus elongatus* Nordmann) on fish farms in Ireland - 2002. Marine Institute. Fisheries Leaflet.
- P. O'Donoghue and J. O'Halloran. 1994. The behaviour of a wintering flock of whooper swans (*Cygnus cygnus*) in southern Ireland. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 94B 109-118.

- T. A. O'Donoghue. 1981. The development of the ring fishing industry: 1846-1864. *Decies: The Waterford Archaeological and Historical Society Journal*. XVI 3-14.
- T. A. O'Donoghue. 1981. The ring fishing industry, 1890-1926. *Decies: The Waterford Archaeological and Historical Society Journal*. XVIII 5-10.
- V. M. O'Donovan. 1998. An assessment of lipofuscin age pigment as an index of age in decapod Crustacea. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- M. M. O'Farrell and J. M. Fives. 1990. The feeding relationships of the shanny, *Lipophrys pholis* (L.) and Montagu's blenny, *Coryphoblennius galerita* (L.) (Teleostei: Blenniidae). *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 36 1-16.
- P. O'Farrell. 1978. *Folktales of the Irish coast*. The Mercier Press. Cork, Dublin. 67 pp.
- A. M. O'Flynn. 2000. The physiology, ecology and morphology of some coralline algae from the west coast of Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Botany. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- D. O'Foighil, D. McGrath, M. E. Conneely, B. F. Keegan and M. Costelloe. 1984. Population dynamics and reproduction of *Mysella bidentata* (Bivalvia: Galeommatacea) in Galway Bay, Irish west coast. *Marine Biology*. 81 283-291.
- B. P. O'Gallachoir, B. Holmes, A. W. Lewis and G. P. Thomas. 1995. Ocean wave energy - a real option for Ireland. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (2) 123-168.
- B. P. O'Gallachoir, B. Holmes, A. W. Lewis and G. P. Thomas. 1996. Ocean wave energy research in Ireland. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 495-508.
- J. O'Grady. 1986. Monitoring the radioactive contamination of the Irish Sea using the R.V. Lough Beltra. Lough Beltra - 1985. *Proceedings of the 1985 Lough Beltra workshop, Dublin, 26th March, 1986*. Dublin. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 92/97.
- M. F. O'Grady, J. P. O'Connor and W. S. T. Champ. 1971. *Irish sport fishes, a guide to their identification*. Inland Fisheries Trust Inc. Dublin.
- A. M. O'Hagan and J. A. Cooper. 2002. Spatial variability in approaches to coastal protection in Ireland. *Journal of Coastal Research*. 36 ()
- J. O'Halloran, T. C. Kelly, C. D. Hutchinson, P. M. Walsh and O. J. Merne. 1997. Ornithological research in Ireland: proceedings of the third ornithological research conference November 1997. *Irish Birds*. 6 112-155.
- J. O'Halloran, P. Smiddy and S. Irwin. 1995. Movement and migration of flock of mute swans in southern Ireland. *Irish Birds*. 5 295-298.
- J. P. O'Kane and A. Dowley. 1978. Models for impact assessment in estuaries and the coastal zone - an introduction without mathematics. *Coastal pollution assessment - development*

of estuaries, coastal regions and environmental quality. Proceedings of seminar held in Cork, Ireland. Cork. W. K. Downey and G. N. Uid. National Board for Science and Technology. 147-162.

- A. O'Leary. 2000. The effects of environmental variability on the abundance, distribution and metabolic potential of decapod larvae. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- C. O'Leary and J. Breen. 1995. Heavy metal variations in the organs of *Mytilus edulis* from the Shannon Estuary. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (2) 123-168.
- C. O'Leary and J. Breen. 1998. Seasonal variation of heavy metals in *Mytilus edulis*, *Fucus vesiculosus* and sediment from the Shannon Estuary. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 98B (3) 153-169.
- C. O'Leary and J. Breen. 1998. Heavy metals in *Mytilus edulis*, *Fucus vesiculosus* and sediment from the Shannon Estuary. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 98B (3) 153-169.
- C. O'Leary and J. Breen. 1994. Heavy metals in molluscs from the Shannon Estuary, Ireland. *Proceedings of winter and annual general meeting of the British ecological society*. Birmingham. University of Birmingham. 13.
- C. O'Leary and J. Breen. 1994. Heavy metals in seven species of mollusc from the Shannon Estuary. *Proceedings fourth environmental researchers' colloquium*. University College Galway. 49.
- C. O'Leary and J. Breen. 1997. Metal levels in seven species of mollusc and in seaweeds from the Shannon Estuary. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 97B (2) 121-132.
- E. O'Leary, T. Hubbard and D. O'Leary. 2001. Artificial reefs feasibility study. Marine Institute. Marine Resource Series Publications.
- E. F. M. O'Loughlin. 1988. On shell shape variation in the painted topshell *Calliostoma zizyphinum* (Linnaeus) (Prosobranchia: Trochidae). Ph.D. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- E. F. M. O'Loughlin. 1989. Notes on the distribution of *Calliostoma zizyphinum* (L.) (Mollusca) on the shores and shallow waters of the Irish coast. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 12 22-30.
- E. F. M. O'Loughlin and J. C. Aldrich. 1987. Morphological variation in the painted topshell, *Calliostoma zizyphinum* (L.) (Prosobranchia: Trochidae), from intertidal rapids on the Irish coast. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*. 53 267-272.

- C. O'Mahony. 1993. Fishing in nineteenth-century Kinsale. *Journal of the Cork Historical and Archaeological Society*. 98 113-132.
- E. O'Mahony. 1928. Tadpole fish in Dublin Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 2 (5) 92.
- E. O'Mahony. 1933. Notes on the fishes of the north Bull area, Dublin Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 4 (11) 223.
- J. O'Mahony and P. Byrne. 1986. Oceanographic cruises on the R.V. Lough Beltra in 1984. Lough Beltra - 1984. Proceedings of the 1984 Lough Beltra Workshop, Galway, March 2nd, 1985. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 22-37.
- J. H. T. O'Mahony. 1993. Phytoplankton species associated with imports of the Pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas*, from France to Ireland. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. 81st ICES Statutory Meeting.
- J. H. T. O'Mahony. 1992. Phytoplankton species composition, distribution and abundance. Ph.D. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- K. W. O'Mahony. 1982. Species composition in outdoor microalgal cultures. M.Sc. Department of Botany. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- L. O'Mahony. 2000. An exploration of the effects on the North Sea invertebrates benthos from beam trawling. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- M. O'Mahony. 2003. Spatial pattern of plaice (*Pleuronectes platessa* L.) abundance in the inshore nursery grounds of the western Irish Sea and the influence of fixed-station sampling design on time-series recruitment indices. M.Sc. Department of Zoology, Animal Ecology and Plant Science. University College Cork.
- M. C. O'Malley. 1992. Establishment of a wrasse fishing programme to supply wild wrasse for use as a biological control of sea lice on farmed Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.). M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- N. O'Maoileidigh, J. Browne, T. McDermott, A. Cullen, N. Bond, M. O'Farrell and G. Rogan. 1996. Marine survival and exploitation of Irish salmon stocks. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 355-364.
- N. O'Maoileidigh, J. Browne, T. McDermott and M. Keatinge. 1994. Exploitation and survival of reared salmon released into the Burrishoole River system. Department of the Marine. Fishery Leaflet.
- N. O'Maoileidigh, W. Crozie and A. Cullen. 1995. Salmon farm escapees in Irish commercial catches - 1991 to 1994. North Atlantic Salmon Working Group.
- E. O'Meara. 1875. Report on the Irish diatomacea. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 2*. 2 (37) 235-423.

- E. O'Meara. 1878. List of diatomaceae found in the counties of Dublin and Wicklow. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 1 (3) 259-275.
- E. O'Mongain. 1989. Aerial remote sensing for temperature and chlorophyll determination. Lough Beltra - 1987. *Proceedings of the 4th Annual Lough Beltra Workshop, Dublin, 23rd March 1988*. Dublin. G. O'Sullivan and M. Gillooly. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of the Marine. 73-87. 07910762.
- G. P. O'Neill. 2000. The parasitic nematodes of the grey seal, *Halichoerus grypus*, from Irish water; with reference to intermediate fish hosts. Department of Environmental Resource Management. University College Dublin.
- P. O'Neill. 1940. A social and cultural study of crofter life on the west Donegal seaboard. M.A. Queen's University Belfast.
- B. O'Regan. 1999. A pollution monitoring strategy for Rogerstown Estuary. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- B. M. O'Reilly, F. Hauser, A. W. B. Jacob, P. M. Shannon, J. Makris and U. Vogt. 1996. Wide-angle seismics: a key to understanding the geological development of the north Atlantic. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 475-484.
- D. O'Reilly. 1987. A study of fish avoidance behaviour to a variety of pollutants, in conjunction with an investigation into the effectiveness and reliability of a biological monitor, toxalert. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- D. O'Reilly. 1990. Sherkin Island. Dolly O'Reilly. Sherkin Island, Co. Cork.
- H. O'Reilly and G. Pantin. 1957. Some observations on the salt marsh formation in Co. Dublin. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 58B (5) 89-128.
- J. P. O'Reilly. 1901. On the waste of the coast of Ireland as a factor in Irish history. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 24B (3) 95-202.
- C. O'Riordan. 1962. Three bearded rockling, *Onos tricirratu*s (Bloch), southeast of Dingle Harbour. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (3) 63-64.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1961. A variation of flounder, *Plantichthys flesus* (L.) from Co. Wexford. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (9) 213-214.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1961. Occurrence of *Urophycis blennoides* (Brunnich), the greater fork beard, off the south coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (9) 211-213.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1962. Further notes on *Urophycis blennoides* (Brunnich) the greater forkbeard, off the south and southwest coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (2) 40-42.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1964. A recent record of crawfish, *Palinurus vulgaris* Latreille, from Dalkey, Co. Dublin. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (9) 212.

- C. E. O'Riordan. 1964. Some variations of flounder, brill and turbot in the collections of the national museum of Ireland, Dublin. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (9) 208-209.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1964. *Nephrops norvegicus*, the Dublin Bay prawn, in Irish waters. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 1 (13) 131-157.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1964. Notes on rare Irish fishes in the national museum of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (11) 270-271.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1964. Notes on *Urophycis blennoides* (Brunn), the greater forkbeard, in the national museum collection. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (8) 207-208.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1965. A carnivorous isopod from Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (4) 112.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1966. The copepod fauna of the inshore plankton of Dalkey, Co. Dublin. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 64B (19) 355-370.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1966. Parasitic copepods in the collections of the national museum of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 64B 371-378.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1967. Some notes on the Flying Falcon expedition of 1888, off the south-west coast of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 65B (17) 373-384.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1967. Two interesting Mollusca from the Kerry coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (10) 296-298.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1967. A catalogue of the collection of Irish marine Crustacea in the national museum of Ireland. Stationary Office. Dublin. 98 pp.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1967. Cirripedes in Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 65B 285-296.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1968. Second Irish record of stone crab, *Lithodes maia*. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (4) 106-107.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1968. Some interesting fauna from the Dingle area. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (1) 9-11.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1968. *Lutraria angustior* Phillipi a lamellibranch mollusc new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (2) 47-48.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1968. On an occurrence of *Mobula mobula* (Bonnaterre) off the south Irish coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (4) 90-91.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1969. A catalogue of the collection of Irish marine Crustacea in the national museum of Ireland. Stationary office. Dublin. 30-43.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1969. Recent strandings on the Irish coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (7) 206.

- C. E. O'Riordan. 1971. Further interesting fauna from the Dingle area. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (1) 12-14.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1972. Some noteworthy Crustacea and Mollusca from the Dingle Bay area. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (8) 252-255.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1972. Provisional list of Cetacea and turtles stranded or captured on the Irish coast. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 72B 253-274.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1973. The deep-water crustacean *Paromola cuvieri* (Risso) in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 352-353.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1973. Notes on marine fauna recently acquired by the national museum of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (12) 399-402.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1973. Notes on the distribution of *Actinauge richardi* (Marion) (Coelenterata: Actiniaria) off the Irish coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (10) 351-352.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1974. Marine fauna notes from the national museum of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (2) 27-30.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1975. Notes on the occurrence of *Charonia lampas* (L.) off the Co. Kerry coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (8) 237-238.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1975. Rare and interesting marine fauna from the Dingle Bay area, Co. Kerry. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (5) 129-132.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1976. Cirripedes in Ireland (Irish cirripedes in the collections of the national museum of Ireland and in the literature). *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 65B (10) 285-296.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1976. Marine fauna notes from the national museum of Ireland - II. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (10) 305-307.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1976. Marine fauna notes from the national museum of Ireland - III. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (12) 349-350.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1977. Further specimens of *Charonia lampas* (L.) discovered off the coast of Co. Kerry, Ireland. *Conchologists' Newsletter*. 62 25-26.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1977. Marine fauna notes from the national museum of Ireland - IV. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (1) 6-7.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1978. An appreciation to Michael Long's contribution to our knowledge of the marine zoology of Co. Kerry. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (6) 177-178.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1979. Marine fauna notes from the national museum of Ireland - VI. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (10) 356-358.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1981. A review of the provisional list of Cetacea stranded or captured on the Irish coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (8) 338-340.

- C. E. O'Riordan. 1981. Marine fauna notes from the national museum of Ireland - VII. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 20 (8) 338-340.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1982. Marine fauna notes from the national museum of Ireland - VIII. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 20 (12) 551-553.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1983. Some observations on the occurrence of *Paromola cuvieri* (Risso) (Crustacea) off the Irish coast. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 (1) 36.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1983. Third record of the dusky perch from Irish coastal waters. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 (3) 141.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1984. Some interesting fishes and other marine fauna from the Porcupine Bank. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 (7) 321-323.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1984. Marine fauna notes from the national museum of Ireland - IX. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 (8) 353-356.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1985. Some observations on the occurrence of *Galeodea rugosa* (L.) off the Irish coast. Conchologists' Newsletter. 95 307-308.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1985. Observations of the occurrence of *Trichiurus lepturus* L. and *Lepidopus caudatus* (Euph.) (Pisces: Trichiuridae) on the Irish coast. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 (11) 472-474.
- C. E. O'Riordan. 1986. Marine fauna notes from the National Museum of Ireland - X. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 20 (1) 34-37.
- C. E. O'Riordan and T. Bruton. 1986. Notes on the crania of the euprosyne dolphin *Stenella coeruleoalba* (Meyen) in the collections of the national museum of Ireland. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 (4) 162-163.
- C. E. O'Riordan and J. M. C. Holmes. 1978. Marine fauna notes from the national museum of Ireland V. Passengers on the north Atlantic currents. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 19 (5) 132-153.
- C. E. O'Riordan, J. M. C. Holmes and D. P. Sleeman. 1984. First recorded occurrence of the hawksbill turtle (*Eretmochelys imbricata* (L.) in Irish waters. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 (6) 274-275.
- C. E. O'Riordan and J. P. O'Connor. 1985. Notes on the collection of Porifera housed in the National Museum of Ireland, with provisional lists of contained putative types. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 (10) 459-462.
- R. M. O'Riordan. 1992. Reproduction and recruitment of two intertidal chthamalid barnacles. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.

- R. M. O'Riordan. 1996. The current status and distribution of the Australian barnacle *Elminius modestus* Darwin in Ireland. In: Irish Marine Science 1995. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 207-218.
- R. M. O'Riordan, A. A. Myers and T. F. Cross. 1992. Brooding in the intertidal barnacles *Chthamalus stellatus* (Poli) and *Chthamalus montagui* Southward in south-western Ireland. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 164 (1) 135-145.
- R. M. O'Riordan, A. A. Myers and T. F. Cross. 1995. The reproductive cycles of *Chthamalus stellatus* (Poli) and *C. montagui* Southward in south-western Ireland. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 190 (1) 17-38.
- R. M. O'Riordan, A. A. Myers, D. McGrath, J. Delany and A. M. Power. 1999. The sizes at settlement in natural populations, of the cyprids of *Chthamalus montagui* and *Chthamalus stellatus*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 79 365-366.
- R. M. O'Riordan, J. Delany, D. McGrath, A. A. Myers, A. M. Power, N. F. Ramsay, D. Alvarez, T. Cruz, F. G. Pannacciulli, P. Range and G. Relini. 2001. Variation in the sizes of chthamalid barnacle post-settlement cyprids on European shores. *Marine Ecology*. 22 (4) 307-322.
- R. O'Riordan, A. A. Myers, D. McGrath, J. Delany, R. Cussen and M. Cronin. 2002. Lekkykranny - an extremely exposed shore: Lekkykranny, Clare Island. In: New survey of Clare Island: Volume 3: marine intertidal ecology. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin. 11-27.
- R. M. O'Riordan, A. A. Myers, D. McGrath, J. Delany, L. Harrington and A. M. Power. 2002. The biology of chthamalid barnacles on Clare Island. In: New survey of Clare Island: Volume 3: marine intertidal ecology. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin. 45-54.
- R. M. O'Riordan, A. A. Myers and T. F. Cross. 1991. *Chthamalus stellatus* (Poli) and *C. montagui* Southward (Cirripedia): variation in embryo numbers with species, habitat and shore level. The ecology of Lough Hyne: proceedings of a conference. 4-5 September, 1990. Dublin. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. Royal Irish Academy. 71-78.
- R. M. O'Riordan, F. Arenas, J. Arrontes, J. J. Castro, T. Cruz, J. Delany, B. Martinez, C. Frenandez, S. J. Hawkins, D. McGrath, A. A. Myers, J. Oliveros, F. G. Pannacciulli, A. M. Power, G. Relini, J. M. Rico and T. Silva. 2004. Spatial and temporal variation in the recruitment of the intertidal barnacles *Chthamalus montagui* Southward and *Chthamalus stellatus* (Poli) (Crustacea: Cirripedia) over an European scale. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 304 (2) 243-264.
- F. J. O'Rourke. 1960. Observations of the serum proteins of the bass *Morone labrax* (L.) (Pisces: Serrinidae). *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 61B (9) 167-176.
- F. J. O'Rourke. 1968. A new host for the metacercaria of the fluke *Bucephalopsis gracilescens* (Rudolphi). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (3) 76.

- M. O'Rourke. 1991. The Kowloon bridge. *Subsea*. 66
- A. O'Shaughnessy and D. McGrath. 1996. The endoparasitic copepod *Trochicola entericus* (Dollfus, 1914), newly recorded in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 25 (8) 303.
- T. O'Shea. 1981. The Skelligs. Tim O'Shea.
- A. O'Sullivan. 1979. An investigation of the localised effects of organic enrichment on benthic macroinvertebrate community structure in the littoral zone of Lough Leane, Co. Kerry. University College Dublin.
- A. O'Sullivan. 1994. An early historic period fishweir on the Fergus Estuary, Co. Clare. *North Munster Antiquarian Journal*. 35 52-61.
- A. O'Sullivan. 2001. Foragers, farmers and fishers in a coastal landscape: an intertidal archaeological survey of the Shannon Estuary. Wordwell. 1874045852.
- A. J. O'Sullivan. 1975. Afran Zodiac oil spill, Bantry Bay, 10th January 1975. Unpublished note.
- A. J. O'Sullivan. 1975. Massive oil spillage in Bantry Bay. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 6 (1) 3-4.
- A. J. O'Sullivan. 1978. Red tide on south coast of Ireland. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 9 (12) 315-316.
- A. J. O'Sullivan. 1981. Oil pollution on the coast of Ireland 1978 and 1979. *Irish Journal of Environmental Science*. 1 (2) 85-87.
- G. O'Sullivan. 1983. The intertidal fauna of Aughinish Island, Shannon, Co Limerick. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (2) 62-69.
- G. O'Sullivan. 1984. Seasonal changes in the intertidal fish and crustacean populations of Aughinish Island and the Shannon Estuary. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 28 1-15.
- G. O'Sullivan. 1985. Lough Beltra - 1984. Lough Beltra - 1984. Proceedings of the 1984 Lough Beltra Workshop, Galway, March 2nd, 1985. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 116 pp. 0-86282-067-7.
- G. O'Sullivan. 1986. Summary and overview of the 1985 cruise programme. Lough Beltra - 1985. Proceedings of the 1985 Lough Beltra workshop, Dublin, 26th March, 1986. Dublin. G. O'Sullivan. Proceedings of the Lough Beltra Workshop, Dublin, 26th March, 1986. 1-23.
- G. O'Sullivan. 1986. The 1984 Lough Beltra cruise programme: an overview. Lough Beltra - 1984. Proceedings of the 1984 Lough Beltra Workshop, Galway, March 2nd, 1985. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 1-14.
- G. O'Sullivan. 1986. Lough Beltra -1985. Lough Beltra - 1985. Proceedings of the 1985 Lough Beltra workshop, Dublin, 26th March, 1986. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 125 pp. 0-86282-076-0.

- G. O'Sullivan. 1987. The 1986 research cruise programme of the R.V. Lough Beltra and trends in usage over the period of 1983-1986. Lough Beltra -1986. Proceedings of the 3rd annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, 25 February 1987. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 1-24. 1-86282-090-1.
- G. O'Sullivan. 1987. Lough Beltra -1986. Lough Beltra -1986. Proceedings of the 3rd annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, 25 February 1987. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 120 pp. 0-86282-090-1.
- G. O'Sullivan. 1989. The 1987 Research Programme of the R.V. Lough Beltra: a year of progress. Lough Beltra - 1987. Proceedings of the 4th annual Lough Beltra workshop, Dublin, 23rd March 1988. Dublin. G. O'Sullivan and M. Gillooly. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of the Marine. 1-14.
- G. O'Sullivan. 1992. Lough Beltra -1988 - An overview. Lough Beltra -1988. Proceedings of the 5th annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, 5th and 6th April 1989. Galway. M. Gillooly and G. O'Sullivan. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of Marine. 1-13. 0791 0762.
- G. O'Sullivan. 1999. A study of albacore tuna (*Thunnus alalunga*) in the north-east Atlantic, with a particular emphasis on diet. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- G. O'Sullivan. 2000. Some enigmas in the reproductive biology of Pacific oysters, *Crassostrea gigas*. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- G. O'Sullivan. 2003. Composition and abundance of macro invertebrate fauna associated with *Mytilus edulis* from three physically contrasting sites in Cork harbour and Bantry bay. M.Sc. Department of Zoology, Animal Ecology and Plant Science. University College Cork.
- G. O'Sullivan and M. Gillooly. 1988. Lough Beltra - 1987. Lough Beltra - 1987. Proceedings of the 4th Annual Lough Beltra Workshop, Dublin, 23rd March 1988. Dublin. G. O'Sullivan and M. Gillooly. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of the Marine. 134 pp. ISSN: 0791-0762.
- G. O'Sullivan, K. Maye and S. Ni'Shuilleabhain. 2000. Directory of projects. Measure 1.3. Protection of the marine and coastal environment and marine emergency planning. Marine Institute. Maritime (Ireland/Wales) INTERREG II Programme 1994-1996. 56 pp.
- G. O'Sullivan and M. Mercer. 2002. Directory of marine projects involving Irish partners supported under the Atlantic area INTERREG II programme. Marine Institute. Atlantic area INTERREG II C 1994-1999. 18 pp.
- G. O'Sullivan and M. Mercer. 2003. Directory of marine R&D projects involving Irish partners within the marine sector of the EU 5th framework programme. Marine Institute. 5th framework programme 1998-2002. 111 pp.

- J. O'Sullivan. 1994. The environmental effects of offshore discharges from the offshore oil and gas industry. Environmental awareness and offshore energy developments. Department of Civil, Structural and Environmental Engineering, Trinity College Dublin. Trinity College Dublin. T. L. L. Orr. Trinity College Dublin. 149-166.
- J. O'Sullivan. 1996. Another oily mess. *Technology Ireland*. 28 (1) 12-14.
- J. O'Sullivan. 1996. Oil on trouble waters? *Technology Ireland*. 28 (2) 36-39.
- J. O'Sullivan and S. Cannon. 1987. The book of Dun Laoghaire. Blackrock Teachers Centre. Blackrock, Co. Dublin. 0951246518.
- J. O'Sullivan, T. Dunne and S. Cannon. 1989. The book of Bray. Blackrock Teachers Centre. Blackrock, Co. Dublin. 0951246526.
- M. O'Sullivan. 1999. The population structure of whiting *Merlangius merlangus* (L.), based on minisatellite DNA analysis. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- M. O'Sullivan, E. Nixon, D. McLaughlin, M. O'Sullivan and D. O'Sullivan. 1991. Chemical contaminants in Irish estuarine and coastal waters, 1978 - 1988. Department of the Marine. Fisheries Bulletin.
- S. O'Sullivan. 2002. Biology of the conger eel *Conger conger* in Irish waters. Ph.D. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- S. O'Sullivan, C. Moriarty, R. D. FitzGerald, J. Davenport and M. F. Mulcahy. 2003. Age, growth and reproductive status of the European conger eel, *Conger conger* (L.) in Irish coastal waters. *Fisheries Research*. 64 (1) 55-69.
- W. M. O'Sullivan. 1992. Studies of the distribution, ecology, habitat requirements and mortality of the otter (*Lutra lutra*) in Co. Cork and effects of drainage and toxic contamination on the species. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- M. J. O'Toole. 1972. Swarming of the polychaete worm *Platynereis dumerilli* (Audouin & Milne-Edwards) in Galway Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (6) 205-206.
- M. J. O'Toole. 1972. Some studies on the Polychaeta: Annelida of Galway Bay and adjacent areas. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- S. G. Oakley. 1978. Food, feeding behaviour and some aspects of the ecology of *Nephrops norvegicus* in the Irish sea. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.
- J. D. Ogilby. 1885. Notes on some Irish fishes. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 4 (9) 510-535.
- N. Oien. 1990. Sighting surveys in the northeast Atlantic in July 1988: distribution and abundance of cetaceans. *International Whaling Commission*. 499-511.

- N. Okuda. 2001. The costs of reproduction to males and females of a paternal mouthbrooding cardinalfish *Apogon notatus*. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 58 776-787.
- F. Oldfield. 1992. Conclusions. In: *The Irish Sea - Global warming and climatic change*. Liverpool University Press and The Irish Sea Forum. 74-75.
- R. Oldfield. 1994. Diving the emerald isle. *Diver*. (July) 24-26.
- P. J. W. Olive and D. I. D. Howie. 1992. International congress on invertebrate reproduction. *Proceedings of the 6th international congress on invertebrate reproduction*. Trinity College. P. J. W. Olive and D. I. D. Howie. 22 No. 1-3. 301 pp.
- G. A. Oliver. 1998. Survey of Irish coastal lagoons, 1998 Volume IV. *Dúchas - The Heritage Service*. 177 pp.
- G. A. Oliver. 1999. Irish coastal lagoon survey. 1998. Vol. IV. Aquatic fauna. *Dúchas - The Heritage Council*.
- G. A. Oliver and B. Healy. 1998. Records of aquatic fauna from coastal lagoons in Ireland. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 21 66-115.
- H. B. O. Omar. 1989. An assessment of potential of red seaweed *Palmaria palmata* for mariculture in the Irish Sea. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.
- M. Oonk. 1996. Ecological studies on *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* with particular reference to a) production and distribution of lice larval stages within a cage containing *Salmo salar*, b) population dynamics and morphometrics of mobile stages.
- J. D. Orford. 1989. A review of the tides, currents and waves in the Irish Sea. 3. In: *The Irish Sea: a resource at risk*. The Geographical Society of Ireland. Dublin. 18-46.
- J. D. Orford and R. W. G. Carter. 1982. Geomorphological changes on the barrier coast of south Wexford. *Irish Geography*. 15 70-84.
- P. J. Orr and D. E. G. Briggs. 1999. Exceptionally preserved conchostracans and other crustaceans from the upper carboniferous of Ireland. *Palaeontological Association*. London. 68 pp. 0901702684.
- T. L. L. Orr. 1994. Environmental awareness and offshore energy developments. *Environmental awareness and offshore energy developments*. Department of Civil, Structural and Environmental Engineering, Trinity College Dublin. Trinity College Dublin. T. L. L. Orr. Trinity College Dublin.
- K. Osborn. 1992. Bathing water quality. *The Irish Sea Forum*. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report. 34-42.
- D. Osbourne and S. D. Berrow. 1994. Fin whale *Balaenoptera physalus* L. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (12) 508.

- M. L. Otte and J. T. Morris. 1994. Dimethylsulphoniopropionate (DMSP) in *Spartina alterniflora* Loisel. *Aquatic Botany*. 48 239-259.
- R. Otte. 2003. *Wetlands of Ireland*. University College Dublin Press. Dublin. 256 pp. 1900621894.
- P. Ottino. 1997. Studies on otters in the Araglin valley, southern Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- B. Ottway. 1979. *Gracilaria foliifera* and alga new to Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (9) 327.
- B. Ottway and C. MacDonnacha. 1980. *Gracilaria bursa-pastoris* in Connemara. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (2) 74.
- B. Ottway, M. Parker, D. McGrath and M. Crowley. 1979. Observations on a bloom of *Gyrodinium aureolum* Hulbert on the south coast of Ireland, summer 1976, associated with mortalities of littoral and sub-littoral organisms. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 18 1-9.
- H. D. Pack-Beresford. 1948. Mussel colony. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 9 (6) 150-151.
- T. Pain. 1964. A short glossary of molluscan terms. 4. *Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland*. Surrey.
- C. P. Palmer. 1979. An introduction to the scaphopoda. *Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland*.
- C. P. Palmer. 1985. An introduction to the Cephalopoda. *Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland*.
- G. Palmer. 1954. Notes on a dark-coloured example of the nursehound, *Acyliorhinus stellaris* (L.). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (5) 114-115.
- J. A. S. Palmer. 1923. *Thracia pubescens* near Dublin. *Irish Naturalist*. 32 (1) 8.
- J. Parapar, B. O'Connor and V. Urgan. 1994. *Abyssoninoe hibernica* (McIntosh) (Polychaeta, Lumbrineridae) a valid species from the northeast Atlantic. *Sarsia*. 79 157-162.
- M. Parke and P. S. Dixon. 1964. A revised checklist of British algae. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 44 (2) 499-542.
- M. Parke and P. S. Dixon. 1976. Checklist of British marine algae - third revision. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 56 (3) 527-594.
- J. G. Parker, R. S. Rosell and K. MacOscar. 1988. The phytoplankton production cycle in Belfast Lough. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 68 (4) 555-564.
- L. E. Parker, S. Culloty, R. M. O. Riordan, B. Kelleher, S. Steele and G. v. d. Velde. 1999. Preliminary study on the gonad development of the exotic ascidian *Styela clava* in Cork

- harbour, Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 79 1141-1142.
- M. Parker. 1979. *Neomysis integer* (Leach) (Crustacea: Mysidacea): records and distribution in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (10) 339-342.
- M. Parker. 1987. *Anaitides longipes* Kinberg, 1866 (Polychaeta: Phyllodocidae): notes on nomenclature, identification, habitat and distribution. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (5) 193-194.
- M. M. Parker. 1980. Lough Furnace, County Mayo: physical and chemical studies of an Irish saline lake, with particular reference to the biology of *Neomysis integer*. *Dissertations Abstracts International*. 40 (1) 66.
- M. M. Parker, D. O'Sullivan, M. Crowley and R. Grainger. 1978. The protection of living resources. Coast pollutant assessment - development of estuaries, coastal regions and environmental quality. Proceedings of a seminar held in Cork, Ireland April. Cork. W. K. Downey and G. N. Uid. National Board for Science and Technology. 48-56.
- M. M. Parker and B. West. 1979. The natural history of *Neomysis integer* (Leach) in Lough Furnace, Co. Mayo, a brackish lough in the west of Ireland. *Estuarine and Coastal Marine Science*. 8 157-167.
- M. Parker-Humphries. 2004. Distribution and relative abundance of demersal fishes from beam trawl surveys in the Irish Sea (ICES division VIIa) 1993-2001. Centre for Environment, Fisheries and Aquaculture Science. Science series technical report. 68 pp.
- H. M. Parkes. 1950. *Callithamnion dudresnayi* Croyan off Lambay Island. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (1) 21.
- H. M. Parkes. 1950. Records of Irish marine algae. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 58.
- H. M. Parkes. 1953. Some notes on the herbarium of university college, Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (4) 102-106.
- H. M. Parkes. 1958. A general survey of the marine algae of Mulroy Bay, Co. Donegal II. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (12) 324-330.
- H. M. Parkes. 1958. A general survey of the marine algae of Mulroy Bay, Co. Donegal (to be continued). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (11) 277-283.
- H. M. Parkes. 1975. Records of *Codium* species in Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 75B (4) 125-134.
- H. M. Parkes and M. J. P. Scannell. 1969. A list of marine algae from the Wexford coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (6) 158-162.
- H. M. Parkes and M. J. P. Scannell. 1970. Anne E. Ball, two volumes of algae in herbarium, national botanic gardens, Dublin. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (11) 349.

- M. A. Parkes. 1994. The brachiopods of the Duncannon Group (middle-upper ordovician) of southeast Ireland. *Bulletin of the Natural History Museum*. 50 (2) 105-174.
- A. P. Parks. 1998. Modelling of the flow networks of the Dublin Bay ecosystem using the computer based model: NETWRR 4. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- I. Parnum. 2003. Mapping sublittoral habitats using acoustic techniques and geographic information systems in Lough Hyne, Ireland. M.Sc. School of Ocean Sciences. University of Wales, Bangor.
- A. Parsons. 1996. The influence of the gastropod *Hydrobia ulvae* (Pennant) on exchange rates of inorganic nutrients between estuarine sediments and the overlying water column. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- A. Parsons and J. G. Wilson. 1997. Influence of macrofauna on nutrient fluxes across the sediment-water interface. *Journal de Recherche Océanographique*. 22 (4) 154-158.
- J. K. Partridge. 1977. Studies on *Tapes decussatus* (L.) in Ireland: natural populations, artificial propagation and mariculture potential, with an investigation of the major European fisheries and a full annotated bibliography. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- J. K. Partridge. 1977. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland - VI. (Section A: faunistic and ecological studies). Annotated bibliographies of the genus *Tapes* (*Bivalvia*; *veneridae*). Part 1 - *Tapes decussatus* (L.). Part II - *Tapes semidecussatus* Reeve. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 77B (1) 1-64.
- K. Partridge, N. Herriott and V. Roantree. 1982. Survey of mariculture activities and potential around the Irish coast. National Board of Science and Technology.
- P. L. Pascoe. 1987. Monogenean parasites of deep-sea fishes from the Rockall Trough (northeast Atlantic) including new species. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 67 (3) 603-722.
- J. W. R. Passmore. 2001. The effects of copper on photosynthesis and respiration in macroalgae. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Sciences. Trinity College Dublin.
- G. L. J. Paterson. 1998. Can we manage biological oceanographic data? Extract: marine science and technology programme: experiences in project data management, Ispra, Italy, 11-13 June 1997: *Proceedings (1998)*. Italy. 39-51. 92-828-2887-5.
- K. R. Patterson. 1983. Some observations on the ecology of the fishes of a muddy sand ground in the Irish Sea. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.
- R. Patterson. 1904. Sligo conference: Amphipoda and Isopoda. *Irish Naturalist*. 13 (9) 202.
- R. Patterson. 1906. *Centriscus scolopax* in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalist*. 15 (8) 191.

- R. L. Patterson. 1900. Notes on Irish Cetacea. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 9 (8) 210-212.
- R. L. Patterson. 1904. Changes in the foreshore of Belfast Lough. *Irish Naturalist*. 13 (5) 110-113.
- J. Paul. 1989. On an unusual birth date of a grey seal, *Halichoerus grypus*. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (1) 33.
- H. Pavia, G. Toth and P. Aberg. 1999. Trade-offs between phlorotannin production and annual growth in natural populations of the brown seaweed *Ascophyllum nodosum*. *Journal of Ecology*. 87 (5) 761-771.
- J. R. Paxton. 2000. Fish otoliths: do sizes correlate with taxonomic group, habitat and/or luminescence. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society of London: Series B-Biological*. 355 (1401) 1299-1303.
- J. Pearson. 1904. A rare copepod. *Irish Naturalist*. 13 (2) 43.
- J. Pearson. 1904. New Irish copepods. *Irish Naturalist*. 13 (4) 93.
- J. Pearson. 1905. A list of the marine Copepoda of Ireland. Part I: littoral forms and fish parasites. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1904*. II 143-170.
- J. Pearson. 1906. A list of the marine Copepoda of Ireland. Part II: pelagic species. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1905*. VI 106-140.
- A. S. Pennington. 1885. *British zoophytes: an introduction to the Hydroida, actinozoa, and polyzoa found in Great Britain, Ireland, and the Channel Islands*. L. Reeve & Co. London. 363 pp.
- D. Pennington, L. O. Veale and R. G. Hartnoll. 1998. Re-analysis of an historical benthic data set from the Irish Sea. *estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 46 (5) 769-776.
- G. H. Pentland. 1912. Notes on the increase and decrease of some mammals, birds and insects in the County of Louth during the last fifty years. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (8) 145-148.
- G. H. Pentland. 1915. Dolphins in the Boyne. *Irish Naturalist*. 24 (4) 76.
- G. H. Pentland. 1920. Unusual capture of a seal. *Irish Naturalist*. 29 (8) 79-80.
- E. J. Perkins, J. R. S. Gilchrist and O. J. Abbott. 1972. Incidence of epidermal lesions in fish of the north-east Irish Sea area, 1971. *Nature*. 238 (5359) 101-103.
- A. C. Petersen. 1989. *The pathobiology of flatfish in relation to pollution in Cork harbour and a preliminary investigation of the environmental monitoring potential of fish diagnostic enzymology*. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- C. G. J. Petersen. 1918. *The sea bottom and its production of fish-food. A survey of the work done in connection with valuation of the Denmark waters from 1883-1917*. Report of the Danish Biological Station. 25 1-62.

- M. E. Peterson and J. B. Kirkegaard. 1991. Systematics, biology and morphology of world Polychaeta. Proceeding of the 2nd international polychaete conference. *Ophelia*, Supplement 5. 726.
- M. Pettibone. 1997. Revision of the sigaloinid species (Polychaeta) referred to *Psammolyce* Kinberg, 1856, *Pelogenia* Schmarda, 1861, and belonging to the subfamily Pelogeniinae Chamberlin, 1919. Smithsonian Institution. Series Publications of the Smithsonian Institution.
- M. H. Pettibone. 1989. Revision of the Aphroditid polychaetes of the family acoetidae and re-establishment of *Acoetes* Audouin and Milkne-Edwards 1832 and *Eurice* Ehlers, 1887. *Smithsonian contributions to zoology*. 464 1-138.
- J. Pftzting, D. B. Stengel, M. M. Cuffe, A. V. Savage and M. D. Guiry. 2000. Effects of temperature and prolonged emersion on photosynthesis, carbohydrate content and growth of the brown intertidal alga *Pelvetia canaliculata*. *Botanica Marina*. 43 399-407.
- R. Philippe. 1997. Response of red drum, *Sciaenops ocellatus*, to different dietary levels of vitamin premix under tropical culture conditions. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- D. R. Phillips. 1963. *Annelids*. Hutchinson University Library. London. 200 pp.
- R. A. Phillips. 1894. *Hyalinia helvetica*, Blum.; an addition to the Irish fauna. *Irish Naturalist*. 3 (2) 44-46.
- R. A. Phillips. 1909. *Paludestrina confusa*, Frauenfeld. *Irish Naturalist*. 18 (7) 143.
- E. Philpott. 2001. Diet and blubber fatty acid profile of juvenile grey seals (*Halichoerus grypus* Fabricius, 1791). M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- J. Phyne. 1999. *Disputed waters: rural social change and conflicts associated with the Irish salmon farming industry, 1987-1995*. Ashgate Publishing Ltd. 251 pp. 1840148764.
- A. Pickaver. 1997. *Cliffs of Moher. Coastline*. 1 32.
- B. Picton. 1993. *A field guide to the shallow-water echinoderms of the British Isles*. Immel Publishing Ltd. London. 96 pp. 0907151884.
- B. E. Picton. 1980. A new species of *Croyphella* (Gastropoda: Opisthobranchia) from the British Isles. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (1) 15-19.
- B. E. Picton. 1981. Rare nudibranchs from south-west Ireland. *Conchologists' Newsletter*. 77 309.
- B. E. Picton. 1985. Anthozoans (Coelenterata: Anthozoa) new to Ireland and new records of some rarely recorded species. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (11) 484-488.

- B. E. Picton. 1985. *Ascidians of the British Isles. A colour guide.* Marine Conservation Society. Ross on Wye. 0948150017.
- B. E. Picton. 1990. The sublittoral communities of Rathlin Island, Northern Ireland. *Porcupine Newsletter.* 4 (8) 183-186.
- B. E. Picton. 1991. The sessile fauna of sublittoral cliffs. The ecology of Lough Hyne. Proceedings of a conference 4-5 September, 1990. Dublin. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. *Royal Irish Academy.* 139-142.
- B. E. Picton and G. H. Brown. 1981. Four nudibranch gastropods new to the fauna of Great Britain and Ireland including a description of a new species. *Irish Naturalists' Journal.* 20 (7) 261-268.
- B. E. Picton and M. J. Costello. 1998. *BioMar biotope viewer 2.0: a guide to marine habitats, fauna and flora of Britain and Ireland.* Environmental Sciences Unit, Trinity College. Dublin. 0 9526 735 4.
- B. E. Picton, C. S. Emblow, C. C. Morrow, E. M. Sides and M. J. Costello. 1994. Marine communities of the Mulroy Bay and Lough Swilly area, north-west Ireland, with an assessment of their conservation importance. Environmental Sciences Unit, Trinity College Dublin. Field survey report.
- B. E. Picton and C. C. Morrow. 1993. *A field guide to the nudibranchs of the British Isles.* Immel Publishing Ltd. London. 143 pp. 1-898162-05-0.
- E. L. Pierce. 1938. On the biology of *Sagitta elegans* and *Sagitta setosa* J. Muller, in parts of the Irish Sea. M.Sc. University of Liverpool.
- G. J. Pierce, R. S. Thorpe, L. C. Hastie, A. S. Brierley, A. Guerra, P. R. Boyle, P. Avila, R. Jamieson and L. Key. 1993. Geographic variation in *Loligo forbesi* in the northeast Atlantic. International Council for the Exploration of the Seas. 81st ICES Statutory Meeting.
- C. Pierpoint. 2000. Bycatch of marine turtles in UK and Irish waters. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Peterborough. 32 pp. ISSN: 0963-8091.
- E. O. Pierse. 2003. An investigation into the use of seaweed extract in animal nutrition. Department of Animal Science and Production. University College Dublin.
- P. Piessens and A. Lees. 1977. Sedimentation de carbonates biogeniques recents dans la baie de Clifden (Connemara, Irlande). *Memoires de l'Institut Geologique de l'Universite Louvain.* 29 357-367.
- A. H. Pieterse, A. E. H. Ebbers and J. A. C. Verkleij. 1984. A comparative study on isoenzyme patterns in *Hydrilla verticillata* (L.F.) from Ireland and northeastern Poland. *Aquatic Botany.* 18 (3) 299-303.

- L. Pihl, H. Wennhage and S. Nilsson. 1994. Fish assemblage structure in relation to macrophytes and filamentous epiphytes in shallow non-tidal rocky - and soft-bottom habitats. *Environmental Biology of Fishes*. 39 271-288.
- B. Pilcher. 1967. The algae of John Templeton in the Ulster museum. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (12) 350-353.
- T. V. R. Pillay. 1992. *Aquaculture and the environment*. Halsted Press. New York. 189 pp. 0470218495.
- G. Pim. 1878. The lichen of the counties of Dublin and Wicklow. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 1 (3) 276-282.
- R. D. Pingree and D. K. Griffith. 1982. Tidal friction and the diurnal tides on the north-west continental shelf. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 62 (3) 577-593.
- R. D. Pingree and D. K. Griffiths. 1984. Trapped diurnal waves on Porcupine and Rockall Banks. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 64 (4) 889-897.
- R. D. Pingree, P. M. Holligan and G. T. Mardell. 1978. The effects of vertical stability on phytoplankton distributions in the summer on the northwest European shelf. *Deep Sea Research*. 25 (1011) 1028.
- R. D. Pingree, P. M. Holligan, G. T. Mardell and R. N. Head. 1976. The influence of physical stability on spring, summer and autumn phytoplankton blooms in the Celtic sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 56 (4) 845-873.
- J. K. Pinnegar, V. M. Trenkel, A. N. Tidd, W. A. Dawson and M. H. D. Buit. 2003. Does diet in Celtic Sea fishes reflect prey availability? *63 (1) 197-212*.
- E. Platts, S. Bailey, D. McGrath and G. McGeough. 2003. A survey of the land winkle, *Pomatias elegans* (Muller), in the Burren, Co Clare. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 103B 197-201.
- F. Pleijel. 1993. *Polychaeta Phyllodocidae*. Scandinavian University Press. Oslo. 159 pp. 82-00-21626-8.
- F. Pleijel and R. P. Dales. 1991. *Polychaetes: British Phyllodocoideans, Typhloscolecoideans and Tomopteradeans*. No. 45. U.B.S./Dr. W. Backhuys. 202 pp. 90-73348-12-9.
- D. Pollard, T. P. Ryan and A. Dowdall. 1998. The dose to Irish seafood consumers from super(210)Po. *Radiation Protection Dosimetry*. 75 (1-4) 139-142.
- M. Pollard. 1985. *Sherkin Island bird report*. Sherkin Island Marine Station.
- R. T. Pollard. 1989. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 181, 1 April - 3 May 1989. Circulation and structure of the Bay of Biscay and north east Atlantic out to 20W and 41N. *Institute of Oceanographic Sciences Deacon Laboratory. Cruise Report*. 51 pp.

- C. M. Pollock. 1994. *Pennella filosa* (Copepoda) parasitic on albacore tuna, sunfish and swordfish. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (11) 473-474.
- C. M. Pollock. 1997. Distribution of seabirds and cetaceans in the waters around Ireland. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. 167 pp.
- C. M. Pollock, R. Mavor, C. R. Weir, A. Reid, R. W. White, M. L. Tasker, A. Webb and J. B. Reid. 2000. The distribution of seabirds and marine mammals in the Atlantic Frontier. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Aberdeen. 92 pp. 1-86107-505-7.
- C. M. Pollock, J. O'Halloran, B. O'Mahony and P. Smiddy. 1994. A paddyfield Warbler of the south coast of Ireland. *Irish Birds*. 5 195-197.
- R. J. Poole, J. D. Reynolds and C. Moriarty. 1992. Age and growth of eel *Anguilla anguilla* (L) in oligotrophic streams. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series A (Freshwater)*. 36 72-77.
- T. H. Poole. 1892. Survey of fishing grounds, west coast of Ireland, 1890-91. Table of temperature and specific gravity of sea-water. From observations taken on board the *Fingal*, in 1890. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 7 (4) 478-480.
- W. R. Poole. 1994. A population study of the European eel (*Anguilla anguilla* (L.)) in the Burrishoole system, Ireland, with special reference to the growth and movement. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- W. R. Poole, C. J. Byrne, M. G. Dillane, K. F. Whelan and P. G. Gargan. 2002. The Irish sea trout enhancement programme: a review of the broodstock and ova production programmes. *Fisheries Management and Ecology*. 9 (6) 315-328.
- W. R. Poole, D. T. Nolan, T. Wevers, M. Dillane, D. Cotter and O. Tully. 2003. An ecophysiological comparison of wild and hatchery-raised Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.) smolts from the Burrishoole system, western Ireland. *Aquaculture*. 222 (1-4) 301-314.
- W. R. Poole and J. D. Reynolds. 1996. Age and growth of yellow eel, *Anguilla anguilla* (L.), determined by two different methods. *Ecology of Freshwater Fish*. 5 86-95.
- W. R. Poole and J. D. Reynolds. 1996. Growth rate and age at migration of *Anguilla anguilla*. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 48 633-642.
- W. R. Poole and J. D. Reynolds. 1998. Variability in growth rate in European eel *Anguilla anguilla* (L.) in a western Irish catchment. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 98B (3) 141-145.
- W. R. Poole, J. D. Reynolds and C. Moriarty. 1990. Observations on the silver eel migrations of the Burrishoole River System, Ireland, 1959 to 1988. *Internationale Revue der geshampten Hydrobiologie*. 75 807-815.
- W. R. Poole, J. D. Reynolds and C. Moriarty. 2004. Early post-larval growth and otolith patterns in the eel, *Anguilla anguilla*. *Fisheries Research*. 60 67-114.

- W. R. Poole, J. H. Webb, M. A. Matthews and A. F. Youngson. 2000. Occurrence of canthaxanthin in Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L., fry in Irish rivers as an indicator of escaped farmed salmon. *Fisheries Management and Ecology*. 7 (5) 377-385.
- W. R. Poole, K. F. Whelan, M. G. Dillane, D. J. Cooke and M. Matthews. 1996. The performance of sea trout, *Salmo trutta* L., stocks from the Burrishoole system western Ireland, 1970-1994. *Fisheries Management and Ecology*. 3 (1) 73-92.
- G. T. Poppe and Y. Goto. 1991. *European seashells. Volume 1.* 1. Verlag Christa Hemmen. 352 pp. 3925919074.
- G. T. Poppe and Y. Goto. 1993. *European seashells. Volume 2.* 2. ConchBooks. 221. 3925919112.
- L. Porter. 1936. Some lichen records. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 6 (4) 92-94.
- L. Porter. 1948. The lichen of Ireland (supplement). *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 51B (22) 347-386.
- J. E. Portmann. 1991. Second report of the marine pollution monitoring management group's co-ordinating group on monitoring of sewage-sludge disposal sites. MAFF Directorate of Fisheries Research. 25.
- Posford Haskoning Ltd. 2002. Dublin port company, 21 hectare reclamation project. Dublin Port Company. Environmental Impact Statement.
- R. Poulin and G. J. FitzGerald. 1989. Early life histories of three sympatric sticklebacks in a salt-marsh. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 34 207-221.
- B. L. Powell. 1966. The control of the 24 hour rhythm of colour change in juvenile *Carcinus maenas* (L.). *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 64B (21) 379-399.
- H. T. Powell. 1957. Studies in the genus *Fucus* L. distribution and ecology of forms of *Fucus distichus* L. emend. Powell in Britain and Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 36 (3) 663-694.
- M. A. Powell. A quantitative study of algal zonation and seasonality in Cork Harbour. M.Sc. Department of Botany. University College Cork.
- A. J. Power. 2000. Aspects of the biology and ecology of the red whelk *Neptunea antiqua* (Mollusca: Prosobranchia) in the Irish Sea. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- A. J. Power and B. F. Keegan. 2001. The significance of imposex levels and TBT contamination in the red whelk, *Neptunea antiqua* (L.) from the offshore Irish Sea. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 42 (9) 761-772.
- A. M. Power. 2000. The ecology of chthamalid barnacles : an evaluation of settlement and recruitment in regulating the intertidal distribution of *Chthamalus stellatus* and *C.*

montagui in south-west Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.

- A. M. Power, J. Delany, A. A. Myers, R. M. O'Riordan and D. McGrath. 1999. Settlement and recruitment of two sympatric intertidal *Chthamalus* species in south-west Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 79 941-943.
- A. M. Power, S. Piyapattanakorn, R. M. O'Riordan, A. Iyengar, A. A. Myers, S. J. Hawkins, J. Delany, D. McGrath and N. Maclean. 1999. Verification of cyprid size as a tool in the identification of two European species of *Chthamalus* barnacles using mtDNA RFLP analysis. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 191 251-256.
- L. Praeger. 1892. The Irish post-glacial estuarine deposits. *Irish Naturalist*. 1 (7) 138-141.
- R. L. Praeger. 1889. The marine shells of the north of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Belfast Naturalists' Field Club Appendix 1887 - 1888*.
- R. L. Praeger. 1894. Fauna of Mulroy Bay, Donegal. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 3 (5) 113-114.
- R. L. Praeger. 1895. The raised beaches of Inishowen. *Irish Naturalist*. 4 (10) 278-285.
- R. L. Praeger. 1896. Report upon the raised beaches of the north east of Ireland, with special reference to their fauna. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3*. 4 (3) 30-54.
- R. L. Praeger. 1896. The raised beach at Fort Stewart, Lough Swilly. *Irish Naturalist*. 5 (4) 119.
- R. L. Praeger. 1897. Notes on an expedition to Rockall. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 6 (12) 309-323.
- R. L. Praeger. 1899. Marine shells from the Kenmare River. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 8 (7) 164.
- R. L. Praeger. 1902. On types of distribution in the Irish flora. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 24B (1) 1-60.
- R. L. Praeger. 1903. The flora of Clare Island. *Irish Naturalist*. 12 (11) 277-294.
- R. L. Praeger. 1904. The flora of Achill Island. *Irish Naturalist*. 13 (11) 265-289.
- R. L. Praeger. 1905. The flora of the mullet and Inishkea. *Irish Naturalist*. 14 (11) 229-244.
- R. L. Praeger. 1907. The flora of Inishturk. *Irish Naturalist*. 16 (3) 113-125.
- R. L. Praeger. 1911. A note on Dooaghtry. *Irish Naturalist*. 20 (11) 193-194.
- R. L. Praeger. 1913. The Clare Island survey: botany. *Irish Naturalist*. 22 (3) 51-53.
- R. L. Praeger. 1913. Nature reserves: formation of a new society. *Irish Naturalist*. 22 (6) 111-115.
- R. L. Praeger. 1915. General summary. Clare Island survey. Part 68. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 31B (68) 1-15.
- R. L. Praeger. 1927. British pearls. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 1 (13) 256.
- R. L. Praeger. 1943. *Scrobicularia piperata* in Dundrum Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 8 (3) 84.

- R. L. Praeger. 1949. Some Irish naturalists. A biographical note-book. Dundalgan Press. Dundalk. 208 pp.
- R. L. Praeger. 1950. Natural history of Ireland. Collins. London. 0064956806.
- R. L. Praeger, C. B. Moffat and R. J. Welch. 1924. The baked whales. Irish Naturalist. 33 (12) 142.
- R. L. Praeger, C. B. Moffat and R. J. Welch. 1924. The Greenland halibut in Irish waters. Irish Naturalist. 33 (3) 30.
- R. L. Praeger, C. B. Moffat and R. J. Welch. 1924. A new Irish cephalopod. Irish Naturalist. 33 (10) 111.
- R. L. Praeger. 1997. The way that I went. The Collins Press. 394 pp. 1898256357.
- A. J. Prater. 1981. Estuary birds of Britain and Ireland. A & C Black. Cambridge. 0856610291.
- M. C. Prestidge, R. P. Harris and A. H. Taylor. 1995. A modelling investigation of copepod egg production in the Irish Sea. ICES Journal of Marine Science. 52 (3-4) 693-703.
- M. C. Prestidge and A. H. Taylor. 1995. A modelling investigation of the distribution of stratification and phytoplankton abundance in the Irish Sea. Journal of Plankton Research. 17 (7) 1397-1420.
- C. D. Preston and J. M. Croft. 1996. Aquatic plants in Britain and Ireland. Harley Books. Colchester. 365 pp. 0946589550.
- C. D. Preston, D. A. Pearman and T. D. Dines. 2002. New atlas of the British and Irish flora. Oxford University Press. Oxford. 912 pp. 0 19 851067 5.
- I. G. Priede, T. Raid and J. J. Watson. 1995. Deep-water spawning of Atlantic mackerel *Scomber scomber*, west of Ireland. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 75 (4) 849-855.
- J. D. Pringle and R. E. Semple. 1978. The incidental harvest of immature *Chondrus crispus* (Irish moss) and its possible effects on commercial yield. Fisheries and Marine Technical Report. 1-7.
- J. D. Pringle and R. E. Semple. 1988. Impact of harvesting on Irish moss (*Chondrus crispus* Stackhouse) frond size-class structure. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Sciences. 45 767-773.
- M. R. M. Proctor, M. Dorgan and J. V. McLoughlin. 1992. The concentrations of adenosine triphosphate, creatine phosphate, glucose-6-phosphate, lactate and glycogen in skeletal muscle of marine and freshwater fish species anaesthetised with MS-222. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 92B (3) 45-51.
- R. Proctor. 1981. Tides and residual circulation in the Irish Sea : a numerical modelling approach. Ph.D. Department of Oceanography. University of Liverpool.

- J. M. Provan. 2000. Aspects of morphology, growth and sexual development of the European eel (*Anguilla anguilla* (L.) and implications for management. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- D. Pugh. 1992. Coastal observations and the global ocean. Lough Beltra -1989 -1991. Proceedings of the R.V. Lough Beltra workshop, Dalkey, 30th and 31st January 1992. Dublin. P. Byrne, D. J. Curtis and E. Bignal. Fisheries Research Centre.
- D. T. Pugh. 1981. Tidal amphidrome movement and energy dissipation in the Irish Sea. *Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society*. 67 515-527.
- D. T. Pugh. 1982. A comparison of recent and historical tides and mean sea-levels off Ireland. *Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society*. 71 (3) 809-815.
- D. T. Pugh and A. J. Harrison. 1978. R.R.S. Challenger cruise 5/78, leg 1: 22 March - 4 April 1978, 8/78, leg 2: 12-24 May 1978. Celtic Sea observation program. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 39 pp.
- M. Puky, J. Reynolds and F. Grandjean. 2002. Education as a key to decapod conservation. *Bulletin Francais de la Peche et de la Pisciculture*. 367 911-916.
- M. R. Purcell. 1988. Site selection and growth of the pacific oyster, *Crassostrea Gigas* (Thunberg). M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- O. W. Purvis, B. J. Coppins, D. L. Hawksworth, P. W. James and D. M. Moore. 1992. The lichen flora of Great Britain and Ireland. Natural History Museum & British Linnean Society. London. 720 pp. 0952304902.
- O. W. Purvis, B. J. Coppins, D. L. Hawksworth, P. W. James and D. M. Moore. 1994. Review of the lichen flora of Great Britain and Ireland. *The Lichenologist*. 26 (2) 217-223.
- O. W. Purvis, B. J. Coppins and P. W. James. 1994. Checklist of lichens of Great Britain and Ireland. British Lichen Society. London. 79 pp. 0952304910.
- C. Pybus. 1975. Some notes and observations on encrusting red algae from Co. Galway. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (5) 155-157.
- C. Pybus. 1977. A list of algae found on artificial substrata in Galway Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (3) 72-75.
- C. Pybus. 1977. The ecology of *Chondrus crispus* and *Gigartina stellata* (Rhodophyta) in Galway Bay. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 57 (3) 609-628.
- C. Pybus. 1978. A probable life-history of *Spongomorpha arcta* on the Galway coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (8) 272-274.
- C. Pybus. 1978. A report on the phytoplankton and hydrography of the waters of Sandy Cove Island, Kinsale, Co. Cork. National University of Ireland, Galway.

- C. Pybus. 1979. A report on the phytoplankton and hydrography of the waters of Sandy Cove Island, Kinsale, Co. Cork II. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- C. Pybus. 1980. Observations on a *Gyrodinium aureolum* (Dinophyta) bloom off the south coast of Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 60 (3) 661-674.
- C. Pybus. 1981. A *Gyrodinium* bloom off Kinsale. In: *Red Tides* 5-6. Department of Forestry and Fisheries. Dublin. 5-6.
- C. Pybus. 1984. Unusual concentrations of the dinoflagellate *Ceratium tripos* in Galway Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (7) 317-320.
- C. Pybus. 1990. Blooms of *Prorocentrum micans* (Dinophyta) in the Galway Bay area. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 70 (4) 697-705.
- C. Pybus. 1996. The planktonic diatoms of Galway Bay: seasonal variations during 1974/5. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 96B (3) 169-176.
- C. Pybus and D. McGrath. 1984. Red water caused by *Glenodinium foliaceum* (Dinophyta) in Lough Atalia, Co. Galway. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (5) 226-228.
- C. Pybus and D. McGrath. 1992. Large scale *Phaeocystis* blooms off the west coast of Ireland in 1990. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 39 1-12.
- C. Pybus, D. McGrath and B. O'Hea. 1986. Some dinoflagellate blooms in the Galway Bay area, 1984 and 1985. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (2) 59-62.
- C. Pybus and M. J. Pybus. 1980. An ecological study of Lough Murree, a brackish water lake in County Clare. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 80B (18) 367-384.
- D. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1989. Swordfish *Xiphias gladius* (L). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (3) 116.
- D. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1989. Trigger fish *Balistes carolinensis* (Gmelin). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (3) 117.
- D. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1989. Wreckfish *Polyprion americanus* (Bloch & Schneider). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (3) 116.
- D. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1989. Blackfish *Centrolophus niger* (Gmelin). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (3) 116.
- D. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1994. Angler fish *Lophius piscatorius* L. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (10) 412.
- D. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1994. Thornback ray *Raja clavata* L. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (10) 409.
- D. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1994. Turbot *Scophthalmus maximus* L. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (10) 409.

- D. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1994. Brill Scophthalmus rhombus L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (10) 409.
- D. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1994. Megrim Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis (Walbaum). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (10) 410.
- D. T. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1993. Southern marine fauna and flora from southwest Ireland. Porcupine Newsletter. 5 (7) 152-155.
- D. T. Quigley, K. Flannery and J. O'Shea. 1993. Trigger fish in Irish waters: a biogeographical review. 2. In: Biogeography of Ireland: past, present and future. Irish biogeographical Society. Dublin. 128-140.
- D. T. G. Quigley. 1984. White skate, Raja alba Lacepede, 1803 (R. maginata, Lacep) in Irish waters: a further record and review of Irish records. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 (5) 217-220.
- D. T. G. Quigley. 1985. Specimens of trigger fish Balistes carolinensis Gmelin, 1789 (B. capriscus Gmelin) from Achill Island, Co. Mayo, and a review of the Irish records. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 (11) 474-476.
- D. T. G. Quigley. 1986. A further record of the oceanic bonito or skipjack tuna Euthynnus pelamis (L.) (Katsuwonus pelamis L.) from Irish inshore waters. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 (1) 37-38.
- D. T. G. Quigley. 1986. A specimen of the barrel-fish Hyperoglyphe perciforma (Mitchill, 1818) (Lirus perciformis Regan, 1902) from Achill Island, Co. Mayo. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 (2) 77-78.
- D. T. G. Quigley. 1986. Skipper or saury pike Scomberesox saurus Walbaum, 1792, in Irish waters: a further record and a review of the Irish records. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 (1) 32-34.
- D. T. G. Quigley. 1986. Blackfish Centrolophus niger (Gmelin 1789) (C. pompilus Cuv. and Val.) in Irish waters: a further record and a review of Irish records. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 (3) 97-101.
- D. T. G. Quigley. 1986. Caligus curtus Muller, 1785 (C. muleri Leach, 1816): an ectoparasitic copepod of thick-lipped grey mullet Crenimugil labrosus Risso, 1826 (Mugil chelo Cuvier) in an Irish brackish-water lake. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 (2) 68 pp.
- D. T. G. Quigley. 1986. First record of the wreckfish or stone basse Polyprion americanus (Bloch and Schneider, 1801) from the Co. Mayo coast. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 (3) 111-112.
- D. T. G. Quigley. 1987. A further record of the skipper or saury pike Scomberesox saurus (Walbaum, 1792) from inshore waters. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 (8) 362.

- D. T. G. Quigley. 1987. First record of the *Balistes carolinensis* (Gemlin, 1789) from Co. Dublin, and a further record from Co. Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (5) 207.
- D. T. G. Quigley. 1992. Bonito or pelamid *Sarda sarda* Bloch in Irish waters, further records and a review of the Irish records. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (2) 72-74.
- D. T. G. Quigley. 1996. Status and conservation of euryhaline fish in Irish waters. ECSA MEETING SPECIAL ISSUE. *Aquatic Conservation: Marine and Freshwater Ecosystems*. 6 (4) 313-318.
- D. T. G. Quigley. 1996. Conservation status of uncommon Irish inshore fishes. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 289-302.
- D. T. G. Quigley, T. F. Cross and C. P. R. Mills. 1984. A further record of the swordfish *Xiphias gladius* L., in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (7) 320-321.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1922. A further record of *Thetys vagina* Tilesius, 1802 (*Salpa*) from Irish inshore waters. *Irish Naturalist*. 24 (4) 161.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1989. Greater-spotted dogfish *Scyliorhinus stellaris* (L.). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 23 (3) 115.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1991. Notes on a collection of fishes and other marine fauna and flora from the south and west coasts of Ireland. Praeger Grant Report.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1992. Turbot *Scophthalmus maximus* (L.). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (2) 81-82.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1992. Wreckfish *Polyprion americanus* Bloch & Schneider. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (2) 80-81.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1992. Black-bellied angler *Lophius budegassa* (Spinola). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (2) 81.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1992. Black-mouthed dogfish *Galeus melastomus* Rafinesque-Schmaltz. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (2) 81.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1992. Further specimens of blunt head puffer fish *Sphoeroides pachygaster* Muller and Troschel 1848 (*S. cutaneus* Gunther 1870) from Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (4) 155-157.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1993. Jellycat *Anarhichas denticulatus* Kroyer. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (7) 299.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1994. Spanish mackerel *Scomber japonicus* (Houttuyn, 1782) in Irish waters: a further record and a review of Irish records. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (12) 505-507.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1994. Further records of *Cancer bellianus* (Johnson, 1861) (Crustacea: Brachyura) from Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (9) 377.

- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1994. Greater sand eel *Hyperoplus lanceolatus*. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (10) 410-411.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1994. Greater weever *Trachinus draco* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (10) 411.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1994. Hake *Merluccius merluccius*. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (12) 520-521.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1994. Juvenile tope *Galeorhinus galeus* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (12) 519-520.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1994. Mediterranean ling *Molva dipterygia macrophthalma* (Pennant 1784). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (10) 408.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1994. *Oxynotus paradoxus* Frade, 1929 in Irish waters: further records and a review of Irish records. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (12) 502-505.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1994. Rabbit fish *Chimaera monstrosa* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (10) 411.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1995. Sailfin dory *Zenopsis conchifer* (Low 1852): further records from Irish waters and a review of north-west European records. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 (2) 71-76.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1995. Spurdog *squalus acanthias* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 (4) 152.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1995. The bogus Boops boops L. in Irish waters: further records and a review of Irish records. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 (1) 15-17.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1995. Wolf-fish *Anarchichas lupus* L. in Irish waters: further records and a review of the Irish records. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 (3) 106-110.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1995. First record of deep-sea angler fish *Cryptopsaras couesi* (Gill 1883) from Irish waters. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 (4) 145-146.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1995. Herring *Clupea harengus* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 (2) 81-82.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1995. Porbeagle shark *Lamna nasus* (Bonnaterre, 1788). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 (4) 153.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1996. A further record of the hair tail *Trichiurus lepturus* L. (Pisces: Trichiuridae) from Irish inshore waters. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 (5) 176-178.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1996. Albino angler fish *Lophius piscatorius* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 (6) 227-228.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1996. Common dolphin-fish *Coryphaena hippurus* L. in Irish and other north-eastern Atlantic waters. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 (7) 260-263.

- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1996. *Oxynotus paradoxus* (Frade 1929). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 (6) 227.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 1998. Wolf-fish *Anarhichas lupus* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 26 53.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 2000. American barrelfish *Hyperoglyphe perciformis* (Mitchill, 1818). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 26 326.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 2004. Tadpole-fish *Raniceps raninus* (L.). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 27 (10) 409.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 2004. Blunt head puffer fish *Sphoeroides pachygaster* Muller & Troschel, 1848. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 27 (10) 408.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 2004. First record of the imperial blackfish *Schedophilus ovalis* (Cuvier, 1833) from Irish waters, together with a review of northeast Atlantic records. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 27 (10) 393-395.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 2004. First record of the moray eel *Muraena helena* L. from Irish waters and a review of northwest European records. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 27 (11) 426-428.
- D. T. G. Quigley, K. Flannery and S. Berrow. 1994. Swordfish *Xiphias gladius* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (12) 518-519.
- D. T. G. Quigley, K. Flannery and S. Berrow. 1997. Deal-fish *Trachipterus arcticus* (Brunnich, 1771). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 (11/12) 458-459.
- D. T. G. Quigley, K. Flannery and J. H. Caruso. 1996. First record of the toadfish *Chaunax suttkusi* (Caruso, 1989) (Pisces: Lophiiformes, Chaunacidae) from Irish waters, together with a review of north eastern Atlantic records of *C. suttkusi* and *C. pictus* (Lowe, 1846). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 (6) 221-224.
- D. T. G. Quigley, K. Flannery and J. M. C. Holmes. 1994. First record of the crab *Chaceon (Geryon) affinis* from Irish waters. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (11) 460-461.
- D. T. G. Quigley, K. Flannery and J. O'Shea. 1989. Specimens of the Greenland halibut *Reinhardtius hippoglossoides* (Walbaum 1792) from Irish waters. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 (3) 111-112.
- D. T. G. Quigley, K. Flannery and J. O'Shea. 1990. The greater weever *Trachinus draco* (L.) in Irish waters: first record from Co. Mayo and a review of Irish records. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 (5/6) 208/210.
- D. T. G. Quigley, K. Flannery and J. O'Shea. 1992. Torsk *Brosme brosme* Ascanius in Irish waters, further records and a review of Irish records. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (4) 157-160.

- D. T. G. Quigley, K. Flannery and J. O'Shea. 1993. Trigger fish *Balistes capriscus* Gmelin. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (5) 223-228.
- D. T. G. Quigley, K. Flannery and J. O'Shea. 1994. Remora *Remora remora* L. in Irish waters: further records and a review of Irish records. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (12) 499-502.
- D. T. G. Quigley and K. Flannery. 2004. Partial albinism in black sole *Solea solea* (L.). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 27 (10) 409-410.
- D. T. G. Quigley and G. Henry. 1985. A further record of the rabbit fish *Chimaera monstrosa* L. from Irish inshore waters. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 (11) 476-477.
- D. T. G. Quigley and E. Mullins. 2004. Spanish or chub mackerel *Scomber colias* (Gmelin, 1789). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 27 (10) 410.
- D. T. G. Quigley and J. O'Shea. 2000. Swordfish *Xiphias gladius* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 26 323-324.
- J. L. Quinn. 1997. The effects of hunting peregrines *Falco peregrinus* on the foraging behaviour and efficiency of the oystercatcher *Haematopus ostralegus*. Ibis. 139 (1) 170-173.
- J. Quirke. 1992. The distribution of cadmium, zinc, lead and copper in the sediments of Galway Bay and the Shannon Estuary, Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- J. B. Rae and D. E. Cartwright. 1975. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 74, legs 1 and 3, 3-15 September and 28 September - 13 October 1975. Oceanic tidal survey covering shelf edge south and west of Ireland and along 53.5 parallel to 30 west meridian. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 16 pp.
- L. Ragneborn-Tough, M. J. Pybus and C. Pybus. 1999. A hydrographic study of Lough Bunny, Co. Clare. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 99B (3) 191-196.
- R. Raine. 1986. Studies autotrophic and heterotrophic metabolism in the water column and sediments of the Galway Bay area. Lough Beltra - 1984. Proceedings of the 1984 Lough Beltra Workshop, Galway, March 2nd, 1985. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 38-43.
- R. Raine. 1987. Phytoplankton monitoring on the south and west coasts of Ireland. Lough Beltra -1986. Proceedings of the 3rd annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, 25 February 1987. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 61-69. 0-86282-090-1.
- R. Raine. 1989. Phytoplankton productivity around the Irish coast. Lough Beltra - 1987. Proceedings of the 4th Annual Lough Beltra Workshop, Dublin, 23rd March 1988. Galway. G. O'Sullivan and M. Gillooly. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of the Marine. 56-72. ISSN 0791-0762.

- R. Raine. 1992. The Irish-German Shannon-Elbe project. Lough Beltra -1988. Proceeding of the 5th annual Lough Beltra workshop, Galway, 5th and 6th April 1989. Galway. M. Gillooly and G. O'Sullivan. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of the Marine. 50-55. 0791 0762.
- R. Raine and B. Joyce. 1996. The summer phytoplankton ecology of waters off southwestern Ireland. In: Irish Marine Science 1995. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 131-143.
- R. Raine, B. Joyce, J. W. Patching, K. Jones and J. Richard. 1993. Upwelling around the southwest Irish coast: near-surface dynamics and blooms of the dinoflagellate *Gyrodinium cf aureolum* (Hulbert). International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. 81st ICES Statutory Meeting.
- R. Raine, B. Joyce, J. Richard, Y. Pazos, M. Moloney, K. J. Jones and J. W. Patching. 1993. The development of a bloom of the dinoflagellate [*Gyrodinium aureolum* (Hulbert)] on the south-west Irish coast. ICES Journal of Marine Science. 50 (4) 461-469.
- R. Raine and T. McMahon. 1998. Physical dynamics on the continental shelf off southwestern Ireland and their influence on coastal phytoplankton blooms. Continental Shelf Research. 18 (8) 883-914.
- R. Raine, T. McMahon and C. Roden. 1993. A review of the summer phytoplankton distribution in Irish coastal waters: a biogeography related to physical oceanography. 2. In: Biogeography of Ireland: past, present and future. Irish biogeographical Society. Dublin. 100-111.
- R. Raine, J. O'Mahony, T. McMahon and C. Roden. 1990. Hydrography and phytoplankton of waters off south-west Ireland. estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science. 30 579-592.
- R. Raine and J. W. Patching. 1993. The control of phytoplankton dominance. MAST days and Euromar market, 15-17 March 1993, Project reports, Volume 1. 295-302.
- R. Raine, D. Whelan, N. Conway, B. Joyce, M. Moloney, M. J. Hoey and J. W. Patching. 1993. The oceanography of southwest Ireland: current research activities. Lough Beltra -1989 - 1991. Proceedings of the R.V. Lough Beltra workshop, Dalkey, 30th and 31st January 1992. Dublin. P. Byrne, D. J. Curtis and E. Signal. Fisheries Research Centre.
- R. Raine, M. White and J. D. Dodge. 2002. The summer distribution of net plankton dinoflagellates and their relation to water movements in the northeast Atlantic Ocean, west of Ireland. Journal of Plankton Research. 24 (11) 1131-1147.
- R. Raine, P. J. Williams and P. J. leB. 2000. The fate of nutrients in estuarine plumes. Marine Institute. Maritime INTERREG Series.
- R. C. T. Raine. 1979. The influence of the benthos on the energy budget of two semi-enclosed bays. National University of Ireland, Galway.

- S. F. Rainer. 1989. Redescription of *Nephtys assimilis* and *N. kersivalensis* (Polychaeta: Phyllodocida) and a key to *Nephtys* from northern Europe. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 69 (4) 875-889.
- B. S. Raj. 1923. The drift of foreshore materials on the east coast of the Irish Sea. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.
- J. C. Raleigh. 2000. Studies on *Scrobicularia plana* (da Costa, 1778) (Mollusca: Bivalvia) with special reference to reproduction, larval development and growth. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- K. Ramsey, J. R. Turner, S. J. Vize and C. A. Richardson. 2000. A link between predator density and arm loss in the starfish *Marthasterias glacialis* and *Asterias rubens*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 80 565-566.
- P. J. Randal. 2001. Resource partitioning in juvenile flatfish inhabiting coastal nursery grounds of the Celtic sea. Ph.D. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- R. E. Randall. 1996. The shingle survey of Great Britain and its implications for conservation management. Coastal management and habitat conservation. Proceedings of the 4th EUCC congress, Marathon, Greece, April, 1993. Leiden. EUCC The Coastal Union.
- W. Rankin. 1904. Sligo conference: Crustacea: Decapoda. *Irish Naturalist*. 13 (9) 202.
- W. Rankin. 1907. Contributions to the natural history of Lambay Island: Crustacea Thoracostraca. *Irish Naturalist*. 16 (2) 57-58.
- P. Rasmont, M. C. D. Speigh and B. E. Picton. 1986. A computer programme for conversion of the Irish transverse mercator projection to the universal transverse mercator projection. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (2) 45-50.
- K. A. Rawlinson, J. Davenport and D. K. A. Barnes. 2004. Vertical migration strategies with respect to advection and stratification in a semi-enclosed lough: a comparison of mero- and holozooplankton. *Marine Biology*. (144) 935-946.
- D. L. Ray. 1959. Marine boring and fouling organisms. University of Washington Press. Washington. 536 pp.
- M. W. Rea. 1934. The W. M. Thompson collection of British marine algae. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 5 (4) 81-83.
- T. M. Redmond. 1977. The macroinvertebrate fauna of the north Slob channels and ponds. Forest & Wildlife Service. Unpublished Report.
- C. B. Rees. 1939. Notes on the ecology of the sandy beaches of north Donegal. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 45B (9) 215-229.
- E. I. Rees. 1997. SWISS-a new Irish benthic survey. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 34 (9) 682.

- E. I. S. Rees. 2001. Seabed imaging by photosledge. In: Benthic biodiversity in the southern Irish Sea 2: the south-west Irish Sea survey. National Museum of Wales. Cardiff. 55-58 + plates 53 and 54.
- E. I. S. Rees, P. L. Allen and J. Coppock. 1994. Representative replication for sediment benthos monitoring: application of varied strategies in the Irish Sea. Porcupine Newsletter. 5 (9) 225-233.
- E. I. S. Rees and N. A. Holme. 1988. A local enriched macrobenthos association in the Irish Sea.
- E. I. S. Rees and C. NicAonghusa. 2001. Acoustic ground discrimination systems. In: Benthic biodiversity in the southern Irish Sea 2: the south-west Irish Sea survey. National Museum of Wales. Cardiff. 68-70.
- J. Rees. 2000. Maritime Wicklow - Part II. Wicklow Historical Society. 2 45-56.
- O. M. Rees. 1915. Contributions to the comparative anatomy of some British actiniae. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 10 (4) 521-554.
- T. K. Rees. 1931. Preliminary observations on the Phaeophyceae of Lough Hyne. Journal of Ecology. 19 439-448.
- T. K. Rees. 1935. The marine algae of Lough Ine. Journal of Ecology. 23 69-133.
- W. J. Rees. 1939. The hydroid of the medusa *Dipurena halerata* (Forbes). Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 23 (2) 343-346.
- W. J. Rees. 1950. The distribution of *Octopus vulgaris* Lamarck in British waters. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 29 (2) 361-378.
- R. W. C. Reeves. 1863. On the Irish salmon fisheries. Journal of the Royal Dublin Society. 4 (29) 101-113.
- G. Regan. 1996. Ranching of Atlantic Salmon, *Salmo salar* from a native system, Burrishoole and a non-native system, Delphi. M.Sc. Department of Biology. Trinity College Dublin.
- I. Regan. 1906. How and where to fish in Ireland. A handguide for anglers. Sampson Low, Marston & Company. London.
- C. M. Reich. 2000. Animal sediment relations within an *Amphiura* community (Galway Bay, west coast of Ireland) as explained by laser particle sizing. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- P. C. Reid. 1972. Dinoflagellate cyst distribution around the British Isles. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 52 (4) 939-944.
- R. E. H. Reid. 1963. Preliminary notice of a classification of the demospongia. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 14 (5) 90-94.
- R. E. H. Reid. 1973. The Chalk Sea. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 17 (11) 357-375.

- L. P. Renouf. 1931. On a new species of Alcyonarian parerythropodium *Hibernicum*. *Acta Zoologica*. 12 205-223.
- L. P. Renouf. 1932. Some air-breathing Arthropods of the littoral region of the coast of County Cork. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*. 10 262-267.
- L. P. Renouf. 1932. *Xantho incisus* Leach and *Cancer pagurus* L. infested with *Sacculina carcini* Thompson, on the south coast of Co. Cork. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*. 10 132-133.
- L. P. Renouf. 1932. Mollusc galls on *Asciadiella aspersa* (O.F.M.). *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*. 10 114-115.
- L. P. Renouf. 1934. The effect of light on the colour of *Pachymatisma johnstonia* (Bowerbank). *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*. 13 336-338.
- L. P. Renouf. 1934. Tectibranchs and nudibranchs on the south coast of Cork. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*. 14 399-400.
- L. P. Renouf. 1934. *Zostera* disease on the coast of County Cork, I.F.S. *Nature*. 912.
- L. P. Renouf. 1934. Hemiptera inhabiting a salt marsh on the south coast of Co. Cork. *Entomologist*. 67 129.
- L. P. Renouf. 1934. On the occurrence of *Plankina monolopha* Schultz on the south coast of Co. Cork. I.F.S. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History*. 8 318.
- L. P. Renouf. 1935. Faunistic notes from the coast of Co. Cork, I.F.S. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*. 16 212-214.
- L. P. Renouf. 1937. Invertebrates, Porifera and Tunicata in particular, as reef-builders on the south coast of Co. Cork, I.F.S. *Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstag von Professor Dr. Embrik Strand*. 3 50-54.
- L. P. Renouf. 1937. On the life cycle of *Luidia ciliaris* (Phillippi). *Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstag von Professor Dr. Embrik Strand*. 3 50-54.
- L. P. Renouf. 1944. Some sidelights on natural history. *Proceedings of the Belfast Natural History and Philosophical Society*. 2 194-197.
- L. P. Renouf. 1950. Twenty five years at Lough Hyne. *Cork University Record*. 19 18-22.
- L. P. Renouf. 1950. Lough Ine. *The School Science Review*. 31 214-221.
- L. P. Renouf. 1952. A further successful experiment with rice grass (*Spartina townsendii*). *Cork University Record*. 26 31.
- L. P. Renouf and T. K. Rees. 1932. On experiments concerned with biotic factors of the sea-shore. *Annals of Botany*. 46 1060 -1068.
- L. P. W. Renouf. 1931. Preliminary work of a new biological station (Lough Ine, Co. Cork, I.F.S.). *Journal of Ecology*. 19 410-438.

- L. P. W. Renouf. 1934. The common Limpet, *Patella vulgata* L., and the rough winkle, *Littorina rudis* (Maton) above high water mark. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 5 (4) 88.
- S. Renouf, V. L. Bels and J. Davenport. 2000. Locomotion in marine chelonia: adaptation to the aquatic habitat. *Historical Biology*. 14 1-13.
- S. Renous, J. P. Gasc, V. Bels and J. Davenport. 2000. Six-legged walking by a bottom-dwelling fish. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 80 757-758.
- Review of the marine nature conservation working group. 2003. Specification and work programme. Defra.
- J. C. Reyes. 1990. The Bonn convention and the conservation of small cetaceans: a review. Secretariat of the Convention on the Conservation of Migratory Species of Wild Animals. 131 pp.
- A. Reynolds. 1983. The fishing industry - a challenge. Merriman Summer School, 1982. 56-65.
- J. D. Reynolds. 1996. Conservation of aquatic systems. Proceedings of a seminar on conservation of aquatic systems. Dublin. J. D. Reynolds. Royal Irish Academy.
- J. D. Reynolds. 1996. Otters in Ireland: a resource for study and conservation. Proceedings of the 50th annual conference of IUDZG Dublin, October 1995. Dublin. The World Zoo Organisation. 87-91.
- J. D. Reynolds, R. E. Donnelly, T. Walsh, S. Molloy and L. Viroux. 1994. Biology and fisheries potential of glass eel in the Shannon Estuary, Ireland. 8th congress S.E.I./8th EIFAC working party on eels, Oveido. Oveido.
- A. L. Rice. 1977. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 88, 23 October - 16 November 1977. Geochemical studies off the Iberian Peninsular and biological sampling in the Porcupine Seabight area. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 14 pp.
- A. L. Rice. 1981. R.R.S. Challenger cruise 17/80 (IOS Cruise 509), 4 November 1980 - 16 November 1980. Benthic biology of the Porcupine Seabight. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 15 pp.
- A. L. Rice. 1981. R.R.S. Challenger cruise 8/81, 18 May - 1 June 1981. Benthic biology of the Porcupine Seabight. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 16 pp.
- A. L. Rice. 1982. R.R.S. Challenger cruise 14/81 (IOS cruise 512), 14 September 1981 - 1 October 1981. Benthic biology and physiology in the Porcupine Seabight. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 20 pp.
- A. L. Rice. 1984. R.R.S. Challenger cruise 6/83 (IOS cruise 517), 7 April - 8 May 1983. Benthic and mid-water biology of the Porcupine Seabight. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 27 pp.

- A. L. Rice. 1985. R.R.S. Challenger cruise 5/84 (IOS cruise 5120), 11-28 August 1984. Benthic biology of the Porcupine Seabight. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 33 pp.
- A. L. Rice. 1987. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 158, 12 April -12 May 1986. An investigation of phytodetrital sedimentation in the Porcupine Seabight. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 58 pp.
- A. L. Rice. 1992. R.R.S. Challenger cruise 79, 12 May - 3 June 1991. Benthic biology at the European community station (48.50N 16.30W) and in the Porcupine Seabight. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences Deacon Laboratory. Cruise Report. 52 pp.
- A. L. Rice. 1996. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 222, Leg 2, 29 Aug-24 Sept 1996, BENGAL: High resolution and spatial study of the BENThic biology and Geochemistry of a north eastern Atlantic abyssal locality. Southampton Oceanography Centre. Cruise Report. 86 pp.
- A. L. Rice. 1997. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 226, 12 Mar-10 Apr 1997. BENGAL: High resolution temporal and spatial study of the BENThic biology and Geochemistry of a north-eastern Atlantic abyssal Locality. Southampton Oceanography Centre. Cruise Report. 76 pp.
- A. L. Rice. 1998. R.R.S. Discovery Cruise 231, 28 Feb - 30 Mar 1998. BENGAL: High resolution and spatial study of the BENThic biology and Geochemistry of a north-eastern Atlantic abyssal Locality. Southampton Oceanography Centre. Cruise Report. 84 pp.
- A. L. Rice, D. S. M. Billett, M. H. Thurston and R. S. Lampitt. 1991. The institute of oceanographic sciences biology programme in the Porcupine Seabight: background and general introduction. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 71 (2) 281-310.
- A. L. Rice, P. A. Tyler and G. J. L. Paterson. 1992. The Pennatulid *Kiphobelemnion stelliferum* (Cinderia: Octocorallia) in the Porcupine Seabight (north-east Atlantic Ocean). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 72 (2) 417-434.
- E. Rice. 1989. Aquaculture potential of the purple sea-urchin, *Paracentrotus Lividus* (Lamarck) in Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- L. J. Rickards. 1993. The European directory of marine environmental data (EDMED). Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report. 44-49.
- J. M. Rico and M. D. Guiry. 1997. Life history and reproduction of *Gelidium maggsiae* sp. nov. (Rhodophyta, Gelidiales) from Ireland. *European Journal of Phycology*. 32 267-277.
- J. M. Rico, C. Horgan and M. D. Guiry. 1996. Latitudinal ecotypes in north-eastern Atlantic populations of *Gelidium pusillum* (Gelidiaceae; Rhodophyta). In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 105-116.
- W. Riddell. 1909. *Spinther oniscoides*, Johnston. *Irish Naturalist*. 18 (5) 101-108.

- D. Righton and J. Metcalfe. 2002. Multi-torsking: simultaneous measurements of cod behaviour show differences between North Sea and Irish Sea stocks. *Hydrobiologia*. 483 (1-3) 193-200.
- D. Righton, J. Metcalfe and P. Connolly. 2001. Different behaviour of North and Irish Sea cod. *Nature*. 411 (6834) 156.
- J. P. Riley and S. A. Siddiqui. 1986. The occurrence of technetium in the Irish Sea. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 17 (5) 229.
- F. Rindi and M. D. Guiry. 2004. A long term comparison of the benthic algal flora of Clare Island, County Mayo, western Ireland. *Biodiversity and Conservation*. 13 471-492.
- F. Rindi and M. D. Guiry. 2004. Composition and spatio temporal variability of the epiphytic macroalgal assemblage of *Fucus vesiculosus* Linnaeus at Clare Island, Mayo, Western Ireland. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 311 (2) 233-252.
- F. Rindi, M. D. Guiry, R. P. Barbiero and F. Cinelli. 1999. The marine and terrestrial Prasiolales (Chlorophyta) of Galway city, Ireland: a morphological and ecological study. *Journal of Phycology*. 35 (3) 469-482.
- F. Rindi, M. D. Guiry and C. A. Maggs. 2002. The benthic marine algae of Clare Island. 3. In: *The new survey of Clare Island. Volume 3: marine intertidal ecology*. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin. 187-188.
- F. Rindi, M. D. Guiry and C. A. Maggs. 2002. Checklist of the benthic marine algae of Clare Island. 3. In: *New survey of Clare Island. Volume 3: marine intertidal ecology*. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin. 189-205.
- J. Ritchie. 1913. A new British commensal hydroid *Perigonimus abyssii*, Sars. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1913*. III 3.
- R. V. Ritter-Zahony. 1910. Chaetognatha from the coasts of Ireland. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1904*. IV
- C. D. Roberts. 1977. The wreckfish *Polyprion americanus* (Schneider, 1801) in Irish waters: and underwater sighting and a review of the Irish records. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (4) 108-112.
- C. M. Roberts, F. R. Gell and J. P. Hawkins. 2003. Protecting nationally important marine areas in the Irish Sea Pilot project region. Defra.
- D. Roberts, H. Moore, B. Manship, G. Wolff, V. Santos, I. Horsfall, J. Patching and D. Eardly. 1996. Feeding strategies and impact of holothurians in the deep sea. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 237-252.

- D. G. Roberts. 1974. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 60, 26 February - 22 March 1974. Seismic reflection profiling on the Rockall Plateau and in the southwestern approaches. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 17 pp.
- I. S. Robinson. 1979. The tidal dynamics of the Irish and Celtic Seas. *Geophysical Journal of the Royal Astronomical Society*. 56 159-197.
- I. S. Robinson. 1993. Oceanographic data from remote sensing. The Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report. 59-65.
- M. Robinson. 1999. An indexed bibliography of Irish marine literature from 1839 to 1997' by K. S. Kelly, M. J. Costello, P. W. Baxter & B. E. Picton. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 26 215-216.
- M. Robinson. 2000. Community structure and recruitment of decapods in shallow sub-littoral habitats. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- M. Robinson and O. Tully. 2000. Spatial variability in decapod community structure and recruitment in sub-tidal habitats. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 194 133-141.
- M. Robinson and O. Tully. 2000. Seasonal variation in community structure and recruitment of benthic decapods in a sub-tidal cobble habitat. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 206 181-191.
- M. Robinson and O. Tully. 2000. Dynamics of a subtidal population of the porcellanid crab *Pisidia longicornis* (Decapoda: Crustacea). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 80 75-83.
- N. E. Robinson. 2000. The effects of intertidal Pacific oyster, *Crassostrea gigas* (Thunberg) culture on the birds and benthos of Cork Harbour, Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- T. Robinson. 1989. Connemara. Ireland: A Journal of Irish Studies. 24 (3) 3-19.
- S. Robson. 2004. Age growth, reproductive biology and population dynamics of the common megrim *Lepidorhombus whiffiagonis* off the west coast of Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Physical and Life Sciences. Galway Mayo Institute of Technology.
- S. M. Robson, P. A. King, J. Hannan and D. McGrath. 2000. Age and growth of a sample of four-spot megrim, *Lepidorhombus boscii*, from off the west coast of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 100B (3) 143-148.
- S. M. Robson, F. O'Dwyer and P. A. King. 2003. The meristic characteristics of witch *Glyptocephalus cynoglossus* L. (Pisces: Pleuronectidae), sampled off the west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 (8) 289-294.
- F. A. Roby. 1996. A health monitoring survey of two facilities on-growing turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus* L.) in west Cork. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.

- T. Rochanaburanon. 1974. Experimental rearing of some Irish Sea Caridea (Crustacea, Decapoda) Ph.D. University of Liverpool.
- C. Roche. 2004. Investigations of successional phenomena in the soft seafloor associated with dredge spoil disposal in inner Galway Bay (west coast of Ireland). Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- G. Roche. 1956. Sea horse, *Hippocampus hippocampus* (L.) from Co. Clare. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 12 (4) 110.
- G. Roche. 1956. Ray's bream, *brama raii* Bloch, from the mouth of the River Moy. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 12 (4) 109.
- N. M. Roche. 1992. A comparative study of the effects of standard and modified high energy rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) feeds on fish growth and effluent quality. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- W. Roche. 2003. Killarney shad (*Alosa fallax killarnensis*) investigations 2003. National Parks & Wildlife Service. Contract Report.
- A. F. Roddy, P. O'Brien and D. Ryan. 1996. Methane in North Atlantic air. In: Irish Marine Science 1995. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 435-454.
- C. Roden. 1986. An up-welling zone off the Fastnet Rock (southwest of Ireland). Lough Beltra - 1985. Proceedings of the 1985 Lough Beltra workshop, Dublin, 26th March, 1986. Dublin. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 64-73.
- C. Roden. 1999. Irish coastal lagoon survey, 1998. Vol. III. Flora. Dúchas - The Heritage Council.
- C. M. Roden. 1984. The 1980/1981 phytoplankton cycle in the coastal waters off Connemara, Ireland. estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science. 18 (5) 485-497.
- C. M. Roden. 1998. A survey of Irish coastal lagoons, 1998 Volume III. Dúchas - The Heritage Service. 100 pp.
- C. M. Roden, M. Hensey and R. Ludgate. 1987. Aquaculture in Kilkieran & Bertraghboy Bays (Co. Galway); an atlas of environmental factors. Shellfish research laboratory, Carna, Co. Galway. Aquaculture Technical Bulletin No. 12.
- C. M. Roden and R. Raine. 1994. Phytoplankton blooms and a coastal thermocline boundary along the west coast of Ireland. estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science. 39 (5) 511-526.
- C. M. Roden, P. G. Rodhouse, M. P. L. Hensey, T. McMahon, T. H. Ryan and J. P. Mercer. 1987. Hydrography and the distribution of phytoplankton in Killary Harbour: a fjord in western Ireland. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 67 (2) 359-371.

- P. Rodgers. 1993. An economists approach to managing the Irish Sea fishery. The Irish Sea Forum. The Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report.
- D. M. Rodhouse. 1984. Experimental fishing for the spider crab, *Maia squinado*: sea and laboratory trials. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 62 (2) 251-259.
- P. G. Rodhouse and G. M. Burnell. 1979. In situ studies on the scallop *Chlamys varia*. *Progress in underwater Science*. 4 87-98.
- P. G. Rodhouse and C. M. Roden. 1987. Carbon budget for a coastal inlet in relation to intensive cultivation of suspension-feeding bivalve molluscs. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 36 225-236.
- P. G. Rodhouse, C. M. Roden, M. P. Hensey and T. H. Ryan. 1985. Production of mussels, *Mytilus edulis*, in suspended culture and estimates of carbon and nitrogen flow: Killary Harbour, Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 65 (1) 55-68.
- H. S. J. Roe. 1985. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 156, 18 June - 29 July 1985. Biological studies in the eastern north Atlantic (47-31N) centered around Great Meteor East (31, 17N, 25, 24W). Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 57 pp.
- H. S. J. Roe. 1987. R.R.S. Challenger cruise 8/86, 25 November - 18 December 1986. Stations 52401 -52405. Biological studies on the Porcupine Abyssal Plain, 48.50N, 16.30W and in the Porcupine Seabight, 52.00N, 13.44W. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences Deacon Laboratory. Cruise Report. 28 pp.
- K. M. Roe. 1958. The littoral harpacticoids of the Dalkey (Co. Dublin) area with description of six new species. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 59B (12) 221-255.
- K. M. Roe. 1960. Some harpacticoids from Lough Ine, with descriptions of two new species. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 60B (8) 277-289.
- E. Rogan. 1990. The growth and setting of *Ostrea edulis* l. larvae in artificial ponds. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- E. Rogan, J. R. Baker, P. D. Jepson, S. Berrow and O. Kiely. 1997. A mass stranding of white-sided dolphins (*Lagenorhynchus acutus*) in Ireland: biological and pathological studies. *Journal of Zoology, London*. 242 (2) 217-227.
- E. Rogan and S. Berrow. 1995. Aspects of the biology of common dolphin *Delphinus delphis* from Irish waters. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (2) 123-168.
- E. Rogan and S. D. Berrow. 1995. The management of Irish waters as a whales and dolphin sanctuary. *Developments in marine biology. Proceedings of the international symposium*

- on the biology of marine mammals in the northeast Atlantic. Tromso, Norway, 29 November - 1 December 1994. Tromso, Norway. A. S. Blix, L. Walloe and O. Ulltang. Elsevier, Amsterdam, Netherlands. 671-682.
- E. Rogan and S. D. Berrow. 1996. Review of harbour porpoises *Phocoena phocoena* in Irish waters. Report of the International Whaling Commission. 595-605.
- E. Rogan, S. Ingram, B. Holmes and C. O'Flanagan. 2000. A survey of bottlenose dolphins (*Tursiops truncatus*) in the Shannon Estuary. Marine Institute. Marine Resource Series Publications.
- E. Rogan, R. Penrose, I. Gassner, M. J. Mackey and P. Clayton. 2001. Marine mammal strandings. Maritime Ireland/Wales. INTERREG Report.
- E. Rogan and P. Smiddy. 1995. Sperm whale *Physeter catodon* L. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 25 147.
- A. Rogers. 2001. The Bellanaboy bridge terminal and corrib natural gas field environmental impact assessments by Enterprise Oil Ireland. School of Ocean & Earth Science, University of Southampton, Southampton Oceanography Centre.
- D. J. Rogers, G. Blunden, M. D. Guiry and M. J. Northcott. 1982. Evaluation of *Ptilota plumosa* from Ireland as a source of haemagglutinin. *Botanica Marina*. 25 399-400.
- D. J. Rogers, G. Blunden, J. A. Topliss and M. D. Guiry. 1980. A survey of some marine organisms for haemagglutinins. *Botanica Marina*. 23 569-577.
- S. Rogers, J. Allen, P. Balson, R. Boyle, D. Burden, D. Connor, M. Elliott, M. Webster, J. Reker, C. Mills, B. O'Connor and S. Pearson. 2003. Typology for the transitional and coastal waters for UK and Ireland. Scotland and Northern Ireland Forum for Environmental Research, Edinburgh and Environment Agency of England and Wales. Final Report. 145 pp.
- S. I. Rogers. 1991. A description of a Celtic Sea fish assemblage. The ecology of Lough Hyne: proceedings of a conference 4-5 September, 1990. Dublin. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. *Royal Irish Academy*. 99-106.
- S. I. Rogers, K. R. Clarke and J. D. Reynolds. 1999. The taxonomic distinctness of coastal bottom-dwelling fish communities of the north-east Atlantic. *Journal of Animal Ecology*. 68 (4) 769-782.
- Roinn Na Mara. 1993. Report for 1992. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of the Marine. Fishery Leaflet.
- Roinn Na Mara. 1994. Report for 1993. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of the Marine. Fishery Leaflet.

- B. Rooney. 1988. A study of the effects of two rainbow trout (*Salmo gairdneri*) farms on the water quality of the Aughrim River, Co. Wicklow. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- T. Rose. 1999. An evaluation of compound X as a source of carotenoid pigment for rainbow trout. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- R. S. Rosell. 1994. Changes in fish populations in Lower Lough Erne: a comparison of 1972-3 and 1991-2 gill net survey data. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 94 B (3) 275-283.
- M. R. Rosen, P. G. H. Evans, J. R. Boran, G. Bell and C. Thomas. 2000. Cetacean studies in the Celtic Sea, English Channel and southwest North Sea: using training surveys for data collection. *European Research on Cetaceans*. 14 383-386.
- H. C. G. Ross and R. Nash. 1985. The development of natural history in early nineteenth century Ireland. From Linnaeus to Darwin.
- D. Rostron and B. Picton. 1982. *Hancockia uncinata* a nudibranch mollusc new to Ireland with notes on its distribution and ecology. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (11) 491-493.
- S. Roth and J. G. Wilson. 1998. Functional analysis by trophic guilds of macrobenthic community structure in Dublin Bay, Ireland. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 222 195-217.
- F. E. Round. 1970. *The biology of the algae*. Arnold. London. 0713124199 & 0713124202.
- F. E. Round, J. F. Sloane, F. J. Ebling and J. A. Kitching. 1969. The ecology of Lough Ine. X. The hydroid *Sertularia operculata* (L.) and its associated flora and fauna: effects of transference to sheltered water. *Journal of Ecology*. 49 617-629.
- I. P. Rouse. 1999. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 240, 11 May-28 May 1999. Ocean technology division instrument trials cruise over the Goban Spur, Pendragon Escarpment and Porcupine Abyssal Plain. Southampton Oceanography Centre. Cruise Report. 26 pp.
- A. Rowe, E. Nixon, E. McGovern, M. McManus and M. Smyth. 1998. Metal and organo-chlorine concentrations in fin-fish from Irish waters in 1995. Department of the Marine. Fisheries Leaflet. 11 pp.
- N. Ruane. 1996. Temperature effects and the interactions of head kidney tissue and non-specific immunity in rainbow trout, *Oncorhynchus mykiss* (Walbaum) acclimated to two temperatures. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- B. S. Rushton. 1983. Male sterility in natural populations of *Plantago coronopus* L. in Ireland. *Journal of Life Science Royal Dublin Society*. 4 (2) 321-327.

- F. S. Russell. 1935. On the value of certain plankton animals as indicators of water movements in the English Channel and North Sea. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 20 (2) 309-332.
- F. S. Russell. 1939. On the nematocysts of hydromedusae. II. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 23 (2) 347-359.
- F. S. Russell. 1940. On the nematocysts of hydromedusae. III. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 24 (2) 515-523.
- F. S. Russell. 1970. *The medusae of the British Isles*. Cambridge University Press. Cambridge. 284 pp. 052107293X.
- G. Russell. 1977. Vegetation on rocky shores at some north Irish Sea sites. *Journal of Ecology*. 65 485-495.
- R. F. Rutledge. 1950. A list of the birds of counties Galway and Mayo, showing their status and distribution. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 52B 315-381.
- R. F. Rutledge and R. Hall-Watt. 1958. The distribution and status of wild geese in Ireland. *Bird Study*. 5 22-33.
- M.-H. Ruz. 1989. Recent evolution of the southeast barrier coast of Ireland. *Journal of Coastal Research*. 5 523-539.
- J. Ryan. 1992. The effects of stunning and slaughter methods on post mortem changes in skeletal muscle of fish: biochemical, biophysical and histochemical investigations. M.Sc. Department of Biology. Trinity College Dublin.
- L. Ryan. 1995. Donegal's maritime heritage. M.A. Department of Folklore. University College Cork.
- R. W. Ryan. 1996. Technetium - 99 in the Irish marine environment. Department of Experimental Physics. University College Dublin.
- T. A. Ryan. 1982. Zooplankton, temperature and salinity in Bantry Bay and Long Island Bay, southwest coast of Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- T. H. Ryan, P. G. Rodhouse, C. M. Roden and M. P. Hensey. 1986. Zooplankton fauna of Killary Harbour: the seasonal cycle of abundance. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 66 (3) 731-748.
- T. P. Ryan, A. M. Dowdall, S. Long, V. Smith, D. Pollard and J. D. Cunningham. 1999. Plutonium and americium in fish, shellfish and seaweed in the Irish environment and their contribution to dose. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity*. 44 (2-3) 349-369.

- T. P. Ryan, A. M. Dowdall, A. T. McGarry, D. Pollard and J. D. Cunningham. 1999. ²¹⁰Po in *Mytilus edulis* in the Irish marine environment. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity*. 43 (3) 325-342.
- T. P. Ryan, A. T. McGarry, S. Lyons, V. Smith, J. D. Cunningham, P. I. Mitchell, L. L. Vintro, R. A. Larmour and F. K. Ledgwood. 1996. Plutonium, americium and radiocaesium in sea water, sediment and biota in Lough Foyle. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 585-602.
- J. S. Ryland. 1969. Some shores fishes from Galway bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (5) 127-131.
- J. S. Ryland. 1969. A nomenclatural index to "A history of the British marine polyzoa" by T. Hincks (1880). *Bulletin of the British Museum (Natural History), Zoology*. 17 (6) 205-260.
- J. S. Ryland. 1970. *Bryozoans*. Hutchinson University Library. London. 175 pp. 0091038707.
- J. S. Ryland and P. S. Hayward. 1977. *British anascan bryozoans*. No. 10. Academic Press. London. 188 pp. 0126052506.
- J. S. Ryland and A. Nelson-Smith. 1975. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland - IV. (section A: faunistic and ecological studies) some shores in counties Clare and Galway. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 75B 245-266.
- J. S. Ryland and A. R. D. Stebbing. 1971. Two little known bryozoans from the west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (3) 65-70.
- A. M. Sabat. 1994. Costs and benefits of parental effort in a brood-guarding fish (*Ambloplites rupestris*, Centrarchidae). *Behavioural Ecology*. 5 (2) 195-201.
- T. M. Salih. 1974. The effects of changing temperatures and other factors on the respiration of *Asellus aquaticus* (L.) and on survival at extreme temperatures. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- G. Sandberger. 2004. Atlantic coral ecosystem study. FP5 Programme.
- A. R. Sanderson and C. A. Cheetham. 1911. Some notes from the west coast. *Irish Naturalist*. 20 (4) 64-66.
- A. R. Sanderson and C. A. Cheetham. 1912. Notes from the west coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (3) 54-55.
- M. B. Santos-Vazquez. 1998. Feeding ecology of harbour porpoises, common and bottlenose dolphins and sperm whales in the northeast Atlantic. Ph.D. University of Aberdeen.
- A. Santulli, N. P. Wilkins and V. d'Amelio. 1992. Two tissue-specific loci for octopine dehydrogenase in *Tapes decussatus* (Bivalvia: Veneridae). *Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part B*. 102B 409-411.
- Saorstata Eireann. 1927. Report of sea fisheries conference 1927. The Stationery Office. Dublin.

- P. M. Saunders. 1986. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 162, 22 September - 9 October 1986. Physical oceanographic studies in the north-east Atlantic, 31-49N. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 30 pp.
- R. J. G. Savage. 1963. Upper lias ammonite from cretaceous conglomerate of Murlough Bay. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 14 (8) 179-180.
- G. Savidge and J. M. K. (Jones). 1990. Productivity of the Irish Sea. Liverpool University Press. Liverpool. 9-43. 0-85323-087-0.
- M. D. J. Sayer, J. P. Reader and J. Davenport. 1996. Survival, osmoregulation and oxygen consumption of wrasse at low salinity and/or low temperature. In: Wrasse biology and use in Aquaculture. Blackwell Scientific Publications. Oxford. 119-136.
- Y. Scannel, R. Cannon, M. Clarke and O. Doyle. 1999. The habitats directive in Ireland. Centre for Environmental Law and Policy, Law School, Trinity College. Dublin. 224 pp. 0953497909.
- M. J. P. Scannell. 1969. Unpublished records of marine algae made mainly in County Waterford by Thomas Johnson and Matilda Knowles. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 16 (7) 192-198.
- M. J. P. Scannell. 1981. Michael Long of Dingle (1899-1980) - an appreciation. Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society. 5 51-53.
- M. J. P. Scannell and I. K. Ferguson. 1969. Zostera in Co. Waterford. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 16 (6) 176-177.
- M. J. P. Scannell and D. M. Synnott. 1987. Census catalogue of the flora of Ireland. Stationary Office. Dublin.
- D. Schaap. 2003. Pan European network for oceanographic and marine data & information management. SeaSearch. FP5 Programme.
- R. E. Scharff. 1890. Report on the fishes obtained off the west coast of Ireland during the cruises of the Lord Bandon and the Flying Falcon, 1886 and 1888. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3. 1 (47) 456-459.
- R. E. Scharff. 1892. The black-fish (*Controlophus pompilus*), in Dingle Bay. Irish Naturalist. 1 (7) 146.
- R. F. Scharff. 1890. Notes on a sucking-fish (*Liparis vulgaris*, Flem), new to Ireland. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 6 (8) 448-449.
- R. F. Scharff. 1893. A fish new to Ireland *Motella cimbria*, L. Irish Naturalist. 2 (6) 176.
- R. F. Scharff. 1894. The tunny (*Orcynus thynnus*, L.) in Irish waters. Irish Naturalist. 3 (11) 243.
- R. F. Scharff. 1896. The shade fish of maigre (*Sciaena aquila*) on the Irish coast. Irish Naturalist. 5 (10) 275.

- R. F. Scharff. 1897. A list of Irish ostracoda. *Irish Naturalist*. 6 (3) 74-76.
- R. F. Scharff. 1900. A list of Irish Cetacea (whales, porpoises, and dolphins). *Irish Naturalist*. 9 (4) 83-91.
- R. F. Scharff. 1901. A remarkable fish (*Luvarus imperialis*) obtained on the south coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalist*. 10 (10) 190-191.
- R. F. Scharff. 1902. A white-beaked dolphin (*Lagenorhynchus albirostris*) in Dublin Bay. *Irish Naturalist*. 11 (3) 66-67.
- R. F. Scharff. 1902. The long-finned tunny, *Thynnus germon* (Lacep). An addition to the Irish fauna. *Irish Naturalist*. 11 (5) 105.
- R. F. Scharff. 1902. Porbeagle shark from Dublin Bay. *Irish Naturalist*. 11 (1) 21.
- R. F. Scharff. 1905. Bottle-nosed dolphins in Dublin Bay. *Irish Naturalist*. 14 (6) 121-122.
- R. F. Scharff. 1905. Fox shark in Sheep Haven, Co. Donegal. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (12) 263.
- R. F. Scharff. 1905. Occurrence of a numb ray in Dublin Bay. *Irish Naturalist*. 14 (12) 263.
- R. F. Scharff. 1906. The oblong sunfish off the Irish coast. *Irish Naturalist*. 15 (12) 275.
- R. F. Scharff. 1907. Contributions to the natural history of Lambay Island: fishes. *Irish Naturalist*. 16 (1) 31-32.
- R. F. Scharff. 1907. Further advances in Irish marine zoology. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (7) 218-221.
- R. F. Scharff. 1910. Advances in Irish marine zoology: third report. *Irish Naturalist*. 19 (4) 74-78.
- R. F. Scharff. 1910. The file-fish in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalist*. 19 (2) 29.
- R. F. Scharff. 1910. The Irish whale fishery. *Irish Naturalist*. 19 (11) 229-233.
- R. F. Scharff. 1911. Some notes on Irish seals. *Irish Naturalist*. 20 (3) 41-44.
- R. F. Scharff. 1911. The Irish whale fishery. *Irish Naturalist*. 20 (7) 141.
- R. F. Scharff. 1911. The ringed seal in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalist*. 20 (4) 80.
- R. F. Scharff. 1913. The whale fishery in Ireland. *Irish Naturalist*. 22 (8) 145-147.
- R. F. Scharff. 1915. The basking shark. *Irish Naturalist*. 24 (9) 171.
- R. F. Scharff. 1915. The Clare Island survey. *Irish Naturalist*. 24 (10) 177-188.
- R. F. Scharff. 1915. The long-finned bream (*Brama longipinnis*, Lowe). An addition to the Britannic fauna. *Irish Naturalist*. 24 (6) 97-98.
- R. F. Scharff. 1915. Notes on Irish sharks. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (6) 99-100.
- R. F. Scharff. 1916. Cuvier's whale in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalist*. 25 (4) 68.
- R. F. Scharff. 1916. On the Irish names of invertebrates animals. *Irish Naturalist*. 25 (9) 140-152.

- R. F. Scharff. 1916. On the Irish names of reptiles, amphibians and fishes. *Irish Naturalist*. 25 (7) 106-119.
- R. F. Scharff. 1917. Advances in Irish marine zoology, fourth report. *Irish Naturalist*. 26 (7) 105-113.
- R. F. Scharff. 1919. A new Irish whale. *Irish Naturalist*. 28 (11/12) 130/131.
- R. F. Scharff. 1920. The hooded or bladder-nosed seal, *Cystophora cristata* (Erxl.). *Irish Naturalist*. 29 (10) 93-94.
- R. F. Scharff. 1920. The new Irish whale - a correction. *Irish Naturalist*. 29 (3) 27.
- R. F. Scharff. 1920. Notes on the basking shark. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 29 (6) 53-54.
- R. F. Scharff. 1921. Turtles on the Irish coast. *Irish Naturalist*. 30 (3) 29-30.
- R. S. Scharff. 1894. *Ligia oceanica* on the Galway coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 3 (7) 157.
- S. Scharff. 1906. Large fox shark on the coast of Donegal. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (6) 156.
- B. Schazmann. 1999. An HPLC study of the phytoplankton in Galway Bay and Lettercallow Bay during the spring of 1999. M.Sc. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- T. Schweder, H. J. Skaug, X. K. Dimakos, M. Langaas and N. Oien. 1997. Abundance of northeastern Atlantic minke whales, estimates for 1989 and 1995. *International Whaling Convention*. 453-483.
- A. Scott. 1963. Copepods parasitic on the basking shark, *Cetorhinus maximus*. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (8) 177-178.
- D. Scott. 2001. Chemical pollution as a factor affecting the sea survival of Atlantic salmon, *Salmo salar* L. *Fisheries Management and Ecology*. 8 (6) 487-499.
- D. R. Seaward. 1979. Marine molluscs of Britain and Ireland. Nature Conservancy Council for the Conchological Society. 78 pp.
- D. R. Seaward. 1982. Sea area atlas of the marine molluscs of Britain and Ireland. Nature Conservancy Council. Shrewsbury. 215 pp.
- D. R. Seaward. 1990. Distribution of the marine molluscs of north west Europe. Nature Conservancy Council. Peterborough. 114 pp. 0-861139-681-2.
- D. R. Seaward. 1990. Additions and amendments to the distribution of the marine molluscs of north-west Europe, 1990. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. 22 pp. ISSN: 0963-8091.
- R. Seed. 1977. A curious association - periwinkles and saddle-oysters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (1) 8-9.
- R. Seed and P. J. S. Boaden. 1977. Epifaunal ecology of intertidal algae. 11th European marine biology symposium. Galway. B. F. Keegan, P. Boaden and P. O'Ceidigh. Pergamon Press. 541-548.

- C. M. Selbie. 1911. The distribution of marine Copepoda. *Irish Naturalist*. 20 (11) 199-200.
- C. M. Selbie. 1914. The decapoda reptantia of the coasts of Ireland. Part 1. Palinura, Astacura and Anomura (except Paguridea). *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1913-14*. I 116.
- C. M. Selbie. 1921. The decapoda reptantia of the coasts of Ireland. Part II. Paguridea. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1921*. I
- C. A. Senior. 1992. Modelling global warming and climatic change. *The Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar*. 4-20.
- M. Service, S. H. Mitchell and W. T. Oliver. 1996. Heavy metals in the superficial sediments of the northwest Irish Sea. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 32 (11) 828-830.
- G. D. Sevastopulo and A. B. West. 1973. *Cidaris cidaris* (L) (Echinodea) from the Mullet Peninsula, Co. Mayo. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (12) 415-416.
- G. Sexton. 2002. The importance of a solitary sociable bottlenose dolphin *Tursiops truncatus* (Montagu, 1821) to the tourist economy of the Dingle Peninsula, southwest Ireland. M.Sc. School of Agricultural and Forest Sciences. University of Wales, Bangor.
- K. Seyhan and D. J. Grove. 1998. Food consumption of whiting, *Merlangius merlangus*, in the eastern Irish Sea. *Fisheries Research*. 38 (3) 233-245.
- P. F. Shacklock, D. R. Robson and F. J. Simpson. 1974. The propagation of Irish Moss in tanks. Comparative growth at different locations. 1973. Atlantic Regional Laboratory. Technical Report. 1-8.
- P. F. Shacklock, D. R. Robson and F. J. Simpson. 1975. Vegetative propagation of *Chondrus crispus* (Irish moss) in tanks. Atlantic Regional Laboratory. Technical Report Natn Res Coun Can. 1-27.
- P. F. Shacklock, D. R. Robson and F. J. Simpson. 1975. The propagation of Irish Moss in tanks. Comparative growth at different locations. 1974. Atlantic Regional Laboratory. Technical Report. 1-9.
- J. T. R. Sharrock. 1968. Portuguese man-of-war, *Physalia physalis* at Cape Clear Island, Co. Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (1) 24.
- J. T. R. Sharrock. 1969. Stranded jellyfish at Cape Clear Island. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (8) 244.
- J. T. R. Sharrock. 1976. *The atlas of breeding birds in Britain and Ireland*. T. & A. D. Poyser. London.
- T. Sharrock. 1967. Portuguese man-of-war, *Physalia physalis*, at Cape Clear. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (11) 329.

- M. J. R. Shave. 1993. The future of databases. Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report. 66-71.
- D. F. Shaw. 1991. Irish Sea study. Marine Pollution Bulletin. 22 (2) 92-93.
- J. Shaw, D. Forbes, D. Beaver and B. Wile. 1994. Cruise report 93-303, marine geological surveys in Dingle Bay, County Kerry, southwest Ireland. Atlantic Geosciences Centre, Geological Survey of Canada. Cruise report.
- J. W. Sheard. 1968. The zonation of lichen on three rocky shores of Inishowen, Co. Donegal. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 66B (8) 101-112.
- J. Sheehan. 1995. Ships' ballast water as a vector for the introduction of non-indigenous species: implications for Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- M. J. Sheehy-Skeffington. 1983. An ecophysiological study of nitrogen budgets in an eastern Irish salt-marsh. Ph.D. Department of Botany. Trinity College Dublin.
- M. J. Sheehy-Skeffington and T. G. F. Curtis. 2000. The Atlantic element in Irish salt marshes. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin. 77-91. 1874045747.
- M. J. Sheehy-Skeffington and E. D. Wymer. 1991. Irish salt marshes - an outline review. In: A guide to the sand dunes of Ireland. European Union for Dune Conservation and Coastal Management. Dublin. 77-91.
- G. B. A. Shelton. 1980. *Lophelia pertusa* (L.): electrical conduction and behaviour in a deep-water coral. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 60 (2) 517-528.
- S. Shephard. 2000. Estimation of selectivity in mobile gears : a comparison of twin trawl and covered codend. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- C. R. C. Sheppard. 1976. The holdfast ecosystem of *Laminaria hyperborea* (Gunn.) Fosl. and environmental monitoring: an ecological study.
- C. R. C. Sheppard, D. J. Bellamy and A. L. S. Sheppard. 1980. Study of the fauna inhabiting the holdfasts of *Laminaria hyperborea* (Gunn) Fosl. along some environmental and geographical gradients. Marine Environmental Research. 4 25-51.
- R. Sheppard. 1993. Irelands wetland wealth. The birdlife of the estuaries, lakes, coasts, rivers, bogs and turloughs of Ireland. Irish Wildbird Conservancy. 152 pp. 09504454.
- C. Sheridan. 1996. Sea change for the marine industry. Technology Ireland. 28 (2) 18/21.
- Sherkin Island Marine Station. 1986. Ireland : the Atlantic-exploitation of its resources : proceedings of a conference held in Cork, November,1985. Proceedings of a conference

held in Cork, November, 1985. Sherkin Island Marine Station. Co. Cork : Sherkin Island Marine Station.

- Sherkin Island Marine Station. 1993. Maximum sustainable yield from fish stocks: a challenge to fishermen & managers. Proceedings of a conference held in the Imperial Hotel, Cork 14th.-15th. May, 1993. Cork. Sherkin Island Marine Station.
- A. V. Shevchenko, N. A. Isaev and S. V. Belikov. 1988. Some results of ichthyoplankton and hydrographic investigations to the west and north-west of British Isles in 1983-1987. International council for the exploration of the sea - early life history symposium 1988. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea.
- P. K. S. Shin. 1980. *Parvipalpus capillaceus* (Chevreux) (Amphipoda: Caprellidae) in Galway Bay, west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (3) 107.
- P. K. S. Shin. 1981. Temporal variations in a shallow subtidal community in north Bay (inner Galway Bay), west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (8) 321-324.
- P. K. S. Shin. 1981. The development of sessile epifaunal communities in Kylesalia, Kilkieran bay (west coast of Ireland). *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 54 (2) 97-111.
- P. K. S. Shin. 1982. Multiple discriminant analysis of macrobenthic infaunal assemblages. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 59 39-50.
- P. K. S. Shin, M. E. Conneely and B. F. Keegan. 1982. Littoral and benthic investigations on the west coast of Ireland - XV. The macrobenthic communities of North Bay (Galway Bay). *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 82B 133-152.
- R. A. Shotton. 1970. Studies on the parasites of whiting, *Odontogadus merlangius merlangus* (L.), from the north Irish Sea. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.
- M. Sibuet. 1999. R.R.S. Discovery Cruise 237, 25 Sept - 08 Oct 1998. BENGAL: High resolution and spatial study of the BENThic biology and Geochemistry of a north-eastern Atlantic abyssal Locality. Southampton Oceanography Centre. Cruise Report. 38 pp.
- E. Sides. 1993. Kilkieran Bay: Aran Islands. BioMar. Field Report.
- E. M. Sides, B. E. Picton, M. J. Costello, E. Crean, C. S. Emblow, J. Gillmor, K. S. Kelly and C. C. Morrow. 1995. Identification and mapping of marine biotopes. Coastal zone management: from needs to action. Dublin. M. Carroll and K. Dubsy. Coastwatch Europe Network. 198-203.
- E. M. Sides, B. E. Picton, C. S. Emblow, C. C. Morrow and M. J. Costello. 1994. Marine communities of Kilkieran Bay, the Aran Islands and the Skerd Rocks and an assessment of their conservation importance. Environmental Sciences Unit, Trinity College Dublin. Field Survey Report.

- E. Sigvaldadottir and A. S. Y. Mackie. 1993. *Prionospio steenstriupi*, *P. fallax* and *P. dubia* (Polychaeta, Spionidae): re-evaluation of identity and status. *Sarsia*. 78 203-219.
- E. Sigvaldadottir, A. S. Y. Mackie and F. Pleijel. 1997. Generic interrelationships within the spionidae (Annelida: Polychaeta). *Journal of the Linnean Society*. 119 (4) 473-500.
- J. Silke and D. Jackson. 1993. Harmful and nuisance algal blooms in Irish coastal waters 1990-1993. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. 81st ICES Statutory Meeting.
- J. B. Silke. 1999. Dinoflagellate cysts in Irish coastal waters. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- H. M. Silva. 1993. The causes of variability in the stock-recruitment relationship of spiny dogfish, *Squalus acanthias*, in the northwest Atlantic. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. 81st ICES Statutory Meeting.
- H. M. Silva. 1993. Estimates of life-stage abundance from modal decomposition of spiny dogfish, *Squalus acanthias*, in the northwest Atlantic. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. 81st ICES Statutory Meeting.
- H. M. Silva and M. R. Ross. 1993. Reproductive strategies of spiny dogfish, *Squalus acanthias*, in the northwest Atlantic. International Council for the Exploration of the Seas. 81st ICES Statutory Meeting.
- P. C. Silva and D. E. G. Irvine. 1960. *Codium amphibium*: a species of doubtful validity. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 39 (3) 631-636.
- C. Simkanin. 2004. Monitoring intertidal community change in a warming world. M.Sc. Department of Physical and Life Sciences. Galway Mayo Institute of Technology.
- M. Simms. 2000. Photokarst in hell: the role of endolithic algae in the development of intertidal karst. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 100B (1) 65.
- D. W. Sims and P. C. Reid. 2002. Congruent trends in long-term zooplankton decline in the north-east Atlantic and basking shark (*Cetorhinus maximus*) fishery catches off west Ireland. *Fisheries Oceanography*. 11 (1) 59-63.
- W. F. Sinclair. 1895. Rock-pools in Bundoran. *Irish Naturalist*. 4 (12) 347.
- H. Sisk. 1990. The outer islands of Clew Bay: a study (Island More, Knockycahillaun, Rabbit Island and Quinsheen Island): Part I. *Cathair na Mart: Journal of the Westport Historical Society*. 10 (1) 11-37.
- H. Sisk. 1991. The outer islands of Clew Bay: a study (Island More, Knockycahillaun, Rabbit Island and Quinsheen Island): Part II. *Cathair na Mart: Journal of the Westport Historical Society*. 9 35-52.

- W. P. Sladen. 1890. Report on a collection of Echinodermata from the southwest of Ireland, dredged in 1888 by a committee appointed by the Royal Irish Academy. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3. 1 (53) 687-704.
- D. P. Sleeman. 1994. Boar-fish *Capros aper* (L.). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (12) 520.
- D. P. Sleeman and P. Smiddy. 1999. Records of otters *Lutra lutra* (L.) in the vicinity of Irish badger *Meles meles* (L.) Setts. Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society. 23 92-97.
- J. Z. Sless. 1950. Intertidal ecology of Lough Ine. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- J. F. Sloane, R. Bassindale, E. Davenport, F. J. Ebling and J. A. Kitching. 1961. The ecology of Lough Ine. IX. The flora and fauna associated with undergrowth-forming algae in the rapids area. Journal of Ecology. 49 353-368.
- J. F. Sloane, F. J. Ebling, J. A. Kitching and S. J. Lilly. 1957. The ecology of the Lough Ine rapids with special reference to water currents. V. The sedentary fauna of the laminarian algae in the Lough Ine area. Journal of Animal Ecology. 26 197-211.
- N. A. Sloane. 1984. Interference and aggregation: close encounters of the starfish kind. *Ophelia*. 23 31-32.
- P. G. Sly. 1966. Marine geological studies in the eastern Irish Sea and adjacent estuaries, with special reference to sedimentation in Liverpool Bay and River Mersey. Ph.D. University of Liverpool.
- G. Smaldon. 1993. Coastal shrimps and prawns. No. 15. Field Studies Council. Shrewsbury. 142 pp. 1851532528.
- P. Smiddy. 1984. Pilot whale *Globicephala melaena* (Traill). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 359.
- P. Smiddy. 1984. Killer whale *Orcinus orca* (L.). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 359-360.
- P. Smiddy. 1984. Common porpoise *Phocoena phocoena* (L.). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 360-361.
- P. Smiddy. 1984. Common dolphin *Delphinus delphis* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 362.
- P. Smiddy. 1985. Common porpoise *Phocoena phocoena* (L.). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 541.
- P. Smiddy. 1985. White-sided dolphin *Lagenorhynchus acutus* (Gray). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 542.
- P. Smiddy. 1985. Common dolphin *Delphinus delphis* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 543.
- P. Smiddy. 1986. Bottle-nosed whale *Hyperoodon ampullatus* (Forster). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 165.
- P. Smiddy. 1986. Common porpoise *Phocoena phocoena* (L.). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 165.
- P. Smiddy. 1986. Common dolphin *Delphinus delphis* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 166.

- P. Smiddy. 1986. Euphrosyne dolphin *Stenella coeruleoalba* (Meyen). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 167.
- P. Smiddy. 1987. Minke whale *Balaenoptera acutorostrata* Lacépède. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 359.
- P. Smiddy. 1987. Common porpoise *Phocoena phocoena* (L.). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 359.
- P. Smiddy. 1987. Pilot whale *Globicephala melaena* (Traill). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 360.
- P. Smiddy. 1987. Common dolphin *Delphinus delphis* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 360.
- P. Smiddy. 1987. Euphrosyne dolphin *Stenella coeruleoalba* (Meyen). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 361.
- P. Smiddy. 1987. Northern razorbills on the south Irish coast. Irish Birds. 3 451-452.
- P. Smiddy. 1988. Minke whale *Balaenoptera acutorostrata* Lacépède. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 540.
- P. Smiddy. 1988. Common porpoise *Phocoena phocoena* (L.). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 541-542.
- P. Smiddy. 1988. Pilot whale *Globicephala melaena* (Traill). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 542.
- P. Smiddy. 1988. Common dolphin *Delphinus delphis* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 22 543.
- P. Smiddy. 1989. Minke whale *Balaenoptera acutorostrata* Lacépède. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 154.
- P. Smiddy. 1989. Killer whale *Orcinus orca* (L.). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 157.
- P. Smiddy. 1989. Bottle-nosed dolphin *Tursiops truncatus* (Montagu). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 157.
- P. Smiddy. 1989. Common dolphin *Delphinus delphis* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 159.
- P. Smiddy. 1989. Euphrosyne dolphin *Stenella coeruleoalba* (Meyen). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 159.
- P. Smiddy. 1990. Fin whale *Balaenoptera physalus* (L.). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 328.
- P. Smiddy. 1990. Minke whale *Balaenoptera acutorostrata* Lacépède. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 328.
- P. Smiddy. 1990. Common porpoise *Phocoena phocoena* (L.). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 329-330.
- P. Smiddy. 1990. Pilot whale *Globicephala melaena* (Traill). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 331.
- P. Smiddy. 1990. Bottle-nosed dolphin *Tursiops truncatus* (Montagu). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 332.
- P. Smiddy. 1990. Risso's dolphin *Grampus griseus* (Cuvier). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 332.
- P. Smiddy. 1990. Common dolphin *Delphinus delphis* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 335.

- P. Smiddy. 1991. Minke whale *Balaenoptera acutorostrata* Lacépède. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 495.
- P. Smiddy. 1991. Common porpoise *Phocoena phocoena* (L.). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 496.
- P. Smiddy. 1991. Pilot whale *Globicephala melaena* (Traill). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 497.
- P. Smiddy. 1991. Bottle-nosed dolphin *Tursiops truncatus* (Montagu). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 499.
- P. Smiddy. 1991. White-beaked dolphin *Lagenorhynchus albirostris* Gray. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 500.
- P. Smiddy. 1991. White-sided dolphin *Lagenorhynchus acutus* (Gray). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 501.
- P. Smiddy. 1991. Common dolphin *Delphinus delphis* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 501-502.
- P. Smiddy. 1991. Euphrosyne dolphin *Stenella coeruleoalba* (Meyen). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 23 503.
- P. Smiddy. 1992. Pilot whale *Globicephala melaena* (Traill). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 164.
- P. Smiddy. 1992. White-sided dolphin *Lagenorhynchus acutus* (Gray). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 164.
- P. Smiddy. 1992. Common dolphin *Delphinus delphis* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 164-165.
- P. Smiddy. 1993. The status of the otter in east Cork and west Waterford. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (6) 236-240.
- P. Smiddy. 1994. Risso's dolphin *Grampus griseus* (Cuvier). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 510.
- P. Smiddy. 1996. Pilot whale *Globicephala melaena* (Traill). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 295.
- P. Smiddy. 1997. Cuvier's whale *Ziphius cavirostris* Cuvier: correction. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 448-449.
- P. Smiddy. 1998. Minke whale *Balaenoptera acutorostrata* Lacépède. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 26 122-123.
- P. Smiddy. 1998. The status of the common seal in east Cork and Waterford. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 26 108-110.
- P. Smiddy. 1999. Re-assessment of the Irish records of Ringed, Harp and Hooded Seals. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 26 249-250.
- P. Smiddy. 2001. Leathery turtle *Dermochelys coriacea* L. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 26 384.
- P. Smiddy and S. Berrow. 1992. Humpback whale *Megaptera noveangliae* (Borowski). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (4) 162.
- P. Smiddy and S. D. Berrow. 1992. Euphrosyne dolphin *Stenella coeruleoalba* (Meyen). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 24 (4) 165.

- P. Smiddy and J. M. C. Holmes. 1992. *Coronula reginae*, a crustacean new to Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (4) 172-173.
- P. Smiddy and M. Mackey. 1998. Fin whale *Balaenoptera physalus* (L.). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 26 122.
- P. Smiddy, M. Mackey and I. Gassner. 1998. Risso's dolphin *Grampus griseus* (Cuvier). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 26 124.
- P. Smiddy, S. Murphy and S. Ingram. 2002. Fin whale *Balaenoptera physalus* (L.). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 169.
- P. Smiddy, J. O'Halloran, P. Leonard, J. A. Coveney and M. Shorten. 1995. The waterfowl of Cork Harbour. *Irish Birds*. 5 285-294.
- P. Smiddy and J. P. F. Wilson. 1986. Pilot whale *Globicephala melaena* (Traill). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 165-166.
- A. Smith. 2001. A study into applications of the porpoise detector (POD) in cetacean distribution, abundance and behaviour, and the behaviour of a single bottlenose dolphin. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- C. Smith. 1996. The ecotoxicology of chloramine - T as a result of its use in salmonid aquaculture. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- H. D. Smith. 1990. Sea use management. In: *The Irish Sea - an environmental review*. Part 4. Planning, development and management. Liverpool University Press. Liverpool. 141-157.
- J. E. Smith. 1981. The natural history and taxonomy of shell variation in the periwinkles *Littorina saxatilis* and *Littorina rudis*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 61 215-241.
- S. Smith. 1979. *Littorina rudis* var *scotia* and its adaptation to the extreme environment of Rockall (Mollusca: Gastropoda). *Porcupine Newsletter*. 1 (8) 138-139.
- S. Smith and J. Nunn. 1951. The Burren revisited. *Porcupine Newsletter*. 5 (10) 246-250.
- S. M. Smith. 1996. The superficial sediments and fauna of Porcupine Bank. *Porcupine Newsletter*. 6 (5) 135-141.
- T. B. Smith. 1984. Ultrastructure and function of the proboscis in *Melanella alba* (Gastropoda: Eulimidae). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 64 (3) 503-512.
- T. J. Smith, W. R. Parker and R. Kirby. 1981. Sedimentation studies relevant to low-level radioactive effluent dispersal in the Irish Sea. Part I. Radionuclides in marine sediments. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Technical Report. 91 pp.
- V. Smith, M. Fegan, D. Pollard, S. Long, E. Hayden and T. P. Ryan. 2001. Technetium-99 in the Irish marine environment. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity*. 56 (3) 269-284.

- W. C. Smith. 1923. A short history of the Irish Sea herring fisheries during the eighteenth and nineteenth centuries. The University Press of Liverpool Ltd. Liverpool. 31 pp.
- D. G. Smyth. 1942. A note on the morphology and cytology of the branchiae of *Carcinus maenas*. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 48B (7) 105-118.
- L. B. Smyth. 1920. The carboniferous coast-section at Malahide, Co. Dublin. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 16 (2) 9-24.
- M. Smyth, S. Berrow, E. Nixon and E. Rogan. 2000. Polychlorinated biphenyls and organochlorines in by-caught harbour porpoises *Phocoena phocoena* and common dolphins *Delphinus delphis* from Irish coastal waters. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 100B (2) 85-96.
- M. Smyth, A. Rowe, E. McGovern and E. Nixon. 1997. Monitoring of shellfish growing areas - 1995 : marine environmental series 1/97. Marine Institute. Fisheries Report.
- D. Smyth-Wright. 1999. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 233, 23 Apr - 01 Jun 1998. A Chemical and Hydrographic Atlantic Ocean Survey: CHAOS. Southampton Oceanography Centre. Cruise Report. 86 pp.
- M. Solan. 2000. The concerted use of traditional and sediment profile imagery (SPI) methodologies in marine benthic characterisation and monitoring. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- W. J. Sollas. 1885. On the physical characters of calcareous and siliceous sponge-spicules and other structures. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 4 (7) 374-392.
- W. J. Sollas. 1886. A classification of the sponges. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 5 (2) 112.
- W. J. Sollas. 1886. Note on the artificial deposition of crystals of calcite on spicules of a calci-sponge. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 5 (2) 73.
- W. J. Sollas. 1889. On the geodine genera, *Synops*, *Vosm.*, and *Sidonops*. A correction. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 6 (5) 276-277.
- W. J. Sollas. 1892. On *Homotoechus* (*Archaeocidaris harteana*, Aily), a new genus of palaeozoic echinoids. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 7 (3) 152-154.
- W. J. Sollas. 1894. A walk along the glacial cliffs of Killiney Bay (with paleontological notes by L. Praeger). Irish Naturalist. 3 (1) 13-18.
- P. Somerfield. 1988. New records of marine halacaridae (Acari: Prostigmata) from rocky shores around the Irish coast. Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society. 11 6-21.
- P. Somerfield. 1991. Additional records of marine halacaridae (Acari: Prostigmata) from Ireland. Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society. 14 2-23.

- P. J. Somerfield and F. Jeal. 1994. The distribution of halacaridae (Acari; Prostigmata) among macroalgae of sheltered rocky shores. Marine biodiversity: causes and consequences, 30th August - 2nd September 1994, University of York, UK. Programme and abstracts. University of York. R. M. Warwick. Cambridge University Press. 109.
- P. J. Somerfield and F. Jeal. 1995. Vertical distribution and substratum association of halacaridae (Acari: Prostigmata) on sheltered and exposed Irish shores. *Journal of Natural History*. 29 909-917.
- P. J. Somerfield and F. Jeal. 1996. The distribution of halacaridae (Acari: Prostigmata) among macroalgae on sheltered rocky shores. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 76 251-254.
- P. Somerville-Large. 1972. The coast of west Cork. The Camelot Press. London. 0575007397.
- A. D. Sommerfeldt. 2002. Chimerism in a marine protochordate. Ph.D. Dublin Institute of Technology.
- N. A. d. Soto, E. Rogan, O. O. Cadhla, J. C. D. Gordon, M. Mackey and N. Connolly. 2004. Cetaceans and seabirds of Ireland's Atlantic margin. Volume III - acoustic surveys for cetaceans. Rockall Studies group (RSG) projects 98/6 and 00/13, Porcupine Studies Group project P00/15 and Offshore Support Group (OSG) project 99/38. Report on research carried out under the Irish Infrastructure Programme (PIP). 51 pp.
- J. Souprayan, J. C. Dauvin, F. Ibanez, E. Lopez-Jamar, B. O'Connor and T. H. Pearson. 1991. Long-term trends of subtidal macrobenthic communities: numerical analysis of four north-western European sites. In: *Space and time series data analysis in coastal benthic ecology*. Commission of the European Communities. Brussels. 265-438.
- R. Southern. 1906. Notes on the genus *Enchytraeus*. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (8) 179-189.
- R. Southern. 1907. Contributions to the natural history of Lambay Island: Oligochaeta. *Irish Naturalist*. 16 (2) 68-82.
- R. Southern. 1908. Dublin marine biological committee. A new Irish gephyrean. *Irish Naturalist*. 17 (9) 171-173.
- R. Southern. 1909. Contributions towards a monograph of the British and Irish Oligochaeta. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 27B (8) 119-182.
- R. Southern. 1909. Polychaeta of the coasts of Ireland. II. Pelagic Phyllodocidae. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1908*. II
- R. Southern. 1910. The marine worms (Annelida) of Dublin Bay and the adjoining district. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 28B (6) 215-246.
- R. Southern. 1910. Polychaeta of the coasts of Ireland. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1910*. 37.

- R. Southern. 1911. Polychaeta of the coasts of Ireland. III. The Alciopinae, Tomopteridae and Typhloscolecidae. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1910. II
- R. Southern. 1912. Gephyrea of the coasts of Ireland. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1911-1912. 46.
- R. Southern. 1912. Platyhelminths. Clare Island survey. Part 56. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 31B (56) 1-18.
- R. Southern. 1913. Gephyrea. Clare Island survey. Part 49. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 31B (49) 1-6.
- R. Southern. 1913. Hirudinea. Clare Island survey. Part 50. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 31B (50) 1-6.
- R. Southern. 1913. Nemertina. Clare Island survey. Part 55. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 31B (55) 1-20.
- R. Southern. 1914. Archiannelida and Polychaeta. Clare Island survey. Part 48. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 31B (48) 1-14.
- R. Southern. 1914. Archiannelida and Polychaeta. Clare Island survey. Part 47. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 31B (47) 1-160.
- R. Southern. 1914. Nematelma, Kinorhyncha and Chaetognatha. Clare Island survey. Part 54. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 31B (54) 1-80.
- R. Southern. 1915. Marine ecology. Clare Island survey. Part 67. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 31B (67) 1-110.
- R. Southern. 1936. Turbellaria of Ireland. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 43B (5) 43-72.
- R. Southern and A. C. Gardiner. 1926. The seasonal distribution of the Crustacea of the plankton in Lough Derg and the River Shannon. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1926. I
- T. Southgate. 1981. Ecology of marine algal dwelling gastropods. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- T. Southgate. 1982. A comparative study of *Lacuna vincta* and *Lacuna pallidula* (Gastropoda: Prosobranchia) in littoral algal turfs. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*. 48 302-309.
- T. Southgate. 1982. The biology of *Barleeia unifasciata*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 62 (2) 461-468.
- T. Southgate and A. A. Myers. 1985. Mussel fouling on the Celtic Sea Kinsale field gas platforms. estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science. 20 651-659.
- T. Southgate, K. Wilson, T. F. Cross and A. A. Myers. 1984. Recolonization of a rocky shore in southwest Ireland following a toxic bloom of the dinoflagellate *Gyrodinium aureolum*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 64 (2) 485-492.

- A. J. Southward. 1962. The distribution of some plankton animals in the English channel and approaches. II. Surveys with the gulf III high-speed sampler 1958-60. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 42 (2) 273-375.
- A. J. Southward and D. J. Crisp. 1954. Recent changes in the distribution of the intertidal barnacles *Chthamalus stellatus* Poli and *Balanus balanoides* in the British Isles. *Journal of Animal Ecology*. 23 163-177.
- A. J. Southward and D. J. Crisp. 1954. The distribution of certain intertidal animals around the Irish coast. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 57B (1) 1-29.
- E. C. Southward. 1963. On a species of *Siboglinum* (Pogonophora), found on both sides of the Atlantic. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 43 (2) 513-517.
- M. C. D. Speight. 1977. Invertebrates of dune and grassland. In: North Bull Island, Dublin Bay - a modern coastal natural history. Royal Dublin Society. Dublin. 107-111.
- M. C. D. Speight. 1991. The fauna of Irish sand dunes. In: A guide to the sand dunes of Ireland. European Union for Dune Conservation and Management. Dublin. 67-71.
- N. D. Spring. 1999. An investigation into the influence of scuba exhaust bubbles on the deposition rate of flora and fauna from an overhanging sublittoral cliff in Lough Hyne, Ireland. M.Sc. School of Ocean Sciences. University of Wales, Bangor.
- K. Squires. 1983. Flora distribution maps of sea shore monitoring sites in Long Island and Roaringwater Bays, County Cork, Ireland, 1975-1982. S.l. : s.n. 116 pp.
- N. Squirrell. 1986. Flora distribution maps of sea shore monitoring sites in Dunmanus Bay, County Cork, Ireland, 1978-1985. S.l. : s.n. 63 pp.
- J. A. S. Standall. 1918. Sunfish at Larne Harbour. *Irish Naturalist*. 27 (1) 14.
- R. Standen. 1895. Mollusca. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 4 (9) 264-265.
- L. Stapleton. 1996. State of the environment in Ireland. Environmental Protection Agency.
- L. Stapleton, M. Lehané and P. Toner. 2000. Ireland's Environment - a millennium report. Environmental Protection Agency.
- A. R. D. Stebbing. 1972. Preferential settlement of a bryozoan and serpulid larvae on the young parts of *Laminaria* fronds. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 52 (3) 765-772.
- S. Steele. 1998. The sexual cycle of the Pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas* in southern Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- S. Steele and M. F. Mulcahy. 1999. Gametogenesis of the oyster *Crassostrea gigas* in southern Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 79 673 -686.

- S. Steele and M. F. Mulcahy. 2001. Impact of the copepod *Mytilicola orientalis* on the Pacific oyster *Crassostrea gigas* in Ireland. *Diseases of Aquatic Organisms*. 47 145 – 149.
- M. O. Stefansson. 2001. Aspects of culture performance and molecular genetics of turbot (*Scophthalmus maximus*) and halibut (*Hippoglossus hippoglossus*). Ph.D. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- A. W. Stelfox. 1922. Botanical notes from south-east Wexford. *Irish Naturalist*. 31 (9) 100-102.
- A. W. Stelfox. 1925. Nature reserves. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 1 (2) 31.
- A. W. Stelfox. 1935. The limpet as a cat-catcher. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 5 (9) 225-230.
- A. W. Stelfox. 1936. *Trochus* (= *Monodonta*) *lineatus* living on the coast of Dublin. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 6 (6) 146.
- A. W. Stelfox. 1936. *Physalia* "the Portuguese man-of-war," and *Velella* in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 6 (6) 142-143.
- A. W. Stelfox. 1937. Ray's bream on the north Mayo coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 6 (7) 168-169.
- R. S. Steneck. 1998. Human influences on coastal ecosystems: does overfishing create trophic cascades? *TREE*. 13 429-430.
- D. B. Stengel and M. J. Dring. 1997. Morphology and in situ growth rates of plants of *Ascophyllum nodosum* (Phaeophyta) from different shore levels and responses of plants to vertical transplantation. *European Journal of Phycology*. 32 193-202.
- D. B. Stengel and M. J. Dring. 1998. Seasonal variation in the pigment content and photosynthesis of different thallus regions of *Ascophyllum nodosum* (Fuciales, Phaeophyta) in relation to position in the canopy. *Phycologia*. 37 259-268.
- D. B. Stengel and M. J. Dring. 2000. Copper and iron concentrations in *Ascophyllum nodosum* (Fuciales, Phaeophyta) from different sites in Ireland and after culture experiments in relation to thallus age and epiphytism. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 246 145-161.
- D. B. Stengel, A. Macken, L. Morrison and N. Morley. 2004. Zinc concentrations in marine macroalgae and a lichen from western Ireland in relation to phylogenetic grouping, habitat and morphology. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 48 902-909.
- D. B. Stengel, R. J. Wilkes and M. D. Guiry. 1999. Seasonal growth and recruitment of *Himantalia elongata* (Fuciales, Phaeophycota) in different habitats on the Irish west coast. *European Journal of Phycology*. 34 213-221.
- A. C. Stephen and S. J. Edmonds. 1972. The phyla sipuncula and echiura. Trustees of the British Museum (Natural History). London. 528 pp. 0565007173.

- E. M. Stephens. 1925. On the anatomy and relationships of new or little known British actiniaria. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 13 (4) 891-909.
- J. Stephens. 1905. A list of Irish Coelenterata, including the Ctenophora. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 25B 25-92.
- J. Stephens. 1912. Coelenterata. Clare Island survey. Part 58. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 31B (58) 1-10.
- J. Stephens. 1912. Marine Porifera. Clare Island survey. Part 59. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 31B (59) 1-42.
- J. Stephens. 1915. Sponges of the coast of Ireland. I. The triaxonida and part of the tetraxonida. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1914*. VI 43.
- J. Stephens. 1917. Sponge collected by the dredging expeditions of the Royal Irish Academy and Royal Dublin Society. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 34B (1) 1-16.
- J. Stephens. 1921. Sponges of the coasts of Ireland. II. The Tetraxonida (concluded). *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1920*. II
- J. Stephens and H. J. Buchanan-Wollaston. 1907. Contributions to the natural history of Lambay Island: Coelenterata. *Irish Naturalist*. 16 (2) 85-86.
- J. Stephens and S. J. Hickson. 1909. Alcyonarian and medreporarian corals of the Irish coasts. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1907*. V
- N. Stephens. 1957. A plea for coastal planning. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (6) 164-167.
- N. Stephens. 1957. Some observations on the "interglacial" platform and the early post-glacial raised beach on the east coast of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 58B (6) 129-149.
- N. E. Stephens. 1910. *Phoca vitulina* off Co. Wicklow. *Irish Naturalist*. 19 (2) 34.
- T. A. Stephenson. 1918. On certain actiniaria collected off Ireland by the Irish fisheries department, during the years 1899-1913. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 34B (7) 106-164.
- T. A. Stephenson. 1920. The genus *Corallimorphus*. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 35B (9) 178-186.
- T. A. Stephenson. 1929. On the nematocysts of sea anemones. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 16 (6) 173-202.
- D. Stewart. 1987. Biology and oceanography of the Clarinbridge and St. George oyster beds, Galway Bay. Ph.D. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- N. F. Stewart and J. M. Church. 1992. Red data books of Britain and Ireland. Charophytes. Joint Nature Conservation Committee and Office of Public Works. Dublin.

- S. A. Stewart. 1884. Report on the botany of the Island of Rathlin. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 2. 4 (11) 82-104.
- S. A. Stewart. 1897. The Portrush raised beach. Irish Naturalist. 6 (11) 287-290.
- S. A. Stewart. 1911. The latest fluctuations of the sea-level on our own coasts. Irish Naturalist. 20 (2) 17-27.
- C. J. Stillman. 1968. The post glacial change in sea level in southwestern Ireland: new evidence from freshwater deposits on the floor of Bantry Bay. Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society. 3 (11) 125-128.
- C. J. Stone, A. Webb, C. Barton, N. Ratcliffe, T. C. Reed, M. L. Tasker, C. J. Camphuysen and M. W. Peinkowski. 1995. An atlas of seabird distribution in north-west European waters. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. 326 pp. 1873701942.
- S. M. Stone, E. Boardley and M. Gill. 1983. Field characteristics of some conspicuous sublittoral sponges from Roaringwater Bay, County Cork, Ireland. In: European contributions to the taxonomy of sponges. Sherkin Island Marine Station. Sherkin Island.
- T. J. Stowe. 1982. Beached bird surveys and surveillance of cliff-breeding seabirds. The Nature Conservancy Council. 207 pp.
- H. L. Strack. 1991. A second report of *Leptochiton scabridus* (Jeffreys, 1880) from Ireland. Conchologists' Newsletter. 118 394-395.
- D. Street and T. Lambert. 1991. Fishing in wild places. Cassell Illustrated. 0854932062.
- V. E. Strelzov. 1979. Polychaete worms of the family paraonidae Cerruti, 1909 (Polychaeta, Sedentaria). Amerind Publishing Co. New Delhi. 212 pp.
- B. W. H. Stronach. 1983. A report concerning the reproductive organs of woodcock in the month of February. The proceedings of the second European woodcock and snipe workshop. England. H. Kalckreuter. International Waterfowl Research Bureau.
- G. O. Sullivan and M. Gillooly. 1988. Lough Beltra 1987. Lough Beltra - 1987. Proceedings of the 4th Annual Lough Beltra Workshop, Dublin, 23rd March 1988. Dublin. G. O'Sullivan and M. Gillooly. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of Marine. 134 pp. 07910762.
- M. Sullivan, F. Lucy and D. Minchin. 2002. The association between zebra mussels and aquatic plants in the Shannon River system, Ireland. Aquatic Invaders. 13 (4) 6-9.
- P. Y. G. Sumida, P. A. Tyler and D. S. M. Billett. 2001. Early juvenile development of deep-sea asteroids of the northeast Atlantic Ocean, with notes on juvenile bathymetric distributions. Acta Zoologica. 82 (1) 11-40.
- C. F. Summers, P. J. Warner, R. G. W. Nairn, M. G. Curry and J. Flynn. 1980. An assessment of the status of the common seal *Phoca vitulina* in Ireland. Biological Conservation. 17 (2) 115-123.

- M. Suzuki, Y. Takahashi, Y. Matsuo, M. D. Guiry and M. Masuda. 1997. Scanlonenyne, a novel halogenated C15 acetogenin from the red alga *Laurencia obtusa* in Irish waters. *Tetrahedron*. 53 4271-4278.
- H. P. Swan. 1938. *The book of Inishowen*. Wm. Doherty & Co. Buncrana, Co. Donegal.
- W. Swanston. 1869. *Irish marine shells collected by Wm. Swanston, Belfast during the year 1868-69*. 9 pp.
- W. Swanston. 1893. Some north of Ireland polyzoa. *Irish Naturalist*. 2 (6) 165-168.
- J. C. Sweeney. 1989. *The Irish Sea: a resource at risk*. Special Publication No. 3. Geographical Society of Ireland. Maynooth. 152-153. 0791 0681 & 09510402 3 5.
- D. Swift. 1995. A laboratory study of ²³⁹Pu, ²⁴⁰Pu, ²⁴¹Am and ^{243,244}Cm depuration by edible winkles (*Littorina littorea* L.) from the Cumbrian Coast (northeast Irish Sea) radiolabelled by the Sellafield discharges. *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity*. 27 (1) 13-33.
- D. J. Swift and M. D. Nicholson. 2001. Variability in the edible fraction content of ⁶⁰Co, ⁹⁹Tc, ^{110m}Ag, ¹³⁷Cs and ²⁴¹Am between individual crabs and lobsters from Sellafield (north eastern Irish Sea). *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity*. 54 (3) 311-326.
- D. J. Swift, D. L. Smith, D. J. Allington and K. Winpenny. 1995. A laboratory and field study of ²¹⁰Po depuration by edible winkles (*Littorina littorea* L.) from the Cumbrian coast (north-eastern Irish Sea). *Journal of Environmental Radioactivity*. 26 (2) 119-133.
- E. R. Sykes. 1905. *The marine fauna of the west coast of Ireland. Part II(i): The molluscs and brachiopods of Ballynakill and Bofin Harbours, Co. Galway, and of the deep water off the west and south-west coasts of Ireland*. Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03. II (3) 53-92.
- E. R. Sykes. 1905. *Mollusca and brachiopods of Ballynakill and Bofin Harbours, Co. Galway and the deep waters off the west and south West coasts of Ireland*. Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03. II App. III
- C. R. Symmons. 1993. *Ireland and the law of the sea*. The Round Hall Press. 1858001684.
- C. R. Symmons. 2000. *Ireland and the law of the sea*. Round Hall Ltd. 443 pp. 1858001684.
- C. R. Symmons and P. R. R. Gardiner. 1983. Marine scientific research in offshore areas : Ireland and the law of the sea convention. *Marine Policy*. 7 (4) 291-301.
- C. R. Symmons and P. R. R. Gardiner. 1983. *Marine scientific research in offshore areas of Irish national jurisdiction: an analysis of the Irish legal practice and role in the developing Law of the Sea*. February 1983. Geological Survey of Ireland. Unpublished Report. 4 pp.
- D. J. Symonds and S. I. Rogers. 1995. The influence of spawning and nursery grounds on the distribution of sole *Solea solea* (L.) in the Irish Sea, Bristol Channel and adjacent areas. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 190 (2) 243-261.

- T. E. Symonds. 1856. Observations on the fisheries of the west coast of Ireland, having references more particularly to the operations of the London and west of Ireland fishing and fish manure company. Chapman & Hall. London. 199 pp.
- D. M. Synnott. 1969. The marine algae of Clogher Head, Co. Louth. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (6) 163-164.
- L. Tambini, K. Dubsy and B. Jones. 2001. Clean coasts / clean seas. Marine Institute.
- D. E. Tangney and J. S. Fairley. 1994. Otter signs and diet in Connemara national park and its environs. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (11) 434-440.
- E. M. Tatlow. 1899. Marine shells from south-west Donegal. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 8 (11) 235-238.
- E. M. Tatlow and R. L. Praeger. 1898. Impressions of Achill: marine Mollusca. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 7 (6) 139-140.
- M. Tattersall. 1910. Marine Amphipoda and Isopoda. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (9) 187.
- W. M. Tattersall. 1905. The marine fauna of the coast of Ireland. Part V: Isopoda. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1904*. II 1-90.
- W. M. Tattersall. 1905. The marine fauna of the west coast of Ireland. Miscellaneous notes. IV. On *Nebalia typhlops*, G.O. Sars. Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03. II (7) 210.
- W. M. Tattersall. 1905. The marine fauna of the west coast of Ireland Miscellaneous notes. VI. Enteropneusta from the west coast of Ireland. Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03. II (7) 213-214.
- W. M. Tattersall. 1905. The marine fauna of the west coast of Ireland. Miscellaneous notes. V. On stomatopod larvae from the west coast of Ireland. Annual report of Fisheries, Ireland 1902-03. II (7) 211-213.
- W. M. Tattersall. 1906. The marine fauna of the coast of Ireland. Part VIII: pelagic Amphipoda of the Irish Atlantic slope. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1904*. II 4.
- W. M. Tattersall. 1906. Pelagic Amphipoda of the Irish Atlantic slope. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1905*. 4 1-39.
- W. M. Tattersall. 1908. The development of *Littorina*. *Irish Naturalist*. 17 (11) 238.
- W. M. Tattersall. 1910. Irish fields club union. Report of the sixth triennial conference and excursion held at Rosapenna, July 8th-13th, 1910. Marine Amphipoda and Isopoda. *Irish Naturalist*. 19-187.
- W. M. Tattersall. 1911. Schizopodous Crustacea from the north-east Atlantic slope. *Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1910*. II
- W. M. Tattersall. 1912. Marine Isopoda and Tanaidacea. Clare Island survey. Part 43. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 31B (43) 1-6.

- W. M. Tattersall. 1912. Nebaliacea, Cumacea, Schizopoda and Stomatopoda. Clare Island survey. Part 41. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 31B (41) 1-10.
- W. M. Tattersall. 1913. Amphipoda. Clare Island survey. Part 42. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 31 (42) 1-24.
- W. M. Tattersall. 1920. Notes on the breeding habits and life history of the periwinkle. Fisheries Ireland, Scientific Investigations 1920. I
- A. J. Taylor. 2001. The diet of the dipper *Cinclus cinclus* in southwest Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- R. S. Taylor. 1987. The biology and treatment of sea lice on a commercial Atlantic salmon farm. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- N. Tebble. 1966. British bivalve seashells. A handbook for identification. Trustees of the British Museum (Nat. History). London. 212 pp.
- N. Tebble. 1976. British bivalve seashells. A handbook for identification. British Museum (Natural History). Edinburgh. 212 pp. 011491401X.
- N. Tebble and S. Chambers. 1982. Polychaetes from Scottish waters. Part 1. Family Polynoidae. Royal Scottish Museum Studies. 73 pp. 0-900733-26.
- T. Telfor and K. Robinson. 2003. Environmental quality and carrying capacity for aquaculture in Mulroy Bay Co. Donegal. Marine Institute. Marine Environment and Health Series.
- R. Templeton. 1836. A catalogue of the species of rayed animals found in Ireland, as selected from the papers of the late J. Templeton. Radiata. Magazine of Natural History. 9 301-305, 417-422, 466-472.
- R. Templeton. 1836. A catalogue of the species of rayed animals found in Ireland, as selected from the papers of the late J. Templeton, Esq., of Cranmore, with notices of localities, and with some descriptions and illustrations. Magazine of Natural History. 9 301-305.
- N. J. C. Tergenza, S. D. Berrow, R. Leaper and P. S. Hammond. 1997. Common dolphin, *Delphinus delphis* L., bycatch in bottom set gill nets in the Celtic Sea. International Whaling Commission. Report. 835-839.
- G. Terras. 1998. Uptake and accumulation (sic) of Ca, Zn, Al, Mn and Fe in seedings of *Aricienna marina*. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- W. P. Tertschnig. 1984. Sea urchins in seagrass communities: resource management as functional perspective of adaptive strategies. Proceedings Of The 5th international echinoderm conference Galway/24-29 September 1984. Galway. B. F. Keegan and B. D. S. O. Connor. A. A. Balkema. 361-367.

- J. F. Thain, M. Vivien and J. A. Kitching. 1985. Return of the prosobranch *Gibbula umbilicalis* (Da Costa) to the littoral region after displacement to the shallow sublittoral. *Journal of Molluscan Studies*. 51 205-210.
- V. M. Thain. 1971. Diurnal rhythms in snails and starfish. *Proceedings of the 4th European Marine Biology Symposium*. 513-517.
- V. M. Thain, J. Jones and J. A. Kitching. 1981. Distribution of zooplankton in relation to the thermocline and oxycline in Lough Ine, Co. Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (7) 292-295.
- The Irish Sea Forum. 1990. *The Irish Sea - an environmental review. Part 1. Nature conservation*. Liverpool University Press. Liverpool. 404 pp. 0 85323 227 X.
- The Irish Sea Forum. 1990. *The Irish Sea - an environmental review. Part 2. Waste inputs and pollution*. Liverpool University Press. Liverpool. 165 pp. 0 85323 207 5.
- The Irish Sea Forum. 1990. *The Irish Sea - an environmental review. Part 3. Exploitable living resources*. Liverpool University Press. Liverpool. 212 pp. 0 85323 087 0.
- The Irish Sea Forum. 1990. *The Irish Sea - an environmental review. Part 4. Planning development and management*. Liverpool University Press. Liverpool. 198 pp. 0 85323 217 2.
- The Irish Sea Forum. 1993. *The Irish Sea - marine and coastal database*. Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report.
- A. Thompson, J. R. Allen, D. Doodoo, J. Hunter, S. J. Hawkins and G. A. Wolff. 1996. Distributions of chlorinated biphenyls in mussels and sediments from Great Britain and the Irish Sea Coast. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 32 (2) 232-237.
- A. B. Thompson and R. T. Harrop. 1990. Feeding dynamics of fish larvae on Copepoda in the western Irish Sea, with particular reference to cod *Gadus morhua*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 68 (3) 213-223.
- E. Thompson. 1992. Pollutant loadings and effluent treatment at four Atlantic salmon smolt farms. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- E. Thompson and M. J. Costello. 1995. Review of effluent discharge licences issued to land-based fish farms. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (2) 127.
- G. B. Thompson. 1979. Distribution and population dynamics of the limpet *Patella aspera* (Lamarck) in Bantry Bay. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 40 115-135.
- I. C. Thompson. 1900. The fauna and flora of Valencia Harbour on the west coast of Ireland. Part I. The pelagic fauna. III. Report on the free-swimming Copepoda (1895-98). *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3*. 5 (31) 737-744.

- J. Thompson. 1833. List of Crustacea in the museum of John Thompson, Esq. of Cork purchased by the royal college of surgeons [in Ireland,] in 1833. [S.l.] : [S.n.]. 227-231.
- K. R. Thompson, E. Brindley and M. Heubeck. 1996. Seabird numbers and breeding success in Britain and Ireland, 1995. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Peterborough. 55 pp. 1 86107 409 3.
- K. R. Thompson, E. Brindley and M. Heubeck. 1997. Seabird numbers and breeding success in Britain and Ireland, 1996. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Peterborough. 64 pp. 1 86107 440 9.
- K. R. Thompson, E. Brindley and M. Heubeck. 1998. Seabird numbers and breeding success in Britain and Ireland, 1997. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Peterborough. 60 pp. 1 86107 448 4.
- K. R. Thompson, G. Pickerell and M. Heubeck. 1999. Seabird numbers and breeding success in Britain and Ireland, 1998. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Peterborough. 60 pp. 1 86107 473 5.
- M. J. S. Thompson. 1993. A comparison of rotifer (*Brachionus plicatilis* Muller) sampling methods in marine larval rearing tanks. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- N. Thompson, J. E. Cross, R. M. Miller and J. P. Day. 1982. Alpha and gamma radioactivity in *Fucus vesiculosus* from the Irish sea. Environmental Pollution Series B, Chemical and Physical. 3 (1) 11-19.
- R. C. Thompson, T. P. Crowe and S. J. Hawkins. 2002. Effects of long-term environmental change on rocky intertidal communities. Environmental Conservation. 29 168-191.
- S. M. Thompson. 1894. The common mussel (*Mytilus edulis*). Irish Naturalist. 3 (8) 176.
- T. E. Thompson and G. H. Brown. 1976. British opisthobranch molluscs. No. 8. Academic Press. London. 203 pp. 0-12-689350-0.
- W. Thompson. 1836. Abstract of a paper on Irish algae, read before the natural society of Belfast on January 20 1836. Magazine of Natural History London. 9 147-151.
- W. Thompson. 1849. The natural history of Ireland. Vol. 1. Birds, comprising the orders Raptores and Insectores. London. 434 pp.
- W. Thompson. 1851. The natural history of Ireland. Vol. 3. Comprising the order Nataores. London. 491 pp.
- J. Thomson. 1986. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 160, 30 June - 25 July 1986. Geochemical sampling over the Madeira and Porcupine Abyssal Plains. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 30 pp.

- W. Thomson. 1843. Report on the fauna of Ireland. Invertebrata. Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science.
- L. R. Thornley. 1902. Polyzoa from Ballycastle and Rathlin Island. *Irish Naturalist*. 11 (7) 161-162.
- K. Thorpe. 1993. Analysis of sublittoral community types on underwater cliffs in Lough Hyne, Ireland. M.Sc. School of Ocean Sciences. University College of North Wales.
- S. F. Thrush. 1986. Spatial heterogeneity in subtidal gravel generated by the pit-digging activities of *Cancer pagurus*. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 30 221-227.
- S. F. Thrush. 1986. The sublittoral macrobenthic community structure of an Irish sea-lough: effect of decomposing accumulations of seaweed. *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 96 (3) 199-212.
- S. F. Thrush. 1986. Community structure on the floor of a sea-lough: are large epibenthic predators important? *Journal of Experimental Marine Biology and Ecology*. 96 171-183.
- S. F. Thrush. 1991. The ecology of soft bottoms. The ecology of Lough Hyne: proceedings of a conference 4-5 September, 1990. Dublin. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. Royal Irish Academy. 91-98.
- S. F. Thrush and C. R. Townsend. 1986. The sublittoral macrobenthic community composition of Lough Hyne, Ireland. *estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 23 551-574.
- J. Thullier. 1994. Oil pollution control and response. Environmental awareness and offshore energy developments. Department of Civil, Structural and Environmental Engineering, Trinity College Dublin. Trinity College Dublin. T. L. L. Orr. Trinity College Dublin. 185-200.
- M. H. Thurston. 1982. R.R.S. Challenger cruise 5/82 (IOS Cruise 514), 23 March - 5 April. Benthic biology of the Porcupine Seabight. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 20 pp.
- M. H. Thurston. 1982. R.R.S. Challenger cruise 10/82, 15-26 July 1982. Benthic biology of the Porcupine Seabight. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 23 pp.
- M. H. Thurston. 1984. R.R.S. Frederick Russell cruise 6/84 (IOS cruise 519): 7-13 April 1984. Benthic biology of the Porcupine Seabight. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 19 pp.
- M. H. Thurston. 1986. R.R.S. Challenger cruise 6A/85 (IOS cruise 522): 13-28 June 1985. Benthic biology of the Porcupine Seabight. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 25 pp.
- A. Thuvander. 1990. The immune system of salmonid fish : establishment of methods for assessing effects of aquatic pollutants on the immune response. University College Dublin.

- T. D. Tierney. 2001. The biology of the common scoter *Melanitta nigra* (L.) breeding on Irish loughs -population, behavioural and feeding ecology. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- T. D. Tierney and P. Cullen. 2004. Cetacean notes: longfin pilot whale *Globicephala melaena* (Traill). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 (9) 364.
- T. D. Tierney, F. Kane, O. Naughton, S. Kennedy, P. O'Donohoe, L. Copley and D. Jackson. 2004. On the occurrence of the caprellid amphipod, *Caprella mutica* Schurin 1935, in Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 (11) 437-439.
- D. Tobin. 2003. A population genetic study of the European sea bass, *Dicentrarchus labrax*, at the northern end of the species range using allozyme and microsatellite molecular markers. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- E. D. Toner. 1957. Movements of salmon around Ireland. VII: from Rath, Co. Kerry (1950-1953). *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 58B (15) 321-328.
- P. Toner. 1967. An ecological study of the genus *Spirorbis* (Serpulidae) on the east coast of Ireland. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 2 (20) 319-330.
- P. Toner and A. O'Sullivan. 1977. Water pollution in Ireland, a review of the existing situation, current investigations and future research needs. National Science Council.
- E. Toomey. 2001. The kinetics of uptake of copper by *Enteromorpha* and *Porphyra* spp. sampled from Bray Head and Arklow Harbour, Co. Wicklow. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- A. F. Tooth and I. J. Fairchild. 2003. Soil and karst aquifer hydrological controls on the geochemical evolution of speleothem-forming drip waters, Crag Cave, southwest Ireland. *Journal of Hydrology*. 273 (1-4) 51-68.
- R. W. Touche and A. B. West. 1980. Observations on the food of *Antedon bifida* (Echinodermata: Crinoidea). *Marine Biology*. 60 39-46.
- D. P. Trainor. 1997. Growth studies on two species of abalone: *Haliotis discus hannai* (Ino) and *Haliotis tuberculata* (Linnaeus) and two species of sea urchin *Paracentrotus lividus* (Lamarck) and *Psammechinus miliaris* (Gmelin) based on different diets. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- E. K. Tratman. 1969. The caves of northwest County Clare, Ireland. Newton Abbot. 256 pp.
- N. J. C. Tregenza, S. D. Berrow, R. Leaper and P. S. Hammond. 1997. Harbour porpoise *Phocoena phocoena* L., bycatch in set gill nets in the Celtic Sea. *ICES Journal of Marine Science*. 54 896-904.

- M. Trimmer, R. J. Gowen, B. M. Stewart and D. B. Nedwell. 1999. The spring bloom and its impact on benthic mineralisation rates in western Irish Sea sediments. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 185 37-46.
- C. D. Trowbridge. 2001. Coexistence of introduced and native congeneric algae: *Codium fragile* and *C. tomentosum* on Irish rocky intertidal shores. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 81 931-937.
- D. Tully. 2001. The boats and fisheries of the Waterford Estuary. *Sliabh Rua*. ()
- O. Tully. 1986. The benthohyponeuston and ichthyoneuston of Galway Bay. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- O. Tully. 1987. Further records of *Pelagia noctiluca* (Forsskal) (Cnidaria) and *Hyperoche medusarum* Kroyer (Amphipoda) in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (6) 260.
- O. Tully. 1989. The succession of generations and growth of the caligid copepods *Caligus elongatus* and *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* parasitising farmed Atlantic salmon smolts (*Salmo salar* L.). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 69 (2) 279-287.
- O. Tully. 1990. The efficiency of a double codend trawl with no separator panel in separating Nephrops and whiting. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of the Marine,. 43 pp.
- O. Tully. 1991. Assessment of the impact of sea lice (*Lepeophtheirus salmonis*) infestation of sea trout smolts on the west coast of Ireland during 1991. Salmon Research Agency of Ireland Inc. 1-37.
- O. Tully. 1992. Predicting infestation parameters and impacts of caligid copepod infestations in wild and cultured fish populations. *Invertebrate reproduction and development*. 22 91-102.
- O. Tully. 1993. Morphological lipofuscin (age pigment) as an indicator of age in *Nephrops norvegicus* and *Homarus gammarus*. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Committee Meeting.
- O. Tully. 1996. Monitoring for the conservation of exploited benthic species. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin. 161. 1 874045 22 4.
- O. Tully, P. Daly, S. Lysaght, S. Deady and S. J. A. Varian. 1996. Use of cleaner wrasse *Centrolabrus exoletus* (L.) and *Ctenolabrus rupestris* (L.) to control infestations of *Caligus elongatus* Nordmann on farmed Atlantic salmon. *Aquaculture*. 142 11-24.
- O. Tully, P. Gargan, W. R. Poole and K. F. Wheland. 1999. Spatial and temporal variation in the infestation of sea trout (*Salmo trutta* L.) by the caligid copepod *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* (Kroyer) in relation to sources of infection in Ireland. *Parasitology*. 119 41-51.
- O. Tully and J. P. Hillis. 1990. Spatial patterns of variability in length frequency distributions of *Nephrops* in the Irish Sea. Marine Institute. 18 pp.

- O. Tully and J. P. Hillis. 1995. Causes and spatial scales of variability in population structure of *Nephrops norvegicus* (L.) in the Irish Sea. *Fisheries Research*. 21 (3-4) 329-347.
- O. Tully and Y. McFadden. 1992. Sensitivity of *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* to dichlorvos on salmon farms. Irish Salmon Growers Association.
- O. Tully and Y. McFadden. 2000. Variation in sensitivity of sea lice [*Lepeophtheirus salmonis* (Kroyer)] to dichlorvos on Irish salmon farms in 1991-92. *Aquaculture Research*. 31 (11) 849-854.
- O. Tully and D. McGrath. 1987. The status of *Idotea metallica* Bose (Isopoda) in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 (5) 190-192.
- O. Tully, S. Molloy, P. Gargan, K. F. Whelan and W. R. Poole. 1993. Infestation of sea trout by sea lice (*Lepeophtheirus salmonis*) in Ireland during 1993. International Council for the Exploration of the Sea. Council Meeting.
- O. Tully and D. Morrissey. 1989. Concentrations of dichlorvos in Beirtreach Bui Bay, Ireland. *Marine Pollution Bulletin*. 20 (4) 190.
- O. Tully and P. O'Ceidigh. 1986. The ecology of *Idotea* species (Isopoda) and *Gammarus locusta* (Amphipoda) on surface driftweed in Galway Bay (west of Ireland). *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 66 (4) 931-942.
- O. Tully and P. O'Ceidigh. 1986. Density variations and population structure of *Eurydice intermis* and *E. truncata* (Isopoda: Cirolanidae) in the neuston of Galway Bay (Ireland). *Cahiers de Biologie Marine*. 27 225-233.
- O. Tully and P. O'Ceidigh. 1986. Assessing components of the hyponeuston in Galway Bay. Lough Beltra - 1984. Proceedings of the 1984 Lough Beltra Workshop, Galway, March 2nd, 1985. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 44-50.
- O. Tully and P. O'Ceidigh. 1987. The seasonal and diel distribution of lobster larvae (*Homarus gammarus* (Linnaeus)) in the neuston of Galway Bay. *Journal du Conseil International pour l'Exploration de la Mer*. 44 5-9.
- O. Tully and P. O'Ceidigh. 1987. Investigations of the plankton of the west coast of Ireland - VIII. The neustonic phase and vertical migratory behaviour of benthic peracaridea in Galway Bay. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 87B (3) 43-64.
- O. Tully and P. O'Ceidigh. 1989. The ichthyoneuston of Galway Bay (Ireland). The seasonal, diel and spatial of larval, post-larval and juvenile fish. *Marine Biology*. 101 (1) 27-42.
- O. Tully and P. O'Ceidigh. 1989. The ichthyoneuston of Galway Bay (west of Ireland). II. Food of post-larval and juvenile neustonic and pseudoneustonic fish. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 51 301-310.

- O. Tully, R. P. Poole and K. F. Whelan. 1993. Infestation parameters for *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* (Kroyer) (Copepoda : Caligidae) parasitic on sea trout (*Salmo trutta* L.) post smolts off the west coast of Ireland during 1990 and 1991. *Aquaculture and Fisheries Management*. 24 519-529.
- O. Tully, R. P. Poole, K. F. Whelan and S. Merigoux. 1993. Parameters and possible causes of epizootics of *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* (Kroyer) parasitic on sea trout (*Salmo trutta* L.) on the west coast of Ireland. In: *Pathogens of wild and farmed fish: sea lice*. Ellis Horwood Ltd. 202-213.
- O. Tully, V. Roantree and M. Robinson. 2001. Maturity, fecundity and reproductive potential of the European lobster (*Homarus gammarus*) in Ireland. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 81 61-68.
- O. Tully and K. F. Whelan. 1993. Production of nauplii of *Lepeophtheirus salmonis* (Kroyer) (Copepoda: Caligidae) from farmed and wild salmon and its relation to the infestation of wild sea trout (*Salmo trutta* L.) off the west coast of Ireland in 1991. *Fisheries Research*. 17 187-200.
- S. M. Turk. 1969. Collecting British marine molluscs. *Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Papers for Students*. 16 pp.
- S. M. Turk. 1973. Concordance to the field card for British marine Mollusca. *Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland*. 66 pp.
- S. M. Turk. 1974. Recording scheme for marine Mollusca. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (1) 21-23.
- S. M. Turk. 1978. An annotated key to the British species of *Cardiidae*. *Conchological Society of Great Britain and Ireland. Surrey*.
- S. M. Turk and J. V. Dennis. 1980. Means by which alien shells reach the shores of Britain and Ireland. *Conchologists' Newsletter*. 75 264-273.
- J. R. Turner and C. G. Warman. 1991. The mobile fauna of sublittoral cliffs. The ecology of Lough Hyne: proceedings of a conference 4-5 September, 1990. Dublin. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. *Royal Irish Academy*. 127-138.
- R. T. J. Turner. 1987. An investigation of two commercially available Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar* L.). M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- X. Turon, G. Giribet, S. Lopez and C. Palacin. 1995. Growth and population structure of *Paracentrotus lividus* (Echinodermata: Echinoidea) in two contrasting habitats. *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 122 193-204.
- E. Twomey. 1958. A specimen of porbeagle shark, *Lamna cornubica*, Gmelin. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (9) 246.

- E. Twomey. 1976. Bibliography of Irish salmon. Department of Agriculture and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Fishery Leaflet.
- E. Twomey. 1977. Studies on the biology of *Corophium Volutator* (Pallas). M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- E. Twomey. 1987. A sarcoma of the cockle, *Cerastoderma edule* (Linnaeus). Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- D. Tyldesley. 2004. Irish Sea Pilot project: coastal and marine spatial planning framework. Defra.
- P. A. Tyler and J. D. Gage. 1982. The reproductive biology of *Ophiacantha bidentata* (Echinodermata: Ophuroidea) from the Rockall Trough. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 62 (1) 45-55.
- P. A. Tyler, S. L. Pain and J. D. Gage. 1982. The reproductive biology of the deep-sea asteroid *Bathybiaster vexillifer*. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 62 (1) 57-69.
- P. A. Tyler and H. Zibrowius. 1992. Submersible observations of the invertebrates fauna on the continental slide southwest of Ireland (northeast Atlantic Ocean). *Oceanologica Acta*. 15 (2) 211-226.
- P. M. Tyndall. 1980. Aspects of the biology of selected demersal fish in Galway and adjacent areas, with particular reference to feeding. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- L. Tyrrell, D. Glynn, A. Rowe, B. McHugh, J. Costelloe, C. Duffy, A. Quinn, M. Naughton, M. Bloxham, E. Nixon and E. McGovern. 2003. Trace metal and chlorinated hydrocarbon concentrations in various fish species, landed at selected Irish ports 1997-2000. Marine Institute. Marine Environment and Health Series.
- L. Tyrrell, D. Glynn, A. Rowe, E. Monaghan, J. Costelloe and E. McGovern. 2003. Trace metal and chlorinated hydrocarbon concentrations in various fish species landed at selected Irish ports, 2001. Marine Institute. Marine Environment and Health Series.
- UNEP-WCMC. 2003. Checklist of fish and invertebrates listed in the CITES appendices and in EC regulation 338/97. 6th edition. United Nations (1982). UNCLOS Treaty. JNCC Report No. 341. 269 pp.
- V. Unnithan, P. M. Shannon, K. McGrane, A. W. B. Jacob, P. W. Readman and R. Keary. 2000. A GLORIA survey of the Irish continental margin. Marine Institute.
- A. J. Upton, G. Pickerell and M. Heubeck. 2000. Seabird numbers and breeding success in Britain and Ireland, 1999. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Peterborough. 60 pp. 1 86107 507 3.

- R. J. Ussher and R. Warren. 1900. *Birds of Ireland*. Gurney & Jackson. London.
- M. d. Valera. 1966. The occurrence in Ireland of an alga answering the description of *Grateloupia dichotoma*. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (5) 151-152.
- D. VanRooij, B. D. Mol, V. Huvenne, M. Ivanov and J. P. Henriët. 2003. Seismic evidence of current-controlled sedimentation in the Belgica Mound province, upper Porcupine slope, southwest of Ireland. *Marine Geology*. 195 31-53.
- R. W. M. VanSoest, J. D. Guiterman and M. Sayer. 1981. Sponges from Roaringwater Bay and Lough Ine. *Journal of Sherkin Island*. 1 35-49.
- R. W. M. VanSoest and S. Weinberg. 1980. A note on the sponges and octocorals from Sherkin Island and Lough Ine, Co. Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (1) 1-15.
- R. W. M. VanSoest and S. Weinberg. 1981. Preliminary quantitative assessment of the marine hard substrate communities of Roaringwater Bay. *Journal of Sherkin Island*. 1 (2) 10-26.
- E. Varela-Alvarez, D. B. Stengel and M. D. Guiry. 2004. The use of image processing in assessing conchocelis growth and conchospore production in *Porphyra linearis*. *Phycologia*. 43 (3) 28-287.
- S. J. A. Varian. 1998. The biology and behaviour of goldsinny wrasse, *Ctenolabrus rupestris* (L.) (Teleostei: Labridae), and their use as cleaner-fish on salmon farms in the west of Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- S. J. A. Varian, S. Deady and J. M. Fives. 1996. The effect of intensive fishing of wild wrasse populations in Lettercallow Bay, Connemara, Ireland: implications for future management of the fishery. In: *Wrasse biology and use in Aquaculture*. Blackwell Scientific Publications. Oxford. 100 - 118.
- S. J. A. Varian and J. M. Fives. 1996. Observations of growth changes, colouration and sexual dimorphism in the goldsinny wrasse, *Ctenolabrus rupestris* (L.). Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 273-287. 1901421015.
- A. Varley, I. Pettman, P. Simpson and G. Toland. 1992. *Directory of marine and freshwater institutions, scientists and research engineers in the United Kingdom and Republic of Ireland*. Freshwater Biological Association. Ambleside. 171 pp. 0900386517.
- E. Verling. 2002. Niche plasticity and specificity in echinoderms. Ph.D. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- E. Verling, A. C. Crook and D. K. A. Barnes. 2004. The dynamics of covering behaviour in dominant echinoid populations from American and European west coasts. *Marine Ecology*. 25 (3) 191-206.
- N. J. Vermeulen. 1996. *Hydrography, surface geology and geomorphology of deep water sedimentary basins to the west of Ireland*. Marine Institute.

- K. U. Vickers. 1959. Unusual fish from north-east Irish coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (1) 22.
- K. U. Vickers. 1963. Unusual capture of a wolf fish, *Anarrhichas lupus* L. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (6) 122.
- K. U. Vickers. 1974. Occurrence of the smelt *Osmerus eperlanus* (L.) in the estuary of the Foyle. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (1) 24.
- E. Vignieux, M. Thilbault, F. Marnell and C. Souty-Grosset. 2002. National legislation, EU directives and conservation. *Bulletin Francais de la Pêche et de la Pisciculture*. 367 887-898.
- M. A. Vincent, S. M. Atkins, C. M. Lumb, N. Golding, L. M. Lieberknecht and M. Webster. 2004. Marine nature conservation and sustainable development: the Irish Sea Pilot. Defra.
- M. A. Vincent, S. M. Atkins, C. M. Lumb, N. Golding, L. M. Lieberknecht and M. Webster. 2004. The Irish Sea Pilot. Defra.
- M. Viney. 2003. Ireland : a Smithsonian natural history. Smithsonian Institution Press. Washington [D.C.], London. 336 pp. 1588340570 (alk. paper) 1588341100 (hbk).
- M. Viney and S. Berrow. 1995. Walrus *Odobenus rosmarus* (L.) in Co. Kerry. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 25 (4) 150.
- M. Viney and J. S. Fairley. 1983. A stranding of True's beaked whale *Mesoplodon mirus* in Co. Mayo. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (4) 163-164.
- J. Vives-Batlle. 1993. Speciation and bioavailability of plutonium & americium in the Irish Sea and other marine ecosystems. Department of Experimental Physics. University College Dublin.
- J. Waddell, J. W. O'Connell and A. Korff. 1994. The book of Aran. Tir Eolas. Kinvara, Co. Galway. 10873821034.
- K. W. Waing. 1974. Investigations on the pelagic and demersal fish resources off south-west Ireland during 1973. Irish Sea Fisheries Board. Resour. Rec. Pap. 29 pp.
- A. J. M. Walker. 1977. Large Eunicidae *harassil* Audouin and *Milne-Edwards* from a sludge disposal area. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 77B (9) 175-179.
- A. J. M. Walker, P. E. Blake and P. J. Colwell. 1981. Monthly mudflat faunas from Sherkin, southwest Ireland, using rapid semi-quantitative methods. *Journal of Sherkin Island*. 1 (2) 75-81.
- A. O. Walker. 1894. The marine zoology of the Irish Sea. Amphipoda. Report of the British Association for the Advancement of Science. 63 534-536.
- A. O. Walker. 1897. On some species of *Edriophthalma* from the Irish Seas. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society*. 26 226-232.

- A. O. Walker. 1898. Malacostracea from the west coast of Ireland. Transactions of the Liverpool Biological Society. 12 159-172.
- D. Walker, J. Diamond and J. Stokes. 2001. True's beaked whale - a first confirmed live sighting for the eastern north Atlantic. Orca. 2 63-66.
- M. A. Walker. 1946. Portuguese man-of-war (*Physalia*) on the Waterford coast. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 8 (9) 338.
- D. Wall. 2004. Risso's dolphin *Grampus griseus* (Cuvier) in Co Wicklow. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 27 (9) 366.
- D. Wall. 2004. Leathery turtle *Dermochelys coriacea* (L.) in Co. Mayo. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 27 (11) 444.
- J. Wallace. 1994. Marine environmental databases. Environmental awareness and offshore energy developments. T. L. L. Orr. 81-90.
- S. Wallace. 1989. Spawning patterns in population of cultured and wild mussels (*Mytilus edulis* L.) in Bantry Bay, southwest Ireland. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- E. Waller. 1857. On the discovery in Ireland of a new British shell. Journal of the Royal Dublin Society. 1 (6) 386-388.
- E. Waller. 1858. On the discovery in Ireland of new shells. Journal of the Royal Dublin Society. 2 (9) 29-34.
- P. R. Walne and M. M. Helm. 1979. Introduction of *Crassostrea gigas* into the United Kingdom. In: Symposium on exotic species in mariculture. Woods Hole Oceanographic Institution. 83-105.
- A. Walsh. 1997. A pollution assessment of the Boyne Estuary. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- A. Walsh, J. O'Halloran and A. M. Gower. 1994. Some effects of elevated levels of chromium III in sediments to mullet *Chelon labrosus* (R.). Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety. 27 168-176.
- A. Walsh, P. Reay, J. O'Halloran and K. Cahill. 1994. The growth of the grey mullet *Chelon labrosus* (R.) in a rural and urbanised Irish Estuary. Journal of Fish Biology. 45 889-897.
- A. J. Walsh. 1994. The effects of disturbance on field use by Greenland white-fronted geese in relation to field boundary type at north Slobs, Wexford 1989/90 - 1990/91. Diploma. London University.
- A. J. Walsh and O. J. Merne. 1996. Risso's dolphin *Grampus griseus* (Cuvier). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 (8)

- A. J. Walsh and O. J. Merne. 2002. Swinhoe's petrel *Oceanodroma monorhis* in County Kerry - an addition to the Irish list. *Irish Birds*. 7 135-136.
- A. R. Walsh. 1993. The occurrence of *Liza* species (Teleostei: Muligidae) in Irish coastal waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (6) 255-256.
- A. R. Walsh. 1995. The pathways of chromium in an estuary receiving leather tannery effluent. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- A. R. Walsh and J. O'Halloran. 1995. Chromium accumulation by the mussel *Mytilus edulis* exposed to tannery effluent. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (2) 123-168.
- A. R. Walsh and J. O'Halloran. 1996. The accumulation of chromium by mussels *Mytilus edulis* (L) as a function of valency, solubility and ligation. *Marine Environmental Research*. 43 41-43.
- A. R. Walsh and J. O'Halloran. 1997. The toxicity of leather tannery effluent to a population of blue mussels *Mytilus edulis*. *Ecotoxicology and Environmental Safety*. 6 137-152.
- A. R. Walsh and J. O'Halloran. 1998. The accumulation of chromium by a population Mussels *Mytilus edulis* (L.) exposed to leather tannery effluent. *Environmental Toxicology and Chemistry*. 17 1429-1438.
- J. Walsh. 1997. Trace metal speciation in the sediments of Galway Bay and The Shannon Estuary. Ph.D. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- J. M. Walsh and M. J. Orren. 1996. Chemical speciation of trace metals in Galway Bay sediments. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 533-542. 1-9014-2101-5.
- P. M. Walsh. 1985. Breeding kittiwakes on the south coast of Ireland. The Robert Lloyd Praeger Committee of the Royal Irish Academy and The Seabird Group. 9 pp.
- P. M. Walsh, M. Avery and M. Heubeck. 1990. Seabird numbers and breeding success in 1989. Nature Conservancy Council. Nature Conservancy Council CSD Report. 102 pp.
- P. M. Walsh, E. Brindley and M. Heubeck. 1994. Seabird numbers and breeding success in Britain and Ireland, 1993. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Peterborough. 82 pp. 1 873701 65 9.
- P. M. Walsh, D. J. Halley, M. P. Harris, A. d. Nevo, I. M. W. Sim and M. I. Tasker. 1995. Seabird monitoring handbook for Britain and Ireland. JNCC/ RSPB/ITE/Seabird group.
- P. M. Walsh, J. Sears and M. Heubeck. 1991. Seabird numbers and breeding success in 1990. Nature Conservancy Council. Nature Conservancy Council CSD Report. 74 pp.
- P. M. Walsh, I. Sim and M. Heubeck. 1992. Seabird numbers and breeding success in Britain and Ireland, 1991. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Peterborough. 77 pp. 1-873701-13-6.

- P. M. Walsh, I. Sim and M. Heubeck. 1993. Seabird numbers and breeding success in Britain and Ireland, 1992. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Peterborough. 87 pp. 1-873701-20-9.
- T. Walsh. 1997. Environmental assessment for marine foreshore licence application at Ballinesker, Co. Wexford. Department of the Marine, Wexford County Council & National Parks and Wildlife Service. Report prepared for the. 26 pp.
- T. Walsh, B. Madden, S. McSwiney and M. Haberlin. 1997. Environmental assessment of film set at Ballinesker, Curracloe, Co. Wexford. Department of the Marine, NPWS of the Department of Arts Culture & the Gaeltacht and Wexford County Council. 22 pp.
- M. J. Walton. 1997. Population structure of harbour porpoises (*Phocoena phocoena*) in the seas around the UK and adjacent waters. Proceedings of the Royal Society of London. 264B 89-94.
- P. J. Ward. 1997. The waders and wildfowl of Courtmacsherry Bay, Co. Cork. Diploma in Field Ecology. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- G. M. Warke and K. R. Day. 1995. Interactions between cormorants and fish. *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (2) 161.
- P. Warner. 1983. An assessment of the breeding populations of common seals (*Phoca vitulina vitulina* L.) in the Republic of Ireland during 1979. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (1) 24-26.
- A. Warren. 1893. *Trochus duminiyi* and *Odostomia delicata* on the Irish coast. *Irish Naturalist*. 2 (9) 252-253.
- A. Warren. 1895. *Donax vittatus* var. *truncatus* (Marshall, MS.). *Irish Naturalist*. 4 (1) 18.
- A. Warren. 1895. *Lepton sykesii* Chaster in Killala Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 4 (12) 143.
- A. Warren. 1896. *Spirialis retroversus* in Killala Bay. *Irish Naturalist*. 5 (9) 248.
- R. Warren. 1893. The hump-backed whale on the Irish coast. *Irish Naturalist*. 2 (5) 119-120.
- R. Warren. 1900. Sharks in Killala Bay - a correction. *Irish Naturalist*. 9 (4) 108-109.
- R. Warren. 1900. Blue sharks in Killala Bay. *Irish Naturalist*. 9 (2) 48.
- R. Warren. 1900. Porbeagle shark and tope in Killala Bay. *Irish Naturalist*. 9 (12) 292-293.
- R. Warren. 1903. Short sunfish in the Moy Estuary. *Irish Naturalist*. 12 (2) 54.
- R. Warren. 1904. Porbeagle shark in Killala Bay. *Irish Naturalist*. 13 (2) 44.
- R. J. Warren. 1905. Great run of herrings in Killala Bay and the Moy Estuary. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (3) 70.
- S. M. Warren, A. D. Fox, A. J. Walsh, O. J. Merne and H. J. Wilson. 1992. Wintering site interchange amongst Greenland white-fronted geese *Anser albifrons flavirostris* captured at Wexford Slobs, Ireland. *Bird Study*. 39 (3) 186-194.

- W. P. Warren and R. Keary. 1989. The sand and gravel resources of the Irish Sea basin. 3. In: The Irish Sea: a resource at risk. The Geographical Society of Ireland. 56-79.
- P. Waters. 1983. Scallop (*Pecten maximus*) spat settlement in the North Water, Co. Donegal. University of Plymouth.
- L. C. Watson. 1990. The influence of aerial exposure on the performance of the manila clam, *Tapes semidecussatus* (Reeve) in Castletownbere, Co. Cork. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- J. J. Watters. 1853. The natural history of the birds of Ireland. James McGlashan. Dublin.
- L. S. Way, P. Grice, A. Mackay, C. A. Galbraith, D. A. Stroud and M. W. Pienkowski. 1992. Ireland's internationally important bird sites: a review of sites for the all-Ireland EC special protection area network. National Parks & Wildlife Service, Office of Public Works & DoE (NI). 231 pp.
- L. S. Way, P. Grice, A. Mackay, C. A. Galbraith, D. A. Stroud and M. W. Pienkowski. 1993. Ireland's internationally important bird sites: a review of sites for the EC special protection area network. National Parks and Wildlife Service & Department of the Environment (NI). 231 pp.
- V. J. Wearmouth, D. W. Sims, J. C. Partridge and I. C. Cuthill. 2003. Sex differences in dogfish behaviour: alternative activity patterns and habitat choice. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 63 (1) 258-258.
- A. Webb, N. M. Harrison, G. M. Leaper, R. D. Steele, M. L. Tasker and M. W. Pienkowski. 1990. Seabird distribution west of Britain. Joint Nature Conservation Committee. Peterborough. 282 pp.
- D. A. Webb. 1937. Studies on the ultimate composition of biological material. Pt. II: Spectrographic analysis of marine invertebrates, with special reference to the chemical composition of their environment. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 21 (47) 505-539.
- D. A. Webb. 1980. The flora of the Aran Islands. *Journal of Life Sciences, Royal Dublin Society*. 2 (1) 51-83.
- D. A. Webb. 1992. The Irish and British plants in the herbarium of Trinity College, Dublin. II. The non-vascular plants. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (2) 69-72.
- D. A. Webb, J. Parnell and D. Doogue. 1996. An Irish flora. Dundalgan Press. Dundalk. 259 pp. 0-852211-131-7.
- A. Webster. 1972. A note on *Corallina squamata* Ellis as it occurs in the eulittoral zone in counties Clare and Galway. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (8) 267-268.

- W. H. d. Weerdt. 1983. The marine shallow-water Chalinidae (Haplosclerida, Porifera) of the British Isles. In: European contributions to the taxonomy of sponges. Sherkin Island Marine Station. Sherkin Island.
- F. E. Weiss. 1900. The fauna and flora of Valencia Harbour on the west coast of Ireland. Part II. The benthos (dredging and shore-collecting). VIII. Report on the algae. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3. 5 (31) 799-805.
- R. Welch. 1902. Some new stations of Mollusca. Irish Naturalist. 11 (7) 174.
- R. Welch. 1903. Tidal fringes. Irish Naturalist. 12 (2) 53-54.
- R. J. Welch. 1896. Marine Mollusca of Co. Galway. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 5 (10) 274.
- R. J. Welch. 1928. The common limpet living above high water mark. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 2 (6) 110.
- R. J. Welch. 1929. Littorina perforations in indurated chalk. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 2 (7) 131.
- R. J. Welch. 1931. Tidal fringe of landshells, Co. Wicklow. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 3 (9) 198.
- R. J. Welch. 1934. Revival of an old scallop fishery. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 5 (2) 41-42.
- L. Wen. 1995. Three-dimensional hydrodynamic modelling in Galway Bay. Ph.D. Department of Oceanography. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- A. E. J. Went. 1905. Oblong sunfish (*Orthogoriscus truncatus* Day) seen off the Fastnet Rock on 17 May, 1949. Irish Naturalist. 10 (1) 16-17.
- A. E. J. Went. 1938. Irish fishing spears. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 7 149-154.
- A. E. J. Went. 1942. The Galway fishery. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 5 48-48.
- A. E. J. Went. 1944. The occurrence of the sturgeon, *Acipenser sturio* L., in Irish waters. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 8 (6) 222-223.
- A. E. J. Went. 1944. Note on the food of the hake, *Merluccius vulgaris* Flem. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 8 (6) 223.
- A. E. J. Went. 1946. The Irish hake fishery, 1504 -1824. Journal of the Cork Historical and Archaeological Society. 51 41-51.
- A. E. J. Went. 1946. The greater weever, *Trachinus draco* Guv., from, Dingle Bay, Co. Kerry. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 8 (9) 336.
- A. E. J. Went. 1946. The Irish pilchard fishery. Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 51B (5) 81-120.
- A. E. J. Went. 1946. Irish fishing weirs: notes on some ancient examples fished in tidal waters. Journal of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland. 78 176-194.
- A. E. J. Went. 1946. Pilchards in the south of Ireland. Journal of the Cork Historical and Archaeological Society. 51 137-157.

- A. E. J. Went. 1947. The occurrence of *Pinna fragilis* Penn. off the coasts of County Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 9 (1) 23.
- A. E. J. Went. 1948. A specimen of boar-fish, *Capros aper* Lacep., captured in Dingle Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 9 (7) 179-180.
- A. E. J. Went. 1948. Specimen of file or trigger fish captured in Dingle Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 9 (6) 149.
- A. E. J. Went. 1948. The status of the sturgeon *Acipenser sturio* L., in Irish waters now and in former days. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 9 (7) 172-174.
- A. E. J. Went. 1948. Irish fishery weirs II: The Duncannon weir. *Journal of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland*. 78 1-4.
- A. E. J. Went. 1948. Note on specimen of germon or long-finned tunny, *Orcynus germon* Day, from the Kerry coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 9 (7) 179.
- A. E. J. Went. 1948. Occurrence of the sting ray (*Trygon pastinaca* Linn.) in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 9 (6) 149-150.
- A. E. J. Went. 1948. Pilchards, *Sardina pilchardis* Walbaum in Ireland, 1947. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 9 (7) 179.
- A. E. J. Went. 1949. Sea lamprey *Petromyzon marinus* L., off Great Blasket. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 9 (12) 337.
- A. E. J. Went. 1949. Sea trout, *Salmo trutta* L., taken in Irish Sea. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 9 (11) 309.
- A. E. J. Went. 1949. File or trigger fish captured in Dingle Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 9 (12) 337.
- A. E. J. Went. 1950. A specimen of stone basse, *Polyprion cernium* Day, captured off the Cork coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (4) 96-97.
- A. E. J. Went. 1950. Capture of a specimen of Pennant's globe-fish, *Lagocephalus lagocephalus* L. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (2) 44.
- A. E. J. Went. 1950. Capture of swordfish, *Xiphias gladius*, L., in Bantry Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (4) 96.
- A. E. J. Went. 1951. A specimen of an argentine, *Argentina sphyraena* L., from the Irish Sea. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (7) 197.
- A. E. J. Went. 1951. Specimen of red band or red snake-fish, *Cepola rubescens* L., taken off the coast of County Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (8) 215.
- A. E. J. Went. 1951. Specimen of saury pike or skipper, *Scomberesox saurus* Walburn, from Tory Island. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (5) 136-137.

- A. E. J. Went. 1951. Sting rays, *Trygon pastinaca* L., from Dingle Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (5) 136.
- A. E. J. Went. 1951. Further notes on argentines, *Argentina sphyraena* L., in the Irish Sea. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (8) 215.
- A. E. J. Went. 1951. Movements of salmon around Ireland. I. From Achill, Co Mayo (1948 to 1950). *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 54B (8) 169-201.
- A. E. J. Went. 1952. An unrecorded deel fish *Trychopterus articus* Brunnich, from Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (11) 302.
- A. E. J. Went. 1952. Specimen of *Macrurus laevis* Lowe, from Dingle Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (12) 321.
- A. E. J. Went. 1952. The greater weever, *Trachinus draco* L., in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 10 (12) 322.
- A. E. J. Went. 1953. Sting ray *Trygon pastinaca* L. from the west coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (2) 53.
- A. E. J. Went. 1953. Specimen of *Scorpaena dactyloptera* Delaroch from Dingle Bay. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (4) 107.
- A. E. J. Went. 1953. Stonebasse *Polyprion cernium* Day off the Cork coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (2) 52.
- A. E. J. Went. 1953. The status of shads, *Alosa finta* and *A. alosa* Cuvier, in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (1) 8-11.
- A. E. J. Went. 1954. The greater weever, *Trachinus draco* Cuv. from the coast of County Cork. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (5) 136.
- A. E. J. Went. 1954. The red mullet, *Mullus surmuletus* L., in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (8) 223.
- A. E. J. Went. 1954. Two recent specimens of sturgeon, *Acipenser sturio* L., from Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (8) 233.
- A. E. J. Went. 1955. Specimen of torpedo or electric ray, *Torpedo nobiliana* Bonap., from the Wexford coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (9) 254-255.
- A. E. J. Went. 1955. The plain bonito, *Auxis rochei* Risso and other members of the mackerel family in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 11 (12) 339-342.
- A. E. J. Went. 1956. The Swilly "loop" net for salmon. *Journal of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland*. 86 (Part 2.) 215-217.
- A. E. J. Went. 1956. *Irish salmon and salmon fisheries*. London.
- A. E. J. Went. 1956. Recent records of species of fishes rare to Irish coastal waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (3) 68-70.

- A. E. J. Went. 1957. A razor-fish spear from Co. Donegal. *Journal of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland*. 87 168-169.
- A. E. J. Went. 1957. A further specimen of dusky perch, *Epinephelus gigas* Brunnich from Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (7) 202.
- A. E. J. Went. 1958. Salmon movements around Ireland. VIII. From drift nets along the coast of County Donegal. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 59B (10) 205-212.
- A. E. J. Went. 1958. Specimen of torpedo or electric ray, *Torpedo nobiliana* Bonap., from the east coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (9) 246.
- A. E. J. Went. 1958. Greater weever, *Trachinus draco* T L., from Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (9) 245.
- A. E. J. Went. 1958. Ray's bream, *Brama raii* Bloch, from Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (9) 246.
- A. E. J. Went. 1958. Reflections on the "List of Irish Fishes (1957)". *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (10) 255-259.
- A. E. J. Went. 1959. Sprat or white-fish weirs in Waterford Harbour. *Journal of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland*. 89 91-181.
- A. E. J. Went. 1959. Ireland's rare sea fishes. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 12 (3) 74-78.
- A. E. J. Went. 1959. Rare fishes taken in Irish waters in 1958. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (2) 31-33.
- A. E. J. Went. 1960. The fisheries of the River Lee. *Journal of the Cork Historical and Archaeological Society*. 65 24-39.
- A. E. J. Went. 1960. A note upon the four-bearded rockling, *Onos cimbrius* L. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (8) 178-179.
- A. E. J. Went. 1960. Rare fishes taken in Irish waters in 1959. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (5) 105-107.
- A. E. J. Went. 1961. Historical notes on the oyster fisheries of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 62 195-223.
- A. E. J. Went. 1961. Rare fishes taken in Irish waters in 1960. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 13 (9) 204-211.
- A. E. J. Went. 1962. Fan mussels *Pinna fragilis* Penn. from the Irish coasts. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (4) 82.
- A. E. J. Went. 1962. Irish Sea trout, a review of investigations to date. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 1 (10) 265-296.
- A. E. J. Went. 1962. Rare fishes taken in Irish waters in 1961. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (2) 33-35.

- A. E. J. Went. 1963. A large oyster from the east coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (5) 102.
- A. E. J. Went. 1963. Oyster fisheries. *Dublin Historical Record*. 18 55-63.
- A. E. J. Went. 1963. Rare fishes taken in Irish waters in 1962. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (6) 105-109.
- A. E. J. Went. 1964. Irish salmon: a review of investigations up to 1963. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 1 (15) 365-412.
- A. E. J. Went. 1964. Rare fishes taken in Irish waters in 1963. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (9) 205-206.
- A. E. J. Went. 1965. Rare fishes taken in Irish Waters in 1964. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (2) 38-40.
- A. E. J. Went. 1966. Some ancient Irish salmon waters. *Industrial Archaeology*. 3 153-159.
- A. E. J. Went. 1966. Rare fishes taken in Irish waters in 1965. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (6) 159-163.
- A. E. J. Went. 1967. William Spotswood Green. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 2 (3) 17-36.
- A. E. J. Went. 1967. Rare fishes taken in Irish waters in 1966. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 15 (10) 280-283.
- A. E. J. Went. 1968. Spears and gaffs for salmon used in the Foyle System. *Ulster Folklife*. 14 34-38.
- A. E. J. Went. 1968. Whaling from Ireland. *Journal of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland*. 98 31-36.
- A. E. J. Went. 1968. Rare fish taken in Irish waters in 1967. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (2) 35-39.
- A. E. J. Went. 1969. The ancient "sprat" fishing weirs in the south of Ireland. *Industrial Archaeology*. 6 254-260.
- A. E. J. Went. 1969. Rare fishes taken in Irish waters in 1968. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (6) 147-150.
- A. E. J. Went. 1970. Interesting fish from Irish waters in 1969. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (10) 294-298.
- A. E. J. Went. 1970. Interesting fishes from Irish waters in 1970. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (2) 41-45.
- A. E. J. Went. 1972. Interesting fishes taken in Irish waters in 1971. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (7) 210-215.

- A. E. J. Went. 1973. Some interesting fishes taken in Irish waters in 1972. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (11) 375-379.
- A. E. J. Went. 1973. Some interesting fishes taken in Irish waters in 1973. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (11) 375-379.
- A. E. J. Went. 1973. Supplement to list of Irish fishes. Department of Agriculture and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Fishery Leaflet.
- A. E. J. Went. 1974. Some interesting fishes taken from Irish waters in 1973. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (3) 57-65.
- A. E. J. Went. 1975. Interesting fishes taken in Irish waters in 1974. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (7) 205-208.
- A. E. J. Went. 1975. Mariculture in Ireland. Policies and problems. Department of Agriculture and Fisheries, Fisheries Division. Fishery Leaflet.
- A. E. J. Went. 1978. An appreciation of Michael Long of Dingle. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (6) 178-179.
- A. E. J. Went. 1978. List of some historical papers etc. on Irish fish, fishing and fisheries 1940-1974. Department of Fisheries and Forestry, Trade and Information Section. Fishery Leaflet.
- A. E. J. Went. 1978. The zoogeography of some fishes in Irish waters. Department of Fisheries, Trade and Information Section, Dublin. Fishery Leaflet.
- A. E. J. Went. 1979. Two elasmobranchs scarce in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (11) 381-383.
- A. E. J. Went. 1979. Pole nets for capturing salmon and trout. *Ulster Folklife*. 25 123-126.
- A. E. J. Went. 1981. Historical notes on the fisheries of the estuary of the River Shannon. *Journal of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland*. 111 107-119.
- A. E. J. Went and F. A. Gibson. 1953. Salmon movements around Ireland. IV. From Streedagh, Co. Sligo (1951 and 1952). *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 56B (1) 1-12.
- A. E. J. Went and M. Kennedy. 1976. List of Irish fish. Stationary Office. Dublin. 47 pp.
- A. E. J. Went and S. O'Suilleabhain. 1967. Fishing for the sun-fish or basking shark in Irish waters. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 65C (5) 91-116.
- I. Werner. 1993. Experimental evaluation of sand as a barrier to abalone (*Haliotis* spp.) movement. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- R. G. Werner. 1990. Landscape protection. Liverpool University Press. Liverpool. 103-139. 0 85323 217 2.
- A. B. West and F. Jeal. 1970. *Hyale perieri* (Lucas) (Crustacea: Amphipoda: Talitridae), a second Irish record. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (11) 352.

- A. B. West and F. Jeal. 1971. On the occurrence of *Pelagia noctiluca*, a luminescent jellyfish in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (3) 99-102.
- A. B. West and F. Jeal. 1973. Observations on the nutrition of the echinoid *Paracentrotus lividus*. *Proceedings of the Challenger Society*. 4 (3) 122-123.
- A. B. West and C. E. O'Riordan. 1984. *Dendostrea frons* (L.) (Ostreidae: Iophinae): a record from flotsam in Co. Mayo. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (6) 278-279.
- A. B. West, J. K. Partridge and A. Livitt. 1979. The cockle *Cerastoderma edule* (L) on the South Bull, Dublin Bay: population parameters and fishery potential. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 20 1-18.
- B. West, M. DeBurgh and F. Jeal. 1977. Dissolved organics in the nutrition of benthic invertebrates. In: *Biology of Benthic organisms*. Pergamon Press. Oxford. 587-593.
- B. West and F. Jeal. 1976. The Irish records of *Aequorea vitrina* Gosse (Leptomedusae). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (9) 283.
- J. A. West, A. R. Polanshek and M. D. Guiry. 1977. The life history in culture of *Petrocelis cruenta* J. Agardh (Rhodophyta) from Ireland. *British Phycological Journal*. 12 45-53.
- W. Westheide. 1990. *Polychaetes: interstitial families*. No. 44. Universal Book Services - Dr. W. Backhuys. 152 pp. 90-73348-08-0.
- W. Westheide and C. O. Hermans. 1988. The ultrastructure of Polychaeta. *Microfauna Marina*. 4 4309-4333.
- G. Weyman. 1997. The biodiversity of the intertidal areas of the Howth Peninsula and Ireland's Eye. M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- S. Wheatley. 1991. An investigation of growth and survival of juvenile triploid Atlantic salmon (*Salmo salar*) during freshwater rearing, and the determination of ploidy status using flow cytometry. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- S. B. Wheatley, P. L. Connolly, F. Woods, M. Keatinge and M. Doherty. 1999. The state of stocks of cod, whiting, sole and plaice on the west and southwest coasts of Ireland. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series. 3*
- A. Wheeler. 1962. *Liparis liparis* as an Irish fish. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 14 (3) 51-55.
- A. Wheeler. 1968. Notes on some Irish fishes. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (3) 62-66.
- A. Wheeler. 1970. *The fishes of the British Isles and north-west Europe*. Macmillan. London. 0333059557.
- A. Wheeler. 1970. *Gobius cruentatus* - a fish new to the northern European fauna. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 2 59-67.
- A. Wheeler. 1970. Notes on inshore fishes from the south-west Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (12) 382-387.

- A. Wheeler and P. Clark. 1984. New records for the occurrence of *Crenilabrus bailloni* (Osteichthyes: Perciformes: Labridae) in the waters of northern Europe. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 64 (1) 1-6.
- A. Wheeler and E. Edwards. 1971. The occurrence of the snake blenny, *Lumpenus lampretaeformis*, in the Irish Sea. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (1) 14-16.
- A. Wheeler and C. E. O'Riordan. 1969. Type material of fishes from the Challenger expedition in the national museum of Ireland. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 68B (6) 89-100.
- B. D. Wheeler. 1997. Aquatic plants in Britain and Ireland. *New Phytologist*. 137 (2) 371-372.
- A. Whelan. 1978. Environmental study of Dublin Bay. Coastal pollution assessment - development of estuaries, coastal, coastal regions and environmental quality. *Proceedings of a seminar held in Cork, Ireland April*. Cork. W. K. Downey and G. N. Uid. National Board for Science and Technology. 163-171.
- B. J. Whelan, R. O'Connor and A. McCashin. 1974. An economic evaluation of Irish salmon fishing III. The commercial fishermen. The Economic and Social Research Institute. Dublin. 0901809918.
- K. F. Whelan. 1993. Decline of sea trout in the west of Ireland: an indication of forthcoming marine problems for salmon? *Proceedings of the fourth international Atlantic salmon symposium, June 1992*. Salmon in the sea and new enhancement strategies. St. Andrews, N.B. Canada. D. Mills. Blackwell Publishing. 0852381999.
- K. F. Whelan. 1993. Historic overview of the sea trout collapse in the west of Ireland. *Aquaculture in Ireland - towards sustainability*. *Proceedings of a conference held at Furbo, Co. Galway*. 30th April - 1 May, 1993. Furbo, Co. Galway. J. Meldon. An Taisce. 51-53.
- K. F. Whelan, P. McCarney and D. Jackson. 2002. Sustainable development of Irish aquaculture industry. In: *Achievement and challenge. Rio +10 in Ireland*. Environmental Institute, University College Dublin. Dublin. 442-446.
- P. M. Whelan. 1986. The genus *Zostera* in Ireland: the distribution of *Zostera marina* L. and *Zostera noltii* Hornem. on the Irish coast and the biomass, biometry and density of subtidal *Zostera marina* populations on the south coast of Ireland. Two volumes. Ph.D. Department of Plant Science. University College Cork.
- P. M. Whelan and J. P. Cullinane. 1979. Recent interesting records of red algae from the south coast of Ireland. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 19 (9) 307-309.
- P. M. Whelan and J. P. Cullinane. 1981. The occurrence of *Cryptonemia hibernica* Guiry et Irvine on the south coast of Ireland. *Cryptogamie Algologie*. 2 179-184.
- P. M. Whelan and J. P. Cullinane. 1985. The algal flora of a subtidal *Zostera* bed in Ventry Bay, southwest Ireland. *Aquatic Botany*. 23 (1) 41-51.

- P. W. Whelan and J. P. Cullinane. 1987. The occurrence of "wasting disease" of *Zostera* in Ireland in the 1930's. *Aquatic Botany*. 27 (3) 285-289.
- A. Whilde. 1971. The growth of Clarinbridge oysters, *Ostrea edulis* L., relaid in Carlingford Lough during 1970. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (4) 141-143.
- A. Whilde. 1971. Conservation and management of oysters in Ireland. *Biological Conservation*. 4 (1) 70.
- A. Whilde. 1974. An exceptionally large oyster from Lough Swilly, Co. Donegal. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (2) 54.
- A. Whilde. 1985. The food of starfish *Asterias rubens* L. on cultivated and derelict oyster fisheries. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 21 (12) 528-532.
- A. Whilde. 1993. Threatened mammals, birds, amphibians and fish in Ireland. HMSO. Belfast. 224 pp.
- T. Whilde. 1990. Birds of Galway. A review of recent records and field studies. Galway Branch of the Irish Wildbird Conservancy. 79 pp. 0950445479.
- T. Whilde. 1994. The natural history of Connemara. Immel Publishing. London. 336 pp. 0907151914.
- C. C. White, C. M. Kenny and S. G. Jennings. 1999. A study of marine and continental bioaerosol in the west of Ireland. *Journal of Aerosol Science*. 30 (Supplement 1) 809-810.
- F. White and J. Costelloe. 1999. Socio-economic evaluation of the impact of the aquaculture industry in counties Donegal, Galway, Kerry and Cork. Marine Institute. Marine Resource Series. 1-95.
- F. White and B. O'Connor. 1996. Low order successional series in the marine benthic environment: a re-description based on mesoscale variations.
- J. White. 1982. The *Plantago* sward, *Plantaginietum coronopodo Maritimi*. *Journal of Life Sciences, Royal Dublin Society*. 3 (1) 105-110.
- M. White. 1996. Tidal dynamics of Galway Bay and associated 2-layer flow. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 465-474.
- M. White. 2003. Comparison of near seabed currents at two locations in the Porcupine Seabight - implications for benthic fauna. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 83 683-686.
- M. White, S. Gaffney, D. Bowers and P. Bowyer. 2000. Water clarity in the southern Irish Sea. Maritime Ireland/Wales. INTERREG.
- M. White, C. Mohn, H. d. Stigter and G. Mottram. 2004. Deep-water coral development as a function of hydrodynamics and surface productivity around the submarine banks of the Rockall Trough, northeast Atlantic. *Deep-water corals and ecosystems. Proceedings of the*

- 2nd international symposium on deep sea corals (ISDSC). Erlangen, Germany. A. Freiwald and J. M. Roberts. Springer Publishing House.
- J. D. Wickens. 1991. Otter survey of Roaringwater Bay, south west Cork, Ireland 1990. Sherkin Island, Co. Cork : Sherkin Island Marine Station. 38 pp. 1870492609.
- R. J. Wilkes. 2003. Molecular and morphological investigations of some taxonomically complex algae. Ph.D. Department of Botany. National University of Ireland, Galway.
- H. K. A. Wilkins. 1998. A further record of *Lebetus scorpioides* (Collett, 1874) (Teleostei: Gobiidae) in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 26 (1/2) 53-54.
- H. K. A. Wilkins and A. A. Myers. 1991. The distribution of gobies (Teleostei: Gobiidae). The ecology of Lough Hyne: proceedings of a conference 4-5 September, 1990. Dublin. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. Royal Irish Academy. 107-116.
- H. K. A. Wilkins and A. A. Myers. 1992. Microhabitat utilization by an assemblage of temperate Gobiidae (Pisces, Teleostei). *Marine Ecology Progress Series*. 90 103-112.
- H. K. A. Wilkins and A. A. Myers. 1993. Shelter utilization by *Gobius cruentatus* and *Thorogobius ephippiatus* (Teleostei: Gobiidae). *Journal of Fish Biology*. 43 763-773.
- H. K. A. Wilkins and A. A. Myers. 1995. Use of space by *Gobius cruentatus* and *Thorogobius ephippiatus* (Teleostei: Gobiidae) in southwest Ireland. *Marine Biology*. 124 27-34.
- N. P. Wilkins. 1988. Men, tides and salmon. Southern Regional Fisheries Board. Clonmel. 0953478106.
- N. P. Wilkins. 1989. Ponds, passes and parcs: aquaculture in Victorian Ireland. The Glendale Press. Dublin. 352 pp. 0 907606 65 2.
- N. P. Wilkins. 1996. Some Irish fishing villages, real and imagined. In: *Irish Marine Science 1995*. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 73-84.
- N. P. Wilkins. 2001. Squire, spalpeens and spats. Oysters and oystering in Galway Bay. Noel P. Wilkins. Galway. 128 pp. 0 9540523 0 7.
- M. Wilkinson and E. M. Burrows. 1970. *Eugomontia sacculata* Kornm in Britain and North America. *British Phycological Journal*. 5 (2) 235-238.
- D. M. Williams and A. P. White. 1991. A select bibliography of British and Irish university theses about maritime history, 1792 to 1990. International Maritime Economic History Association. Newfoundland, Canada. 096958850X.
- G. Williams. 1935. Notes on the occurrence of a fin abnormality in the thornbacked ray (*Raja clavata*). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 5 (9) 223.
- G. Williams. 1938. On the occurrence of *Scophelocheirus hopei* and *Cirolana borealis* in living *Acanthias vulgaris* (spiny dogfish). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 7 (3) 89-91.

- G. A. Williams, C. Little, D. Morritt, P. Stirling, L. Teagle, A. Miles, G. Pilling and M. Consalvey. 1999. Foraging in the limpet *Patella vulgata*: the influence of rock slope on the timing of activity. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 79 881-889.
- G. A. Williams and D. Morritt. 1991. Patterns of foraging in *Patella vulgata* (L.). The ecology of Lough Hyne: proceedings of a conference 4-5 September, 1990. Dublin. A. A. Myers, C. Little, M. J. Costello and J. C. Partridge. *Royal Irish Academy*. 61-70.
- S. Williams. 1995. Habitat use and distribution of *Homarus gammarus* (L.) on a scree reef in Lough Hyne, County Cork, Ireland. M.Sc. School of Ocean Sciences. University College of North Wales.
- S. J. Williams, R. Kirby, T. J. Smith and W. R. Parker. 1981. Sedimentation studies relevant to low level radioactive effluent dispersal in the Irish Sea. Part II. Sea bed morphology, sediments and shallow sub-bottom stratigraphy of the eastern Irish Sea. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Technical Report. 58 pp.
- D. I. Williamson. 1952. Distribution of plankton in the Irish Sea in 1949 and 1950. *Proceedings and Transactions of the Liverpool Biological Society*. 59 1-46.
- D. I. Williamson. 1956. Plankton evidence for irregular flow through the Irish Sea and north channel in the Autumn of 1954. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 35 (3) 461-466.
- M. E. Willis. 1976. Studies on the biology of the sea urchin, *Paracentrotus lividus* (Lamarck) in Bantry Bay, South-West Ireland. M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- A. G. Wilson. 1896. *Littorina obtusata* at Bunowen, Connemara. *Irish Naturalist*. 5 (9) 248.
- D. P. Wilson. 1932. On the mitraria larva of *Owenia fusiformis* delle Chiaje. *Philosophical Transactions of the Royal Society, Series B*. 221 231-334.
- D. P. Wilson. 1947. The Portuguese man of war, *Physalia physalis* L. in British and adjacent seas. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 27 (1) 139-172.
- F. R. Wilson and D. P. Sleeman. 2003. Minke whale *Balaenoptera acutorostrata* Lacépède. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 27 (8) 322-323.
- G. Wilson. 1904. *Spinther miniaceus* in Irish waters. *Irish Naturalist*. 13 (1) 27-28.
- G. Wilson. 1907. Contributions to the natural history of Lambay Island: Polychaeta. *Irish Naturalist*. 16 (2) 67.
- H. E. Wilson. 1968. Geology of the Irish Sea area. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 16 (4) 102-105.
- H. J. Wilson. 1976. Mist netting of woodcock in Ireland. IWRB Woodcock and Snipe Research Group Newsletter. 20-22.
- H. J. Wilson. 1977. Woodcock Wing Collection, 1975/76 and 1976/77. IWRB Woodcock and Snipe Research Group Newsletter. 45.

- H. J. Wilson. 1978. A preliminary analysis of the mapped roding flights of unmarked woodcock. IWRB Woodcock and Snipe Research Group Newsletter. 48-52.
- H. J. Wilson. 1982. Movements, home ranges and habitats use of wintering woodcock in Ireland. 14. In: Woodcock ecology and management. US Fish and Wildlife Service. 168-178.
- H. J. Wilson and D. W. Norris. 1984. Progress report on the all-Ireland Greenland white-fronted goose census and FWS research report for 1983-84. Forest & Wildlife Service. Report. 17 pp.
- H. J. Wilson and D. W. Norris. 1985. The Greenland white-fronted goose in Ireland 1982/83 to 1984/85: a report on its status, distribution and the impact of shooting. Department of Fisheries & Forestry, Forest & Wildlife Service. 39 pp.
- H. J. Wilson, D. W. Norris, A. J. Walsh, A. D. Fox and D. A. Stroud. 1991. Winter site fidelity in Greenland white-fronted geese *Anser albifrons flavirostris*: implications for conservation and management. *Ardea*. 79 287-294.
- J. Wilson. 1976. Some interesting shore fishes from the Cork coast. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (10) 293-296.
- J. Wilson. 1992. Progress on *Tellina tenuis* and *Tellina fabula*. In: Coastal benthic ecology activity report 1988-1991. Commission of the European Communities. 271-272.
- J. Wilson and P. Smiddy. 1988. Bottle-nosed dolphin *Tursiops truncatus* (Montagu). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 22 542.
- J. B. Wilson. 1975. R.R.S. Challenger cruise 14/74 (legs 1 and 2), 29 August - 21 September 1974. Geological investigations on the continental shelf to the west and north of Scotland. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 25 pp.
- J. B. Wilson. 1979. The distribution of the coral *Lophelia pertusa* (*L. prolifera* (Pallas)) in the northeast Atlantic. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 59 (1) 149-164.
- J. B. Wilson. 1979. Deep-water corals of the north-east Atlantic. *Porcupine Newsletter*. 1 (8) 132-133.
- J. B. Wilson. 1979. Patch development of deep-water coral *Lophelia pertusa* (L.) on Rockall Bank. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 59 (1) 165-177.
- J. B. Wilson. 1982. R.R.S. Discovery cruise 123, 5th August - 10th September 1981. Geological investigations on the continental shelf to the west of the British Isles and Norway. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 10 pp.
- J. B. Wilson. 1982. R.R.S. Challenger cruise 9/81, 16 June - 1 July 1981. Sediment and faunal investigations on the continental shelf to the west and north of Scotland. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 22 pp.

- J. B. Wilson. 1984. R.R.S. Frederick Russell cruise 7/83, 21 April - 13 May 1983. Sediment and faunal investigations on the continental shelf and upper continental slope west and north of Scotland and in the Irish Sea. Institute of Oceanographic Sciences. Cruise Report. 27 pp.
- J. G. Wilson. 1977. The distribution of two closely related species of *Tellina tenuis* and *T. fibula*. *Progress in underwater Science*. 2 35-46.
- J. G. Wilson. 1978. Upper temperature tolerances of *Tellina tenuis* and *Tellina fibula*. *Marine Biology*. 45 123-128.
- J. G. Wilson. 1979. What is the function of the striae of *Tellina fibula* Gmelin? *Malacologia*. 18 291-296.
- J. G. Wilson. 1979. The burrowing of *Tellina tenuis* Da Costa and *Tellina fibula* Gmelin in relation to sediment characteristics. *Journal of Life Science Royal Dublin Society*. 1 91-98.
- J. G. Wilson. 1980. Heavy metals in the estuarine macrofauna of the east coast of Ireland. *Journal of Life Science Royal Dublin Society*. 1 183-189.
- J. G. Wilson. 1981. Temperature tolerance of circatidal bivalves in relation to their distribution. *Journal of thermal Biology*. 6 279-286.
- J. G. Wilson. 1981. Distribution, biomass and production of bivalves in Dublin Bay. *Malacologia*. 22 377-384.
- J. G. Wilson. 1982. Heavy metals in *Littorina rudis* along a copper contamination gradient. *Journal of Life Sciences Royal Dublin Society*. 4 (1) 27-35.
- J. G. Wilson. 1982. The littoral fauna of Dublin Bay. *Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine)*. 26 1-19.
- J. G. Wilson. 1983. The uptake and accumulation of Ni by *Cerastoderma edule* and its effects on mortality, body condition and respiration rate. *Marine Environmental Research*. 8 129-148.
- J. G. Wilson. 1984. Pollution induced enhancement of the oxyregulatory ability of *Littorina rudis* Maton. *Journal of Life Sciences Royal Dublin Society*. 5 (2) 81-86.
- J. G. Wilson. 1984. Assessment of the effect of short term salinity changes on the acute oxygen consumption of *Cerastoderma edule*, *Macoma balthica* and *Tellina tenuis* from Dublin Bay. *Journal of Life Sciences Royal Dublin Society*. 5 (1) 57-64.
- J. G. Wilson. 1985. The respiratory response of *Tellina fabula* Gmelin to temperature and low oxygen stress. *Soosiana*. 13 27-32.
- J. G. Wilson. 1986. Benthic studies on the east coast. Lough Beltra - 1984. Proceedings of the 1984 Lough Beltra Workshop, Galway, March 2nd, 1985. Galway. G. O'Sullivan. National Board for Science and Technology. 60-67.

- J. G. Wilson. 1987. The Dublin Bay ecosystem. In: Managing Dublin Bay. REPC, University College Dublin. Dublin. 21-26.
- J. G. Wilson. 1988. Resource partitioning and predation as a limit to size in *Nucula turgida* (Leckenby and Marshall). *Functional Ecology*. 2 63-66.
- J. G. Wilson. 1988. *Biology of estuarine management*. Croom Helm. London. 210 pp. 0709952082.
- J. G. Wilson. 1989. Dublin Bay environmental studies: 1985-1987. Lough Beltra - 1987. Proceedings of the 4th Annual Lough Beltra Workshop, Dublin, 23rd March 1988. Galway. G. O'Sullivan and M. Gillooly. Fisheries Research Centre, Department of the Marine. 104-112. ISSN 0791-0762.
- J. G. Wilson. 1989. Biological impact of organic and industrial discharges to the Irish Sea. 3. *Geographical Society of Ireland*. Maynooth. 116-123. 0791 0681; 09510402 3 5.
- J. G. Wilson. 1990. Bivalve individual variability in oxygen consumption and its effect on the response to environmental variables. In: Phenotypic responses and individuality in aquatic ectotherms. Japaga. Ashford. 139-146.
- J. G. Wilson. 1990. Effects of temperature changes on infaunal circalittoral bivalves, particularly *T. tenuis* and *T. fibula*. In: Effects of climatic changes on marine coastal ecosystems. Balkema. Rotterdam. 93-97.
- J. G. Wilson. 1991. The state of the Irish Sea. *Technology Ireland* April 1991 40-41.
- J. G. Wilson. 1992. Studies on macrozoobenthos in Dublin Bay. In: Coastal benthic ecology activity report 1988-1991. Commission of the European Communities. 230.
- J. G. Wilson. 1993. Age specific energetics of reproduction in *Nucula turgida* (Leckenby and Marshall). *Invertebrate reproduction and development*. 22 275-280.
- J. G. Wilson. 1993. The future for the cockle *Cerastoderma edule* in Dublin Bay. *Occasional Publications of the Irish Biogeographic Society*. 2 141-149.
- J. G. Wilson. 1993. Climate change and the future for the cockle *Cerastoderma edule* in Dublin Bay - an exercise in prediction modelling. 2. In: *Biogeography of Ireland: past, present, and future*. Irish biogeographical Society. Dublin. 141-1479.
- J. G. Wilson. 1994. The role of bioindicators in estuarine management. *Estuaries*. 17 94-101.
- J. G. Wilson. 1996. Population dynamics, growth and energy budget of *Tellina tenuis* in Dublin Bay, Ireland. Galway University Press Ltd. Galway. 159-174. 1-9014-2101-5.
- J. G. Wilson. 1997. Seasonal effects on biochemical composition and condition of *Macoma balthica* and the effect of shore height on reproduction and survival. The responses of marine organisms to their environment, proceedings of the 30th European Marine Biology

- Symposium. Southampton. L. E. Hawkins and S. Hutchison. University of Southampton. 67-76. 0-904175-31-61.
- J. G. Wilson. 1998. Estuarine and coastal sciences association Bulletin No. 28. Wood & Woods. Norwich. 16 pp.
- J. G. Wilson. 1998. Evaluation of estuarine quality status at system level. Bulletin of the Estuarine and Coastal Sciences Association. 29 36-37.
- J. G. Wilson. 2002. Productivity, fisheries and aquaculture in temperate estuaries. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 55 953-967.
- J. G. Wilson. 2003. Evaluation of estuarine quality status at system level using the biological quality index and the pollution load index. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 103 (2) 49-57.
- J. G. Wilson. 2004. The intertidal system: sustainability and long-term indicators of system status. *The intertidal ecosystem. Proceedings of a Royal Irish Academy symposium*. Dublin. J. Wilson. Royal Irish Academy.
- J. G. Wilson, N. Allott, F. Bailey and N. Gray. 1986. A survey of the pollution status of the Liffey Estuary. *Irish Journal of Environmental Science*. 3 15-20.
- J. G. Wilson and B. Brennan. 1993. Spatial and temporal variation in sediments and their nutrient concentrations in the unpolluted Shannon Estuary, Ireland. *Archives of Hydrobiologia*. 75 (3/4) 451-486.
- J. G. Wilson, B. Brennan and M. Brennan. 1993. Horizontal and vertical gradients in sediment nutrients on mudflats in the Shannon Estuary, Ireland. *Netherlands Journal of Aquatic Ecology*. 27 173-180.
- J. G. Wilson, B. M. Brennan and B. Rafferty. 1990. Pollution levels and the effects on the Dublin Bay ecosystem. In: *Estuarine toxicology*. Japaga. Ashford, Co. Wicklow. 63-71.
- J. G. Wilson and M. Brennan. 1993. Nutrient interchange between the sediment and the overlying water on the intertidal mudflats of the Shannon Estuary. *Archives of Hydrobiologia*. 75 423-450.
- J. G. Wilson, M. Brennan and A. Murray. 2002. Particulate Inputs to Dublin Bay and to the south lagoon, Bull Island. *Hydrobiologia*. 475/6 195-204.
- J. G. Wilson and M. T. Brennan. 2004. Spatial and temporal variability in modelled nutrient fluxes from the unpolluted Shannon Estuary, Ireland, and the implications for microphytobenthic productivity. *Estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 60 (2) 193-201.
- J. G. Wilson, M. J. Costello, C. Emblow and K. Kelly. 1997. Estuaries and coastal waters: research and management. *Journal of Coastal Conservation*. 2

- J. G. Wilson and J. P. Davis. 1984. The effect of environmental variables on the oxygen consumption of the protobranch bivalve *Nucula turgida* (Leckenby and Marshall). *Journal of Molluscan Studies*. 50 73-77.
- J. G. Wilson and J. P. Davis. 1985. The energy budget and population structure of *Nucula turgida* (Bivalvia : Protobranchia) in Dublin Bay. *Journal of Animal Ecology*. 54 557-272.
- J. G. Wilson and J. P. Ducrotoy. 1991. A comparison of the population dynamics of the cockle (*Cerastoderma edule*) within north-west Europe. Olssen & Olssen. Denmark. 173-184. 8785215171.
- J. G. Wilson and J. J. Earley. 1986. Pesticide and PCB levels in the eggs of shag *Phalacrocorax aristotelis* and cormorant *P. carbo* from Ireland. *Environmental Pollution Series B, Chemical and Physical*. 12 (1) 15-26.
- J. G. Wilson and B. Elkaim. 1991. A comparison of the pollution status of 12 Irish and French estuaries. Olssen & Olssen. Denmark. 317-322. 8785215171.
- J. G. Wilson and B. Elkaim. 1991. Tolerances to high temperature of infaunal bivalves and the effect of geographical distribution, position on the shore and season. *Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom*. 71 (1) 169-177.
- J. G. Wilson and B. Elkaim. 1992. Estuarine bioindicators - a case for caution. *Acta Oecologica*. 13 345-358.
- J. G. Wilson and B. Elkaim. 1997. Seasonal and geographical differences in oxygen consumption with temperature of *Cerastoderma glaucum* (Poiret) and a comparison with *C. edule* (L.). *estuarine, Coastal and Shelf Science*. 45 571-577.
- J. G. Wilson and C. Emblow. 2001. Biodiversity of macrofauna on sandy and muddy shores. MAGNI Publications. Belfast. 5-14. MAGNI Publications No. 008.
- J. G. Wilson and W. Halcrow. 1985. *Estuarine management and quality assessment*. Plenum Press. London. 228 pp.
- J. G. Wilson and D. W. Jeffrey. 1985. *A manual for the estimation of estuarine quality*. National Board of Science and Technology. Dublin. 210 pp.
- J. G. Wilson and D. W. Jeffrey. 1987. Europe-wide indices for monitoring estuarine quality. *Biological indicators of pollution*. Dublin. D. H. S. Richardson. Royal Irish Academy. 225-242. 0901714550.
- J. G. Wilson and D. W. Jeffrey. 1991. Indicator organisms as a guide to estuarine management. *Sixth international bioindicators symposium*. D. W. Jeffrey. 55-64.
- J. G. Wilson, D. W. Jeffrey, C. R. Harris and D. L. Tomlinson. 1982. *A manual for the estimation of estuarine quality*. National Board of Science and Technology. Dublin. 201 pp.

- J. G. Wilson, D. W. Jeffrey, C. R. Harris and D. L. Tomlinson. 1985. The application of two simple indices to Irish estuarine pollution status. Plenum Press. London. 147-162. 0306419114.
- J. G. Wilson, D. W. Jeffrey, D. L. Tomlinson and C. R. Harris. 1979. Studies on the pollution of Irish estuaries. Bulletin of the Estuarine and Brackish Water Sciences Association. 23 2-6.
- J. G. Wilson and I. Lawler. 1994. Irish marine habitats. In: The conservation of aquatic systems. Royal Irish Academy. Dublin. 47-55.
- J. G. Wilson, A. S. Y. Mackie, B. D. S. O'Connor, E. I. S. Rees and T. Darbyshire. 2001. BIOMOR 2. Benthic biodiversity in the Irish Sea 2. The south-west Irish Sea survey. SWISS. National Museum of Wales. Cardiff. 143 pp. 0 7200 0504 3.
- J. G. Wilson and R. F. McMahon. 1981. Effects of high environmental copper concentration on the oxygen consumption, condition and shell morphology of natural populations of *Mytilus edulis* L. and *Littorina rudis* Maton. Comparative Biochemistry and Physiology Part C. 70C 139-147.
- J. G. Wilson and R. F. McMahon. 1981. Effects of temperature and hypoxia on the oxygen consumption of three species of intertidal bivalve molluscs from Dublin Bay, Ireland. Journal of thermal Biology. 6 267-277.
- J. G. Wilson and E. Moorkens. 1992. Oxygen consumption by *Margaritifera margaritifera* and *Sphaerium corneum* in relation to temperature and low oxygen conditions. In: Abstracts XI. Malacological congress siena 1992. University of Siena. Siena. 42-45.
- J. G. Wilson and A. Parkes. 1998. Network analysis of the energy flow through the Dublin Bay ecosystem. Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy. 98B (3) 179-190.
- J. G. Wilson and C. Shelly. 1986. The distribution of *Nucula turgida* (Bivalvia: Protobranchia) from Dublin Bay, Ireland and the effect of sediment organic content. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 66 119-130.
- J. G. Wilson, D. L. Tomlinson, C. R. Harris and D. W. Jeffrey. 1980. Problems in the assessment of heavy metal levels in estuaries and the formation of a pollution index. Helgolander Meeresuntersuchungen. 33 566-575.
- J. H. Wilson. 1987. Spawning of *Pecten maximus* (Pectinidae) and the artificial collection of juveniles in two bays in the west of Ireland. Aquaculture. 61 (2) 99-111.
- J. H. Wilson. 1987. Temporal and spatial distribution of *Ostrea edulis* larvae in Kilkieran Bay, Co. Galway. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine). 29 1-16.
- J. H. Wilson. 1987. The distribution of *Mytilus edulis* and anomiid larvae in Kilkieran Bay, Co. Galway. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine). 30 1-12.

- J. H. Wilson. 1988. Distribution of oyster *Ostrea edulis* mussel *Mytilus edulis* and anomiid larvae in Bertraghboy Bay, Co. Galway. Irish Fisheries Investigations, Series B (Marine). 31 1-11.
- J. H. Wilson and J. Simons. 1985. Gametogenesis and breeding of *Ostrea edulis* on the west coast of Ireland. Aquaculture. 46 (4) 307-321.
- J. P. Wilson and J. P. Davis. 1983. Seasonal changes in tissue weight and biochemical composition of the bivalve *Nucula turgida* in Dublin Bay. Netherlands Journal of Sea Research. 17 39-51.
- J. P. E. Wilson and G. B. Glass. 1978. A second cornish suckerfish record from the north-east coast. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 19 (8) 289.
- J. P. F. Wilson. 1981. A note on the biology of the cornish cling fish *Lepadogaster lepadogaster* (Bonnaterre). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 20 (5) 209-210.
- J. P. F. Wilson and T. J. Pitcher. 1979. Feeding and behaviour of a killer whale, *Orcinus orca* L., in the Foyle estuary. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 19 (10) 352-354.
- K. Wilson. 1981. Lough Hyne nature reserve. An Taisce Journal. 5 24-25.
- K. Wilson. 1982. Observations on a non-lethal dinoflagellate bloom in Dunmanus Bay, Co. Cork. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 20 (9) 383-384.
- K. Wilson. 1984. A bibliography of Lough Hyne (Ine) 1687-1982. Journal of Life Science Royal Dublin Society. 5 1-11.
- K. Wilson. 1987. UP in Ireland. Keith Wilson in the Lough Hyne nature reserve. Underwater Photography. (No. 6 Oct/Nov) 13-15.
- K. Wilson and B. E. Picton. 1983. A list of the Opisthobranchia: Mollusca of Lough Hyne nature reserve, Co. Cork, with notes on distribution and nomenclature. Irish Naturalists' Journal. 21 (2) 69-72.
- S. Wilson and S. Berrow. 2003. Shannon River district project: baseline marine mammal report. Kirk McClure Morton. Baseline Report.
- S. C. Wilson, G. J. Pierce, C. M. Higgins and M. J. Armstrong. 2002. Diet of the harbour seals *Phoca vitulina* of Dundrum Bay, north-east Ireland. Journal of the Marine Biological Association of the United Kingdom. 82 (6) 1009-1018.
- E. Wiltshire. 1995. The mosses and liverworts of Foynes Island and adjacent mainland, Co. Limerick (H8). Irish Naturalists' Journal. 25 (4) 123-128.
- R. T. R. Wingfield. 1992. Quaternary changes of sea level and climate. The Irish Sea Forum. Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report. 56-66.
- A. Wolstenholme. 1999. The biogeochemistry of (¹⁴C) within the Irish Sea. Ph.D. Scottish Universities Research and Reactor Centre. University of Glasgow.

- E. Wood, H. Hoagland-Grey and J. Smith. 1996. The west coast of Ireland: an environmental appraisal. Texaco, Enterprise Oil PLC, Kerr-McGee Oil (UK) PLC and Statoil (UK) Limited. 76 pp.
- Wood Environmental Management Ltd. 2002. Benthic monitoring of Killybegs Harbour, Donegal. Sampling programme III. E.I.S.
- B. Woodlock. 1987. The detection of grilse in farmed Atlantic salmon (*Salmo Salar* L.). M.Sc. Department of Zoology. University College Cork.
- J. H. Woodlock. 1987. Heavy metal levels in the eggs and tissues of Irish herring gulls (*Larus argentatus*). M.Sc. Department of Environmental Science. Trinity College Dublin.
- P. L. Woodworth. 1992. Sea-level changes. *The Irish Sea Forum*. 21-28.
- R. M. Woollacott and R. L. Zimmer. 1977. *Biology of bryozoans*. Academic Press. New York. 566 pp. 012763150X.
- R. J. Wootton. 1973. The effect of size of food ration on egg production in the female three-spined stickleback, *Gasterosteus aculeatus* L. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 5 89-96.
- R. J. Wootton. 1973. Fecundity of the three-spined stickleback, *Gasterosteus aculeatus* (L.). *Journal of Fish Biology*. 5 683-688.
- R. J. Wootton and G. W. Evans. 1976. Cost of egg production in the three-spined stickleback (*Gasterosteus aculeatus* L.). *Journal of Fish Biology*. 8 385-395.
- K. Wouters and S. deGrave. 1992. *Redekea perpusilla* de Vos, 1953 (Crustacea: Ostracoda: Paradoxostomatidae), first record for the British Isles. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (1) 23-26.
- E. P. Wright. 1868. Notes on Irish sponges. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy series 1*. 10 (27) 221-228.
- E. P. Wright. 1909. A note on Irish corallinaceae. *Notes Bot Sen Coll Dubl*. 1 151-152.
- G. Wright. 1978. The Irish Sea fishing industry.
- J. Wright. 1890. Report on the foraminifera obtained off the south west of Ireland during the cruise of the Flying Falcon 1888. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy Series 3*. 1 (48) 460-502.
- J. Wright. 1895. Foraminifera. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 4 (9) 252-253.
- J. Wright. 1900. The Foraminifera of Dog's Bay, Connemara. *Irish Naturalist*. 9 (3) 51-55.
- J. Wright. 1902. Some Foraminifera from Rathlinn Island. *Irish Naturalist*. 11 (9) 211-213.
- J. Wright. 1902. On the marine fauna of the boulder clay. *Irish Naturalist*. 11 (11) 270-272.
- J. Wright. 1903. Foraminiferal, high level boulder clay, in the County of Dublin, and Dumfriesshire and Ayrshire. *Irish Naturalist*. 12 (7) 173-180.

- J. Wright. 1907. Contributions to the natural history of Lambay Island: Foraminifera. *Irish Naturalist*. 16 (2) 88-89.
- P. E. Wright. 1859. Notes on the Irish Actiniae, etc., with special reference to their distribution. *Natural History Review, and Quarterly Journal of Science*. 6 (2) 113-125.
- R. M. Wright and E. A. Shoesmith. 1988. The reproductive success of pike, *Esox lucius*: aspects of fecundity, egg density and survival. *Journal of Fish Biology*. 33 623-636.
- W. B. Wright and H. B. Muff. 1904. The pre-glacial raised beach of the south coast of Ireland. *Scientific Proceedings of the Royal Dublin Society*. 10 (2) 250-324.
- D. Wyer, P. E. King and J. Jarvis. 1971. *Achelia simplex* (Giltay) a pycnogonid new to the Irish fauna. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 17 (3) 92-95.
- D. W. Wyer and P. E. King. 1974. An investigation into the validity of the species *Achelia hispida* Hodge and *Achelia longipes* (Hodge). *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 18 (4) 114-120.
- M. D. Wyer and D. Kay. 1992. Epidemiological aspects of viruses in the marine environment. *The Irish Sea Forum*. *Irish Sea Forum Seminar Report*. 21-33.
- S. Wylde. 2002. An examination of brown trout (*Salmo trutta*) from the River Liffey, Ireland, for the presence of endocrine disrupting chemicals. M.Sc. Department of Zoology and Animal Ecology. University College Cork.
- P. N. Wyse-Jackson. 1991. Distribution of Irish marine Bryozoa, together with biographical notes relating to the chief researchers in the group. *Bulletin of the Irish biogeographical Society*. 14 129-184.
- P. N. Wyse-Jackson and P. S. Wyse-Jackson. 1992. The *Irish Naturalist*: 33 Years of natural history in Ireland 1892-1924. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 24 (3) 95-101.
- Q. Xie and G. M. Burnell. 1995. The effect of activity on the physiological rates of two clam species, *Tapes philippinarum* (Adams and Reeve) and *Tapes decussatus* (Linnaeus). *Biology and Environment: Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 95B (3) 217-223.
- W. B. Yapp. 1970. The life and organization of birds. American Elsevier Pub. Co. New York. 246 pp. 0444196358.
- S. Y. Yip. 1981. Investigations of the plankton of the west coast of Ireland - VII. A preliminary study of planktonic ctenophores along the west coast of Ireland, with special reference to *Pleurobranchia pileus* Muller, 1776, from Galway Bay. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 81B 89-109.
- S. Y. Yip. 1982. A note on the effect of preserving ctenophores in formaldehyde-seawater. *Irish Naturalists' Journal*. 20 (10) 416-419.
- S. Y. Yip. 1984. The feeding of *Pleurobranchia pileus* Muller (Ctenophora) from Galway Bay. *Proceedings of the Royal Irish Academy*. 84B (10) 109-122.

- J. Young. 1978. A maritime and general history of Dungarvan : 1690 - 1978. Dungarvan Observer. Dungarvan, Co Waterford.
- J. Z. Young. 1962. The life of vertebrates. Oxford University Press. Oxford. 820 pp. 0198571739.
- R. Young. 1972. A report on areas of scientific interest in Co. Waterford. An Foras Forbartha.
- R. Young. 1977. Planning for the use of Irish sand dune systems. Proceedings of a conference held in Wexford on 27th and 28th April 1977. Wexford. R. Young. An Foras Forbartha. 103 pp.
- T. Young. 1975. The Dingle commercial fisherman: an analysis of economic action of an Irish fishing fleet. Graduate Faculty of Arts and Science. University of Pittsburg.
- F. Yuan, J. D. Bennell and A. M. Davis. 1992. Acoustic and physical characteristics of gassy sediments in the western Irish Sea. Continental Shelf Research. 12 (10) 1121-1134.
- A. Zinti. 1998. An investigation of natural and experimental Trypanosoma granulosum infections in the European eel, *Anguilla anguilla* and the hirudinean vector. Ph.D. Department of Zoology. Trinity College Dublin.
- A. Zintl, R. Poole, P. Voorheis and C. Holland. 1999. Cryptobia infections in brown trout, *Salmo trutta* L., caught as by catch in the Burrishoole catchment, County Mayo, western Ireland. Journal of Fish Diseases. 22 1-5.